



# **DbVisualizer 9.2 Users Guide**



# Table of Contents

---

1	DbVisualizer 9.2	12
2	Getting Started	13
2.1	Downloading	13
2.2	Installing	13
2.2.1	Installing with an Installer	14
2.2.2	Installation from an archive file	14
2.3	Starting DbVisualizer	15
2.4	Evaluating the Pro Edition	15
2.5	Installing a Pro Edition License	16
2.5.1	Installing a License Key String	16
2.5.2	Installing a License Key File	16
2.5.3	Uninstalling the license key	16
2.6	Creating a Connection - basics	17
2.6.1	Using the Connection Wizard	17
2.6.2	Setting Up a Connection Manually	21
2.7	Creating a Table - basics	23
2.8	Viewing a Table - basics	24
2.9	Editing a Table - basics	26
2.10	Executing SQL - basics	27
2.11	Checking for Updates	27
2.12	Printing	29
2.12.1	Printer Setup	30
2.12.2	Printing a Grid, a Chart and Plain Text	30
2.12.3	Printing a Graph	30
2.12.4	Print Preview	30
3	Getting the Most Out of the GUI	32
3.1	Main Window Layout	32
3.2	Tab Types	33
3.2.1	Navigation Tabs	33
3.2.2	Object View Tabs	34
3.2.3	SQL Commander Tabs	35
3.3	Opening a Tab	36
3.4	Pinning a Tab	37
3.5	Closing a Tab	37
3.6	Listing Open Tabs	38
3.7	Maximizing and Minimizing a Tab	38
3.8	Floating a Tab	39
3.9	Rearranging Tabs	39
3.10	Changing the Tab Label	41



3.11	Selecting a Node for a Tab	42
3.12	Preserving Tabs Between Sessions	43
3.13	Using Tab Colors and Borders	43
3.14	Changing the GUI Appearance	44
3.15	Changing Keyboard Shortcuts	44
4	Managing Database Objects	47
4.1	Opening a Database Object	47
4.2	Perform Actions on Multiple Database Objects	47
4.3	Filtering Database Objects	49
4.3.1	Object Filtering	51
4.3.2	Object Type Visibility	53
4.3.3	Temporarily Disable Filtering	55
4.3.4	Filter Sets	56
4.3.5	Show Only Default Database/Schema filter	57
5	Working with Tables	58
5.1	Creating a Table	58
5.1.1	Opening the Create Table Dialog	58
5.1.2	Columns Tab	60
5.1.3	Primary Key Tab	62
5.1.4	Foreign Keys Tab	62
5.1.5	Unique Constraints Tab	64
5.1.6	Check Constraints Tab	65
5.1.7	Indexes Tab	65
5.1.8	SQL Preview	66
5.1.9	Execute	67
5.2	Altering a Table	67
5.2.1	Opening the Alter Table Dialog	67
5.2.2	Columns Tab	69
5.2.3	Primary Key Tab	71
5.2.4	Foreign Keys Tab	72
5.2.5	Unique Constraints Tab	73
5.2.6	Check Constraints Tab	74
5.2.7	Indexes Tab	75
5.2.8	SQL Preview	76
5.2.9	Execute	76
5.3	Creating a Trigger	76
5.3.1	Opening the Create Trigger Dialog	76
5.3.2	Trigger Editor	78
5.4	Creating an Index	78
5.5	Viewing Table Data	80
5.5.1	Opening the Data tab	80
5.5.2	Sorting	82
5.5.3	Where Filter	82



5.5.4	Quick Filter	83
5.5.5	Max Rows/Max Chars	85
5.5.6	Max Rows at First Display	86
5.5.7	Column Header Tooltips	87
5.5.8	Highlight Primary Key Columns	87
5.5.9	Show Only Some Columns	87
5.5.10	Auto Resize Columns	88
5.5.11	Right-Click Menu Operations	88
5.5.12	Creating Monitors	91
5.5.13	Aggregation Data for Selection	91
5.6	Editing Table Data	92
5.6.1	Opening the Data tab	93
5.6.2	Editing Data in the Grid	94
5.6.3	Copy/Paste	95
5.6.4	Updates and Deletes Must Match Only One Table Row	97
5.6.5	Key Column(s) Chooser	98
5.6.6	Editing Multiple Rows	99
5.6.7	Data Type checking	99
5.6.8	New Line and Carriage Return	99
5.6.9	Using the Cell Editor/Viewer	100
5.6.10	Using the Form Editor/Viewer	101
5.6.11	Preview Changes	103
5.6.12	Editing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data	104
5.7	Working with Binary and BLOB Data	104
5.8	Working with Large Text/CLOB Data	105
5.9	Using Max Rows and Max Chars for a Table	105
5.10	Changing the Data Display Format	106
5.10.1	Date, Time and Timestamp formats	107
5.10.2	Number formats	107
5.11	Exporting a Table	107
5.11.1	Output Format	108
5.11.2	Output Destination	108
5.11.3	Options	109
5.11.4	Using Variables in Fields	109
5.11.5	Exporting Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data	109
5.11.6	Saving And Loading Settings	110
5.11.7	Other Ways to Export Table Data	110
5.12	Importing Table Data	110
5.12.1	Input File Format and Other Options	111
5.12.2	Data Formats and Data Type Per Column	114
5.12.3	Matching Columns and Data Types for an Existing Table	116
5.12.4	Adjusting Table Declaration for a New Table	118
5.12.5	Importing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data (CSV Only)	120



5.12.6	Saving And Loading Settings	120
5.12.7	Other Ways to Import Table Data	121
5.12.8	Known limitations	121
5.13	Comparing Tables	121
5.14	Viewing Table Relationships	122
5.15	Navigating Table Relationships	123
5.15.1	Opening the Navigator	123
5.15.2	Navigating Relationships	124
5.15.3	Adding Context Information to the Graph	128
5.15.4	Arranging the Graph	129
5.15.5	Exporting and Printing the Graph	130
5.15.6	Opening the Navigator from the Data tab	131
5.16	Viewing the Table DDL	131
5.17	Filtering Tables in the Tree	131
5.18	Showing Row Count in the Tree	132
5.19	Using Permissions for Table Data Editing	132
5.20	Scripting a Table	133
6	Working with Views	134
6.1	Creating a View	134
6.2	Altering a View	134
6.3	Editing a View	134
6.4	Exporting a View	134
6.5	Viewing the View DDL	135
6.6	Filtering Views in the Tree	135
6.7	Scripting a View	135
7	Working with Procedures, Functions and Other Code Objects	137
7.1	Creating a Function	137
7.2	Creating a Procedure	139
7.3	Creating Other Code Objects	141
7.4	Editing a Code Object	142
7.5	Executing a Code Object	144
7.5.1	Executing in the Code Editor	145
7.5.2	Executing in the SQL Commander	145
7.5.3	Using the Script Object Dialog	147
7.6	Exporting a Code Object	148
7.7	Scripting a Code Object	149
8	Working with Schemas	150
8.1	Creating a Schema	150
8.2	Comparing Schemas	150
8.3	Viewing Entity Relationships	151
8.4	Exporting a Schema	152
8.4.1	Output Format	152
8.4.2	Output Destination	153



8.4.3	Object Types	153
8.4.4	Options	153
8.4.5	Using Variables in Fields	153
8.4.6	Saving And Loading Settings	154
8.5	Filtering Schemas in the Tree	154
9	Working with SQL	155
9.1	Selecting Database Connection, Catalog and Schema	155
9.2	Editing SQL Scripts	156
9.2.1	Syntax Color Coding	157
9.2.2	Charsets and Fonts	159
9.2.3	Loading and Saving Scripts	159
9.2.4	Drag and Drop a File	160
9.2.5	Drag and Drop Database Objects	160
9.2.6	Loading and Saving Bookmarks and Monitors	162
9.2.7	Navigating Between History Entries	162
9.2.8	Confirming Overwriting Unsaved Changes	162
9.2.9	SQL Formatting	162
9.2.10	Auto Completion	164
9.2.11	Recording and Playing Edit Macros	168
9.2.12	Folding Selected Text	169
9.2.13	Selecting a Rectangular Area	170
9.2.14	Tab Key Treatment	170
9.2.15	Key Bindings	170
9.3	Using Editor Templates	170
9.3.1	Using a Template	171
9.3.2	Creating a new Template	172
9.3.3	Editing or Deleting a Template	172
9.3.4	Changing the Expand Keybinding	173
9.4	Executing SQL Statements	173
9.4.1	Execute Multiple Statements	173
9.4.2	Execute Only the Current Statement	174
9.4.3	Control Execution after a Warning or an Error	174
9.5	Re-Executing SQL Statements	175
9.5.1	Using Previous and Next in the SQL Commander	175
9.5.2	Using the SQL History Window	175
9.5.3	Using Quick Load	176
9.6	Executing Complex Statements	177
9.6.1	Using Execute Buffer	178
9.6.2	Using an SQL Block	178
9.6.3	Using the @delimiter command	178
9.7	Executing an External Script	179
9.8	Locating SQL Errors	180
9.9	Analyzing (explain) Query Performance	181



9.10	Auto Commit, Commit and Rollback	183
9.11	Managing Frequently Used SQL	185
9.11.1	Creating, Editing and Organizing Bookmarks	186
9.11.2	Executing Bookmarks	187
9.11.3	Adding a Bookmark as a Favorite	188
9.11.4	Sharing Bookmarks	188
9.11.5	Using Quick Load	188
9.12	Creating Queries Graphically	189
9.12.1	Creating a Query	190
9.12.2	Testing the Query	200
9.12.3	Loading a Query From the Editor	201
9.12.4	Properties for the Query Builder	201
9.12.5	Current Limitations	203
9.13	Formatting SQL	203
9.14	Using Max Rows and Max Chars for Queries	205
9.15	Getting the DDL for an Object	206
9.16	Using the Log Tab	207
9.17	Writing to the Log Tab	208
9.18	Using the DBMS Output Tab	208
9.19	Comparing SQL Scripts	209
9.20	Exporting Query Results	209
9.20.1	Automatic table name to file mapping	213
9.20.2	Multiple results to a single file	213
9.20.3	Using predefined settings	214
9.20.4	Limit the number of exported rows	214
9.21	Using Permissions in the SQL Commander	214
9.22	Sending Comments to the Database with Statements	216
9.23	Using Client-Side Commands	217
9.24	Parameterized SQL - Variables and Parameter Markers	219
9.24.1	Using DbVisualizer Variables	221
9.24.2	Using Parameter Markers	228
10	Working with Result Sets	233
10.1	Viewing a Result Set	233
10.1.1	Viewing as a Grid	233
10.1.2	Viewing as Text	233
10.1.3	Viewing as a Graph	234
10.2	Editing a Result Set	234
10.3	Exporting a Result Set	235
10.4	Comparing Result Sets	235
10.5	Pinning Result Sets	236
10.6	Show Result Sets in a Separate Window	236
11	Working with Charts	237
11.1	Charting a Result Set	239



11.1.1	Selecting Category Column	240
11.1.2	Selecting Series	241
11.1.3	Chart Type	242
11.2	Chart Preferences	243
11.2.1	Appearance Preferences	243
11.2.2	Series Preferences	245
11.3	Zooming	245
11.4	Export	245
12	Exporting a Grid	247
12.1	Settings page	247
12.2	Data page	249
12.2.1	Generating Test Data	250
12.3	Preview	253
12.4	Output Destination	253
12.5	Settings Menu	254
13	Comparing Data	255
13.1	Selecting the Objects to Compare	255
13.2	Comparing Text Data	256
13.3	Comparing Grids	258
13.4	Comparing Cell Values	263
14	Monitoring Data Changes	264
14.1	Creating a Monitored Query	264
14.1.1	Monitor table row count	266
14.1.2	Monitor table row count difference	268
14.2	Running a Monitored Query	269
15	Accessing Frequently Used Objects	272
15.1	Keeping Tabs Open Between Sessions	272
15.2	Using Favorites	272
15.3	Using Scripts	275
16	Delimited Identifiers and Qualifiers	276
17	Handling Transactions	277
17.1	Changing the Auto Commit Setting	277
17.1.1	Changing Auto-Commit for a Database Type	277
17.1.2	Changing Auto-Commit for a Connection	277
17.1.3	Changing Auto-Commit for an SQL Commander tab	277
17.1.4	Changing Auto-Commit for a Statement Block	278
17.2	Setting Transaction Isolation	278
18	Database Connection Options	280
18.1	Setting Up a Connection Manually	280
18.1.1	Setting Up a Connection Manually	280
18.2	Configuring Connection Properties	282
18.3	Copying an Existing Connection	286
18.4	Edit Multiple Database Connections	286





18.4.1	Changing the database driver	288
18.5	Removing a Connection	288
18.6	Organizing Connections in Folders	288
18.7	Rearranging Connections and Folders	289
18.8	Setting Common Authentication Options	289
18.9	Setting a Master Password	290
18.9.1	Specifying a Master Password	291
18.9.2	Changing a Master Password	291
18.9.3	Resetting the Master Password	292
18.9.4	Connecting with a Master Password specified	292
18.9.5	Manually Requesting the Master Password for New Connections	293
18.9.6	Showing the Encrypted Password in Cleartext	293
18.9.7	Declaring a Master Password Rule	293
18.10	Using Connection Keep-Alive	294
18.11	Using an SSH Tunnel	294
18.12	Using Oracle TNS Names	297
18.13	Using SQL Server Single-Sign-On or Windows Authentication	298
18.14	Using Variables in Connection Fields	299
18.15	Automatically Connecting at Startup	300
18.16	Executing SQL at Connect and Disconnect	300
18.17	Using a Single Shared Physical Connection	301
18.17.1	Selecting the Single Shared Physical Connection Mode	301
18.17.2	Data Manipulation with a Single Shared Physical Connection	301
18.17.3	Transaction Handling with a Single Shared Physical Connection	302
19	Finding Database Objects and Data	303
19.1	Finding and Replacing Text in the Editor	303
19.2	Finding Data in a Grid	303
19.3	Locating an Object in an SQL Statement	303
19.4	Locating an Object in the Databases tab	304
19.5	Searching a Connection	304
20	Exporting and Importing Settings	306
20.1	Export Settings	306
20.2	Import Settings	308
21	Command Line Interface	311
21.1	Command Line Options	311
21.2	Examples	312
21.2.1	Executing single statements	312
21.2.2	Executing scripts	314
21.2.3	Controlling the output	315
21.2.4	Combining OS scripts, the command line interface and DbVisualizer variables	316
22	Database Profiles	318
22.1	Understanding Database Profiles	318
22.1.1	Affected DbVisualizer features	320



22.1.2	How a Database Profile is loaded	322
22.2	Creating a Database Profile	323
22.3	Extending a Database Profile	323
22.3.1	Extending Commands	324
22.3.2	Extending Database Objects Tree	325
22.3.3	Extending Actions	329
22.3.4	Extending Object Views	330
22.3.5	Remove an Element	331
22.3.6	Complete sample Database Profile	331
22.4	Top level XML Elements	333
22.4.1	XML template	334
22.4.2	XML element - DatabaseProfile	335
22.4.3	XML element - InitCommands	336
22.4.4	XML element - Commands	339
22.4.5	XML element - ObjectsTreeDef	345
22.4.6	XML element - ObjectsViewDef	355
22.4.7	XML element - ObjectsActionDef	371
22.5	Icons	393
22.5.1	Introduction	393
22.5.2	icons.prefs file	393
22.5.3	Icons Search Path	394
22.6	Conditional Processing	395
22.6.1	Introduction	395
22.6.2	Conditional processing when database connection is established	396
22.6.3	Conditional processing during command execution	397
22.7	Database Profile Utilities	398
22.7.1	Analyze Database Profile	398
22.7.2	Show All Type and Icon Attributes	399
22.7.3	Show Available Icons	400
22.7.4	Export Merged Profile	400
22.7.5	Configure Search Path	400
22.7.6	Reload Database Profiles List	400
23	Troubleshooting	401
23.1	Debugging DbVisualizer	401
23.2	Fixing Connection Issues	402
23.3	Handling Dropped Connections	403
23.4	Handling Memory Constraints	404
23.5	Reporting Issues	406
23.6	Using special characters in passwords	407
24	Reference Material	408
24.1	GUI Command Line Arguments	408
24.2	Installation Structure	409
24.3	Installing a JDBC Driver	409



24.3.1	What is a JDBC Driver? _____	410
24.3.2	Get the JDBC driver file(s) _____	410
24.3.3	Driver Manager _____	411
24.4	Setting Up a JNDI Connection _____	419
24.5	Special Properties _____	421
25	Index _____	424



# 1 DbVisualizer 9.2

---



## 2 Getting Started

---

DbVisualizer is a feature rich, intuitive multi-database tool for developers and database administrators, providing a single powerful interface across a wide variety of operating systems. With its easy-to-use and clean interface, DbVisualizer has proven to be one of the most cost effective database tools available, yet to mention that it runs on all major operating systems and supports all major RDBMS that are available. Users only need to learn and master one application. DbVisualizer integrates transparently with the operating system being used.

The screenshots throughout the users guide are produced on Windows 7 using the Windows Look and Feel, but DbVisualizer lets you choose among other Look and Feels as well.

In addition to this Users Guide, the following online resources may be useful:

1. The home of [DbVisualizer](http://www.dbvis.com/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/>),
2. The [FAQ](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/FAQ) (<http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/FAQ>) which is regularly updated with frequently asked questions and known problems,
3. The [Databases and JDBC Drivers](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>) online page. This page gives information about supported databases and JDBC drivers,
4. The DbVisualizer [forums](http://www.dbvis.com/forum/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/forum/>).

### 2.1 Downloading

---

DbVisualizer installers are available on our web site at <http://www.dbvis.com/download/>.

Download the installer for your operating system that fits your needs:

- Without Java VM if you already have Java installed,
- With Java VM if you do not have Java installed, or if you want to use the recommended Java version for DbVisualizer and another Java version for other applications,
- An Installer unless you must use an archive format for some reason.

### 2.2 Installing

---

There are two ways to install DbVisualizer: using an Installer or extracting files from an archive file.

- [Installing with an Installer](#) (see page 14)
- [Installation from an archive file](#) (see page 14)
  - [Installation Notes for ZIP archives \(Windows\)](#) (see page 14)
  - [Installation Notes for TAR archives \(Unix\)](#) (see page 14)
  - [Installation Notes for RPM archives \(Linux\)](#) (see page 14)
  - [Installation Notes for DEB archives \(Linux\)](#) (see page 14)



## 2.2.1 Installing with an Installer

To install DbVisualizer, just execute the Installer you have downloaded and follow the instructions in the screens .

## 2.2.2 Installation from an archive file

### Installation Notes for ZIP archives (Windows)

All files are contained in an enclosing folder named **DbVisualizer**.

Unpack the distribution file with the built-in zip archive extraction utility in Windows or with the **winzip** utility.

The ZIP archive installer will not add any entries to the Start menu, add desktop launchers or even register the software in the Windows registry.

Start DbVisualizer by clicking the *dbvis.exe* file in the installation directory for DbVisualizer.

To uninstall DbVisualizer installed via a ZIP archive, simply delete the complete DbVisualizer directory.

### Installation Notes for TAR archives (Unix)

All files are contained in an enclosing folder named **DbVisualizer**.

Unpack the distribution file with:

```
gunzip dbvis_unix_9_1.tar.gz
tar xf dbvis_unix_9_1.tar
```

Start DbVisualizer by executing the shell script in the installation directory, e.g

To uninstall DbVisualizer installed via a TAR archive, simply delete the complete DbVisualizer directory.

### Installation Notes for RPM archives (Linux)

Install the rpm with *rpm -i <download\_filename>* or your favorite rpm tool.

Start DbVisualizer by executing the shell script in the installation directory, e.g. *DbVisualizer/dbvis*.

To uninstall DbVisualizer installed via an RPM archive, use the rpm utilities.

### Installation Notes for DEB archives (Linux)

Install the package with *sudo dpkg -i <download\_filename>.deb* or your favorite Debian package manager tool.



Start DbVisualizer by executing the shell script in the installation directory, e.g. *DbVisualizer/dbvis*.

To uninstall DbVisualizer installed via an DEB archive, use *dpkg --remove*.

## 2.3 Starting DbVisualizer

How to start DbVisualizer depends on the operating system you are using.

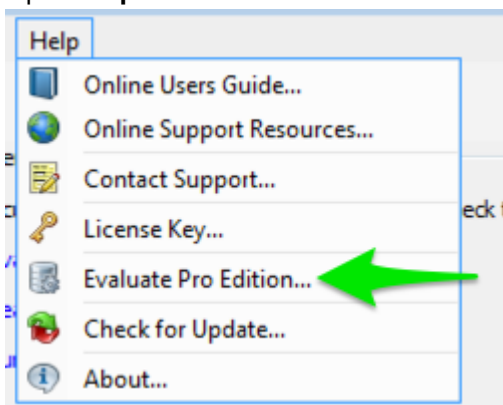
- **Windows**  
In the **Start** menu, select the **DbVisualizer** menu item.
- **Linux/Unix**  
Open a shell and change directory to the DbVisualizer installation directory. Execute the *dbvis* program
- **Mac OS X**  
Double click on the **DbVisualizer** application or the **DbVisualizer.app** application bundle.

You can also start DbVisualizer with the bundled script files, please see the [GUI Command Line Arguments \(see page 408\)](#) page for details. For tasks that do not require a GUI, such as tasks scheduled via the operating system's scheduling tool, you can also use the [pure command line interface \(see page 311\)](#).

## 2.4 Evaluating the Pro Edition

The DbVisualizer Pro edition offers far more features than the Free edition. If you are using the Free edition, it is easy to activate a Pro edition evaluation to see if suits your needs:

1. Open **Help->Evaluate Pro Edition**



2. Enter your email address and click **Evaluate**,
3. Click **Restart** when prompted after the activation of the evaluation.



If you start DbVisualizer with one of the bundled scripts rather than with the launcher, you need to manually restart DbVisualizer after the activation.



## 2.5 Installing a Pro Edition License

---

To enable the Pro edition features, you need to install the License Key String or License Key File that you received after purchasing the license.

- [Installing a License Key String \(see page 16\)](#)
- [Installing a License Key File \(see page 16\)](#)
- [Uninstalling the license key \(see page 16\)](#)

### 2.5.1 Installing a License Key String

1. Select and copy the License Key String included in the email,
2. Start DbVisualizer and select the **Help->License Key** main menu choice,
3. Select License Key String as the **License Type**,
4. Paste the key string into the text area,
5. Click **Install License**,
6. Restart DbVisualizer when prompted to do so.

The DbVisualizer main window should now say **DbVisualizer Pro** in the window title. You're ready to go.

### 2.5.2 Installing a License Key File

1. Save the *dbvis.license* file attached to the email to disk,
2. Start DbVisualizer and select the **Help->License Key** main menu choice,
3. Select License Key File as the **License Type**,
4. In the **License Key File** field, enter the path to the newly saved *dbvis.license* file or click the button to the right of the field to open a file browser to locate the file,
5. Click **Install License**,
6. Restart DbVisualizer when prompted to do so.



An option to saving the *dbvis.license* file to disk is to drag it from you mail application (or elsewhere) into the **License Key File** field in the **Help->License Key** window.

The DbVisualizer main window should now say DbVisualizer Pro in the window title. You're ready to go.

### 2.5.3 Uninstalling the license key

If you ever need to uninstall the license key, you can do so by removing (or renaming) the following file:





Operating System	Filename
Windows	<i>C:\Documents and Settings\&lt;user&gt;\.dbvis\dbvis.license</i>
UNIX/Linux	<i>/home/&lt;user&gt;/.dbvis/dbvis.license</i>
Mac OS X	<i>/Users/&lt;user&gt;/.dbvis/dbvis.license</i>

## 2.6 Creating a Connection - basics

---

To access a database with DbVisualizer, you must first create and setup a Database Connection. The easiest way to set up a connection is to use the Connection Wizard, but you can also do it manually.

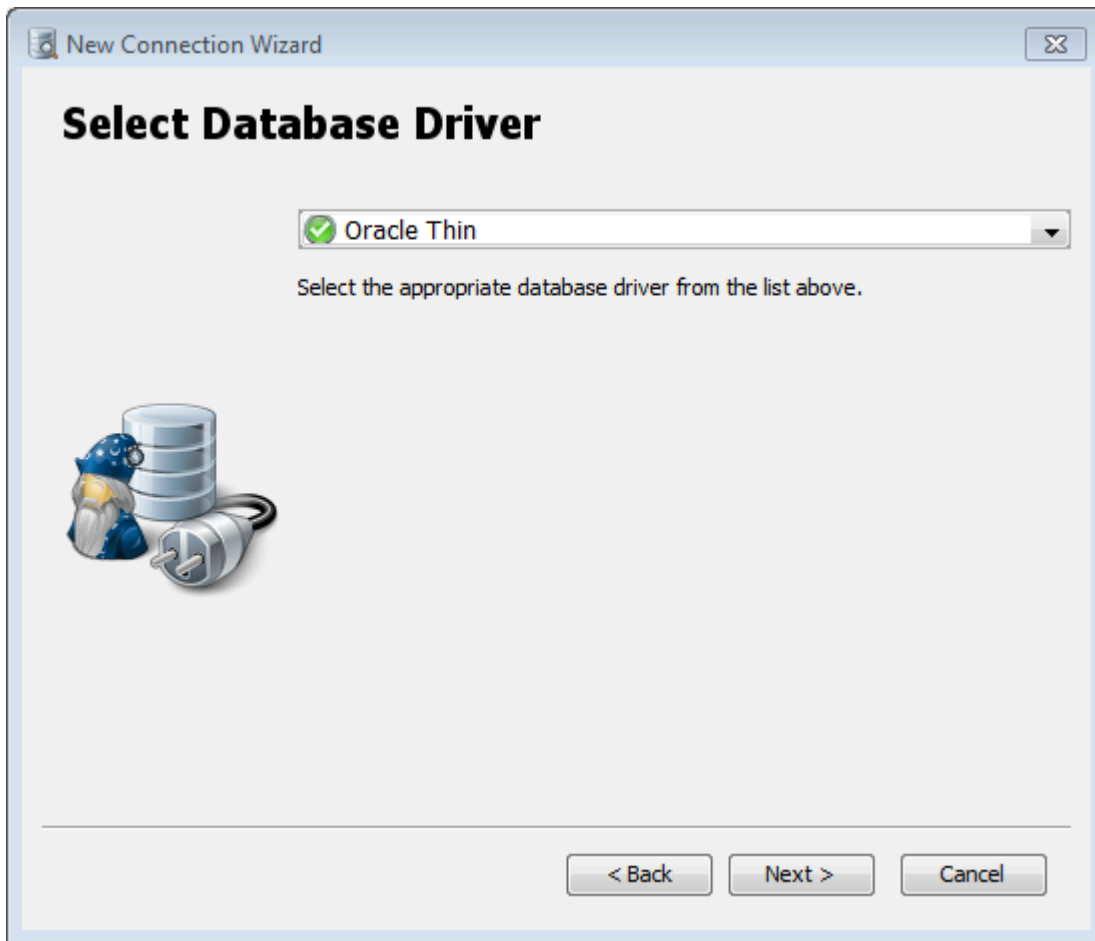
- [Using the Connection Wizard \(see page 17\)](#)
- [Setting Up a Connection Manually \(see page 21\)](#)

### 2.6.1 Using the Connection Wizard

1. Launch the wizard from **Database->Create Database Connection** and click **Use Wizard** when prompted
2. Enter a name for the connection on the first Wizard page and click **Next**,

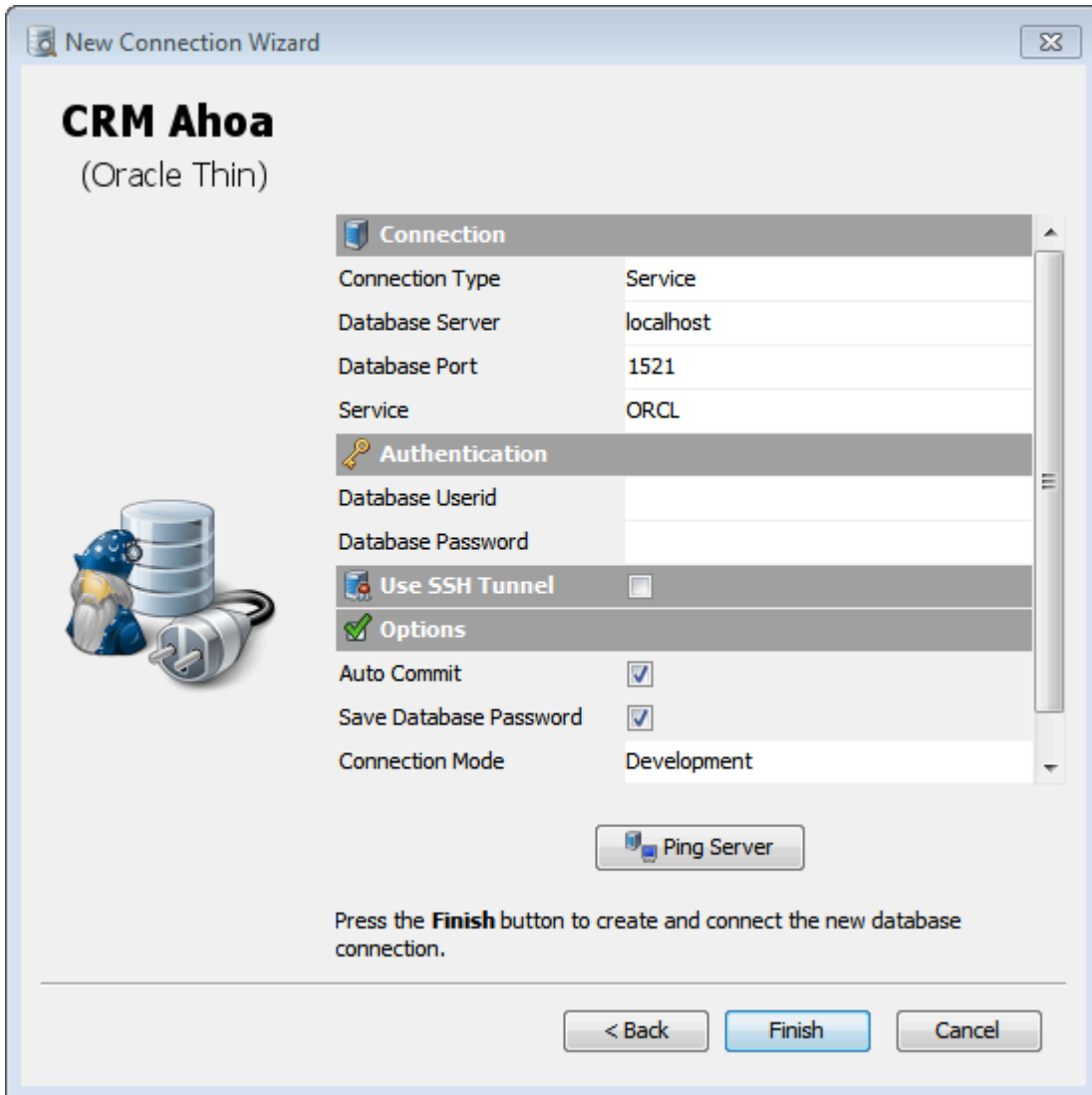


3. Select an installed JDBC driver (marked with a green checkmark) on the second wizard page (see [Installing a JDBC Driver \(see page 409\)](#) for how to install a JDBC driver manually),




The JDBC-ODBC bridge driver is not intended for production use and is known to be limited and unreliable. Use it only if there is no pure JDBC driver for your database.

4. Enter information about the database server on the third wizard page (see below for details),



5. Verify that a network connection can be established to the specified address and port by clicking the **Ping Server** button,
6. If Ping Server shows that the server can be reached, click the **Finish** button to create the connection.

 See [Fixing Connection Issues \(see page 402\)](#) for some tips if you have problems connecting to the database.

The information about the database server that needs to be entered depends on the which JDBC driver you use. For most drivers, you need to specify:

Field	Description
<b>Database Server</b>	The IP address or DNS name for the server where the database runs.



Field	Description
<b>Database Port</b>	The TCP/IP port used by the database.
<b>Database Userid</b>	The database user account name. Enter (null) to not send an account name.
<b>Database Password</b>	The database user account password. Enter (null) to not send a password.

For some database such as Oracle, you may use a [TNS name \(see page 297\)](#) instead of specifying the server and port. Other drivers may add more fields that are driver specific.

You may also optionally specify [SSH tunneling information \(see page 294\)](#) and Options, such as:

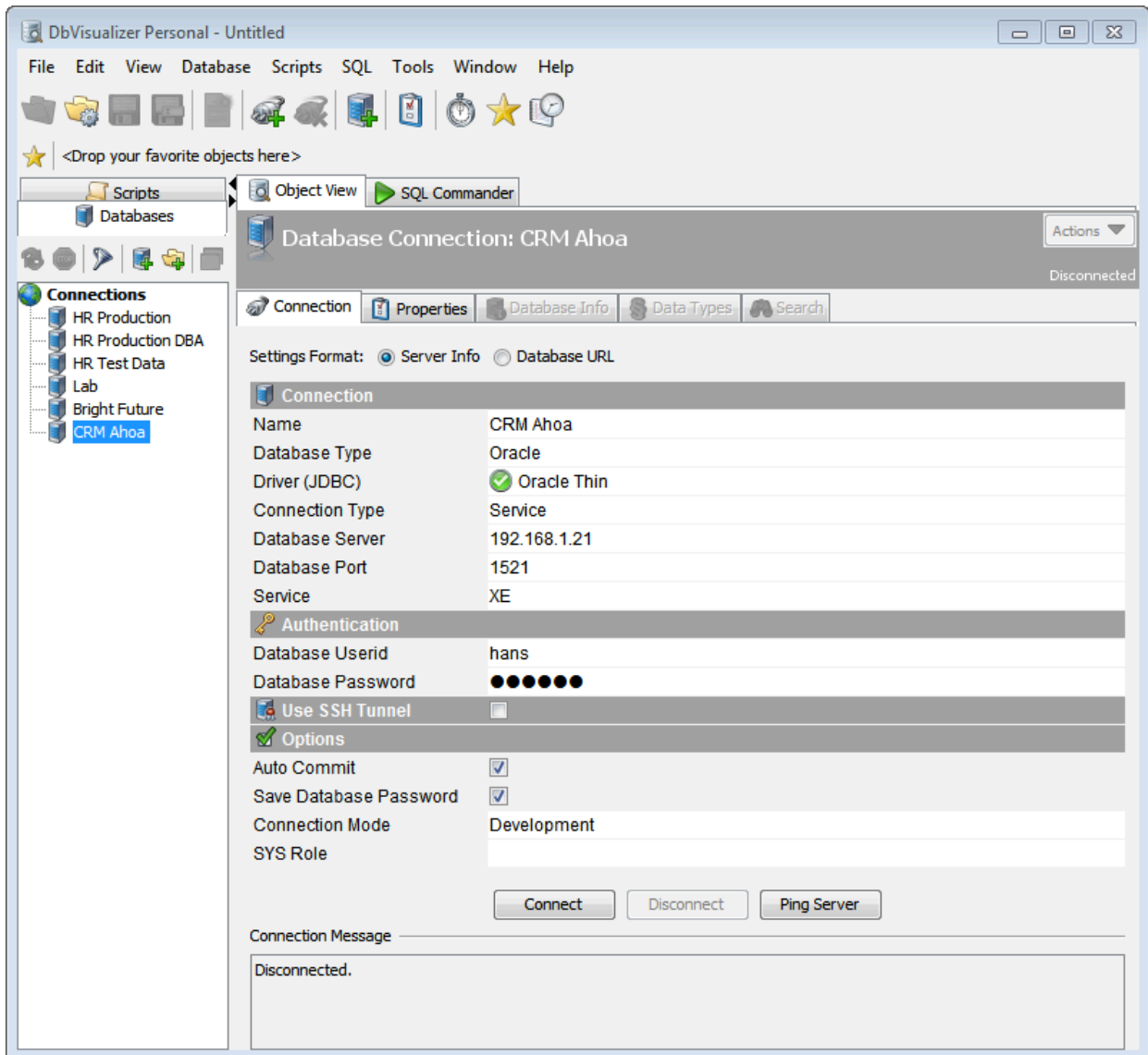
Option	Description
<b>Auto Commit</b>	Check if you want to enable auto commit in the SQL Commander by default for the connection.
<b>Save Database Password</b>	Check if you want the password to be saved (encrypted) between sessions.
<b>Connection Mode</b>	One of <b>Development</b> , <b>Test</b> or or <b>Production</b> to select which set of <a href="#">Permissions (see page 282)</a> to use.

Additional options are available for some JDBC drivers, such as [Authentication Method \(see page 298\)](#) for the SQL Server jTDS driver.


See the [Configuring Connection Properties \(see page 282\)](#) page for related topics.

## 2.6.2 Setting Up a Connection Manually

1. Create a new connection from **Database->Create Database Connection** and click **No Wizard** when prompted. An **Object View** tab for the new connection is opened,



2. Enter a name for the connection in the **Name** field,
3. Leave the **Database Type** as **Auto Detect**,
4. Select an installed JDBC driver (marked with a green checkmark) from the Driver (JDBC) list (see [Installing a JDBC Driver \(see page 409\)](#) for how to install a JDBC driver manually),
5. Enter information about the database server in the remaining fields (see below for details),
6. Verify that a network connection can be established to the specified address and port by clicking the **Ping Server** button,
7. If Ping Server shows that the server can be reached, click **Connect** to actually connect to the database server.

 See [Fixing Connection Issues \(see page 402\)](#) for some tips if you have problems connecting to the database.



Alternatively, you can set the **Settings Format** to **Database URL** (this is the only choice for some custom JDBC drivers). This replaces the fields for information about the database server with a single **Database URL** field, where you can enter the JDBC URL.

The information about the database server that needs to be entered depends on the which JDBC driver you use. For most drivers, you need to specify:

Field	Description
<b>Database Server</b>	The IP address or DNS name for the server where the database runs.
<b>Database Port</b>	The TCP/IP port used by the database.
<b>Database Userid</b>	The database user account name. Enter (null) to not send an account name.
<b>Database Password</b>	The database user account password. Enter (null) to not send a password.

For some database such as Oracle, you may use a [TNS name \(see page 297\)](#) instead of specifying the server and port. Other drivers may add more fields that are driver specific.

You may also optionally specify [SSH tunneling information \(see page 294\)](#) and Options, such as:

Option	Description
<b>Auto Commit</b>	Check if you want to enable auto commit in the SQL Commander by default for the connection.
<b>Save Database Password</b>	Check if you want the password to be saved (encrypted) between sessions.
<b>Connection Mode</b>	One of <b>Development</b> , <b>Test</b> or or <b>Production</b> to select which set of <a href="#">Permissions (see page 282)</a> to use.

Additional options are available for some JDBC drivers, such as [Authentication Method \(see page 298\)](#) for the SQL Server jTDS driver.

See the [Configuring Connection Properties \(see page 282\)](#) page for related topics.

## 2.7 Creating a Table - basics

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander \(see page 155\)](#).



To create a new table:

1. Expand nodes in the **Databases** tab tree under the connection node until you reach the **Tables** node,
2. Select the **Tables** node and launch the **Create Table** dialog from the right-click menu:

Object Details

Database Connection: HR Test Data

Database:

Schema: HR

Table: EMPLOYEES

Storage Area:

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROMM	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMBER	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Show SQL

Execute Cancel

SQL Preview

```
1 CREATE TABLE
2   HR.EMPLOYEES
3   (
4     EMPLOYEE_ID INTEGER NOT NULL,
5     DEPARTMENT_ID INTEGER,
6     NAME VARCHAR2(30),
7     EMAIL VARCHAR2(30),
8     ROMM VARCHAR2(30),
9     SALARY NUMBER(7,2),
10    PHOTO BLOB
11  )
```

3. Add columns and constraints in the different tabs,
4. Click the **Execute** button to create the table.

You can learn more about the Create Table dialog in the [Creating a Table \(see page 58\)](#) page.

## 2.8 Viewing a Table - basics

To view details about a database table:

1. Expand nodes in the **Databases** tab tree under the connection node until you find the table,
2. Double-click on the table node to open its **Object View** tab.





Table: EMPLOYEES

CRM Ahoa/HR/TABLE/EMPLOYEES

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Indexes Grants Row Id References Navigator

TABLE_CAT	TABLE_SCHEM	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYPE	TYPE_NAME	COLUMN_SIZE	BUFFER_LENGTH	DECIMAL
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYEE_ID	3 NUMBER		6	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	FIRST_NAME	12 VARCHAR2		20	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	LAST_NAME	12 VARCHAR2		25	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	EMAIL	12 VARCHAR2		25	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	PHONE_NUMBER	12 VARCHAR2		20	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	HIRE_DATE	93 DATE		7	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	JOB_ID	12 VARCHAR2		10	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	SALARY	3 NUMBER		8	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	COMMISSION_PCT	3 NUMBER		2	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	MANAGER_ID	3 NUMBER		6	0	
(null)	HR	EMPLOYEES	DEPARTMENT_ID	3 NUMBER		4	0	

0.000/0.000 sec 11/18 1-11

The Object View has a number of sub tabs. Exactly which sub tabs are available depends on the database type, but these are common:

Subtab	Description
<b>Info</b>	Brief information about the table.
<b>Columns</b>	Information about all table columns, e.g. data types and sizes.
<b>Data</b>	Then table data. Here you can <a href="#">view</a> (see page 80) and <a href="#">edit</a> (see page 92) the data.
<b>Row Count</b>	The number of rows in the table.
<b>Primary Keys</b>	Information about the table's primary key columns, if any.
<b>Indexes</b>	Information about the table's indexes, if any.
<b>Grants</b>	Information about granted privileges for the table.
<b>DDL</b>	Shows the CREATE statement for the table.
<b>References</b>	Shows declared primary/foreign key relationships to other tables. Please read more in <a href="#">Viewing Table Relationships</a> (see page 122).
<b>Navigator</b>	Navigate through the declared relationships. Please read more in <a href="#">Navigating Table Relationships</a> (see page 123).



## 2.9 Editing a Table - basics

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

To edit table data:

1. Expand nodes in the **Databases** tab tree under the connection node until you find the table,
2. Double-click on the table node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Open the **Data** sub tab

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY
1	100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.4567	1987-06-17 00:00:00	AD_PRES	24000
2	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.4568	1989-09-21 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
3	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	1993-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
4	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000
5	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000
6	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
7	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
8	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.5567	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4200
9	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.4569	1994-08-17 00:00:00	FI_MGR	12000
10	109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.4169	1994-08-16 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	9000
11	110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.4269	1997-09-28 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	8200
12	111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.4369	1997-09-30 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7700
13	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	JMURMAN	515.124.4469	1998-03-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7800
14	113	Luis	Popp	LPOPP	515.124.4567	1999-12-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	6900
15	114	Den	Raphaely	DRAPHEAL	515.127.4561	1994-12-07 00:00:00	PU_MAN	11000

4. Edit column values directly in the grid, add and remove rows by clicking on the buttons in the toolbar,
5. Save the edited data by clicking on the **Save** button in the toolbar.

Note that if the table does not have any declared Primary Key, you will be prompted to select the column(s) that uniquely identify a row.

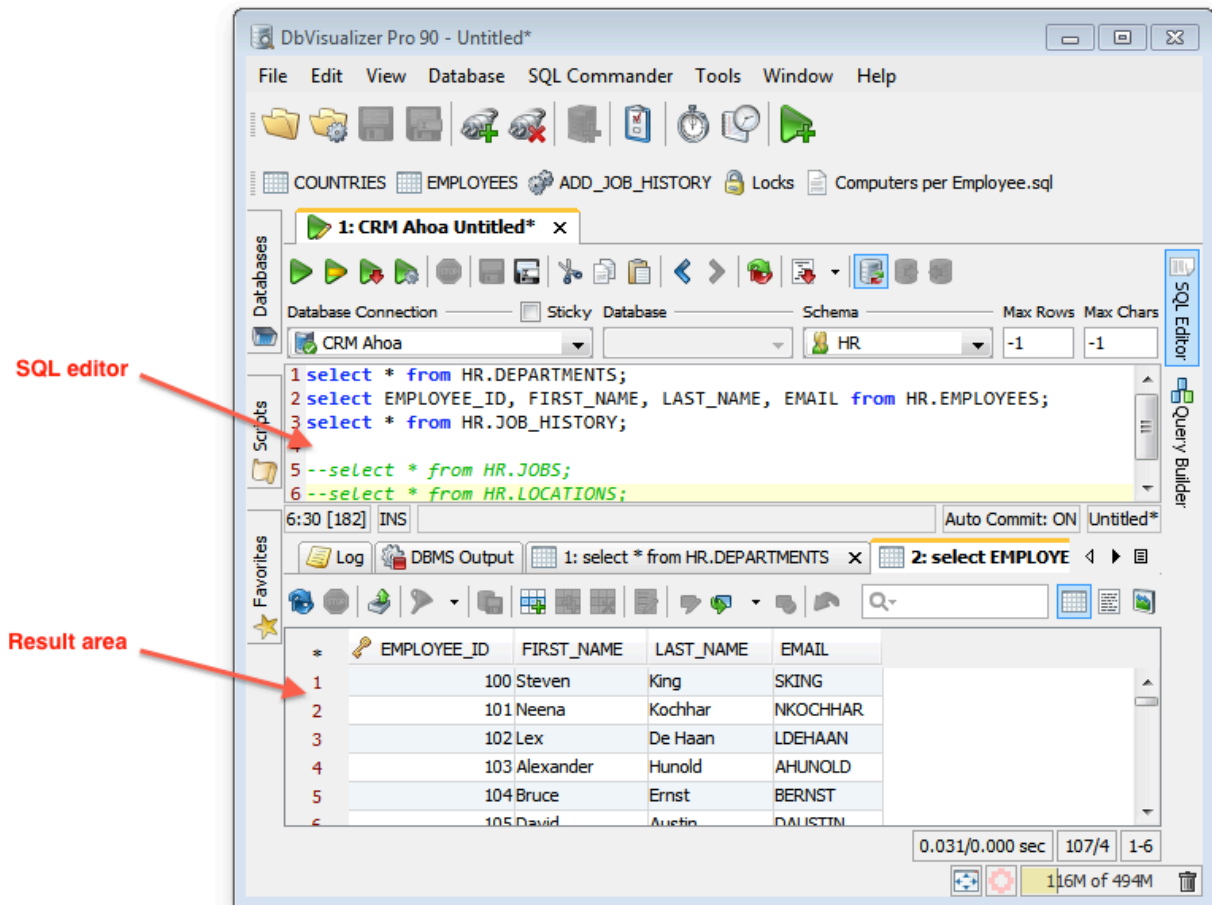
You can learn more about the editing features in [Editing Table Data](#) (see page 92).



## 2.10 Executing SQL - basics

To execute SQL statements:

1. Open an SQL Commander window from **SQL Commander->New SQL Commander** or by clicking the **New SQL Commander** button in the main toolbar,



2. Select the database connection, catalog and schema to use,
3. Enter the SQL statements in the editor area,
4. Execute the statements by clicking the **Execute** button in the toolbar or choosing **SQL Commander->Execute**,
5. The execution log and possible result sets are shown as tabs in the results area below the editor.

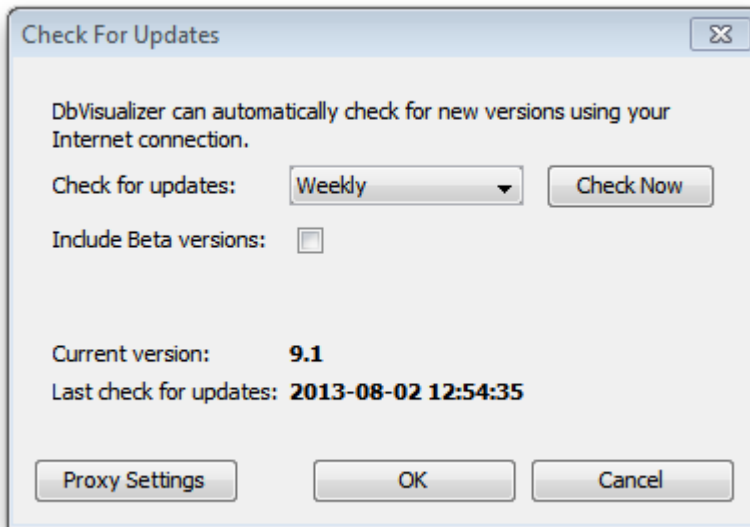
You can learn more about editing, saving and executing SQL statements in the [Working with SQL \(see page 155\)](#) section.

## 2.11 Checking for Updates


By default, DbVisualizer checks for new versions on a weekly basis. To change the interval or manually check for updates:



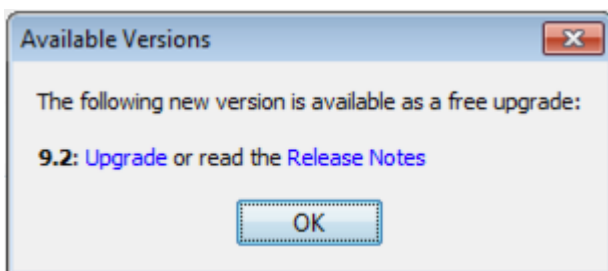
1. Open **Help->Check for Updates**,



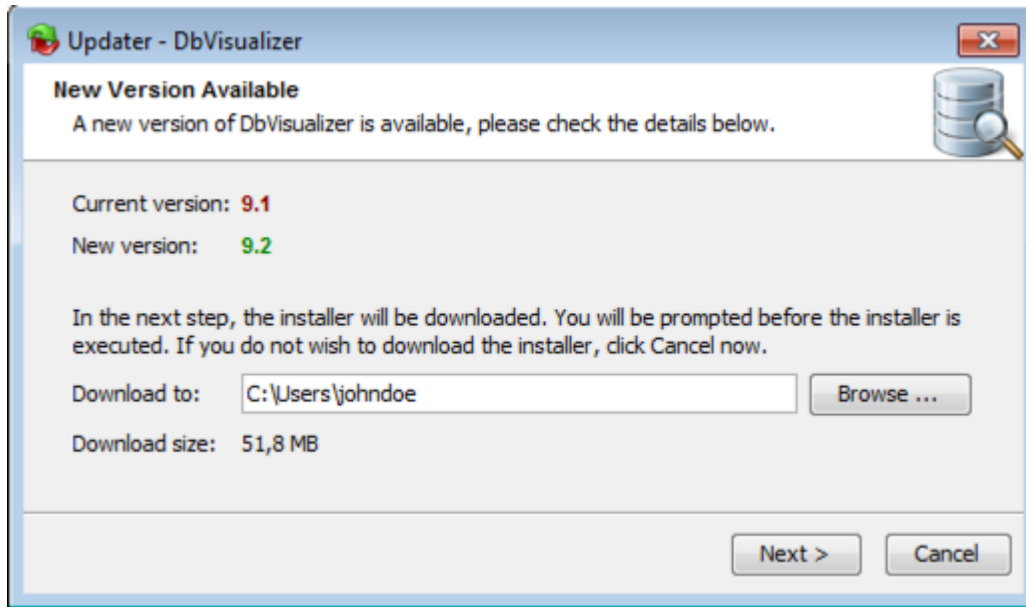
2. Change the interval to one of **Every Start-Up**, **Daily**, **Weekly**, **Monthly** or **Never**, or click the **Check Now** button to see if there is a new versions available right now.

 If you are interested in getting information about **Beta** versions to help us fine tune upcoming versions, check the corresponding checkbox. By default, Beta versions are not considered when checking for updates (unless you are already running a Beta version).

If a newer version is available, a dialog is displayed from where you can install the new version, read release notes, or in case your license is not valid for the new version, open our purchase page in your web browser.



Upgrading the currently used version is done by clicking the **Upgrade** link in the above dialog and then follow the instructions.



**i** In some organizations, decisions about software versions and installation is handled as a centralized process and individual users not allowed to upgrade or install software. The Check for Update feature and auto-update of new versions can be disabled by adding the following row in the *DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.prefs*:

**dbvis.url.checkforupdate=**

With this setting, no entry for Check for Update will appear in the **Help** menu.

## 2.12 Printing

DbVisualizer supports printing of grids, graphs, charts and plain text, such as the content of an SQL Editor. The print dialog looks somewhat different depending on what is printed. In all cases, you launch the print dialog by clicking on the **Print** button in the toolbar for the object you want to print, or by choosing **Print** from the right-click menu. The right-click menu also contains a **Print Preview** choice, if you want to see what the printout will look like before you actually print.

- [Printer Setup \(see page 30\)](#)
- [Printing a Grid, a Chart and Plain Text \(see page 30\)](#)
- [Printing a Graph \(see page 30\)](#)
- [Print Preview \(see page 30\)](#)



## 2.12.1 Printer Setup

If you want to set the page orientation (e.g., portrait or landscape) and paper size, you must launch the Printer Setup dialog, using the **File->Printer Setup** main menu option, before you print. Printing varies widely between platforms, so even though the Print dialog (as opposed to the Printer Setup dialog) on some platforms also lets you choose a page orientation and other options, they may be ignored if specified in that dialog. The only supported way to specify the page orientation and other options is via the Printer Setup dialog.

## 2.12.2 Printing a Grid, a Chart and Plain Text

For a grid, chart and plain text, DbVisualizer launches the platform's native Print dialog, so it looks different on different platforms. The two options available on all platforms are a choice of printer and the page range. On some platforms, the dialog may offer additional options, but they may be ignored by DbVisualizer. Use the Printer Setup dialog to set other options besides which printer to use and the page range, as described above

When you print a grid in DbVisualizer, the grid is printed as it is shown on the screen, i.e., with the table headers, sort and primary key indicator, etc. It is printed as a screenshot that may span several pages, depending on the number of rows and columns that are printed. For a grid, the right-click menu contains a **Print Selection** choice that you can use if you just want to print selected rows and columns.



An alternative to printing a grid as a screenshot is to export the grid to HTML and then use a web browser to print it.

Printing a chart scales the chart to the size of the paper. Plain text is printed as-is and may span multiple pages, both in height and width.

## 2.12.3 Printing a Graph

Printing a graph adds a custom dialog before the native Print dialog is displayed. You can specify the number of rows (pages) and columns (pages) that the complete image will be split into. You can also select whether the view as it appears on the screen or the complete graph should be printed. When you click Ok, the native Print dialog is displayed, where you can select the printer.

## 2.12.4 Print Preview

Use the **File->Print Preview** feature to preview what the printout will look like before you actually print it.



### Grid

Print Preview

Print Close 25 %

### Graph

Print Preview

Page... Print... Zoom In

7 screens by 25%

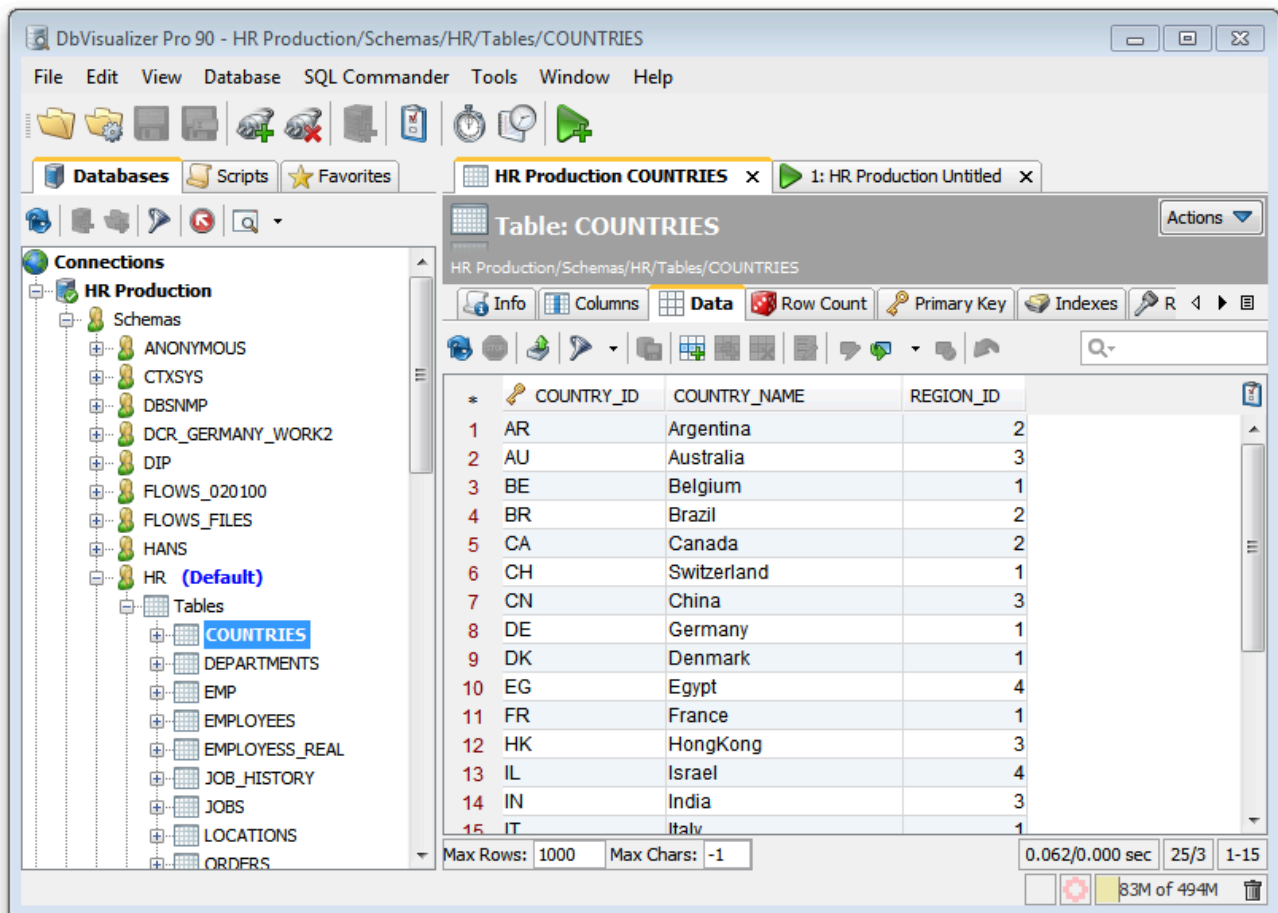


## 3 Getting the Most Out of the GUI

DbVisualizer has a tab-based user interface that gives you a lot of control over the layout and how to work with your database objects. This section describes how you can open as many tabs as you need, arrange them to focus on what is important to you, and more.

### 3.1 Main Window Layout

The DbVisualizer GUI main window contains a navigation area to the left and an area for working with database objects and scripts to the right.



At the top of the window, you find the main menus and a toolbar.

Tooltips are used to provide more details about a component throughout the GUI. They are also used to express status information. An example is the grid column header tooltip that shows information about the column. To see a tooltip, let the mouse hover over an area of the user interface, e.g., a button or grid header. If there is a tooltip for the area, it will pop up in about a second.





```
FIRST_NAME VARCHAR2 (20)
Allow NULL
JDBC: VARCHAR (type: 12), Java: String
Column#: 2
```

## 3.2 Tab Types

---

There are three main types of tabs in DbVisualizer:

- [Navigation Tabs \(see page 33\)](#)
- [Object View Tabs \(see page 34\)](#)
- [SQL Commander Tabs \(see page 35\)](#)

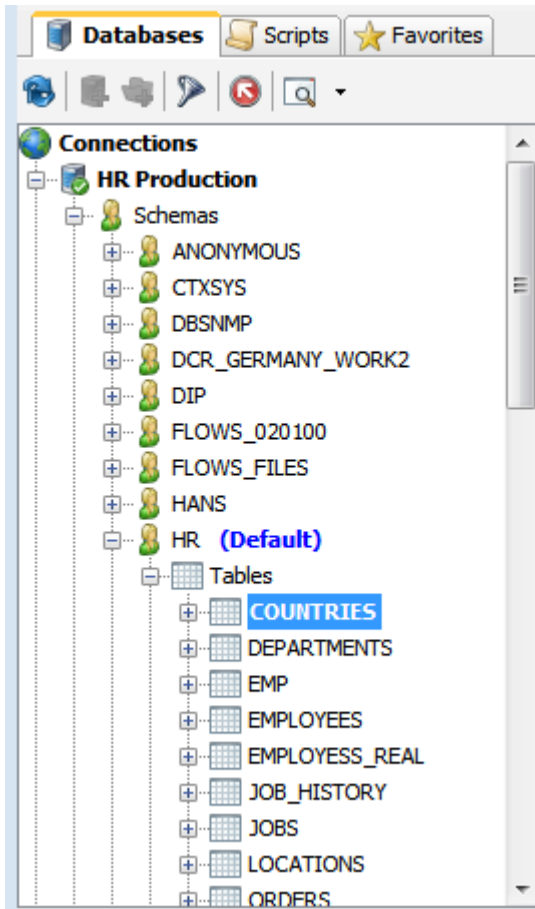
### 3.2.1 Navigation Tabs

The left part of the DbVisualizer window holds a navigation area with three tabs: **Databases**, **Scripts** and **Favorites**. They all contain an object tree where you can select the objects you want to work with.

The **Databases** tab tree contains your database connections at the top and, when connected, the database objects they contain. If you have many database connections, you can also create folder objects in this tree to organize them.

The **Scripts** tab tree contains Bookmarks and Monitors, see the [Managing Frequently Used SQL \(see page 185\)](#) and the [Monitoring Data Changes \(see page 264\)](#) pages for details.

Finally, the **Favorites** tab tree contains objects that you want to have easy access to, either database objects (such as tables, views, or procedures) or scripts. You can read more about Favorites in the [Favorites \(see page 272\)](#) page.



### 3.2.2 Object View Tabs

An **Object View** tab shows information about a database object, such as the data and DDL for a table, or the source code for a stored procedure. The different types of information are shown as sub tabs within the Object View tab.



HR Production COUNTRIES x 1: HR Production Untitled x

Table: COUNTRIES Actions

HR Production/Schemas/HR/Tables/COUNTRIES

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Indexes Row Id References Navigator Gra

* 1	KEY COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
1	AR	Argentina	2
2	AU	Australia	3
3	BE	Belgium	1
4	BR	Brazil	2
5	CA	Canada	2
6	CH	Switzerland	1
7	CN	China	3
8	DE	Germany	1
9	DK	Denmark	1
10	EG	Egypt	4
11	FR	France	1
12	HK	HongKong	3
13	IL	Israel	4
14	IN	India	3
15	IT	Italy	1

Max Rows: 1000 Max Chars: -1 0.062/0.000 sec 25/3 1-15

### 3.2.3 SQL Commander Tabs

An SQL Commander tab contains an editor for editing SQL scripts, controls for executing the script and a results area with a **Log** tab and possibly **Result Set** tabs and a **DMBS Output** tab.



The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer SQL Editor interface. The top toolbar contains various icons for execution and editing. Below the toolbar, the 'Database Connection' is set to 'HR Production', the 'Database' is 'HR', and the 'Schema' is 'HR'. The 'Max Rows' and 'Max Chars' are both set to '-1'. The SQL Editor contains two queries:

```
1 select * from HR.COUNTRIES;  
2 select * from HR.REGIONS;
```

The results of the second query are displayed in a table below the editor:

REGION_ID	REGION_NAME
1	Europe
2	Americas
3	Asia
4	Middle East and Africa

The bottom status bar shows the execution time as 0.031/0.000 sec, the number of rows as 4/2, and the page number as 1-4.

### 3.3 Opening a Tab

You can open an object by double-clicking on the object node, or by pressing **Enter** with the node selected, in all navigation tab trees. This opens either an Object View tab or an SQL Commander tab, depending on the object type: database object or script.

By default, a database object is opened in an Object View tab that is "available," meaning it is not pinned, busy running a task, or contains pending edits. The current tab is chosen if it is available, otherwise any other available tab is used. If none of the tabs is available, a new tab is created for the object. You can change this behavior in the General/Tabs category in Tools->Tool Properties, so that a new tab is always used instead of using an available tab.

If a tab is already open for the object, it is made the active tab. An alternative to double-clicking a database object is to use the **Open in Tab** choice from the node's right-click menu. **Open in Tab** is also available in the **Open Object** drop-down menu button in the **Databases** tab toolbar.

If you want to open a database object in a new tab instead of an available tab, hold down the **Alt** key when you double-click the node, use the **Open in New Tab** choice from the node's right-click menu or from the **Open Object** drop-down menu button in the **Databases** tab toolbar. The drop-down button keeps the last choice as the default, so once you have chosen **Open in New Tab** once, you only need to click the button to do the same.



Both **Open in Tab** and **Open in New Tab** can also be used when multiple nodes are selected in the tree to open multiple tabs in one go.

To replace the content in a specific **Object View** tab with information for another object, drag the node for the new object from the object tree and drop it on the **Object View** tab header.

Scripts (Bookmarks and Monitors) are always opened in a new **SQL Commander** tab unless the script is already opened in a tab. If so, that tab is activated instead. An alternative to double-clicking the node is to use **Open in SQL Commander** in the right-click menu or the corresponding button in the **Scripts** tab toolbar. The right-click menu also holds an **Open in SQL Commander and Execute** choice.

A new, empty **SQL Commander** tab is created by clicking the **Create SQL Commander** button in the main toolbar or using the corresponding **File** menu item. You can use this kind of **SQL Commander** tab for ad-hoc statement execution or to create a new script.

**SQL Commander** tabs can also be opened for files in the file system. Click the **Open File** button in the main toolbar or choose **File->Open** to open the file chooser window and select one or more files. Alternatively, you can drag files from your platform's file browser and drop them in the main toolbar area.



#### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

Multiple SQL Commander tabs are only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

## 3.4 Pinning a Tab

To prevent an **Object View** tab to be reused for another object or to prevent any tab to be removed unless you explicitly asks for it, you can "pin" it. In the right-click menu for a tab you find a **Pin Tab** toggle to accomplish this

You can also click on the icon in the tab header as a shortcut for toggling between the "pinned" and "unpinned" states.

## 3.5 Closing a Tab

A top level tab and a Result Set tab in an **SQL Commander** tab can be closed by clicking the cross to the right of the tab label, or clicking the tab header with the middle mouse button.

If you want to close a number of tabs at the same time, you can use the tab header menu choices:

<b>Close Tab</b>	Close just the current tab.
	Close all tabs except the current tab.

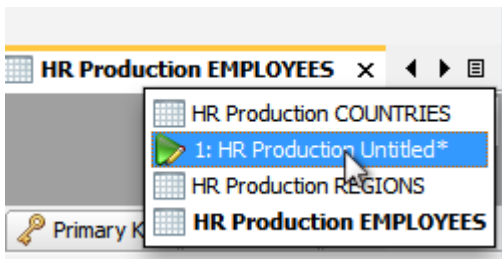


<b>Close Other Tabs</b>	
<b>Close Closeable Tabs</b>	Close all tabs that are in a state where they can be closed with no action required by the user, e.g. not pinned and no pending edits.
<b>Close All Pinned Tabs</b>	Close all pinned tabs.
<b>Close All Tabs</b>	Close all tabs, regardless of state

You can also **hide** Object View sub tabs that you are not interested in. Use the **Close Tab** right-click menu choice to do so. To see the hidden tabs again, use **Restore Hidden Tabs** in the right-click menu.

## 3.6 Listing Open Tabs

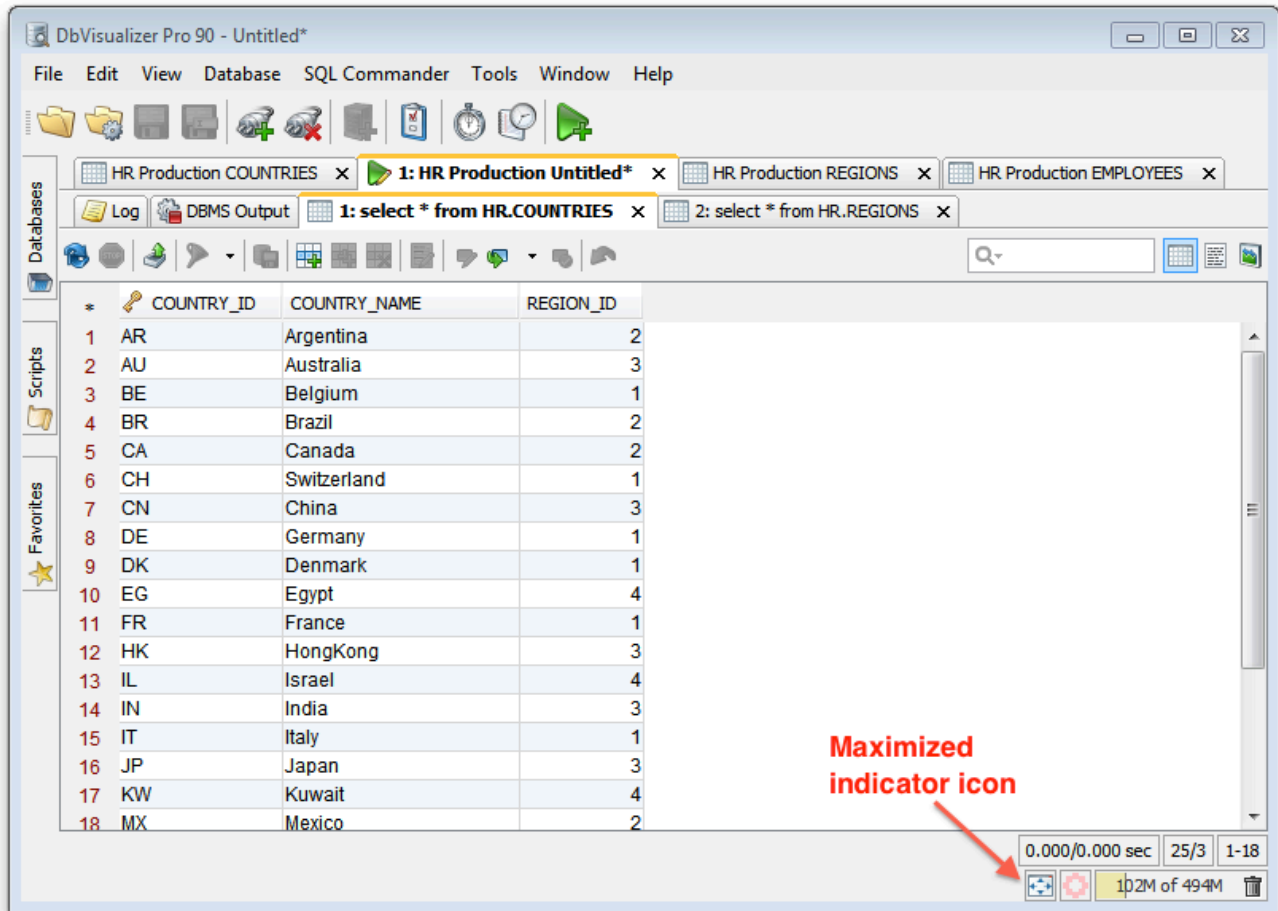
If you have many tabs opened, there may not be room enough to show them all at the same time. In this case, you can scroll through them using the arrow buttons that appear to the right of the tabs. It is, however, often faster to locate the tab you want to work with by clicking the list icon next to the arrow buttons. This brings up a list of all open tabs so you can select the one you want directly.



## 3.7 Maximizing and Minimizing a Tab

The three Navigation tabs can be minimized either by double-clicking on the tab header or using **Minimize Tab** in the tab's right-click menu. Clicking on a minimized tab brings it back to its regular place and size again.

All other tabs can be maximized by double-clicking on the tab header or using **Maximize Tab** in the tab's right-click menu. When you maximize a tab, the Navigation tabs are minimized to make as much room as possible available and the tab you maximized fills all available space. Double-clicking on the the tab again restores all tabs back to their original size.



An icon in the main status bar indicates when a tab is maximized. An alternative for restoring the original size of all tabs is to double-click on this icon.

### 3.8 Floating a Tab

Sometimes it is handy to break up the user interface in multiple freestanding windows. Every tab in DbVisualizer can be placed in a separate window by "floating" the tab. Use the **Floating** menu choice in the tab header right-click menu to float the tab in a separate window.

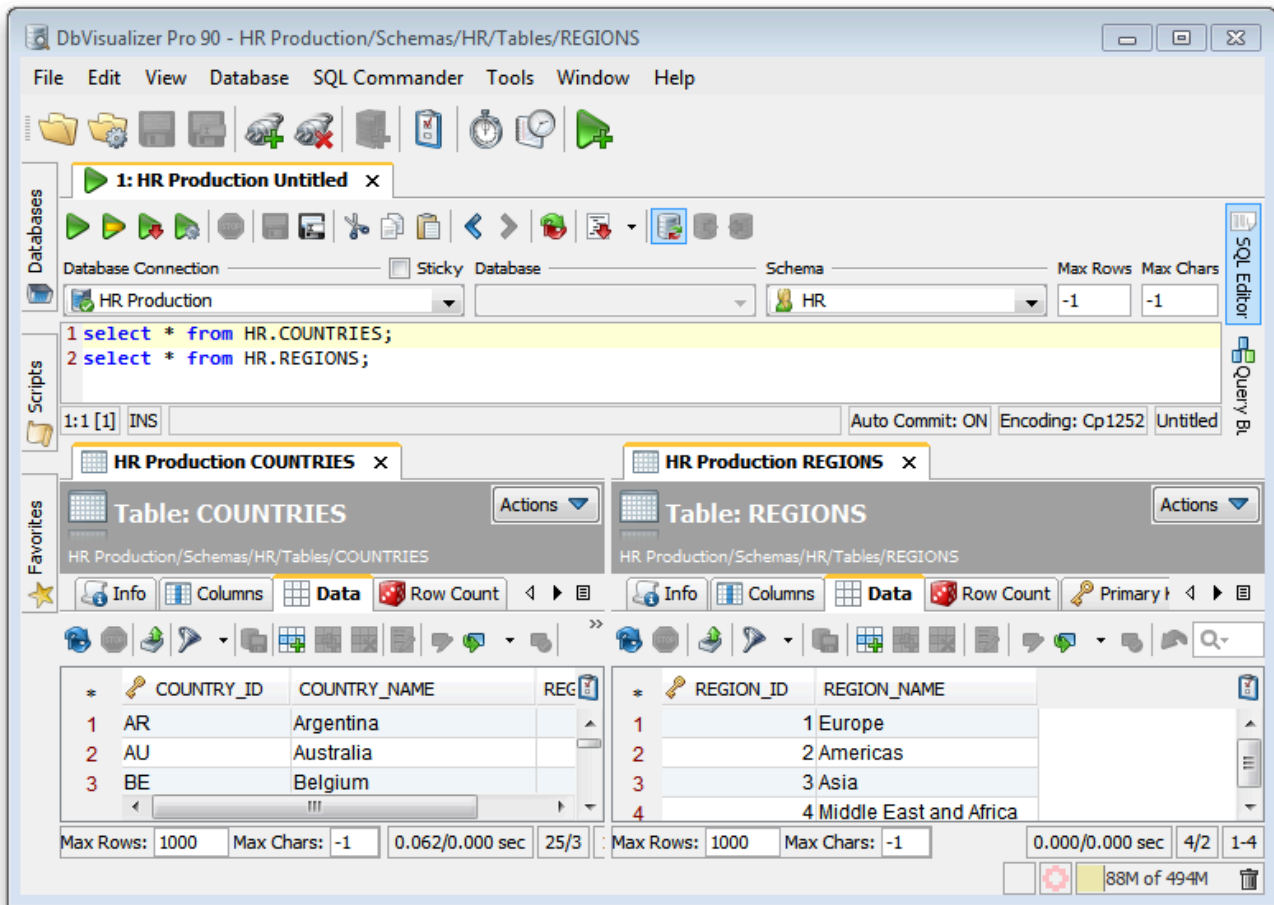
When you close a floating tab, a dialog is displayed where you can choose to really close the tab or restore it back into the main window.

### 3.9 Rearranging Tabs

You can move the tabs around by drag and drop. This allows you to see the content of multiple tabs at the same time



When you drag a tab, and outline of the tab borders shows what will happen when you drop it: place it in above, below or next to another tab, or simply move it to another location among its siblings.



The tab header right-click menu also has a couple of choices for arranging all tabs at the same level as either "tiled" (the content of all tabs visible side-by-side) or "collapsed" (only the content of the active tab visible).





OWNER	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYPE
HR	COUNTRIES	COUNTRY_ID	CHAR
HR	COUNTRIES	COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2
HR	COUNTRIES	REGION_ID	NUMBER

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
1 AR	Argentina	
2 AU	Australia	
3 RF	Belgium	

```
1 CREATE TABLE
2   COUNTRIES
3   (
4     COUNTRY_ID CHAR(2) NOT NULL,
5     COUNTRY_NAME VARCHAR2(40),
6     REGION_ID NUMBER,
```

You can save your rearranged layout of an Object View tab so that it is applied for all objects of the the same type for the same database type. In the sub tab header right-click menu, just select **Save as Default Layout**. To restore the default layout, use **Reset to Factory Layout**.

#### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

## 3.10 Changing the Tab Label

The tab labels are set based on a pattern that you can change in **Tools->Tool Properties**, in the **Appearance/Tabs** category.

You can select one of the predefined patterns or create your own by editing the pattern. The variables available for these patterns are:



Variable	Available For	Description
<code>\${connectionname}</code>	All	Connection name
<code>\${filename}</code>	SQL Commander Tabs	Script filename, or "Untitled" if no file is loaded
<code>\${index}</code>	All	A unique index
<code>\${longfilename}</code>	SQL Commander Tabs	Absolute path for the script, or "Untitled" if no file is loaded
<code>\${objectname}</code>	Object View Tabs	Object name
<code>\${objecttype}</code>	Object View Tabs	Object type, e.g. Table, View etc.
<code>\${catalog}</code>	Object View Tabs	The database (if any) for the currently open object
<code>\${schema}</code>	Object View Tabs	The schema (if any) for the currently open object
<code>\${rows}</code>	Result Set Tabs	Number of rows in the result set
<code>\${sql}</code>	Result Set Tabs	Part of the SQL statement that produced the result set
<code>\${table}</code>	Result Set Tabs	Name of the table (first if more than one) the result set comes from
<code>\${time}</code>	Result Set Tabs	Time when the result set was produced
<code>\${userid}</code>	All	Userid used for the connection
<code>\${vendor}</code>	Result Set Tabs	Database vendor name

You can also manually change the label for Object View, SQL Commander and Result Set tabs, using the **Rename** menu choice in the tab right-click menu.

## 3.11 Selecting a Node for a Tab

To quickly navigate to and select the node in the **Databases** tab tree that an **Object View** tab belongs to, you can click on the object path in the Object View header area. Alternatively, you can use **Select in Databases Tab** in the tab right-click menu.

Similarly, you can navigate to the object represented by a Favorite object using its **Select Target Object** right-click menu choice. It selects the object in the **Databases** or **Scripts** tab, depending on the Favorite type.



For an **SQL Commander** tab that is associated with a connection, you can use **Select in Databases Tab** in the tab right-click menu to select the connection node.

## 3.12 Preserving Tabs Between Sessions

If you often work with the same objects and a few scripts, you can ensure that the Object View and SQL Commander tabs for these objects remain open between DbVisualizer sessions.

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **Appearance/Tabs** category,
3. Enable one or both of **Preserve SQL Commander tabs between Sessions** and **Preserve Object View tabs between Sessions**,
4. Click **Apply** or **OK** to apply the new settings.

This feature is enabled by default for SQL Commander tabs but not for Object View tabs.

The content of the SQL Commander tabs is saved at regular intervals so when you restart DbVisualizer, the content is the same as where you left off.

For Object View tabs, you can also enable **Preserve Object View tabs at Disconnect**. By default, Object View tabs for objects that belong to a connection are closed when it is disconnected.

## 3.13 Using Tab Colors and Borders

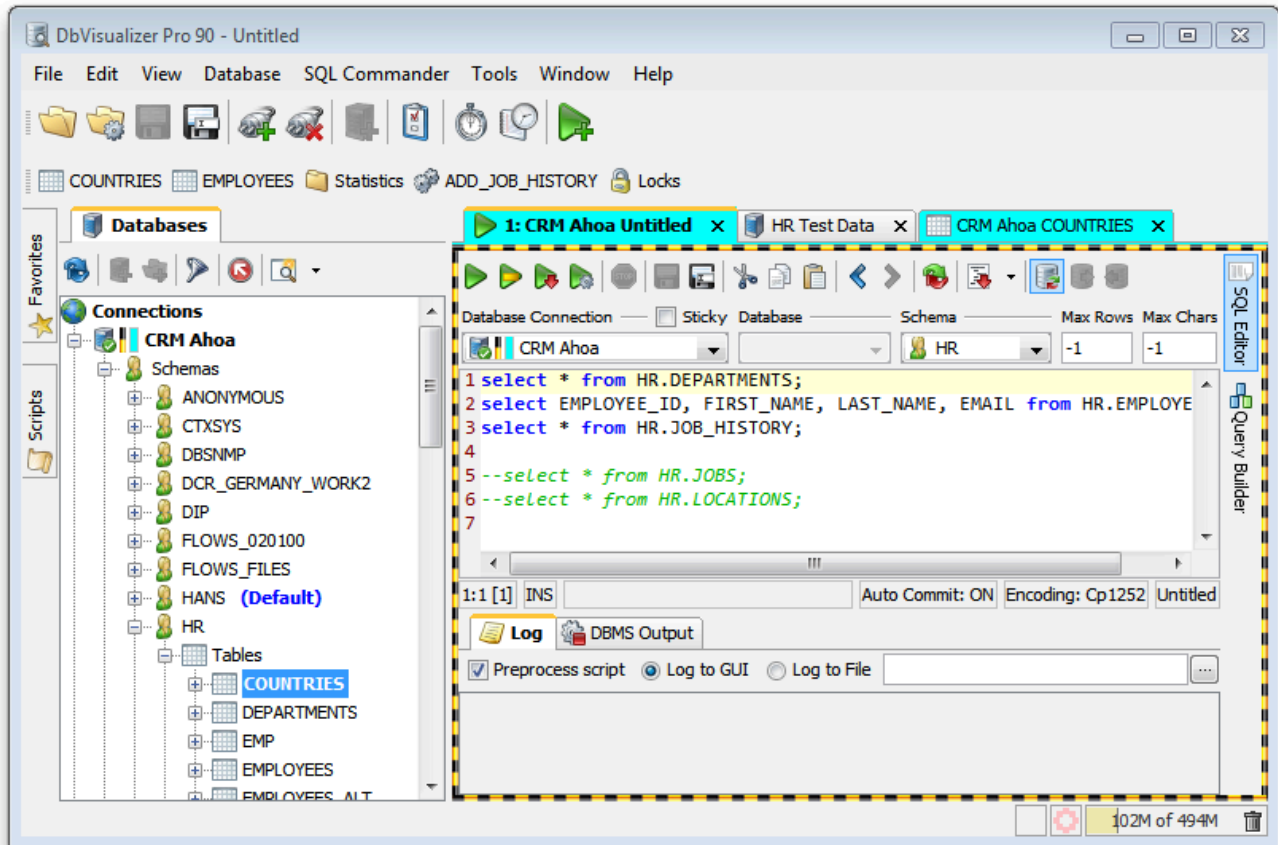
### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you like to distinguish tabs and other GUI components for a specific connection from those of others, you can specify a tab background color and/or border to use for a connection. If you set these in the **Tool Properties** window, they apply to all connections with the corresponding database type. Therefore these properties are typically set in the **Properties** tab for a specific connection instead.

For the border, you can either select one of the predefined styles or specify a small image file to use for the border.

The selected color and border are also shown in the connection tab node in the Databases tab and in the Database Connection list in the SQL Commander.



## 3.14 Changing the GUI Appearance

To change how the DbVisualizer GUI is displayed:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **Appearance** category under the **General** tab.

Here you can select a different Look and Feel and adjust the size and use of icons.

In the subcategories **Fonts** and **Colors** you can adjust the fonts used for different parts of the GUI and the colors used to highlight grid elements.

The main **View** menu also contains a number of toggle controls for showing or hiding GUI elements, such as toolbars and status bars.

## 3.15 Changing Keyboard Shortcuts

You can define key bindings for almost all operations and editor commands in DbVisualizer. Key bindings are grouped in **Key Maps**. DbVisualizer includes a set of predefined key maps targeted for the supported operating



systems. These key maps cannot be deleted or modified. To customize key bindings, copy an existing key map and make your changes.

Key Bindings

Use these settings to define the key bindings in DbVisualizer. You must make a copy of an existing key map to alter key bindings. The **active** indicator highlights the current key map.

Keymaps

- Default (active, read-only)
- Linux-UNIX (read-only)
- Mac OS X (read-only)
- SQL Query Analyzer (read-only)
- TOAD (read-only)

Buttons: Set Active, Make Copy, Remove

Keymap Settings

Keymap: Default (read-only)

Action	Key Bindings
All Bindings	
Editor Commands	
Main Menu	
File	
Open	Ctrl O
Quick File Open	Ctrl+Alt O
Save	Ctrl S
Save As	Ctrl+Shift S
Create SQL Editor	Ctrl T
Close Current SQL Editor	Ctrl F4
Close All SQL Editors	Ctrl+Alt W
Close All But Current	
Close	Ctrl W
New Window	Ctrl+Alt N
Exit	Ctrl Q

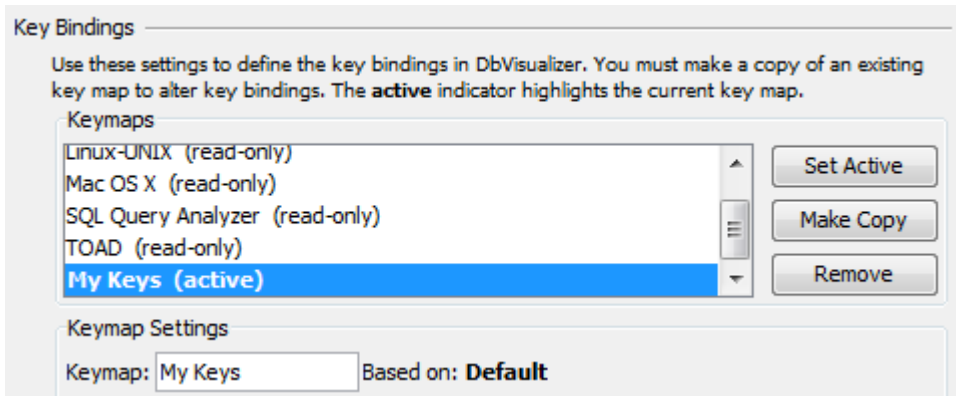
Key Bindings:

- Ctrl+Alt O

Buttons: Add Key Binding..., Edit Key Binding..., Remove

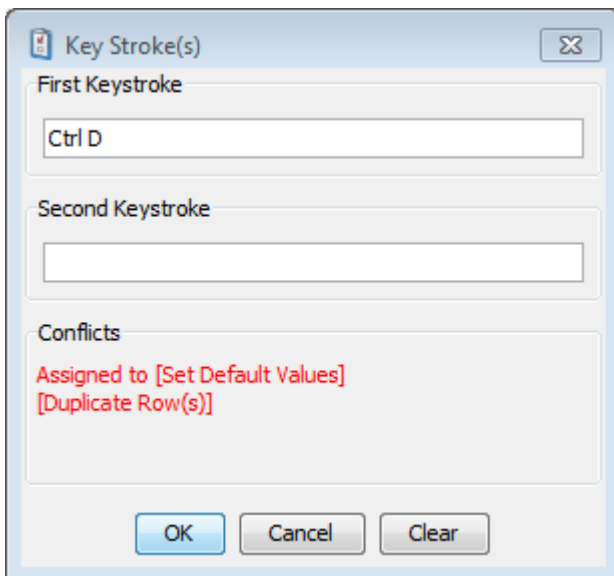
All user defined key maps are stored in your `$HOME/.dbvis/config70/keymaps` directory. A key map file contain only the differences between the copied key map and the current.

To create a new key map, select the map you want to copy and click the **Make Copy** button. Set a name on the new key map and activate it with the **Set Active** button. The newly created key map now has the exact same key bindings as the parent key map.




The action list is organized in folders. The **Editor Commands** folder lists all actions available in the SQL Commander editor and their current key bindings. The **Main Menu** folder contains subfolders, each representing a main window menu. The other folders group feature specific actions, such as actions to control the references graph, form editor, etc.

To modify the key bindings for an action, select the action from the action list. The current key bindings are listed in the **Key Bindings** list.



The keystroke dialog controls whether a key binding is already assigned somewhere else. If there is a conflict with another binding, the **Conflicts** area shows the names of the actions that are conflicting. The modifier keys Shift, Alt, Ctrl and Command can be used to form the final key binding.

 Menu items and tooltips shows the first defined key binding in the list.



## 4 Managing Database Objects

---

### 4.1 Opening a Database Object

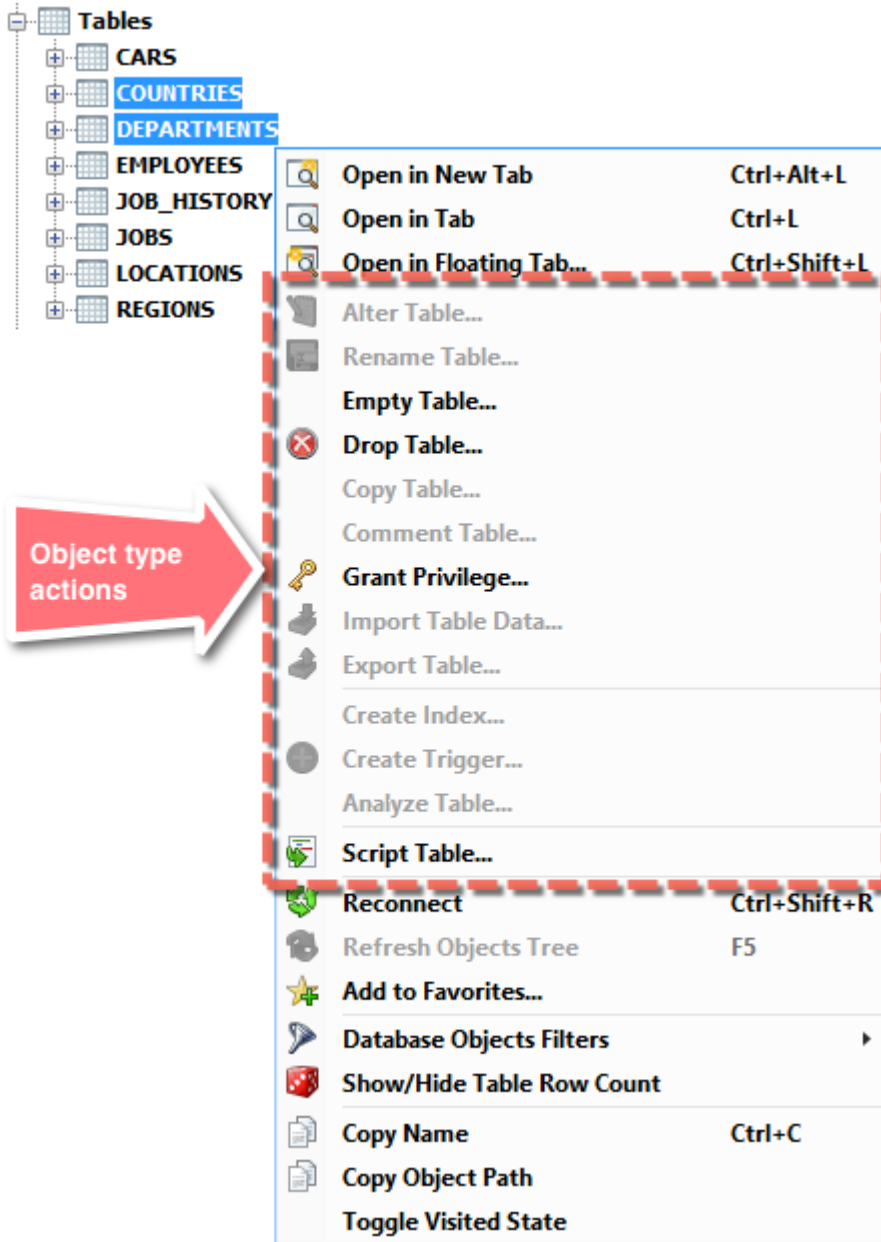
---

To open an Object View tab with the details for a database connection or for a specific database object, the simplest way is to double-click the object node in the Databases tab. For more information about tabs check the [Opening a Tab \(see page 36\)](#) section.

### 4.2 Perform Actions on Multiple Database Objects

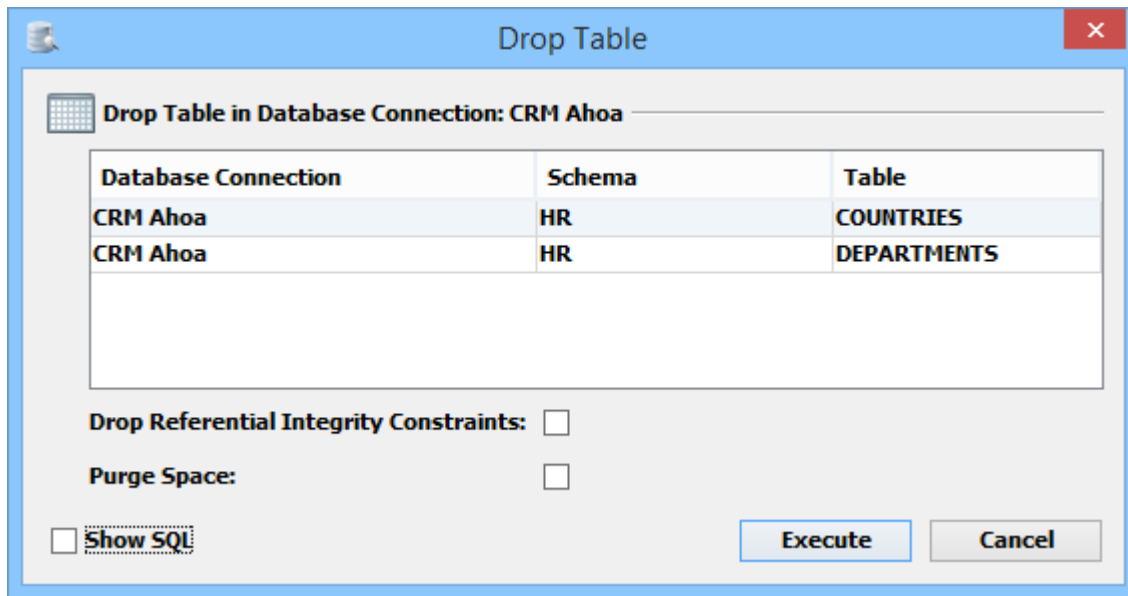
---

The actions menu for a database object in the Databases tab consists of actions that are available for the selected object type. Some of the operations are common for any currently selected object while others are only available for the current object. Sometimes it is convenient to run a single action on multiple nodes at once. To do this, select the nodes (make sure all are of the same object type) and then right-click in the object list. The menu will now highlight those actions that are valid to use.



Choosing for example the **Drop Table** action shows the following window in which the drop can then be performed on multiple tables.





## 4.3 Filtering Database Objects

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

- [Object Filtering \(see page 51\)](#)
  - [Inline Objects Filtering \(see page 52\)](#)
- [Object Type Visibility \(see page 53\)](#)
- [Temporarily Disable Filtering \(see page 55\)](#)
- [Filter Sets \(see page 56\)](#)
  - [Switching Filter Set \(see page 57\)](#)
- [Show Only Default Database/Schema filter \(see page 57\)](#)

Managing what database objects are listed in the **Databases** tab is done at two levels:

### 1. **Objects Filtering**

Defines what individual object nodes are listed for a specific object type. This allows filtering on for example Table objects so that only tables matching a condition are listed.

### 2. **Object Type Visibility**

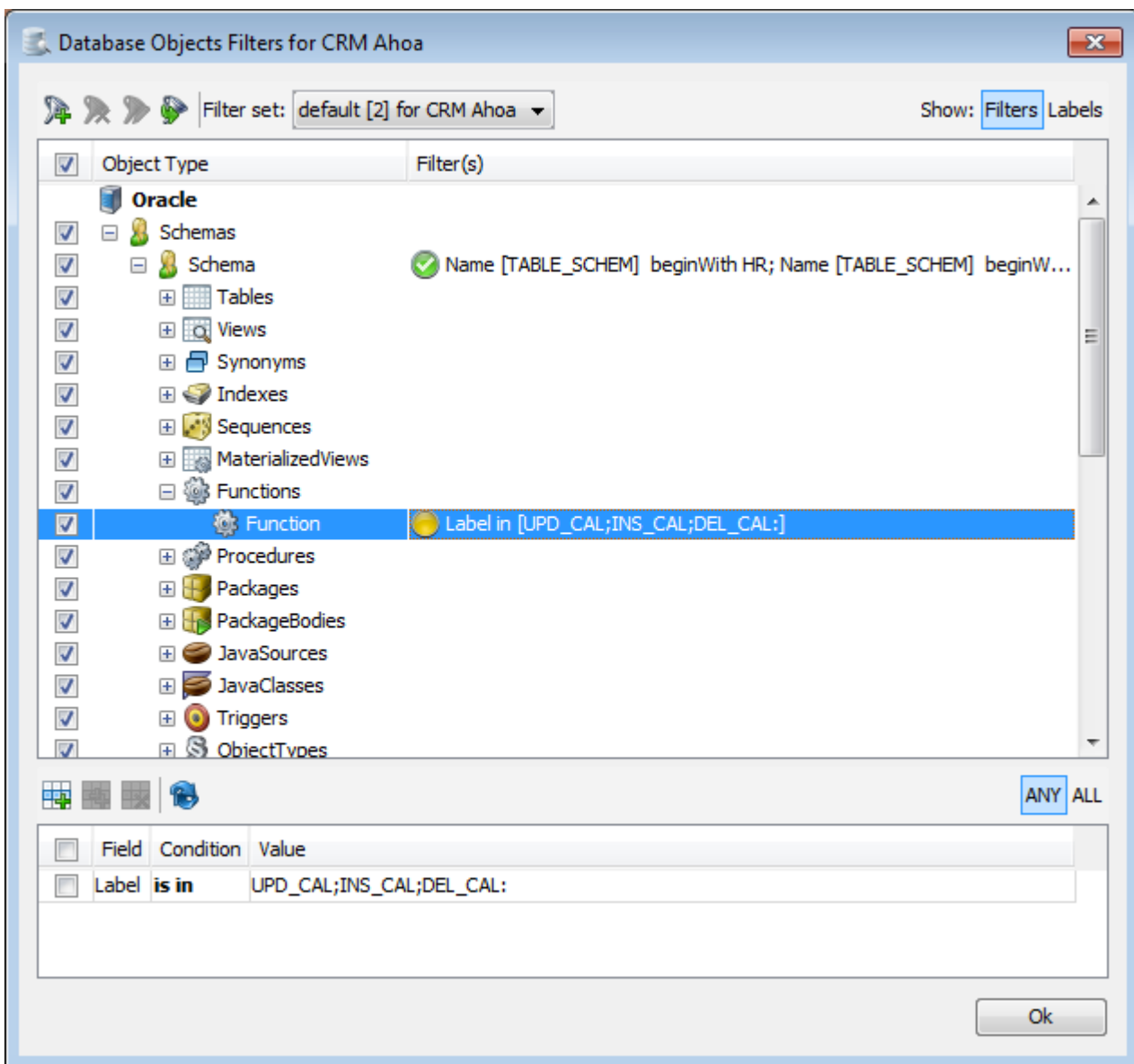
Defines what object types such as views, tables, indexes, procedures, etc. are listed. Every database in DbVisualizer supports all sorts of database objects. Having the ability to hide some object types makes it easier to locate the database objects that are of primary interest.



The **Filter Editor** is used to manage both object type visibility and object filters. The Filter Editor is opened from one of:

- **Database** main menu and the **Database Objects Filters->Open Filter Editor**
- Right-click in the **Databases tab** and chose **Database Objects Filters->Open Filter Editor**
- Click the drop-down button on the funnel icon in the **Databases tab** toolbar and chose **Open Filter Editor**.

Managing filters and opening the filter editor requires that a node is selected in the Databases tab tree and that the related database connection is connected.



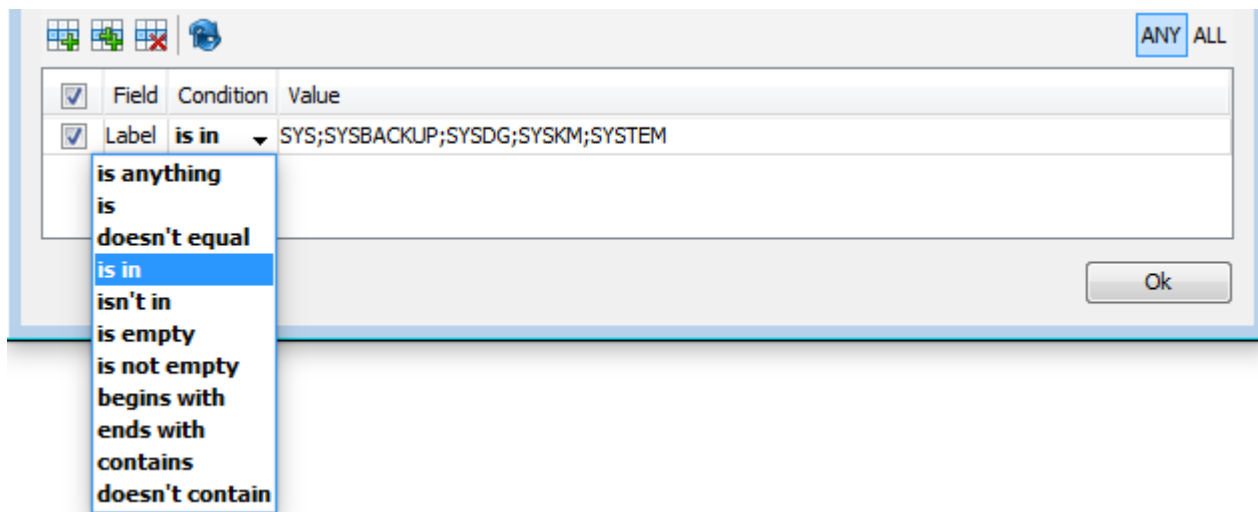


The upper list shows all available object types for the actual database connection. The leading **check mark** controls whether the object type should be visible in the Databases tab. Read more in the [Object Type Visibility \( see page \)](#) section. The **Filter(s)** column shows any filters defined for each object type. A **green symbol** indicate that at least one filter is active while a **yellow symbol** indicate that filters are defined but all are deactivated.

Selecting an object type enables the objects filtering area in the lower part of the window. Here individual filters are defined for an object type.

### 4.3.1 Object Filtering

Object filtering can be made on any database object (**Table, Function, Procedure, User**) except for grouping objects such as **Tables, Functions, Procedures, Users**. Grouping objects in DbVisualizer are often labeled with the related object type name in plural. To setup a filter, select the object type in the objects list and in the filter area, click the button with a plus sign to insert a new row.



A filter entry consists of a field (e.g **Label**), a condition and a value to match against. Click the **condition** field to select the condition to use. In the **Value** field, enter the value that should be matched. For multi value conditions , such as **is in** and **isn't in**, the list of values are separated with a semicolon or edited in separate window.


Each individual filter can be deactivated using the **check mark**. Uncheck it and the corresponding filter will not be used unless reactivated. The currently defined filters are listed in the upper object type list for each object type. The leading symbol shows either a green check mark which indicates that some of its filters are active or a yellow symbol that shows that no filter is active.

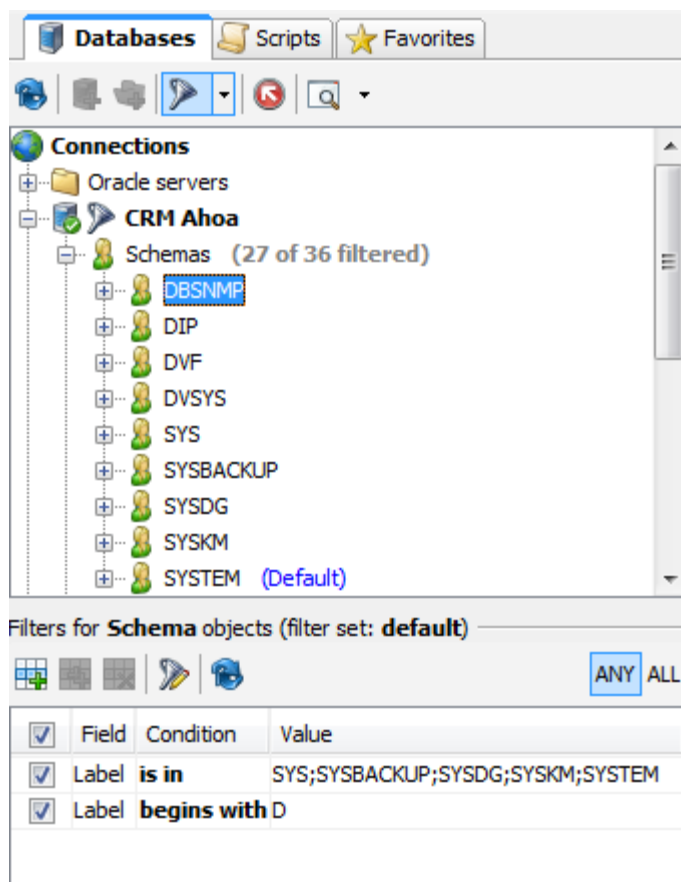
You can define more than one filter. Just click the plus or double plus (to duplicate an existing row) buttons. If you have more than one active filter, you must also select if the filter should match **Any** or **All** filter entries.



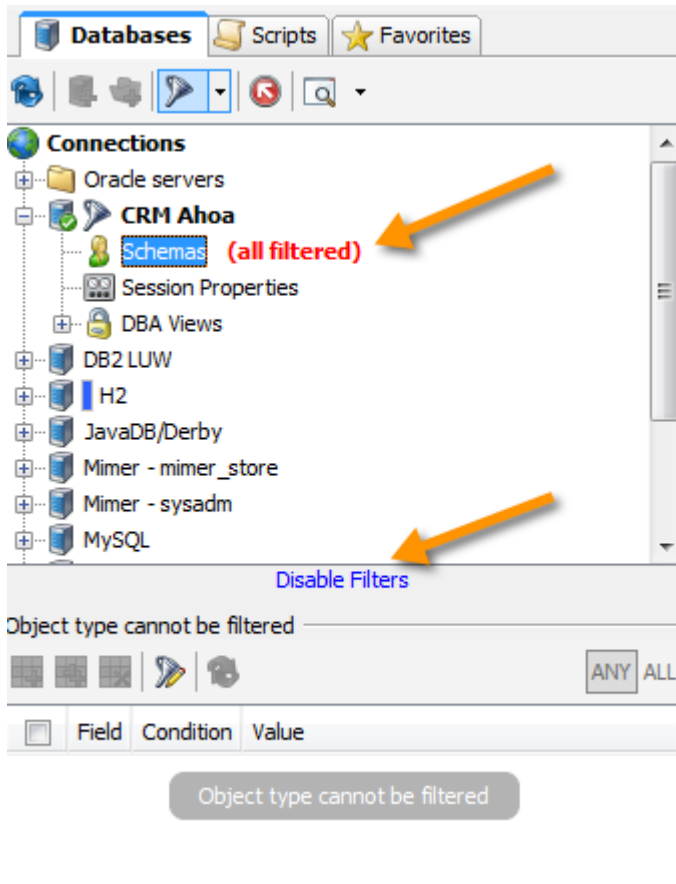
## Inline Objects Filtering

The filter area can also be displayed just below the objects tree in the Databases tab. This is convenient as you can then quickly manage and verify the effect of certain filters. To toggle the display of the filtering area, either click the left part of the funnel icon in the **Databases** tab toolbar or right-click and select **Database Objects Filter->Show/Hide Filter Area**.

 Managing filters and opening the filter editor requires that a node is selected in the Databases tab tree and that the related database connection is connected.



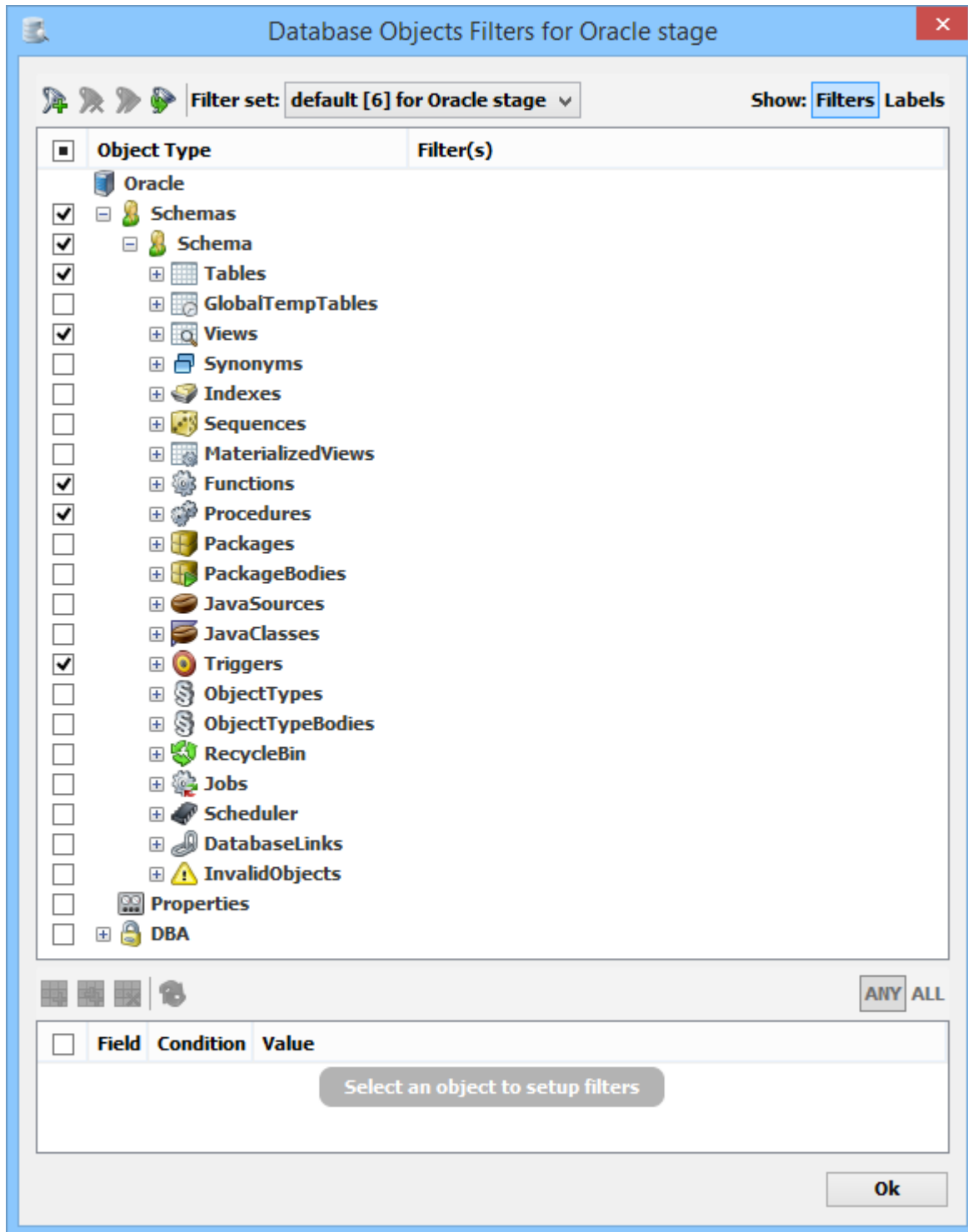
In this example, the filter area is displayed with the filters for the **Schema** object type listed. When filters have been modified, you need to manually apply the filters using one of the **reload buttons** in the filter area toolbar or in the Databases tab toolbar. If a filter results in all object nodes being filtered, "**(all filtered)**" is displayed next to the parent object node in the tree. Since the filtered object type is now invisible as a result of the current filter, you need to disable the filter to refine it. Do this by selecting the parent node with the "**(all filtered)**" label and then click the "**Disable Filters**" link just below the objects tree:



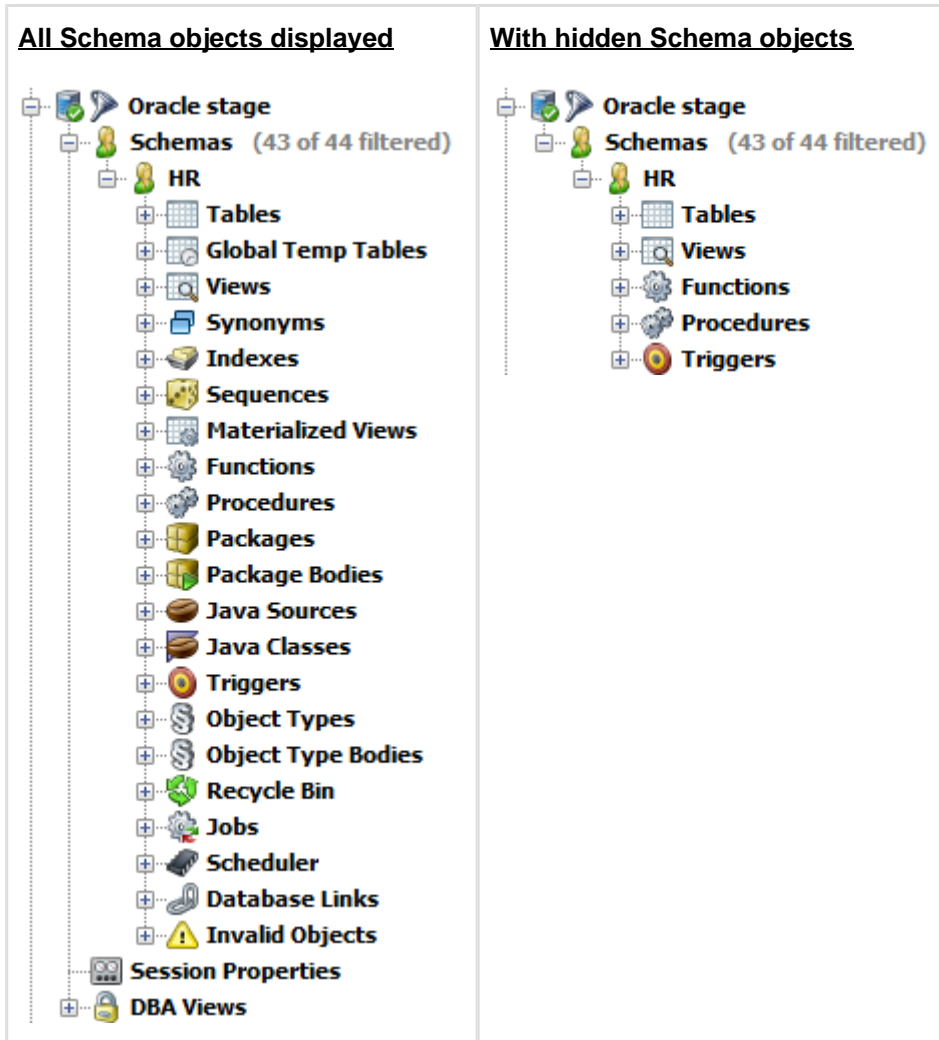
Clicking " [Disable Filters](#)" deactivates all filters for the object type and you are now able to modify the filter to get the matches you want.

### 4.3.2 Object Type Visibility

Object type visibility is the functionality used to define what object types in the Databases tab should be visible. For some databases the tree of object types can be really long and many objects are rarely used or of any interest. By hiding object types, the tree is compressed to only show what you are really interested in. To control the visibility of object types, open the **Filter Editor**.

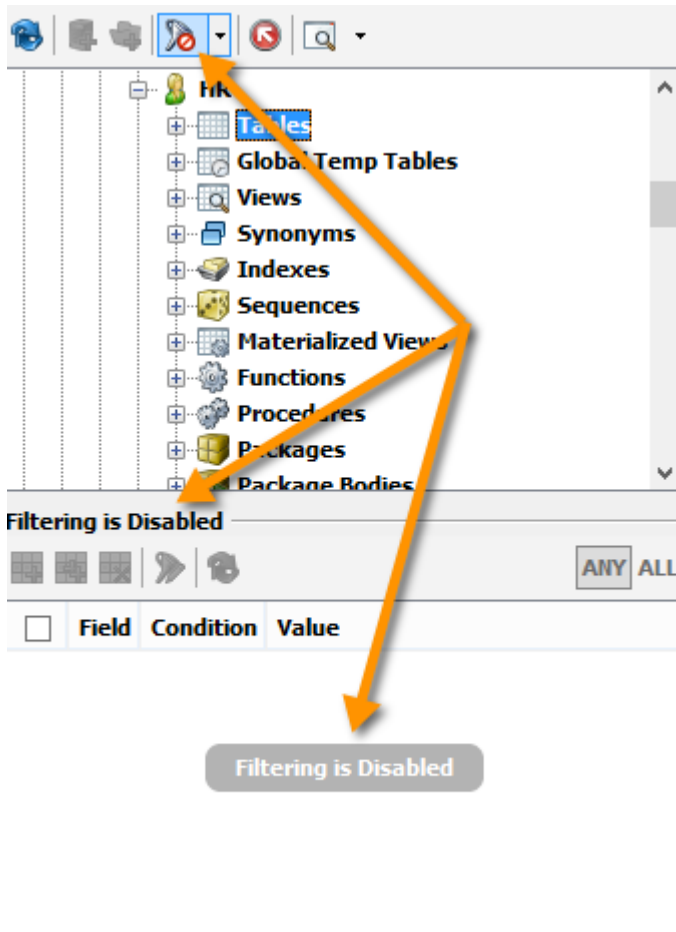


The previous image shows the object types available under a **Schema** in Oracle. As you can see, there are plenty of them. (Their sub object types are collapsed in the example for better illustration). The following example shows the database tree in the Databases tab before and after the visibility has been set based on the previous screenshot.



### 4.3.3 Temporarily Disable Filtering

While browsing the objects in the Databases tab, it may be convenient to quickly toggle between the standard non filtered view and the filtered view of objects and types. This is easily accomplished with the **Disable Filtering** action in the funnel drop-down menu. While filtering is disabled, the funnel symbol in the toolbar shows a red indicator and text in the inline filtering area shows the current status.



While filtering is disabled it is not possible to manage filters at all and the related actions are disabled.

**i** Disabling filters is applied per database connection. This means that if you disable the current filter set on a MySQL connection it won't affect any other database connections.

### 4.3.4 Filter Sets

When you apply an object filter or hide an object type, that configuration is saved in a **Filter Set** that is saved between sessions. For every database connection, there is always a **default filter set**. If you are happy with the basic filtering capability you can stop reading here. If you however are interested in having multiple filter sets that can optionally be shared between multiple database connections and easily be switched between, keep on reading.

Filter sets are managed in the filter editor. Here you can create and delete filter sets and merge from another. Filter sets are either associated with a specific database connection, its name is then **default for <database connection name>** or a custom filter set that can be enabled for many connections, named as you like. A custom filter set is always associated with the database type currently being used for your database connection.





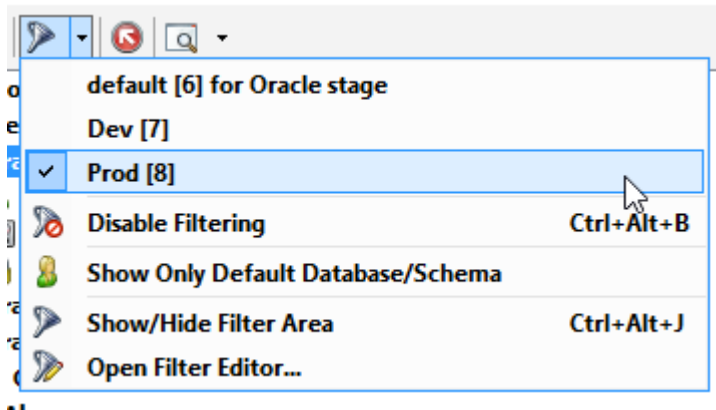
The latter means that you are able to share filters sets that are all associated with the same database type. If you create a filter set for MySQL then this will never show if you are working with an Oracle database.

The Filter Set drop-down in the filter editor shows the currently used filter set, and when clicked, the available filter sets that you may switch to.

The merge functionality can merge not only from custom filter sets but also from the default filter sets associated with other database connections with the same database type.

## Switching Filter Set

In the filter editor, you switch filter set by selecting one from the Filter Set drop-down. In the Databases tab, there is the funnel symbol which when clicked is used to toggle the display of the inline filter area. Clicking on the funnel drop-down symbol opens a menu:



At the top of the menu, the default filter set for the database connection is displayed first with any custom filter sets below it. An entry that is check marked indicates that it is active.

### 4.3.5 Show Only Default Database/Schema filter

There is a special filter used to filter any database and schema objects to show only the default for the session. It is listed as Show Only Default Database/Schema in the filter menu. When selected, a special filter is applied on the corresponding Database and/or Schema object type and the effect is what its name implies.



## 5 Working with Tables

---

DbVisualizer provides many ways to work with tables.

### 5.1 Creating a Table

---

**i Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

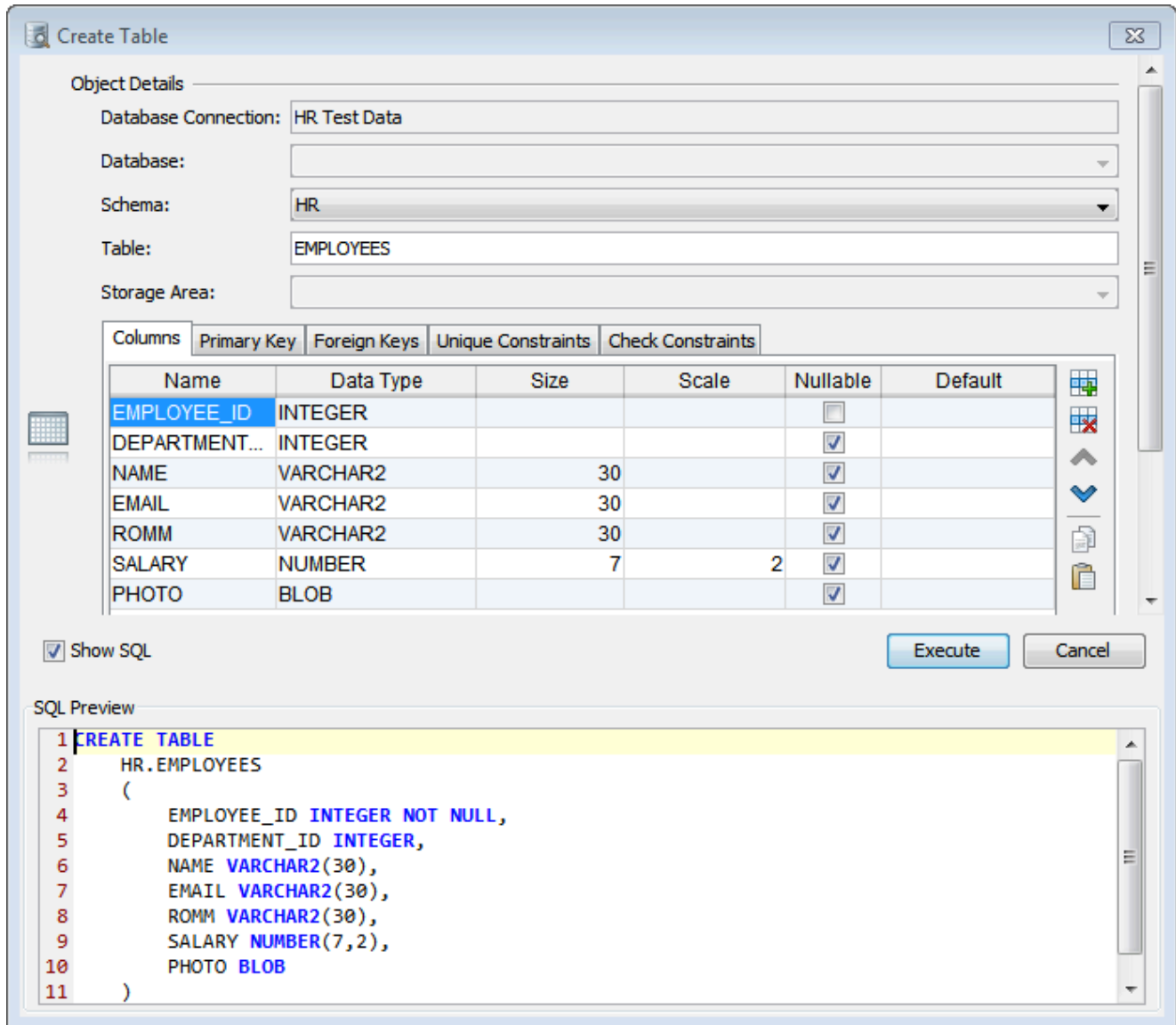
The Create Table dialog helps you create a table without writing SQL.

- [Opening the Create Table Dialog](#) (see page 58)
- [Columns Tab](#) (see page 60)
- [Primary Key Tab](#) (see page 62)
- [Foreign Keys Tab](#) (see page 62)
- [Unique Constraints Tab](#) (see page 64)
- [Check Constraints Tab](#) (see page 65)
- [Indexes Tab](#) (see page 65)
- [SQL Preview](#) (see page 66)
- [Execute](#) (see page 67)

#### 5.1.1 Opening the Create Table Dialog

To create a new table:

1. Expand nodes in the tree under the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree until you reach the **Tables** node,
2. Select the **Tables** node and open the **Create Table** dialog from the right-click menu.



The **Create Table** dialog is organized in three areas from the top:

- **General Table Info**  
Specifies the owning database connection, database and/or schema. These are picked up from the selection in the tree when the dialog is opened. Table name is set to a default name that you should change to the real table name.
- **Table Details**  
A number of tabs where you specify information about the columns and, optionally, various constraints. The **Columns**, **Primary Key** and **Foreign Key** tabs are available for all databases. The remaining tabs are database-specific and depends on the features supported by the database engine.
- **SQL Preview**  
The SQL previewer shows the SQL statement for creating the table based on your input.



## 5.1.2 Columns Tab

The **Columns** tab lists all table columns along with their attributes.

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMBER	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

To add a column:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Enter the name of the column in the first field and select a data type from a drop down list in the second field, or start typing the data type name to find it and select it with the **Enter** key. The list contains the names of all data types the database supports,
3. For some data types, such as character types, you may also specify a size, i.e., the maximal length of the value. For others, like the decimal types, you can may specify both a size and a scale (the maximal number of decimals),
4. In the last two fields, specify if the table is nullable and a default value to use for rows inserted into the table without specifying a value for the column.

Below the column list, you may find additional fields depending on the features supported by the database you create the table for and the data type for the current column. The **Collation** field is shown for character columns if the database supports the declaration of a collation for textual data.



Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMERIC	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Collation: latin7\_general\_cs

The **Auto Increment** field, and possibly **Start With** and **Increment By** fields, are shown for numeric fields if the database supports automatically inserting the next available sequence number in a numeric column.

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMERIC	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Auto Increment:  Start With:  Increment By:

The **Create Table** dialog uses database metadata to try to enable only the fields that apply to the selected data type, but please note that it is not always possible. For instance, there is no metadata available to tell if a data type requires, or allows, a size. If you don't enter a required attribute or enter an attribute that is unsupported for a data type, you will get an error message when you click **Execute** to create the table.

To remove a column:



1. Select a cell in the column row,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

To move a column to another location:

1. Select a cell in the column row,
2. Click the **Up** or **Down** buttons.

### 5.1.3 Primary Key Tab

The **Primary Key** tab contains information about an optional primary key for the table. A primary key is a column, or a combination of columns, that uniquely identifies a row in a table.

The screenshot shows the 'Primary Key' tab in a software interface. At the top, there are five tabs: 'Columns', 'Primary Key', 'Foreign Keys', 'Unique Constraints', and 'Check Constraints'. Below the tabs is a 'Constraint Name' input field. The main area contains a table with two columns: 'Column' and 'Include'. The 'Include' column contains checkboxes. The 'EMPLOYEE\_ID' row is highlighted in blue and has its checkbox checked. Other rows include 'DEPARTMENT\_ID', 'NAME', 'EMAIL', 'ROOM', 'SALARY', and 'PHOTO', all with unchecked checkboxes. To the right of the table are three buttons: an up arrow, a down arrow, and a circular button.

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

To declare a Primary Key:

1. Optionally enter a constraint name for the primary key constraint in the **Constraint Name** field,
2. Select the columns to be part of the primary key by clicking the checkboxes in the **Include** field in the columns list.

### 5.1.4 Foreign Keys Tab

In the **Foreign Keys** tab, you can declare one or more foreign keys for the table. A foreign key is a column, or a combination of columns, that refer to the primary key of another table. Foreign keys are used by the database to



enforce integrity, i.e., that there is a row in the referenced table with a primary key that matches the foreign key value when a new row is inserted or updated, and you can optionally declare rules for what to do when a referenced primary key is removed or updated in the referenced table.

Constraint Name	Columns	On Delete Action	On Update Action
FK_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID		

Referenced Table

Database: [ ] Schema: HR Table: DEPARTMENTS

Column	Include	Referenced Column
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEPARTMENT_ID
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>	

The tab has the following sections:

- A list of foreign keys,
- Controls for selecting the table the currently selected foreign key refers to, including the database (catalog) and/or schema for the table,
- A list of all columns for the table being created.

To declare a new foreign key constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button next to the list of foreign keys,
2. Optionally enter a name for the foreign key in the first field in the list,
3. Select **On Delete** and **On Update** actions from the pull-down menus. The pull-down lists include all actions that the database support, typically CASCADE, RESTRICT, NO ACTION and SET NULL. The **Columns** field is read-only and gets its value automatically when you select which columns to include in the key later,
4. Use the **Referenced Table** controls to select the table that the foreign key refers to,
5. Check the **Include** checkbox for all columns in the column list that should be part of the foreign key and then select the corresponding column in the referenced table from the pull-down menu in the **Referenced Column** field.

You can change the column order for the key with the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing foreign key:



1. Select the foreign key in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

## 5.1.5 Unique Constraints Tab

The **Unique Constraints** tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. A unique constraint declares that the columns in the constraint must have unique values in the table.

Constraint Name	Columns
IX_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all unique constraints, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create a constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a constraint name in the **Constraint Name** field. The **Columns** field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constraint,
3. Select the columns to be part of the constraint by clicking the checkboxes in the Include field in the columns list.

You can change the column order for the constraint with the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing constraint:

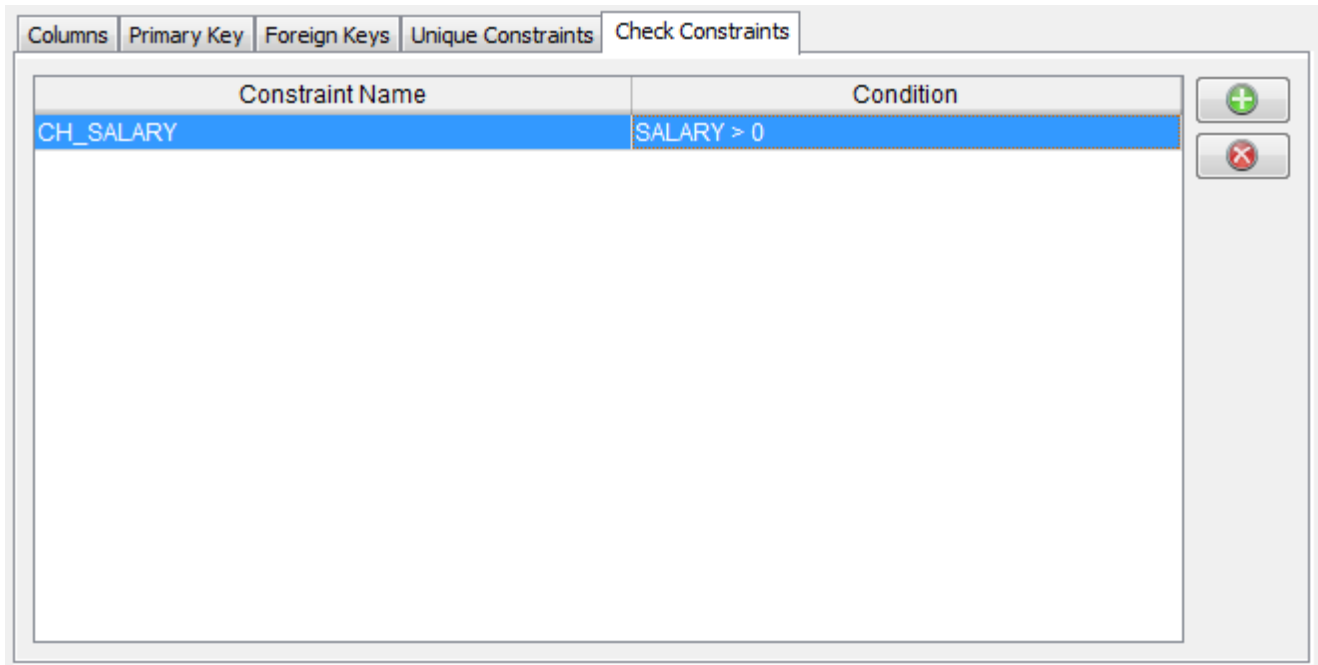
1. Select the constraint in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.





## 5.1.6 Check Constraints Tab

The **Check Constraints** tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. A check constraint declares that a column value fulfills a certain condition when a row is inserted or updated. Some databases use check constraints to enforce nullability rules, so when you alter a table, you may see auto-generated check constraints for columns that you marked as not allowing null values in the **Columns** tab.



To create a check constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a constraint name in the **Constraint Name** field.
3. Enter the condition for the column in the **Condition** field. You can use the same type of conditions as you use in a SELECT WHERE clause.

To remove an existing constraint:

1. Select the constraint in the list,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

## 5.1.7 Indexes Tab

The **Indexes** tab is only used for the MySQL database, as a replacement for the **Unique Constraints** tab. The reason is that for MySQL, the CREATE TABLE statement can be used to declare both unique and non-unique indexes. MySQL also does not make a clear distinction between a unique constraint (a rule, most often enforced and implemented as an index by the database) and a unique index (primarily a database structure for speeding up queries, with the side-effect of ensuring unique column values), as most other databases do.



Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys **Indexes**

Constraints

Constraint Name	Columns	Unique
IX_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Constraint Columns

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all indexes, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create an index:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a name in the **Constraint Name** field. The **Columns** field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constraint,
3. If you want the index columns to have unique values for all rows in the table, click the checkbox in the **Unique** field,
4. Select the columns to be part of the index by clicking the checkboxes in the **Include** field in the columns list.

You can change the column order for the index with the **Up** and **Down** buttons. To remove an existing index:

1. Select the index in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

## 5.1.8 SQL Preview

The **SQL Preview** area is updated automatically to match the edits made in the assistant. The preview is read only, but you can copy the SQL to the SQL Commander and flip between formatted and unformatted views using the corresponding choices in the preview area right-click menu.



## 5.1.9 Execute

When you are satisfied with the table declaration, click the **Execute** button to create it.

## 5.2 Altering a Table



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

The Alter Table dialog helps you alter a table without writing SQL.

- [Opening the Alter Table Dialog](#) (see page 67)
- [Columns Tab](#) (see page 69)
- [Primary Key Tab](#) (see page 71)
- [Foreign Keys Tab](#) (see page 72)
- [Unique Constraints Tab](#) (see page 73)
- [Check Constraints Tab](#) (see page 74)
- [Indexes Tab](#) (see page 75)
- [SQL Preview](#) (see page 76)
- [Execute](#) (see page 76)

### 5.2.1 Opening the Alter Table Dialog

To create a new table:

1. Locate the table node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Select the table node and open the **Alter Table** dialog from the right-click menu.



Alter Table

Object Details

Database Connection: HR Test Data

Database:

Schema: HR

Table: EMPLOYEES

Storage Area:

Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys Unique Constraints Check Constraints

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMBER	8	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Show SQL

Execute Cancel

SQL Preview

```
1 ALTER TABLE
2 HR.EMPLOYEES MODIFY (SALARY NUMBER(8,2))
```

The **Alter Table** dialog is organized in three areas from the top:

- **General Table Info**  
Specifies the owning database connection, database and/or schema, and table name. These are picked up from the selection in the tree when the assistant is started.
- **Table Details**  
A number of tabs where you specify information about the columns and, optionally, various constraints. The **Columns**, **Primary Key** and **Foreign Key** tabs are available for all databases. The remaining tabs are database-specific and depends on the features supported by the database engine.
- **SQL Preview**  
The SQL previewer shows the SQL statements for altering the table based on your input.





The controls, such as the fields, pull-down menus and buttons, in the assistant are only enabled if the ALTER TABLE statement for the database holding the table provides a way to alter the corresponding table attribute. For instance, for a database that only allows the size of a VARCHAR column to be altered, the **Size** field in the **Columns** tab is disabled for all columns with other data types. If you find that you can not make the change you want, it is because the ALTER TABLE statement does not allow that change to be made.

## 5.2.2 Columns Tab

The **Columns** tab lists all table columns along with their attributes.

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROMM	VARCHAR2	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMBER	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

To add a column:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Enter the name of the column in the first field and select a data type from a drop down list in the second field, or start typing the data type name to find it and select it with the **Enter** key. The list contains the names of all data types the database supports,
3. For some data types, such as character types, you may also specify a size, i.e., the maximal length of the value. For others, like the decimal types, you can may specify both a size and a scale (the maximal number of decimals),
4. In the last two fields, specify if the table is nullable and a default value to use for rows inserted into the table without specifying a value for the column.



Below the column list, you may find additional fields depending on the features supported by the database you create the table for and the data type for the current column. The **Collation** field is shown for character columns if the database supports the declaration of a collation for textual data.

Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys Indexes

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMERIC	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Collation: latin7\_general\_cs

The **Auto Increment** field, and possibly **Start With** and **Increment By** fields, are shown for numeric fields if the database supports automatically inserting the next available sequence number in a numeric column.

Columns Primary Key Foreign Keys Unique Constraints Check Constraints

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_...	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NAME	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ROOM	VARCHAR	30		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	NUMERIC	7	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
PHOTO	BLOB			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Auto Increment:  Start With:  Increment By:



The **Create Table** dialog uses database metadata to try to enable only the fields that apply to the selected data type, but please note that it is not always possible. For instance, there is no metadata available to tell if a data type requires, or allows, a size. If you don't enter a required attribute or enter an attribute that is unsupported for a data type, you will get an error message when you click **Execute** to create the table.

To remove a column:

1. Select a cell in the column row,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

To move a column to another location:

1. Select a cell in the column row,
2. Click the **Up** or **Down** buttons.

## 5.2.3 Primary Key Tab

The **Primary Key** tab contains information about an optional primary key for the table. A primary key is a column, or a combination of columns, that uniquely identifies a row in a table.

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

To declare a Primary Key:

1. Optionally enter a constraint name for the primary key constraint in the **Constraint Name** field,
2. Select the columns to be part of the primary key by clicking the checkboxes in the **Include** field in the columns list.



## 5.2.4 Foreign Keys Tab

In the **Foreign Keys** tab, you can declare one or more foreign keys for the table. A foreign key is a column, or a combination of columns, that refer to the primary key of another table. Foreign keys are used by the database to enforce integrity, i.e., that there is a row in the referenced table with a primary key that matches the foreign key value when a new row is inserted or updated, and you can optionally declare rules for what to do when a referenced primary key is removed or updated in the referenced table.

Constraint Name	Columns	On Delete Action	On Update Action
FK_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID		

Referenced Table

Database: [ ] Schema: HR Table: DEPARTMENTS

Column	Include	Referenced Column
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEPARTMENT_ID
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>	

The tab has the following sections:

- A list of foreign keys,
- Controls for selecting the table the currently selected foreign key refers to, including the database ( catalog) and/or schema for the table,
- A list of all columns for the table being created.

To declare a new foreign key constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button next to the list of foreign keys,
2. Optionally enter a name for the foreign key in the first field in the list,
3. Select **On Delete** and **On Update** actions from the pull-down menus. The pull-down lists include all actions that the database support, typically CASCADE, RESTRICT, NO ACTION and SET NULL. The **Columns** field is read-only and gets its value automatically when you select which columns to include in the key later,
4. Use the **Referenced Table** controls to select the table that the foreign key refers to,
5. Check the **Include** checkbox for all columns in the column list that should be part of the foreign key and then select the corresponding column in the referenced table from the pull-down menu in the **Referenced Column** field.





You can change the column order for the key with the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

To remove an existing foreign key:

1. Select the foreign key in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

## 5.2.5 Unique Constraints Tab

The **Unique Constraints** tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. A unique constraint declares that the columns in the constraint must have unique values in the table.

Constraint Name	Columns
IX_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all unique constraints, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create a constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a constraint name in the **Constraint Name** field. The **Columns** field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constraint,
3. Select the columns to be part of the constraint by clicking the checkboxes in the Include field in the columns list.

You can change the column order for the constraint with the **Up** and **Down** buttons.

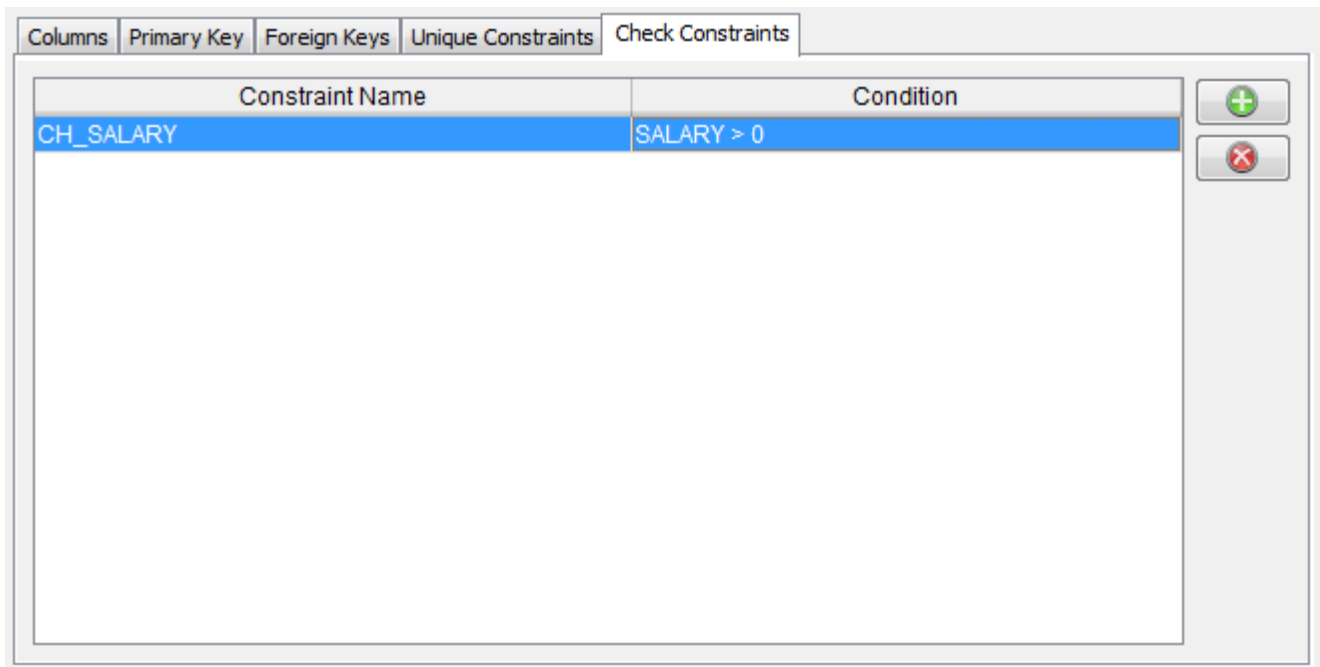
To remove an existing constraint:



1. Select the constraint in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

## 5.2.6 Check Constraints Tab

The **Check Constraints** tab is only available for databases that support this constraint type. A check constraint declares that a column value fulfills a certain condition when a row is inserted or updated. Some databases uses check constraints to enforce nullability rules, so when you alter a table, you may see auto-generated check constraints for columns that you marked as not allowing null values in the **Columns** tab.



To create a check constraint:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a constraint name in the **Constraint Name** field.
3. Enter the condition for the column in the **Condition** field. You can use the same type of conditions as you use in a SELECT WHERE clause.

To remove an existing constraint:

1. Select the constraint in the list,
2. Click the **Remove** button.



## 5.2.7 Indexes Tab

The **Indexes** tab is only used for the MySQL database, as a replacement for the **Unique Constraints** tab. The reason is that for MySQL, the CREATE TABLE statement can be used to declare both unique and non-unique indexes. MySQL also does not make a clear distinction between a unique constraint (a rule, most often enforced and implemented as an index by the database) and a unique index (primarily a database structure for speeding up queries, with the side-effect of ensuring unique column values), as most other databases do.

Constraint Name	Columns	Unique
IX_DEPT	DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Column	Include
EMPLOYEE_ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENT_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
ROOM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO	<input type="checkbox"/>

The top portion of the tab holds a list of all indexes, and the lower portion holds a list of all table columns.

To create an index:

1. Click the **Add** button,
2. Optionally enter a name in the **Constraint Name** field. The **Columns** field in the constraints list is read-only, filled automatically as you include columns in the constraint,
3. If you want the index columns to have unique values for all rows in the table, click the checkbox in the **Unique** field,
4. Select the columns to be part of the index by clicking the checkboxes in the **Include** field in the columns list.

You can change the column order for the index with the **Up** and **Down** buttons. To remove an existing index:

1. Select the index in the list in the top section,
2. Click the **Remove** button.



## 5.2.8 SQL Preview

The **SQL Preview** area is updated automatically to match the edits made in the assistant. The preview is read only, but you can copy the SQL to the SQL Commander and flip between formatted and unformatted views using the corresponding choices in the preview area right-click menu.

## 5.2.9 Execute

When you are satisfied with the alterations, click the **Execute** button to create it.

## 5.3 Creating a Trigger

---

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander \(see page 155\)](#).

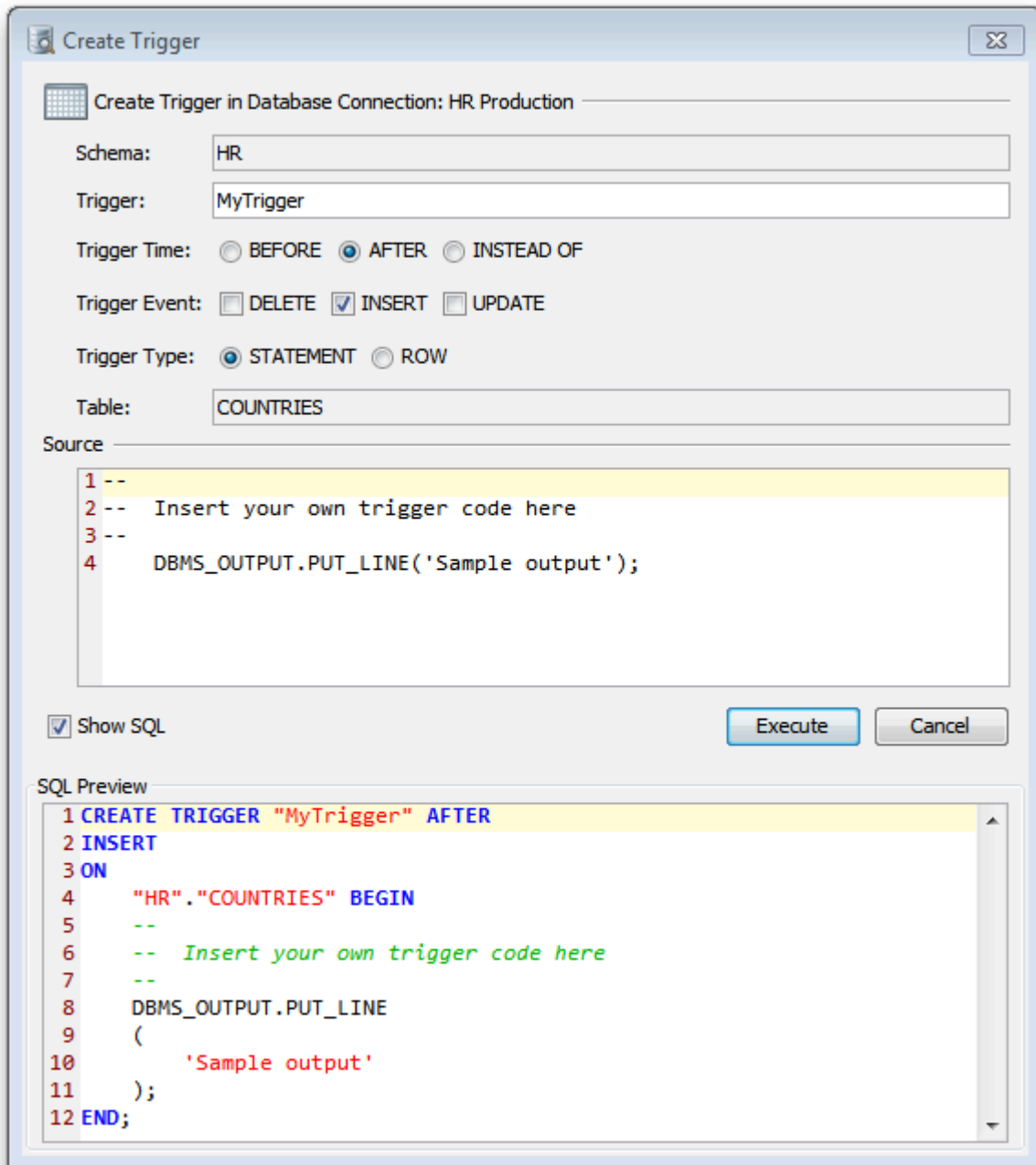
The Create Trigger dialog helps you create a trigger for a table.

- [Opening the Create Trigger Dialog \(see page 76\)](#)
- [Trigger Editor \(see page 78\)](#)

### 5.3.1 Opening the Create Trigger Dialog

To create a trigger for a table:

1. Locate the table in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Select the table node and open the **Create Trigger** dialog from the right-click menu,



3. Enter the required info in the fields, e.g. trigger name. The fields are database dependent so the figure is just an example,
4. The **Source** area contains stub code that you can later edit in the [Trigger Editor](#) (see page 78). For most databases you can leave it as is, but for some databases, you must adjust the stub code to match your database objects.
5. Click the **Execute** button to create the trigger



## 5.3.2 Trigger Editor

To edit the trigger code:

1. Expand the **Trigger** node for the table in the Databases tab tree,
2. Double-click the trigger node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Open the **Trigger Editor** tab and [edit the code \(see page 142\)](#) in the editor,
4. Click the **Save** toolbar button to save (and for some databases, compile) the trigger.

If the database reports any errors, the location of the errors are highlighted with curly red underlines in the editor for most databases. Hovering the mouse over such an underline shows the error message.

The **Log** tab in the results area also lists all errors. Clicking on the icon next to an error message selects the corresponding line and positions the caret at the error location, if the database reports error locations.

## 5.4 Creating an Index

---



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander \(see page 155\)](#).

The Create Index dialog helps you create an index for a table without writing SQL.

To create an index for a table:

1. Locate the table in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Select the table node and open the **Create Index** dialog from the right-click menu,



Create Index

Create Index in Database Connection: HR Production

Schema: HR

Table: COUNTRIES

Index Name: MyIndex

Unique:

Columns

Column Name	Sort Order
COUNTRY_NAME	<input checked="" type="radio"/> ASC <input type="radio"/> DESC <input type="radio"/> Default

Show SQL

Execute Cancel

SQL Preview

```
1 CREATE UNIQUE INDEX
2   "HR"."MyIndex"
3 ON
4   "HR"."COUNTRIES"
5   (
6     "COUNTRY_NAME" ASC
7   )
```

3. Enter the required info in the fields, e.g. index name. The fields are database dependent so for some databases there are additional fields compared to the figure,
4. Click the **Add** button in the **Columns** area to add an index column,
5. Select the column to index from the **Column Name** drop down list,
6. Select the sort order for the index column from the **Sort Order** radio buttons,
7. Click the **Execute** button to create the index.

To remove an index column:

1. Select the column row,
2. Click the **Remove** button.

To move an index column

1. Select the column row,
2. Click the **Up** and **Down** button to move it.



## 5.5 Viewing Table Data

---

A table's data can be viewed in various ways in the **Data** tab in its **Object View** tab.

- [Opening the Data tab \(see page 80\)](#)
- [Sorting \(see page 82\)](#)
- [Where Filter \(see page 82\)](#)
- [Quick Filter \(see page 83\)](#)
- [Max Rows/Max Chars \(see page 85\)](#)
- [Max Rows at First Display \(see page 86\)](#)
- [Column Header Tooltips \(see page 87\)](#)
- [Highlight Primary Key Columns \(see page 87\)](#)
- [Show Only Some Columns \(see page 87\)](#)
- [Auto Resize Columns \(see page 88\)](#)
- [Right-Click Menu Operations \(see page 88\)](#)
- [Creating Monitors \(see page 91\)](#)
- [Aggregation Data for Selection \(see page 91\)](#)

### 5.5.1 Opening the Data tab

To open the Data tab for a table:

1. Locate the table in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the table node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Open the **Data** sub tab.





* 1	KEY COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
1	AR	Argentina	2
2	AU	Australia	3
3	BE	Belgium	1
4	BR	Brazil	2
5	CA	Canada	2
6	CH	Switzerland	1
7	CN	China	3
8	DE	Germany	1
9	DK	Denmark	1
10	EG	Egypt	4
11	FR	France	1
12	HK	HongKong	3
13	IL	Israel	4
14	IN	India	3
15	IT	Italy	1
16	JP	Japan	3
17	KW	Kuwait	4
18	MX	Mexico	2
19	NG	Nigeria	4
20	NL	Netherlands	1
21	SG	Singapore	3
22	UK	United Kingdom	1
23	US	United States of America	2
24	ZM	Zambia	4

Each column width is automatically resized to match the column width, including the column header, by default. You can disable this behavior in the the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Grid** category under the General tab.

If **Auto Resize Column Widths** is enabled, the **Max Column Width** setting can be used to limit the column width so that an extremely wide column does not take up all space.

In the same Tool Properties category, you can also disable **Show Grid Row Header**, i.e. the row number shown to the left of the data rows, for read-only grids such as the Data tab in the DbVisualizer Free edition and result sets from joined tables.

The column headers corresponds to the column names by default, but you can specify in the Tool Properties dialog, in the Grid category under the General tab, that you like to use the column alias instead. This is mostly useful for grids representing SQL Commander result sets, but may also be useful in the Data tab grid for some databases.

The **Data** tab contains a number of features for locating and focusing on just the data of interest as described in the following sections.



## 5.5.2 Sorting

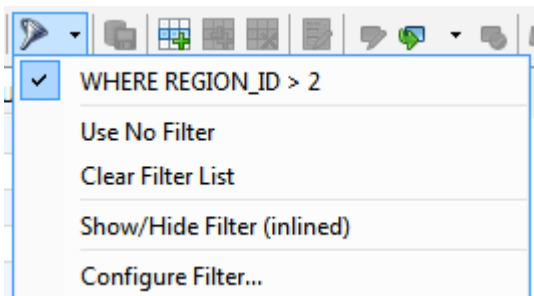
You can sort the data grid based on the values in one or more columns:

1. Click on a column header to sort the grid in ascending order on the values in that column, indicated by an up-arrow in the column header.
2. Click the same column header again to sort in descending order, indicated by a down-arrow in the column header.
3. Click a third time to show the data in the order it was received from the database. This removes the sort indicator.

To sort on more than one column, Ctrl-click (keep the Ctrl key pressed when clicking) on additional columns. The grid is then sorted on the values in the first column you clicked on (indicated with a 1 next to the arrow), and then all rows with the same value in the first column are sorted on the values in the second sort column (indicated with a 2 next to the arrow), and so on.

## 5.5.3 Where Filter

You can use the filter capability in the **Data** tab to limit the number of rows shown in the grid, using the same syntax as for an SQL WHERE clause. The Filter menu button in the grid toolbar contains all operations related to using a filter.

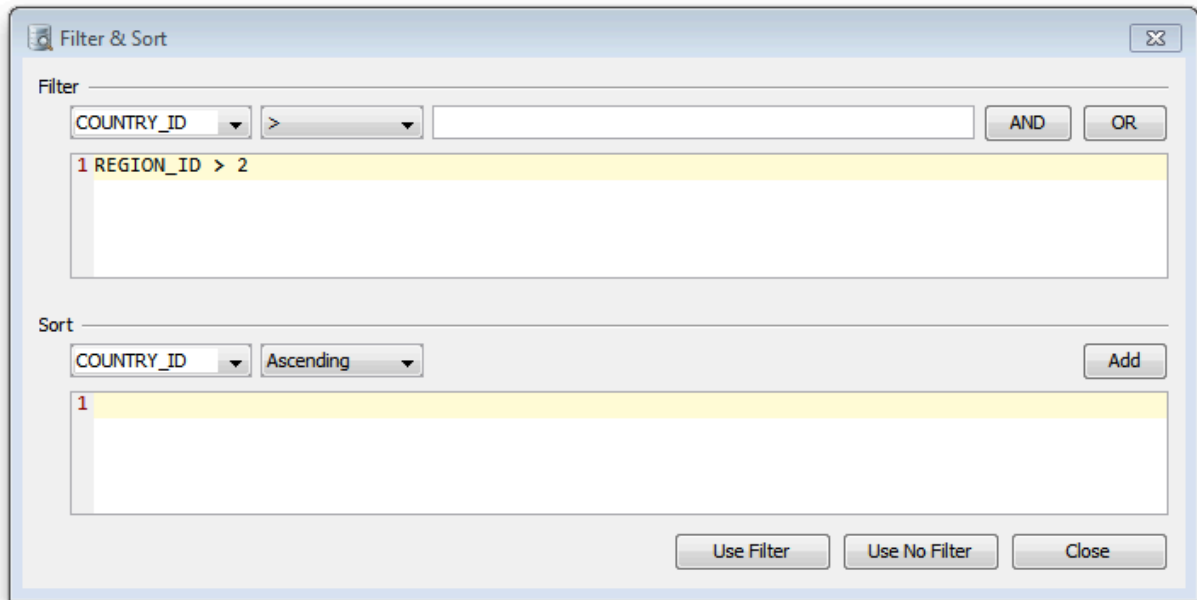


The top entries in the menu are previously used filters for the table, if any. The checkbox is selected for the filter that is currently in use. The filters are saved between DbVisualizer sessions, and you can toggle between them by selecting them from the menu. The maximum number of filters to save is specified in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Table Data** category under the General tab.

You use the **Use No Filter** choice to disable all filters for the table, and the **Clear Filter List** to permanently remove all filters for the table.

To create a new filter:

1. Select **Configure Filter** to launch the **Filter Configuration** dialog,



2. Select a column name, an operation and the value for the condition using the controls in the **Filter** area,
3. Add the condition to the filter by clicking the **AND** or **OR** button, and create additional conditions in the same way if needed,
4. Click the **Use Filter** button to apply the filter, save it and close the dialog, or close the dialog without applying and saving the filter by clicking the **Close** button.

You can use **Ctrl-Enter** while editing the value field to reload the grid with that single condition applied, or in the editor to reload the grid based on all filter conditions created so far.

The **Sort** area is similar to the **Filter** area. You can select column names and sort order from the two lists, and click the **Add** button to add the sort criteria for the single column to the complete criteria.

If you often need to tweak the filter conditions and want a more compact user interface, you can use the inline filter view. Use the **Show/Hide Inline Filter** choice in the **Filter** menu to toggle the visibility of the inline filter.

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface for a table named 'COUNTRIES'. The table path is 'HR Production/Schemas/HR/Tables/COUNTRIES'. The interface includes a toolbar with various icons for 'Info', 'Columns', 'Data', 'Row Count', 'Primary Key', 'Row Id', 'References', 'Navigator', and 'Grants'. Below the toolbar is a search bar. The 'Filter' section shows the applied filter: 'WHERE REGION\_ID > 2'. Below the filter is a data grid with the following data:

	COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
1	AU	Australia	3
2	CN	China	3

## 5.5.4 Quick Filter

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Quick Filter** acts on the data that is already loaded in the grid, as opposed of a [Where Filter \(see page 82\)](#) which is used to limit the number of rows fetched from the database. With a **Quick Filter**, you can easily list only those rows in the grid that match the entered search string.

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	HIRE_DATE	
1	110	John	Chen	1997-09-28 ...	(null)
2	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	1998-03-07 ...	(null)
3	139	John	Seo	1998-02-12 ...	(null)
4	140	Joshua	Patel	1998-04-06 ...	(null)

- All
- EMPLOYEE\_ID
- FIRST\_NAME
- LAST\_NAME
- EMAIL
- PHONE\_NUMBER
- HIRE\_DATE
- JOB\_ID
- SALARY
- COMMISSION\_PCT
- MANAGER\_ID
- DEPARTMENT\_ID
- PHOTO
- RESUME
- Case sensitive
- Case insensitive
- Use wild cards
- Match from start
- Match exactly
- Match anywhere

Use the Quick Filter pull-down menu (click on the down arrow next to the magnifying glass) to choose if the filter should match cells in all columns or just one selected column, case or case insensitive matching, and where in the cell the value must match.

For the **Use wild cards** option the following characters have special meaning:

? - The question mark indicates there is zero or one of the preceding element. For example, colour?r matches both "color" and "colour".

\* - The asterisk indicates there are zero or more of the preceding element. For example, ab\*c matches "ac", "abc", "abbc", "abbcc", and so on.



+ - The plus sign indicates that there is one or more of the preceding element. For example, `ab+c` matches "abc", "abbc", "abbcc", and so on, but not "ac".

## 5.5.5 Max Rows/Max Chars

DbVisualizer limits the number of rows shown in the Data tab to 1000 rows, by default. This is done to conserve memory. If this limit prevents you from seeing the data of interest, you should first consider:

1. Using a [Where Filter \(see page 82\)](#) to only retrieve the rows of interest instead of all rows in the table,
2. [Exporting the table \(see page 107\)](#) to a file

If you really need to look at more than 1000 rows, you can change the value in the **Max Rows** field in the grid status bar. Use a value of 0 or -1 to get all rows, or a specific number (e.g. 5000) to set a new limit.

Character data columns may contain very large values that use up lots of memory. If you are only interested in seeing a few characters, you can set the **Max Chars** field in the grid status bar to the number of characters you want to see.

You can define how to deal with columns that have more characters than the specified maximum in the Tool Properties dialog, in the Grid category under the General tab. You have two choices: **Truncate Values** or **Truncate Values Visually**.

- **Truncate Values** truncates the original value for the grid cell to be less than the setting of Max Chars.



This affects any subsequent edits and SQL operations that use the value since it's truncated. This setting is only useful to save memory when viewing very large text columns.

- **Truncate Values Visually** truncates the visible value only and leave the original value intact. This is the preferred setting since it will not harm the original value. The disadvantage is that more memory is needed when dealing with large text columns.

When the grid data is limited due to either the **Max Rows** or **Max Chars** value, you get an indication about this in the rows/columns field in the grid status bar and in the corresponding limit field.



Table: EMPLOYEES

HR Production/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Row Id References Navigator Grants

Filter:

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY
1	100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.45	1987-06-17 00:00:00	AD_PRES	24000
2	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.45	1989-09-21 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
3	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.45	1993-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
4	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.45	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000
5	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.45	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000
6	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.45	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
7	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.45	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
8	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.55	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4200
9	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.45	1994-08-17 00:00:00	FI_MGR	12000
10	109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.41	1994-08-16 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	9000
11	110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.42	1997-09-28 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	8200
12	111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.43	1997-09-30 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7700
13	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	JMURMAN	515.124.44	1998-03-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7800
14	113	Luis	Popp	LPOPP	515.124.45	1999-12-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	6900
15	114	Den	Raphaely	DRAPHEAL	515.127.45	1994-12-07 00:00:00	PU_MAN	11000
16	115	Alexander	Khoo	AKHOO	515.127.45	1995-05-18 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	3100
17	116	Shelli	Baida	SBAIDA	515.127.45	1997-12-24 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2900
18	117	Sigal	Tobias	STOBIAS	515.127.45	1997-07-24 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2800
19	118	Guy	Himuro	GHIMURO	515.127.45	1998-11-15 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2600
20	119	Karen	Colmenares	KCOLMENA	515.127.45	1999-09-17 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2500
21	120	Matthew	Weiss	MWEISS	650.123.12	1996-03-17 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	3000

Max Rows: 100 Max Chars: 10 0.000/0.000 sec 100/11 1-21

Text data truncated by Max Chars

Along with the highlighted field, a warning pops up close to the field. You can disable this behavior in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Grid** category under the General tab.

## 5.5.6 Max Rows at First Display

By default, opening the Data tab for a table loads all rows, unless there is a Max Rows limit. If you have very large tables and don't want to risk memory issues if you accidentally open the Data tab and have no Max Rows limit, you can specify a **Max Rows at First Display** limit. You do this in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Table Data** category under the General tab.

The default is -1, which means no limit. If you set it to a positive number, only the specified number of rows are loaded when the Data tab is first opened for a table. To load more rows, click the **Reload** button in the Data tab toolbar.



## 5.5.7 Column Header Tooltips

The column header tooltip shows data type information about the column. To see the tooltip, let the mouse hover over the column header. The tooltip pops up in about a second.

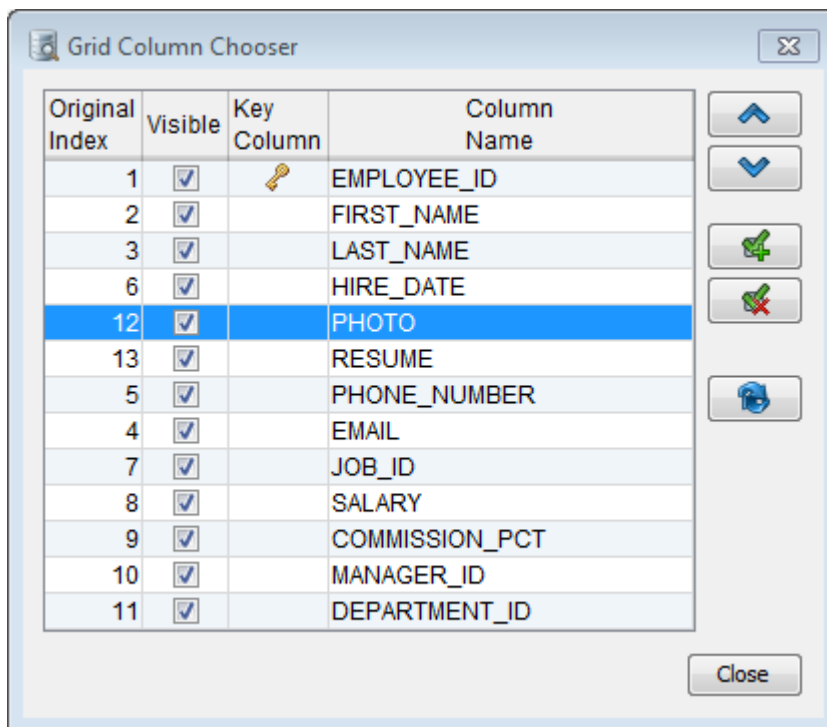
```
FIRST_NAME VARCHAR2 (20)
Allow NULL
JDBC: VARCHAR (type: 12), Java: String
Column#: 2
```

## 5.5.8 Highlight Primary Key Columns

By default, a Primary Key column is shown with an icon in the column header. You can disable this in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Table Data** category under the General tab.

## 5.5.9 Show Only Some Columns

The **Grid Column Chooser** dialog controls which columns you want to appear in a grid. Open the dialog by clicking the button above the vertical scrollbar in the grid.




The **Grid Column Chooser** dialog shows all columns that are available in the grid. The checkmark in front of a column name indicates that the column is visible in the grid, while an unchecked box indicates that it is excluded



from the grid. Click the checkmark to change the visibility of a column. You can change the visibility for all columns at once using the two visibility buttons in the dialog.

The order of the columns can also be adjusted in this dialog. Just select a row and use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to move it up (left in grid) or down (right in grid).

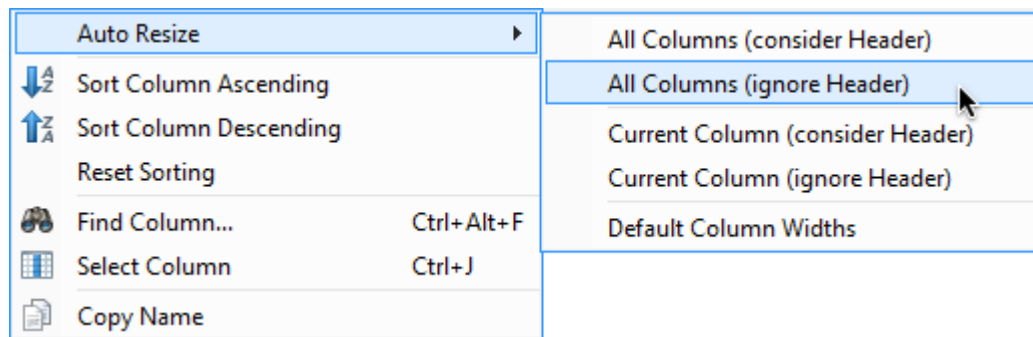
If you want to revert your changes, you can click on the **Default Layout** button to reset the grid, i.e., making all column visible and put them in their default locations.

 Modifications of column visibility, size and order are saved between invocations of DbVisualizer for all grids in the various **Object View** tabs except for the **Data** tab.

If you modify the column visibility in the **Data** tab, the changes persists throughout the session. For instance, if you remove the **Name** column in the **Data** tab for the table EMPLOYEE, the **Name** column remains excluded when you reload the table or come back to the **Data** tab for that table later in the same session. You must manually make it visible again to bring it back. The changes are, however, reset when you restart the application.

## 5.5.10 Auto Resize Columns

The column header right-click menu contains a number of options for automatic resizing of column widths.



## 5.5.11 Right-Click Menu Operations

The right-click menu for the grid contains a lot of operations for working with the data without changing it. In addition to the common select, copy, and print operations, some operations that may require a bit of an explanation are:

Operation	Description
<b>Copy Selection</b>	Copy all selected cells onto the system clipboard





Operation	Description
<b>Copy Selection with Column Header</b>	Copy all selected cells including column header onto the system clipboard.
<b>Copy Selection as Formatted Text</b>	Copy all selected cells including column header in fixed width columns onto the system clipboard.
<b>Copy Selection as Comma List</b>	Copy all selected cells, with cells from the same column formatted as comma separated values
<b>Copy Selection as IN Clause</b>	Copy all selected cells, with cells from the same column as formatted as an IN clause, e.g. <code>col1 IN ('val1', 'val2', 'val3')</code>
<b>Save Selected Cell</b>	Save the value of the selected cell to a file, selected with a file chooser dialog
<b>Compare</b>	<a href="#">Compare (see page 121)</a> the data in this grid to the data in other open grids.
<b>Compare Selected Cells</b>	Compare the data in the two cells as text
<b>Browse Row in Window</b>	Display all data for the selected row in a separate window. <b>Note:</b> for a read/write grid, this entry is named <b>Edit Row in Window</b> .
<b>Browse Cell in Window</b>	Display the cell value in a separate window. This is especially useful for BLOB/CLOB data. <b>Note:</b> for a read/write grid, this entry is named <b>Edit Cell in Window</b> .
<b>Show in Navigator</b>	Open the <a href="#">Navigator (see page 123)</a> tab with the current selections and sorting.
<b>Describe Data</b>	Show detailed information about the columns in the grid.
<b>Aggregation Data for Selection</b>	Displays aggregation data for the current selection. Read more in <a href="#">Aggregation Data for Selection (see page 91)</a> below.
<b>Generate Filter &amp; Sort</b>	The operations in this submenu helps you create common <a href="#">Where Filters (see page 82)</a> .
<b>Create Row Count Data Monitor</b>	<a href="#">Creates a monitor (see page 91)</a> for tracking the row count in the table over time.
<b>Create Row Count Diff Data Monitor</b>	<a href="#">Creates a monitor (see page 91)</a> for tracking the number of added or removed rows in the table over time.



There are also a set of operations for generating SQL statements based on the current selection. Choosing any of these creates the appropriate SQL and then switches the view to a new **SQL Commander** tab. You must use these operations to edit table data in the DbVisualizer Free edition. With the DbVisualizer Pro edition, you can instead use [inline and form based editing \(see page 92\)](#).

Operation	SQL Example
<b>Script: SELECT ALL</b>	<pre>select * from HR.COUNTRIES</pre>
<b>Script: SELECT ALL WHERE</b>	<pre>select * from HR.COUNTRIES where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'</pre>
<b>Script: SELECT ALL WITH FILTER</b>	<pre>select * from HR.COUNTRIES where REGION_ID = 1 // If this is the filter, see above</pre>
<b>Script: INSERT INTO TABLE</b>	<pre>insert into HR.COUNTRIES (COUNTRY_ID, COUNTRY_NAME, REGION_ID) values ('', '', )</pre>
<b>Script: INSERT COPY INTO TABLE</b>	<pre>insert into HR.COUNTRIES (COUNTRY_ID, COUNTRY_NAME, REGION_ID) values ('BR', 'Brazil', 2)</pre>
<b>Script: UPDATE WHERE</b>	<pre>update HR.COUNTRIES set COUNTRY_ID = 'BR', COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil', REGION_ID = 2 where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'</pre>
<b>Script: DELETE WHERE</b>	<pre>delete from HR.COUNTRIES where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'</pre>

You can generate SQL with either static values as they appear in the grid, or with [DbVisualizer variables \(see page 221\)](#). A variable is essentially a placeholder for a value in an SQL statement. When the statement is executed, DbVisualizer locates all variables and presents them in a dialog where you can enter or modify values for the variables. DbVisualizer replaces the variable placeholders with the new values before executing the statement.

Variables are used in the generated SQL statements by default. You can disable the **Include Variables in SQL** setting in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Table Data** category under the General tab, to use literal values are instead.



Here is an example of the SQL generated for **Script: SELECT ALL WHERE** with the **Include Variables in SQL** setting enabled, assuming the table is named HR.COUNTRIES and has a column named COUNTRY\_NAME with the value 'Brazil' on the selected row:

```
select *
from HR.COUNTRIES
where COUNTRY_NAME = ${COUNTRY_NAME (where)||Brazil||String||where nullable ds=40 dt=VARCHAR }$
```

And here is the same example with the **Include Variables in SQL** setting disabled:

```
select *
from HR.COUNTRIES
where COUNTRY_NAME = 'Brazil'
```

## 5.5.12 Creating Monitors

A monitor in DbVisualizer is an SQL query executed at a specified frequency so you can track changes in data over time. The result can be viewed either as a grid or a graph. The right-click menu for the grid in the Data tab contains operations for creating two common types of monitors for the table: a **Row Count Data** monitor or a **Row Count Diff Data** monitor. The first tracks the number of rows in the table over time and the second tracks the number of added or removed rows over time. Please read more about monitors in [Monitoring Data Changes \(see page 264\)](#).

## 5.5.13 Aggregation Data for Selection



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Aggregation Data for Selection** feature presents aggregation data organized per data type on the current selection in a grid. It provides information about cells holding numbers, text, date/time information and more. The following is an example of what it shows:



Aggregation Data for Selection

<b>Selected Cells Count</b>		1 339
Rows		103
Columns		13
★ Nulls		275
<b>Text Count</b>		618
Shortest		2
Avg Length		7
Longest		18
Total Length		4 171
★ Nulls		70
<b>Number Count</b>		412
Min		10
Avg		1 705,29
Median		132
Max		24 000
Sum		700 875
Std Deviation		3 391,49
★ Nulls		1
<b>Timestamp Count</b>		103
First	1987-06-17 00:00:00.0	
Avg	1997-06-09 06:22:08.155	
Median	1997-10-30 00:00:00.0	
Last	2000-04-21 00:00:00.0	
<b>Binary/BLOB Count</b>		103
★ Nulls		102
<b>CLOB Count</b>		103
★ Nulls		102

Handle Number Values in Text Types as Numbers

Auto Update

Update Close

With **Auto Update** checked, the data is updated automatically when you change the selection in the grid. For very large selections, you may prefer to disable this feature and instead click **Update** when you want to refresh the data. Click a link (blue underlined text) in the aggregation table to locate and highlight the actual value in the source data grid. The **Handle Number Values in Text Types as Numbers** setting simply treats all valid numbers in text data types as numbers and include them in the **Number Count** summary.

## 5.6 Editing Table Data

Only in DbVisualizer Pro



This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

With the DbVisualizer Pro edition, you can edit table data in the **Data** tab grid; just click a cell value and edit. Edits are saved in a single database transaction which ensures that all or no changes are committed. The editing feature supports saving binary and large text data and it even presents common data formats in their respective viewers, such as image viewer, PDF, XML, HEX, etc.

- [Opening the Data tab](#) (see page 93)
- [Editing Data in the Grid](#) (see page 94)
- [Copy/Paste](#) (see page 95)
- [Updates and Deletes Must Match Only One Table Row](#) (see page 97)
- [Key Column\(s\) Chooser](#) (see page 98)
- [Editing Multiple Rows](#) (see page 99)
- [Data Type checking](#) (see page 99)
- [New Line and Carriage Return](#) (see page 99)
- [Using the Cell Editor/Viewer](#) (see page 100)
- [Using the Form Editor/Viewer](#) (see page 101)
- [Preview Changes](#) (see page 103)
- [Editing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data](#) (see page 104)

## 5.6.1 Opening the Data tab

To open the **Data** tab for a table:

1. Locate the table in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the table node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Open the **Data** sub tab.



Table: COUNTRIES

HR Production/Schemas/HR/Tables/COUNTRIES

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Row Id References Navigator Grants

* KEY	COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
1	AR	Argentina	2
2	AU	Australia	3
3	BE	Belgium	1
4	BR	Brazil	2
5	CA	Canada	2
6	CH	Switzerland	1
7	CN	China	3
8	DE	Germany	1
9	DK	Denmark	1
10	EG	Egypt	4
11	FR	France	1
12	HK	HongKong	3
13	IL	Israel	4
14	IN	India	3
15	IT	Italy	1
16	JP	Japan	3
17	KW	Kuwait	4
18	MX	Mexico	2
19	NG	Nigeria	4
20	NL	Netherlands	1
21	SG	Singapore	3
22	UK	United Kingdom	1
23	US	United States of America	2
24	ZM	Zambia	4

Max Rows: -1 Max Chars: -1 0.109/0.000 sec 25/3 1-24

Each column width is automatically resized to match the column width, including the column header, by default. You can disable this behavior in the the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Grid** category under the General tab.

If **Auto Resize Column Widths** is enabled, the **Max Column Width** setting can be used to limit the column width so that an extremely wide column does not take up all space.

## 5.6.2 Editing Data in the Grid

To edit a column value:

1. Select the column cell,
2. Type the new value, or double click to edit the current value,
3. Click the **Save** toolbar button to update the database.

You can also use the **Set Selected Cells** drop down menu to set a number of column values to things like null or the current date or time.



To add a new row:

1. Select the row above where you want to insert the new row,
2. Click the **Add Row** toolbar button,
3. Enter values for the columns,
4. Click the **Save** toolbar button to update the database.

To duplicate a row:

1. Select the row you want to duplicate,
2. Click the **Duplicate Row** toolbar button,
3. Edit at least the key column(s) value(s),
4. Click the **Save** toolbar button to update the database.

To delete one or more rows:

1. Select the rows to delete,
2. Click the **Delete Rows** toolbar button,
3. Click the **Save** toolbar button to update the database.

If you change your mind, you easily can undo edits:

1. Select the cell(s) you want to revert,
2. Click the **Undo** toolbar button.

Reverting all cells in a row that are marked as **Insert** or **Duplicate** removes the complete row from the grid while a **Delete** marked row is cleared from its delete state. Undoing updated cells simply reverts the changes to the original values.

### 5.6.3 Copy/Paste

You can copy selected cell values with the **Copy Selection** right-click menu choice or the corresponding key binding (**Ctrl-C** or **Command-C** by default). The data on the clipboard may then be pasted either into DbVisualizer or any external application. The column and newline delimiter used for copy and paste operations in the grid editor are defined by the **Copy Grid Cells in CSV Format** settings in the **Grid** category in the Tool Properties dialog, under the General tab. The default setting are sufficient for most uses.

The grid editor supports pasting data from the major spreadsheet applications, such as Excel and OpenOffice. The grid editor supports pasting single data as well as block of data. Copy/paste of binary data is transparent between grids or in the same grid. Binary files may also be copied in an external application and pasted in a cell in DbVisualizer (target cell must be a binary type).



Copy from spreadsheet				Paste into DbVisualizer grid																																																																																																	
A single cell is copied				Paste into selected target cell																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>200</td><td>Jennifer</td><td>Whalen</td><td>515.123.4444</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>201</td><td>Michael</td><td>Hartstein</td><td>515.123.5555</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>203</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td><td>515.123.7777</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>204</td><td>Hermann</td><td>Baer</td><td>515.123.8888</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>205</td><td>Shelley</td><td>Higgins</td><td>515.123.8080</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>206</td><td>William</td><td>Gietz</td><td>515.123.8181</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td><td>515.123.4567</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td><td>515.123.4568</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Lex</td><td>De Haan</td><td>515.123.4569</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					A	B	C	D	1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444	2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555	3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777	4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568	9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>EMPLOYEE_ID</th><th>FIRST_NAME</th><th>LAST_NAME</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Lex</td><td>Susan</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>108</td><td>Nancy</td><td>Greenberg</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>109</td><td>Daniel</td><td>Faviet</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>110</td><td>John</td><td>Chen</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>111</td><td>Ismael</td><td>Sciarra</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>112</td><td>Jose Manuel</td><td>Urman</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>113</td><td>Luis</td><td>Popp</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>114</td><td>Den</td><td>Raphaely</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	7	100	Steven	King	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	9	102	Lex	Susan	10	108	Nancy	Greenberg	11	109	Daniel	Faviet	12	110	John	Chen	13	111	Ismael	Sciarra	14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	15	113	Luis	Popp	16	114	Den	Raphaely
	A	B	C	D																																																																																																	
1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444																																																																																																	
2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555																																																																																																	
3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777																																																																																																	
4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888																																																																																																	
5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080																																																																																																	
6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181																																																																																																	
7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567																																																																																																	
8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568																																																																																																	
9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569																																																																																																	
	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME																																																																																																		
7	100	Steven	King																																																																																																		
8	101	Neena	Kochhar																																																																																																		
9	102	Lex	Susan																																																																																																		
10	108	Nancy	Greenberg																																																																																																		
11	109	Daniel	Faviet																																																																																																		
12	110	John	Chen																																																																																																		
13	111	Ismael	Sciarra																																																																																																		
14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman																																																																																																		
15	113	Luis	Popp																																																																																																		
16	114	Den	Raphaely																																																																																																		
A single cell is copied				Paste and fill the single column target selection																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>200</td><td>Jennifer</td><td>Whalen</td><td>515.123.4444</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>201</td><td>Michael</td><td>Hartstein</td><td>515.123.5555</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>203</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td><td>515.123.7777</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>204</td><td>Hermann</td><td>Baer</td><td>515.123.8888</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>205</td><td>Shelley</td><td>Higgins</td><td>515.123.8080</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>206</td><td>William</td><td>Gietz</td><td>515.123.8181</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td><td>515.123.4567</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td><td>515.123.4568</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Lex</td><td>De Haan</td><td>515.123.4569</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					A	B	C	D	1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444	2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555	3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777	4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568	9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>EMPLOYEE_ID</th><th>FIRST_NAME</th><th>LAST_NAME</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Susan</td><td>De Haan</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>108</td><td>Susan</td><td>Greenberg</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>109</td><td>Susan</td><td>Faviet</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>110</td><td>Susan</td><td>Chen</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>111</td><td>Ismael</td><td>Sciarra</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>112</td><td>Jose Manuel</td><td>Urman</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>113</td><td>Luis</td><td>Popp</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>114</td><td>Den</td><td>Raphaely</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	7	100	Steven	King	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	9	102	Susan	De Haan	10	108	Susan	Greenberg	11	109	Susan	Faviet	12	110	Susan	Chen	13	111	Ismael	Sciarra	14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	15	113	Luis	Popp	16	114	Den	Raphaely
	A	B	C	D																																																																																																	
1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444																																																																																																	
2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555																																																																																																	
3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777																																																																																																	
4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888																																																																																																	
5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080																																																																																																	
6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181																																																																																																	
7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567																																																																																																	
8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568																																																																																																	
9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569																																																																																																	
	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME																																																																																																		
7	100	Steven	King																																																																																																		
8	101	Neena	Kochhar																																																																																																		
9	102	Susan	De Haan																																																																																																		
10	108	Susan	Greenberg																																																																																																		
11	109	Susan	Faviet																																																																																																		
12	110	Susan	Chen																																																																																																		
13	111	Ismael	Sciarra																																																																																																		
14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman																																																																																																		
15	113	Luis	Popp																																																																																																		
16	114	Den	Raphaely																																																																																																		
Multiple cells in a single row is copied				Paste and fill the target selection																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>200</td><td>Jennifer</td><td>Whalen</td><td>515.123.4444</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>201</td><td>Michael</td><td>Hartstein</td><td>515.123.5555</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>203</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td><td>515.123.7777</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>204</td><td>Hermann</td><td>Baer</td><td>515.123.8888</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>205</td><td>Shelley</td><td>Higgins</td><td>515.123.8080</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>206</td><td>William</td><td>Gietz</td><td>515.123.8181</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td><td>515.123.4567</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td><td>515.123.4568</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Lex</td><td>De Haan</td><td>515.123.4569</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					A	B	C	D	1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444	2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555	3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777	4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568	9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>EMPLOYEE_ID</th><th>FIRST_NAME</th><th>LAST_NAME</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>100</td><td>Steven</td><td>King</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>101</td><td>Neena</td><td>Kochhar</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>102</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>108</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>109</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>110</td><td>Susan</td><td>Mavris</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>111</td><td>Ismael</td><td>Sciarra</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>112</td><td>Jose Manuel</td><td>Urman</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>113</td><td>Luis</td><td>Popp</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>114</td><td>Den</td><td>Raphaely</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	7	100	Steven	King	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	9	102	Susan	Mavris	10	108	Susan	Mavris	11	109	Susan	Mavris	12	110	Susan	Mavris	13	111	Ismael	Sciarra	14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	15	113	Luis	Popp	16	114	Den	Raphaely
	A	B	C	D																																																																																																	
1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444																																																																																																	
2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555																																																																																																	
3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777																																																																																																	
4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888																																																																																																	
5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080																																																																																																	
6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181																																																																																																	
7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567																																																																																																	
8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568																																																																																																	
9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569																																																																																																	
	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME																																																																																																		
7	100	Steven	King																																																																																																		
8	101	Neena	Kochhar																																																																																																		
9	102	Susan	Mavris																																																																																																		
10	108	Susan	Mavris																																																																																																		
11	109	Susan	Mavris																																																																																																		
12	110	Susan	Mavris																																																																																																		
13	111	Ismael	Sciarra																																																																																																		
14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman																																																																																																		
15	113	Luis	Popp																																																																																																		
16	114	Den	Raphaely																																																																																																		
A block of cells is copied				The block is pasted into the selected region																																																																																																	





Copy from spreadsheet					Paste into DbVisualizer grid				
	A	B	C	D		EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	
1	200	Jennifer	Whalen	515.123.4444	7	100	Steven	King	
2	201	Michael	Hartstein	515.123.5555	8	101	Neena	Kochhar	
3	203	Susan	Mavris	515.123.7777	9	102	Susan	Mavris	
4	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	10	108	Hermann	Baer	
5	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	11	109	Shelley	Higgins	
6	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	12	110	William	Gietz	
7	100	Steven	King	515.123.4567	13	111	Ismael	Sciarra	
8	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568	14	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	
9	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	15	113	Luis	Popp	
					16	114	Den	Raphaely	

A block of cells is copied

A	B	C	D
1	200	Jennifer	Whalen
2	201	Michael	Hartstein
3	203	Susan	Mavris
4	204	Hermann	Baer
5	205	Shelley	Higgins
6	206	William	Gietz
7	100	Steven	King
8	101	Neena	Kochhar
9	102	Lex	De Haan

The block is pasted into a non equal number of target

EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME
7	100	Steven King
8	101	Neena Kochhar
9	102	Lex De Haan
10	108	Nancy Greenberg
11	109	Daniel Faviet
12	110	John Chen

**Notification Alert**

You have requested to paste 4 rows into the selected table. Do you want to **Add Rows** in the grid so that all rows are unique?

## 5.6.4 Updates and Deletes Must Match Only One Table Row

When you update or delete rows, DbVisualizer ensures that only one row in the table will be affected. This is to prevent changes in one row to silently affect data in other rows. DbVisualizer uses the following strategies to determine the uniqueness of the edited row:

1. Primary Key,
2. Unique Index,
3. Manually Selected Columns.

The Primary Key concept is widely used in databases to uniquely identify the key columns in tables. If the table has a primary key, DbVisualizer uses it. There are situations when primary keys are not supported by a database or when primary keys are supported but not used. If no primary key is defined, DbVisualizer checks if



there is a unique index. If there are several unique indexes, DbVisualizer picks one of them. If there is no primary key or any unique indexes defined for the table, you need to manually choose what columns to use. The **Key Column Chooser** is automatically displayed if the key columns can't be determined automatically.

### 5.6.5 Key Column(s) Chooser

Normally database tables have a primary key or at least one unique index. If this is the case, editing is no problem. If there is no way to uniquely identify rows in the table, you need to manually define what columns DbVisualizer should use. While saving the changes, DbVisualizer checks that there is a way to identify unique rows in the table. If it cannot be accomplished, the following window is displayed.

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	PHONE_NUMBER	EMAIL	
7	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	HBAER	2
8	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	SHIGGINS	2
9	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	WGIETZ	2
10	100	Luke	King	515.123.4567	SKING	2
11	101	Neena	Kochhar	515.123.4568	NKOCHH...	2
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30	120	Matthew	Weiss	650.123.1234	MWEISS	2

**Key Column(s) Chooser**

Select the column(s) that will be used to form the **where** clause for **update** and **delete** edits. This is used by DbVisualizer to ensure that only one row in the target database table will be affected by each edited row. (If there is a primary key or unique index for the table then the Key Column is automatically set).

Key Column	Column Name	Data Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EMPLOYEE_ID	NUMBER
<input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMAIL	VARCHAR2
<input type="checkbox"/>	PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIRE_DATE	DATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	JOB_ID	VARCHAR2
<input type="checkbox"/>	SALARY	NUMBER

The key column chooser can also be manually opened via the **Edit Table Data->Key Column Chooser** right-click menu choice.

If the database request to save the edits cannot uniquely identify the single row that should be changed, an error dialog is displayed and the editing state is kept for that row in the grid editor.



## 5.6.6 Editing Multiple Rows

The grid editor supports editing multiple rows and saving all changes in one database transaction. Edited rows are indicated with an icon in the row header:

- Cell(s) in the row has been edited
- Row is new
- Row is duplicated from another row
- Row is marked for deletion (edit is not allowed)

## 5.6.7 Data Type checking

When leaving an edited cell, the new value is validated with the data type for the column. If there is an error, the following dialog is displayed.

	HIRE_DATE	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EM
1	1991-05-21 00:00:00	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERN
2	1998-02-05 00:00:00	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATA
3	1993-02-03a	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEH
4	1999-02-01 00:00:00	100	...	...	...
5	1987-				...
6	1997-				...
7	1994-				...
8	1994-				...
9	1994-				...
10	1994-				...
11	1989-				...
12	1990-				...
13	1997-				...
14	1999-02-07 00:00:00	107	Diana	Loch	DLOR

**Error Alert**

The entered value doesn't match the format for the column.

Value: "1993-02-03a00:00:00"

Valid Timestamp/Datetime Format: **yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss**

Correct the value or press **ESC** key to revert the edit.

OK

## 5.6.8 New Line and Carriage Return

If a cell in the grid editor or form editor contains new line, carriage return or tab characters, these are not visually represented in the grid. Instead a warning will be displayed whenever you try to edit such value:



10:00:00	102	LexAdvisor	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	AD_VP
10:00:00	198	Donald	OConnell	DOCON...	650.507.9833	SH_CL

Confirmation Alert

The data in this cell contains formatting characters (newline, carriage return or tab). It is **not recommended** to edit this data in the inline editor as it automatically removes any formatting characters. Instead you should use the designated **multilined Cell Editor**.

10:00:00	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	IT_PRO
----------	-----	-----------	--------	---------	--------------	--------

You may chose to edit the value in the [Cell Editor](#) (see page 100), which we recommend, as the control characters will then be preserved. Alternatively, you can edit the value in the grid anyway but you then risk loosing the control characters.

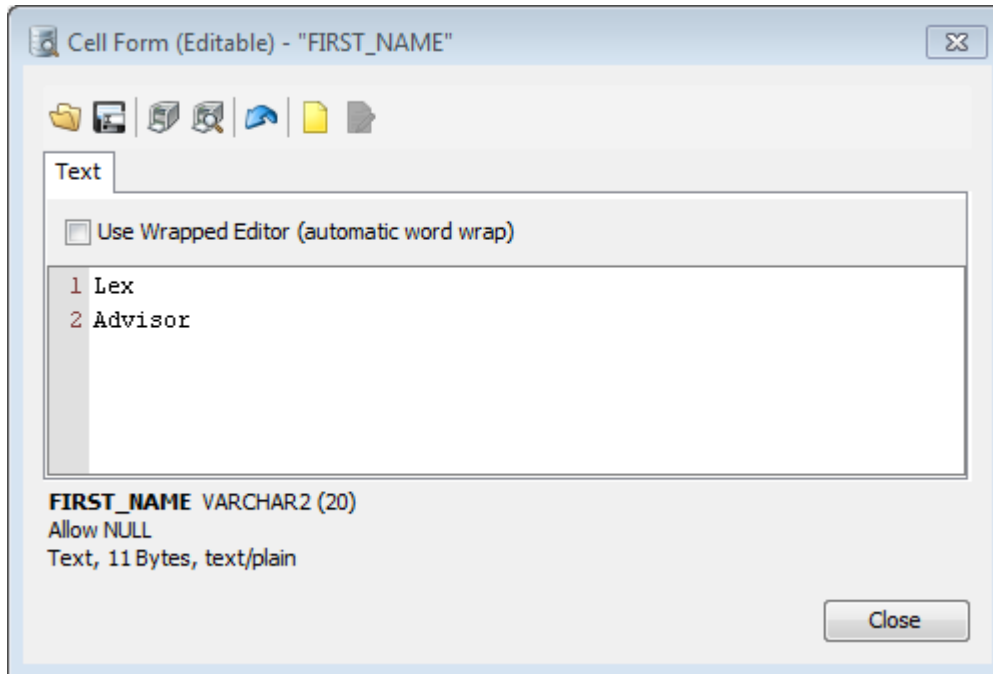
## 5.6.9 Using the Cell Editor/Viewer

The **Cell Viewer** is available in the right-click menu for all grids in DbVisualizer. It presents the data for a single cell (column in a row) in a window. If the data is of a recognized type, it is presented by a corresponding viewer:

- Image viewer
- XML viewer
- Serialized Java object viewer
- Hex viewer
- Text viewer

The Cell Viewer also allow you to save the data to a file and to print it.

The **Cell Editor** adds editing capability to the cell viewer. You may import data from a file or manually change the text in a text editor.



## 5.6.10 Using the Form Editor/Viewer

The **Form Viewer** is available in the right-click menu (**Browse Row in Form**) for all grids in DbVisualizer. It is used to browse information and to present binary data in viewers.

The **Form Editor** adds editing capability to the form viewer. This editor is useful when inserting new rows and when it is important to get a more balanced overview of all the data.

The form editor "rotate" the data in one row and presents it as a vertical form with the column name as a label. All edits made in the form editor are reflected in the grid with the edited state icon being updated along with new values. Saving edits in the database is always done with the Save button in the grid editor toolbar, just as for data edited directly in the grid.

Open the form editor via the **Edit Row in Form** right-click menu choice, via the corresponding button in the toolbar or by double-clicking the row number header.



	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	PHOTO
1	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	(null)
2	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	(null)
3	102	Lexe	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	BINARY, 5 888 Bytes
4	198	Donald	OConnell	DOCON...	650.507.9833	BINARY, 10 630 Bytes
5	200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	515.123.4444	(null)
6	202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	603.123.6666	(null)
7	203	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777	BINARY, 8 620 Bytes
8	204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	515.123.8888	BINARY, 8 719 Bytes
9	205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS	515.123.8080	(null)

The same row looks like this in the row form window:

Row Form (Editable)

Key	Name	Value
	EMPLOYEE_ID	198
	FIRST_NAME	Donald
	LAST_NAME	OConnell
	EMAIL	DOCONNEL
	PHONE_NUMBER	650.507.9833
	HIRE_DATE	1999-06-21 00:00:00
	JOB_ID	SH_CLERK
	SALARY	2600
	COMMISSION_PCT	(null)
	MANAGER_ID	124
	DEPARTMENT_ID	50
	PHOTO	 BINARY, 10 630 Bytes, image/gif
	RESUME	(null)

Close

The **Key** field contains an icon for primary key columns and the **Name** field corresponds to the column name in the grid. None of **Key** or the **Name** fields can be edited. You can edit the values in the form in the same way as you edit values in the grid editor.



The form viewer presents images as thumbnails. The size of these is controlled by the **Image Thumbnail Size** setting in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Form Viewer** category under the General tab. To see the original size of an image, open the cell in the cell viewer either by selecting **Edit in Cell Window** in the grid right-click menu, the toolbar button or by double-clicking on the image.

If you want numbers to be right-aligned in the Form Viewer, enable **Right Aligned Numbers** in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Form Viewer** category under the General tab.

## 5.6.11 Preview Changes

You may preview the SQL statements that will be executed when choosing to **Save** the edits via the **Edit Table Data->SQL Preview** right-click menu choice.

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	PHONE_NUMBER	EMAIL	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY
7	204	Hermann	Baer	515.123.8888	HBAER	2002-06-07 00:00:00	PR_REP	10000
8	205	Shelley	Higgins	515.123.8080	SHIGGINS	2002-06-07 00:00:00	AC_MGR	12000
9	206	William	Gietz	515.123.8181	WGIEZT	2002-06-07 00:00:00	AC_ACCOUNT	8300
10	100	Luke	King	515.123.4567	SKING	2003-06-17 00:00:00	AD_PRES	24000
11	101	Koohaar	Kochhar	515.123.4568	NKOCCH...	2005-09-21 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
12	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	LDEHAAN	2001-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
13	102	Lex	De Haan	515.123.4569	LDEHAAN	2001-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
14	103	Alexander	Hunold	590.423.4567	AHUNOLD	2006-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000
15	104	Bruce	Ernst	590.423.4568	BERNST	2007-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000
16	105	David	Austin	590.423.4569	DAUSTIN	2005-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800

SQL Preview

This is a preview of the SQL that will be executed when the table data edit(s) are saved.

```

1 update "HR"."EMPLOYEES" set "FIRST_NAME" = 'Luke' where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 100;
2 update "HR"."EMPLOYEES" set "FIRST_NAME" = 'Koohaar' where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 101;
3 insert into "HR"."EMPLOYEES" ("EMPLOYEE_ID", "FIRST_NAME", "LAST_NAME", "EMAIL", "PHONE_NUMBER",
4 delete from "HR"."EMPLOYEES" where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 104;
5 delete from "HR"."EMPLOYEES" where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 105

```

Close



The listed SQL statements may not be 100% identical to what is sent to the database, as the save process uses variable binding to pass values to the database.



## 5.6.12 Editing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data

Due to the nature of binary/BLOB and CLOB data, cells of these types can only be fully modified and viewed in the [Cell Editor \(see page \)](#). (There is partial support in the [Form Editor \(see page 101\)](#) to view image data and to load from file).

In the grid, Binary/BLOB and CLOB data is by default presented by an icon and the size of the value. You can select another presentation format in the Tools Properties dialog, in the Grid / Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data category under the General tab. Selecting **By Value** results in performance penalties and the memory consumption increases dramatically.

In the same Tool Properties category, you can also specify how to handle **Copy/Paste and Drag and Drop** when pasting binary data in a target component that doesn't support binary data.

Editing binary data can be done by importing from a file or via the text editor in the Cell Editor. You can also copy the file in the operating system's file browser and paste it into a BLOB/CLOB cell.

Binary data in DbVisualizer is the generic term for several common binary database types:

- LONGVARBINARY
- BINARY
- VARBINARY
- BLOB

The Image Viewer supports displaying full size images for the following formats:

- GIF
- JPG
- PNG
- TIFF
- BMP
- PDF

## 5.7 Working with Binary and BLOB Data

---

DbVisualizer provides special support for working with Binary/BLOB data in a number of areas, such as:

- [Viewing and Editing Binary/BLOB data \(see page 104\)](#),
- [Exporting Binary/BLOB data \(see page 109\)](#),
- [Importing Binary/BLOB data \(see page \)](#)





## 5.8 Working with Large Text/CLOB Data

---

DbVisualizer provides special support for working with Large Text/CLOB data in a number of areas, such as:

- [Viewing and Editing Large Text/CLOB data \(see page 104\)](#),
- [Exporting Large Text/CLOB data \(see page 109\)](#),
- [Importing Large Text/CLOB data \(see page \)](#)

## 5.9 Using Max Rows and Max Chars for a Table

---

DbVisualizer limits the number of rows shown in the Data tab to 1000 rows, by default. This is done to conserve memory. If this limit prevents you from seeing the data of interest, you should first consider:

1. Using a [Where Filter \(see page 82\)](#) to only retrieve the rows of interest instead of all rows in the table,
2. [Exporting the table \(see page 107\)](#) to a file

If you really need to look at more than 1000 rows, you can change the value in the **Max Rows** field in the grid status bar. Use a value of 0 or -1 to get all rows, or a specific number (e.g. 5000) to set a new limit.

Character data columns may contain very large values that use up lots of memory. If you are only interested in seeing a few characters, you can set the **Max Chars** field in the grid status bar to the number of characters you want to see.

You can define how to deal with columns that have more characters than the specified maximum in the Tool Properties dialog, in the Grid category under the General tab. You have two choices: **Truncate Values** or **Truncate Values Visually**.

- **Truncate Values** truncates the original value for the grid cell to be less than the setting of Max Chars.

This affects any subsequent edits and SQL operations that use the value since it's truncated. This setting is only useful to save memory when viewing very large text columns.

- **Truncate Values Visually** truncates the visible value only and leave the original value intact. This is the preferred setting since it will not harm the original value. The disadvantage is that more memory is needed when dealing with large text columns.

When the grid data is limited due to either the **Max Rows** or **Max Chars** value, you get an indication about this in the rows/columns field in the grid status bar and in the corresponding limit field.



Table: EMPLOYEES  
HR Production/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Row Id References Navigator Grants

Filter:

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY
1	100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.45	1987-06-17 00:00:00	AD_PRES	24000
2	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.45	1989-09-21 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
3	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.45	1993-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP	17000
4	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.45	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000
5	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.45	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000
6	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.45	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
7	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.45	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800
8	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.55	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4200
9	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.45	1994-08-17 00:00:00	FI_MGR	12000
10	109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.41	1994-08-16 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	9000
11	110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.42	1997-09-28 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	8200
12	111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.43	1997-09-30 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7700
13	112	Jose Manue	Urman	JMURMAN	515.124.44	1998-03-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	7800
14	113	Luis	Popp	LPOPP	515.124.45	1999-12-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT	6900
15	114	Den	Raphaely	DRAPHEAL	515.127.45	1994-12-07 00:00:00	PU_MAN	11000
16	115	Alexander	Khoo	AKHOO	515.127.45	1995-05-18 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	3100
17	116	Shelli	Baida	SBAIDA	515.127.45	1997-12-24 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2900
18	117	Sigal	Tobias	STOBIAS	515.127.45	1997-07-24 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2800
19	118	Guy	Himuro	GHIMURO	515.127.45	1998-11-15 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2600
20	119	Karen	Colmenares	KCOLMENA	515.127.45	1999-09-17 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	2500
21	120	Matthew	Weiss	MWEISS	650.123.12	1996-03-17 00:00:00	PU_CLERK	3000

Max Rows: 100 Max Chars: 10 0.000/0.000 sec 100/11 1-21

Text data truncated by Max Chars

Along with the highlighted field, a warning pops up close to the field. You can disable this behavior in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Grid** category under the General tab.

## 5.10 Changing the Data Display Format

Some data, like numeric and date/time data, can be displayed in many different ways.

To define how to display and enter data in grids and forms in DbVisualizer:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **Data Formats** node under the **General** tab,
3. Select or enter your preferred format for the different data types.



## 5.10.1 Date, Time and Timestamp formats

The lists for date, time and timestamp format contain collections of standard formats. If these formats are not suitable, you can enter your own format in the appropriate field. The tokens used to define the format are listed in the right-click menu when the field has focus.

G - Era Designator  
y - Year  
M - Month in year  
w - Week in year  
W - Week in month  
D - Day in year  
d - Day in month  
F - Day of week in month  
E - Day in week  
a - AM/PM marker  
H - Hour in day (0-23)  
k - Hour in day (1-24)  
K - Hour in AM/PM (0-11)  
h - Hour in AM/PM (1-12)  
m - Minute in hour  
s - Second in minute  
S - Millisecond  
z - Time zone  
Z - Time zone

The complete documentation for these tokens is available at the following web page: [SimpleDateFormat \(http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html\)](http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html) .

## 5.10.2 Number formats

The lists for number and decimal number contain collections of standard formats. If these formats are not suitable, you can enter your own format in the appropriate field. The tokens used to define the format are listed in the right-click menu when the field has focus, and complete documentation for these tokens is available at the following web page: [DecimalFormat \(http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/java/text/DecimalFormat.html\)](http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/java/text/DecimalFormat.html).

## 5.11 Exporting a Table

---

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can export an individual table using the Export Table assistant.

- [Output Format \(see page 108\)](#)
- [Output Destination \(see page 108\)](#)
- [Options \(see page 109\)](#)
- [Using Variables in Fields \(see page 109\)](#)
- [Exporting Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data \(see page 109\)](#)
- [Saving And Loading Settings \(see page 110\)](#)
- [Other Ways to Export Table Data \(see page 110\)](#)

To export a table:

1. Select the table node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Open the **Export Table** dialog from the right-click menu,
3. Select an **Output Format**, **Output Destination**, and **Options**,
4. Click **Export**.

## 5.11.1 Output Format

You can export tables in one of these formats: **CSV**, **HTML**, **SQL**, **XML**, **XLS** (Excel), or **JSON**.

For the **SQL** and **XML** formats, you can choose to export the DDL and the table data; the other formats only export table data.

You can control whether to [use delimited identifiers and/or qualified names \(see page 276\)](#) by default in the DDL and INSERT statements generated for the SQL format, and you can override the defaults in the Export dialog for a single export operation.

## 5.11.2 Output Destination

The destination can be one of:

- a file,
- an open or new SQL Commander tab, with options for where in an open SQL Commander to insert the result,
- to the system clipboard.



### 5.11.3 Options

The options depend on the selected Output Format.

For the SQL and XML formats, you can choose to export the DDL, DDL for the indexes, and the table data: as INSERT statements for the SQL statement or in one of three XML formats.

For the XLS format, you can choose export the data as either regular Binary Excel or OOXML for Excel 2007 and later.

Most formats also let you specify other options, such as delimiters, title and descriptions. Just select an Output Format to see which options are available.

You can also adjust the **Data Formats** specifically for the exported data. By default, the formats defined in Tool Properties are used, but sometimes you need to export dates and numbers in a different format because you intend to import the data into a different type of database.

In the **Data Format Settings** dialog you can also specify how to quote text data and how to handle quotes within the text value.

### 5.11.4 Using Variables in Fields

You can use some of the [pre-defined DbVisualizer variables \(see page 221\)](#) (`${dbvis-date}`), `${dbvis-time}`, `${dbvis-timestamp}`, `${dbvis-connection}`, `${dbvis-database-type}` and `${dbvis-object}`) in all fields that hold free text (e.g. title and description fields) and as part of the file name field.

### 5.11.5 Exporting Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data

You can use the export assistant to export Binary/BLOB and CLOB data. You enable this by choosing **File** as the data format for **Binary/BLOB** and/or **CLOB** data. Optionally, you can specify the directory for the data files. If you do not specify a directory, the operating system's default directory for temporary files (e.g. `C:\TEMP` or `/tmp`) is used.

The screenshot shows two rows of settings in a dialog box. The first row is for 'Binary/BLOB' and the second is for 'CLOB'. Both rows have a dropdown menu set to 'File' and a text input field for the directory path, both set to 'C:\Users\hans\blobs'. There are ellipsis buttons next to the directory fields.

The data for each individual value of this type is then exported to a separate file and a DbVisualizer variable referencing the file is inserted in the main export file.



## 5.11.6 Saving And Loading Settings

If you often use the same settings, you can save them as the default settings for this assistant. If you use a number of common settings, you can save them to individual files that you can load as needed. Use the Settings button menu to accomplish this:

- **Save as Default Settings**  
Saves all format settings as default. These are then loaded automatically when open an Export Schema dialog
- **Use Default Settings**  
Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values
- **Remove Default Settings**  
Removes the saved defaults and restores the regular defaults
- **Load**  
Use this choice to open the file chooser dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- **Save As**  
Use this choice to save the settings to a file
- **Copy Settings to Clipboard**  
Use this choice to copy all settings to the system clipboard. These can then be pasted into the SQL Commander to define the settings for the @export editor commands.

## 5.11.7 Other Ways to Export Table Data

- Export all or selected tables with the [Export Schema \(see page 152\)](#) assistant,
- Export a subset of the table data with the [@export command \(see page 209\)](#).

## 5.12 Importing Table Data

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can import data using the Import Table Data wizard.

- [Input File Format and Other Options \(see page 111\)](#)
  - [CSV format page \(see page 112\)](#)
  - [Excel format page \(see page 113\)](#)
- [Data Formats and Data Type Per Column \(see page 114\)](#)



- [Matching Columns and Data Types for an Existing Table \(see page 116\)](#)
- [Adjusting Table Declaration for a New Table \(see page 118\)](#)
- [Importing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data \(CSV Only\) \(see page 120\)](#)
- [Saving And Loading Settings \(see page 120\)](#)
- [Other Ways to Import Table Data \(see page 121\)](#)
- [Known limitations \(see page 121\)](#)

You can import data from a file into an existing table or to a new table. The import source can be either a CSV file or an Excel file (*.xls* or *.xlsx*). The steps are almost identical:

1. Select the table node for the table you want to import to, or the **Tables** node if you are importing to a new table, in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Open the **Import Table Data** wizard from the right-click menu,
3. Specify the input file on the first wizard page (CSV or Excel file),
4. [Excel only] : If the input file is an Excel file, you are asked to choose the Excel sheet to import on the next page.
5. Specify file format and other options,
6. Specify data formats and the data type per column,
7. Adjust details about the destination table,
8. Click **Import** on the last page.



Instead of choosing Import Table Data from the right-click menu, you can **drag and drop a file** from the operating system's file manager on the Tables node or a table node.

How many INSERT statements to execute during the import process before committing the changes can be specified in the **Properties** tab for the connection, in the **Transaction** category.

## 5.12.1 Input File Format and Other Options

On the File Format page, you specify what and how the data in the source file should be imported. This includes specifying what row to start the import from and if empty rows should be skipped.

Currently DbVisualizer supports import of CSV files and the Excel file formats ".xls" and "xlsx".



## CSV format page

**Import File**

**Delimiters**

Column Delimiter:  Auto Detect  String TAB

**Options**

Row of Header:

Start Row Of Data:

Skip Empty Row(s):

Skip Rows Starting With:

Text Quoted Between:

**Data**

**Grid** File

EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE
103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	2005-01-09 0
104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	2007-05-21 0
105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	2005-06-25 0
106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	2006-02-05 0
107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.5567	2007-02-07 0
108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.4569	2002-08-17 0
109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.4169	2002-08-16 0
110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.4269	2005-09-28 0
111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.4369	2005-09-30 0

Preview Rows:   Fit Column Widths

Settings < Back Next > Cancel

In the **Delimiters** section, define the character that separates the columns in the file. If you enable **Auto Detect**, DbVisualizer tries the following characters:

- comma ","
- tab "TAB"
- semicolon ";"
- percent "%"







You can specify any character sequence as a delimiter, but it must not contain more than four characters.

You can use the **Options** area to further specify how to read the input file, for instance if certain rows should be skipped and how text data is quoted.

The **Data** section at the bottom of the page shows a preview of the parsed data in the **Grid** tab and the original source file in the **File** tab. If a row in the Grid tab is red, it indicates that the row will be ignored during the import process. This happens if any of the **Options** settings result in rows not being qualified.

## Excel format page

The Excel format page is very much like the CSV format page.

As Excel is from start organized in columns and rows the **Column delimiter** setting is not applicable to Excel files. The **Skip Rows Starting With** and the **Text Quoted Between** options are also not supported for Excel.

As shown in the snapshot below there is no **File** tab for Excel files.

The **Grid** tab shows a preview of the data, just as in the CSV case.



### Import File

Options

Row of Header:

Start Row Of Data:

Skip Empty Row(s):

Data

**Grid**

EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE
100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.4567	2003-06-17 00:00:00
101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.4568	2005-09-21 00:00:00
102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	2001-01-13 00:00:00
103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	2006-01-03 00:00:00
104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	2007-05-21 00:00:00
105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	2005-06-25 00:00:00
106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	2006-02-05 00:00:00
107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.5567	2007-02-07 00:00:00
108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.4569	2002-08-17 00:00:00
109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.4169	2002-08-16 00:00:00
110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.4269	2005-09-28 00:00:00
111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.4369	2005-09-30 00:00:00
112	Jose Manuel	Urman	JMURMAN	515.124.4469	2006-03-07 00:00:00

Preview Rows:   Fit Column Widths

Settings ▼    < Back    Next >    Cancel

## 5.12.2 Data Formats and Data Type Per Column

The Data Formats page is used to define formats for some data types. The first row in the preview grid contains a data type drop-down lists. DbVisualizer tries to determine the data type for each column by looking at the value for the number of rows specified as **Preview Rows**. If this data type is incorrect for a column, use the drop-down lists to select the appropriate type.



### Import File X

**Data Formats**

Date:  ▼ Example: 2014-11-05

Time:  ▼ Example: 14:30:56

Timestamp:  ▼ Example: 2014-11-05 14:30:56

Thousand Separator:

Decimal Separator:

Null Values:  Example: (null), NULL, nada

Boolean True:  Example: true, 1, yes, on

Boolean False:  Example: false, 0, no, off

**Data**

Grid
File

EMPLOYE...	FIRST_N...	LAST_NA...	EMAIL	PHONE_...	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY
<input type="text" value="100"/>	<input type="text" value="Steven"/>	<input type="text" value="King"/>	<input type="text" value="SKING"/>	<input type="text" value="515.123.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2003-06-1..."/>	<input type="text" value="AD_PRES"/>	<input type="text" value="24000"/>
<input type="text" value="101"/>	<input type="text" value="Neena"/>	<input type="text" value="Kochhar"/>	<input type="text" value="NKOCHH..."/>	<input type="text" value="515.123.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2005-09-2..."/>	<input type="text" value="AD_VP"/>	<input type="text" value="17000"/>
<input type="text" value="102"/>	<input type="text" value="Lex"/>	<input type="text" value="De Haan"/>	<input type="text" value="LDEHAAN"/>	<input type="text" value="515.123.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2001-01-1..."/>	<input type="text" value="AD_VP"/>	<input type="text" value="17000"/>
<input type="text" value="103"/>	<input type="text" value="Alexander"/>	<input type="text" value="Hunold"/>	<input type="text" value="AHUNOLD"/>	<input type="text" value="590.423.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2006-01-0..."/>	<input type="text" value="IT_PROG"/>	<input type="text" value="9000"/>
<input type="text" value="104"/>	<input type="text" value="Bruce"/>	<input type="text" value="Ernst"/>	<input type="text" value="BERNST"/>	<input type="text" value="590.423.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2007-05-2..."/>	<input type="text" value="IT_PROG"/>	<input type="text" value="6000"/>
<input type="text" value="105"/>	<input type="text" value="David"/>	<input type="text" value="Austin"/>	<input type="text" value="DAUSTIN"/>	<input type="text" value="590.423.4..."/>	<input type="text" value="2005-06-2..."/>	<input type="text" value="IT_PROG"/>	<input type="text" value="4800"/>

Preview Rows:   Fit Column Widths

Settings ▼
< Back
Next >
Cancel



If you need to change the data type for a number of columns, e.g. set them all to String, you can Copy/Paste the data type. First change it for one of the columns using the drop-down, select and copy that new data type value and then select the data type for all other columns and use paste to change them all at once. If you make a mistake, you can change the **Preview Rows** value to let DbVisualizer determine the types again.

If you import to an existing table, there is yet another way to adjust the data types for the file columns, described in the next section.



### 5.12.3 Matching Columns and Data Types for an Existing Table

When you are importing to an existing table, the Import Destination page provides two options: **Grid** and **Current Database Table**. You can use the **Grid** choice to import the data into a grid that is presented in its own window in DbVisualizer if you just want to just process the data in some way without saving it in the database.

When the **Current Database Table** choice is selected, the page shows information about the table into which the data will be imported in the **Map Table Columns with File Columns** grid shows the columns in the selected database table and the columns in the source file.

Import File

Import Into

Grid  Current Database Table  New Database Table

Database Table

Database Connection: Ora12C\_HR

Database:

Schema: HR

Table: EMPLOYEES

Map Table Columns with File Columns

Key	Table Column Name	Table Data Type	File Column Name	File Data Type
	EMPLOYEE_ID	NUMBER		
	FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2		
	LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2		
	EMAIL	VARCHAR2		
	PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	PHONE_NUMBER	String
	HIRE_DATE	DATE	HIRE_DATE	String
	JOB_ID	VARCHAR2	JOB_ID	String
	SALARY	NUMBER	SALARY	Number
	COMMISSION_PCT	NUMBER	COMMISSION_PCT	String
	MANAGER_ID	NUMBER	MANAGER_ID	Number
	DEPARTMENT_ID	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT_ID	Number

Map Columns

- Map by Column Name
- Map by Column Index
- Map File Data Type = Table Data Type
- Clear Mappings

Use delimited identifiers

Settings < Back Next > Cancel

DbVisualizer automatically associates the columns in the source file with the columns in the target table in the order they appear. If the columns appear in a different order in the file than in the table, but they are named the same, you can use the auto-mapping menu in the upper right corner of the **Map Table Columns with File**



**Columns** grid to automatically map the columns by name. **Map by Column Name** and **Map by Column Index** do exactly what it sounds like. **Map File Data Type = Table Data Type** sets the **File Data Type** for each column to the type of the corresponding table column.

If the column names are different between the file and the table and also appear in different order, you can manually map them using the drop-down lists in the File Column Name field. Choose the empty choice in the columns drop-down to ignore the column during import.

**Import File**

Import Into:  Grid  Current Database Table  New Database Table

Database Table

Database Connection: Ora12C\_HR

Database:

Schema: HR

Table: EMPLOYEES

Map Table Columns with File Columns Map Columns ▾

Key	Table Column Name	Table Data Type	File Column Name	File Data Type
	EMPLOYEE_ID	NUMBER	EMPLOYEE_ID	Number
	FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2	FIRST_NAME	String
	LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2	LAST_NAME ▾	String
	EMAIL	VARCHAR2	EMPLOYEE_ID	String
	PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	FIRST_NAME	String
	HIRE_DATE	DATE	LAST_NAME	String
	JOB_ID	VARCHAR2	EMAIL	Number
	SALARY	NUMBER	PHONE_NUMBER	String
	COMMISSION_PCT	NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	Number
	MANAGER_ID	NUMBER	JOB_ID	Number
	DEPARTMENT_ID	NUMBER	SALARY	
			COMMISSION_PCT	
			MANAGER_ID	
			DEPARTMENT_ID	

Use delimited identifiers

Settings ▾ < Back Next > Cancel

You can use copy/paste of the values in the **File Column Name** and **File Data Type** fields to quickly fill the selection of cells instead of manually selecting the correct data in the drop-downs.



There is also a **Use delimited identifiers** checkbox. Check this box if you want the SQL statements for importing the table to use delimited identifiers; in other words, if you want to use table and column names with special characters, mixed case, or anything else that requires delimited (quoted) identifiers.

## 5.12.4 Adjusting Table Declaration for a New Table

When you are importing to a new table, the Import Destination page provides two options: **Grid** and **New Database Table**. You can use the Grid choice to import the data into a grid that is presented in its own window in DbVisualizer if you just want to just process the data in some way without saving it in the database.

When the New Database Table choice is selected, you are presented with a field for the table name and a number of tabs for column and constraint declarations. The Columns tab is filled out based on the source data and the data types from the Data Formats page.



### Import File

Import Into

Grid  Current Database Table  **New Database Table**

New Table Details

Database Connection: Ora12C\_HR

Database:

Schema: HR

Table: newTable

**Columns** Primary Key Foreign Keys Unique Constraints Check Constraints

Name	Data Type	Size	Scale	Nullable	Default
EMPLOYEE_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2	20		<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2	20		<input type="checkbox"/>	
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	20		<input type="checkbox"/>	
PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	20		<input type="checkbox"/>	
HIRE_DATE	VARCHAR2	30		<input type="checkbox"/>	
JOB_ID	VARCHAR2	20		<input type="checkbox"/>	
SALARY	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	
COMMISSION_PCT	VARCHAR2	10		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
MANAGER_ID	INTEGER			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
DEPARTMENT_ID	INTEGER			<input type="checkbox"/>	

Drop existing table, if any  Use delimited identifiers

Settings < Back Next > Cancel

Note that it is not always possible to find a database specific type for the data format specified on the Data Format page. You must then pick the correct type from the **Data Type** drop-down menu. The size for string column types may also need to be adjusted. By default, the size is set to the maximum number of characters found for the column in the number of rows specified as **Preview Rows**, adjusted up to the next power of ten. You can ignore certain columns by removing them in the **Columns** tab. **Keys** and other constraints can be created using the other tabs.

You can go back to the Data Format page and increase the **Preview Rows** value if you believe that it will help DbVisualizer to pick better defaults. If you do so, you need to click the **Reload** button when you come back to this page to rescan the source data and get new default values.

If you make a mistake, or if the import fails, so you have to go back and make adjustments before you import again, make sure you enable **Drop existing table, if any**. It is disabled by default to prevent you from



accidentally dropping an existing table when you intend to import to a new table, but if the import fails, the new table may already have been created so it needs to be dropped before a new table with your adjusted input can be created.

There is also a **Use delimited identifiers** checkbox. Check this box if you want the SQL statements for importing the table to use delimited identifiers; in other words, if you want to use table and column names with special characters, mixed case, or anything else that requires delimited (quoted) identifiers.

## 5.12.5 Importing Binary/BLOB and CLOB Data (CSV Only)

If you have exported data to a CSV file using DbVisualizer, use the Import Table Data feature to import it. On the Data Format page, ensure that the format for the source file column is set to **BLOB** or **CLOB**.

id	photo
Number	BLOB
1	`\${data1-1}  C:\Users\hans\blobs\dbvis5202228372370417084.bin  BinaryData  noshow vl=file}\$

If you have exported Binary/BLOB and CLOB data as an SQL script, you just run the script in the SQL Commander to import it. When the SQL Commander encounters a variable that refers to a file, it reads the file and inserts the content as the column value.

## 5.12.6 Saving And Loading Settings

If you often use the same settings, you can save them as the default settings for this assistant. If you use a number of common settings, you can save them to individual files that you can load as needed. Use the Settings button menu to accomplish this:

- **Save as Default Settings**  
Saves all format settings as default. These are then loaded automatically when open an Export Schema dialog
- **Use Default Settings**  
Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values
- **Remove Default Settings**  
Removes the saved defaults and restores the regular defaults
- **Load**  
Use this choice to open the file chooser dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- **Save As**  
Use this choice to save the settings to a file





## 5.12.7 Other Ways to Import Table Data

If you have a script containing INSERT statements for all data, you can execute it in the [SQL Commander](#) (see [page 173](#)).

## 5.12.8 Known limitations

- Excel files cannot contain CLOB/BLOB type of data (e.g. images etc). Cells with this kind of data are imported as empty.
- There is a size limitation when importing Excel files with the `.xls` filename extension. The size limitation is roughly 20 megabytes, depending on your configuration and how much memory is used for other things. [Increasing DbVisualizer max memory](http://confluence.dbvis.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=3146118) (<http://confluence.dbvis.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=3146118>) may allow you to import larger files.

## 5.13 Comparing Tables

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can compare different aspects of a table to other tables and/or result set grids.

For instance, to compare the DDL for a table to the DDL for another table:

1. Open the **DDL** tab for the table,
2. Open the **DDL** tab for the other table,
3. Select **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of the **DDL** tabs to [compare their text content](#) (see [page 256](#)).

To compare the table data to the data of another table or a result set:

1. Open the **Data** tab for the table,
2. Open the **Data** tab for another table or execute an SQL query to open a result set tab,
3. Select **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of the tabs to [compare their grid content](#) (see [page 258](#))

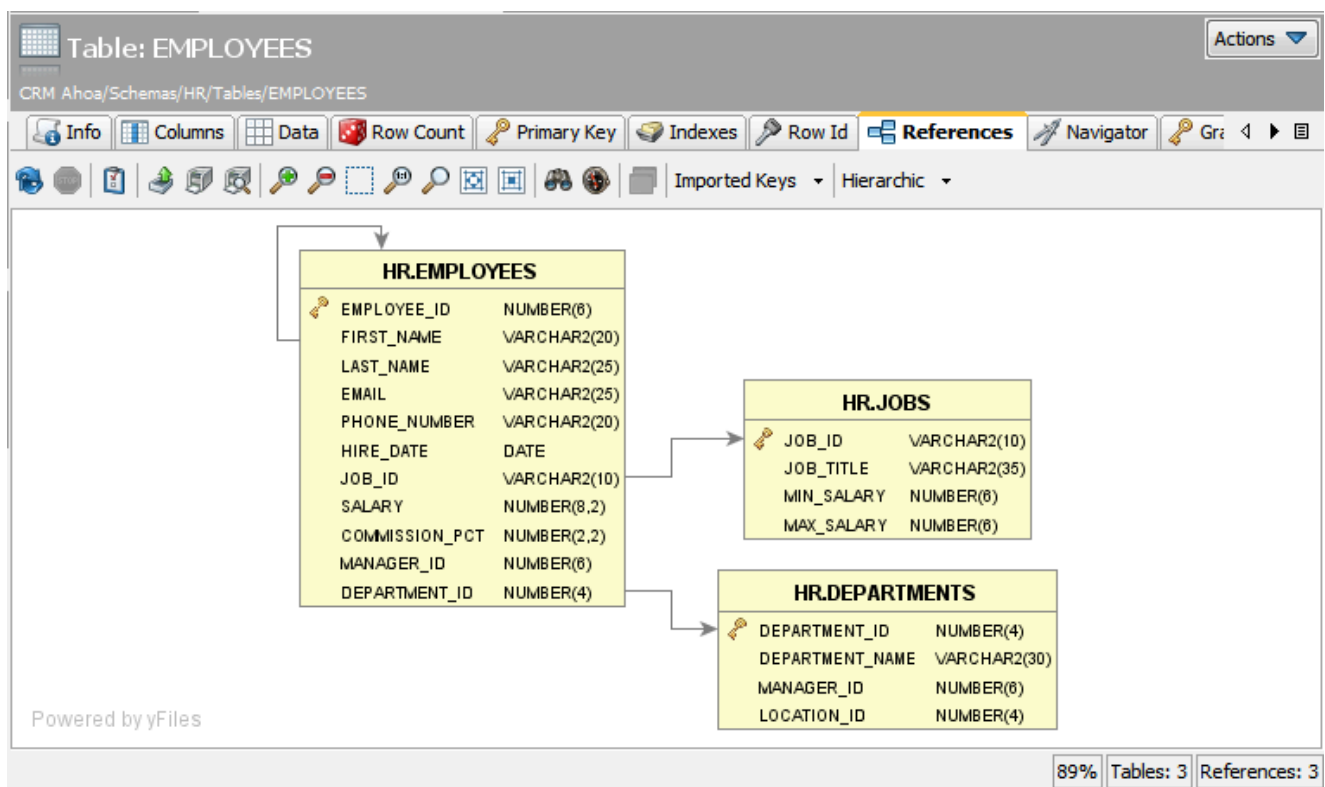
You can do the same for all the other Object View sub tabs containing a grid, such as the **Primary Key** or **Columns** tab.



## 5.14 Viewing Table Relationships

To see how a table is related to other tables through Foreign Keys:

1. Locate the table in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Select the **References** sub tab,
4. Select **Imported Keys** from the drop-down list in the toolbar to see tables referenced by foreign keys in this table,
5. Select **Exported Keys** from the drop-down list to see tables referencing this table by foreign keys.



You can select among different graph layouts in the layout drop-down list in the toolbar: **Hierarchic**, **Organic**, **Orthogonal**, or **Circular**.

Other layout settings can be changed in the **Graph Control** area, which is shown or hidden with the settings toggle button in the toolbar. For instance, you can select how much information to include for each table in the graph: just the **Table Name**, the **Primary Key** column(s) or all **Columns**.

The graph can be **Exported** to a file in **JPG**, **GIF**, **PNG**, **SVG** or **PDF** or **Saved** as a Graph Modeling Language (**GML**) file that you can then open in the **yEd** ([http://www.yworks.com/en/products\\_yed\\_about.html](http://www.yworks.com/en/products_yed_about.html)) tool from yWorks for further manipulation.



You can control whether the table names should be [qualified with the schema/catalog \(see page 276\)](#) in the graph.

## 5.15 Navigating Table Relationships

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

A powerful way to study database data is to navigate between the tables in a schema by following table relationships declared by Primary and Foreign Keys. DbVisualizer includes a **Navigator** feature for this purpose, visualizing the relationships graphically while making the data for each navigation case easily accessible in a data grid.

- [Opening the Navigator \(see page 123\)](#)
- [Navigating Relationships \(see page 124\)](#)
- [Adding Context Information to the Graph \(see page 128\)](#)
- [Arranging the Graph \(see page 129\)](#)
- [Exporting and Printing the Graph \(see page 130\)](#)
- [Opening the Navigator from the Data tab \(see page 131\)](#)

### 5.15.1 Opening the Navigator

To launch the **Navigator**:

1. Locate the table you want to start the navigation from in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the table node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Select the **Navigator** sub tab.



Table: DEPARTMENTS Actions ▾

HR Test Data/Schemas/HR/Tables/DEPARTMENTS

Grants Columns Comment Constraints Triggers Dependencies DDL DDL with Storage  
 Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Indexes Row Id References Navigator

DEPARTMENT\_ID  
 DEPARTMENT\_NAME Human Resources

HR.DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID  
 DEPARTMENT\_NAME IT

HR.EMPLOYEES  
 DEPARTMENT\_ID 40

HR.EMPLOYEES  
 DEPARTMENT\_ID 60

Powered by yFiles

Related Table

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	COMMISSION
1	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000	
2	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000	
3	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800	
4	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800	
5	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLOREN...	590.423.5567	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4200	

Max Rows: 1000 Max Chars: -1 0.015/0.000 sec 5/11 1-5

The **Navigator** tab has two parts: a graphical view and a data grid. Initially, the graphical view shows just the selected start table, and the data grid shows the data for the start table.

The data grid is of the same type as you encounter in other parts of DbVisualizer, such as in the [Data tab](#) (see [page 92](#)), but extended with a **Related Table** list and a **Tag** button.

## 5.15.2 Navigating Relationships

Data navigation in DbVisualizer means following table relationships declared by Primary and Foreign Keys, using a unique key value. In the example schema shown in the screen shots in this section, there is a table named DEPARTMENTS with a primary key named DEPARTMENT\_ID. Another table named EMPLOYEES has a foreign key constraint, declaring that values in its DEPARTMENT\_ID column refer to primary key values in the column with the same name in the DEPARTMENTS table.



The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface. At the top, there is a toolbar with various icons and a 'Related Table' dropdown menu. Below the toolbar is a data grid with columns: DEPARTMENT\_ID, DEPARTMENT\_NAME, MANA, and two unnamed columns. The row for DEPARTMENT\_ID = 60 is selected. The 'Related Table' dropdown menu is open, showing four entries:

- DEPARTMENTS (MANAGER\_ID) -> EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE\_ID)
- DEPARTMENTS (LOCATION\_ID) -> LOCATIONS (LOCATION\_ID)
- DEPARTMENTS (DEPARTMENT\_ID) <- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT\_ID)
- DEPARTMENTS (DEPARTMENT\_ID) <- JOB\_HISTORY (DEPARTMENT\_ID)

At the bottom of the interface, there are status bars for 'Max Rows: 1000', 'Max Chars: -1', '0.125/0.001 sec', '27/4', and '1-11'.

If you use `DEPARTMENTS` as you start table, you can easily navigate to the `EMPLOYEES` table for different `DEPARTMENT_ID` values. In the data grid, select one or more columns in the row that holds the `DEPARTMENT_ID` you want to use for navigation. In the figure above, the `DEPARTMENT_NAME` column in the row for `DEPARTMENT_ID = 60` is selected.

Next, bring up the **Related Table** list. It lists all tables the `DEPARTMENTS` table is related to through Primary and Foreign Keys, with the key columns within parenthesis. A forward arrow (`->`) between the table names means that the `DEPARTMENTS` table has a foreign key relation to the named table. A backward arrow (`<-`) means that the named table has a foreign key relation to the `DEPARTMENTS` table.



Table: DEPARTMENTS

HR Test Data/Schemas/HR/Tables/DEPARTMENTS

Grants Columns Comment Constraints Triggers Dependencies DDL DDL with Storage

Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Indexes Row Id References Navigator

Powered by yFiles

Related Table

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	COMMISSION
1	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG	9000	
2	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG	6000	
3	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800	
4	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4800	
5	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLOREN...	590.423.5567	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG	4200	

Max Rows: 1000 Max Chars: -1 0.015/0.000 sec 5/11 1-5

When you select "DEPARTMENTS (DEPARTMENT\_ID) <- EMPLOYEES (DEPARTMENT\_ID)" in the **Related Table** list, a node is added to the graph for the `EMPLOYEES` table, with an arrow from the `DEPARTMENTS` table node to show the navigation direction. We call this a navigation case.

The `EMPLOYEES` node contains the key columns (just one in this example) and their values.

The arrow between the nodes is labeled with the key column name. In addition, the arrow label also shows the name and value of the column that you selected in the `DEPARTMENTS` table when you created this navigation case, i.e., the `DEPARTMENT_NAME` column. If you select multiple columns when you create a navigation case, all non-key column names and values are included in the arrow label. This can make it easier to see at a glance what a navigation case represents.

The grid is also updated when you create a navigation case, to show all rows in the table you navigated to that has a key value corresponding to the selected key value in the table you navigated from. In this case, it shows all rows in the `EMPLOYEES` table with `DEPARTMENT_ID` equal to 60.





You can edit the grid values, but be aware that if you change the value of a key in the grid for a navigation case, the row will disappear from the grid since the grid only shows rows with keys matching the navigation case key value.

You can continue to create more navigation cases from any node in the graph. For instance, if the schema contains a table with job history information for employees, you can navigate to the history for an employee from the EMPLOYEES node. Or, you can select the DEPARTMENTS node in the graph to navigate to the EMPLOYEES table for a different department. Just click on the DEPARTMENTS node, select another row in the data grid and then the same **Related Table** list entry.

Table: DEPARTMENTS  
 HR Test Data/Schemas/HR/Tables/DEPARTMENTS

Grants Columns Comment Constraints Triggers Dependencies DDL DDL with Storage  
 Info Columns Data Row Count Primary Key Indexes Row Id References Navigator

Powered by yFiles

Related Table

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	COMMISSION
1	203	Susan	Mavis	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777	1994-06-07 00:00:00	HR_REP	6500	

Max Rows: 1000 Max Chars: -1 0.000/0.000 sec 1/11 1-1

If you want to create multiple navigation cases from one table to another using the same relationship, you can select columns in multiple rows in the first table. When you make a selection in the **Related Table** list, one navigation case per row is created.



Every time you select a node in the graph, the data grid is updated to show the corresponding data. The grid settings for one node are independent of the settings for another node. For instance, if you define a filter for one node, the filter is only associated with the grid for that node.

### 5.15.3 Adding Context Information to the Graph

The navigation node always shows the key columns and their values, but sometimes you may want to add other columns to the node to better describe what it represents. This is called tagging the node. There are two ways to do so: drag and drop cells from the grid to any node, or use the **Tag** button in the grid toolbar to tag the currently selected node with the currently selected cells in the grid.


To drag and drop cells to a node, select one or more cells in the grid. With the left mouse button pressed and the mouse positioned over one of the selected cells, drag the cells over a node in the graph and release the mouse button. The cells are added to the node.

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface. At the top, a toolbar includes buttons for Grants, Columns Comment, Constraints, Triggers, Dependencies, DDL, DDL with Storage, Info, Columns, Data, Row Count, Primary Key, Indexes, Row Id, References, and Navigator. Below the toolbar is a graph showing two nodes: HR.DEPARTMENTS and HR.EMPLOYEES. HR.DEPARTMENTS is connected to HR.EMPLOYEES via two arrows. The top arrow is labeled 'DEPARTMENT\_ID' and 'DEPARTMENT\_NAME Human Resources'. The bottom arrow is labeled 'DEPARTMENT\_ID' and 'DEPARTMENT\_NAME IT'. The HR.EMPLOYEES node is shown with a key icon and the following columns: DEPARTMENT\_ID (value 40), FIRST\_NAME (value Susan), and LAST\_NAME (value Mavis). Below the graph is a data grid for HR.EMPLOYEES with the following columns: EMPLOYEE\_ID, FIRST\_NAME, LAST\_NAME, EMAIL, PHONE\_NUMBER, HIRE\_DATE, JOB\_ID, SALARY, and COMMISSION. The first row of the grid is highlighted in blue and contains the following data: 1, 203, Susan, Mavis, SMAVRIS, 515.123.7777, 1994-06-07 00:00:00, HR\_REP, 6500. At the bottom of the interface, there are status bars for Max Rows (1000), Max Chars (-1), and execution time (0.000/0.000 sec).

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID	SALARY	COMMISSION
1	203	Susan	Mavis	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777	1994-06-07 00:00:00	HR_REP	6500	





Alternatively, you can select the cells in the grid and click on the Tag button (  ) to add the cell values to the currently selected node.

## 5.15.4 Arranging the Graph

As you add navigation cases, you may find that you need to move nodes around, remove selected nodes, zoom and move around in the graph, etc.

You can rearrange the layout of the graph by selecting a node and, with the left mouse button pressed, drag it around. The arrow and its label move with the node.

The toolbar for the graph offers a number of tools to help you with other tasks:



Clicking the **Reload** button removes all navigation cases, leaving just the node for the table you started with.



You use the **Show/Hide Controls** button to control the display of an Overview control, see below.



The **Zoom In** button lets you zoom into the graph, one step per click.



The **Zoom Out** button zooms the graph out one step with each click.



The **Zoom Selected Area** button zoom the currently selected node.



Clicking the **Zoom 100%** button zooms the graph so that all items are shown with their standard size.



**Toggle the Magnifying Mode.** When enabled, the content around the mouse pointer is magnified.



Use the **Fit** button to make all graph items fit in the graph display area.



The **Relayout** button lays out all graph item with standard positions, distances between items, etc.



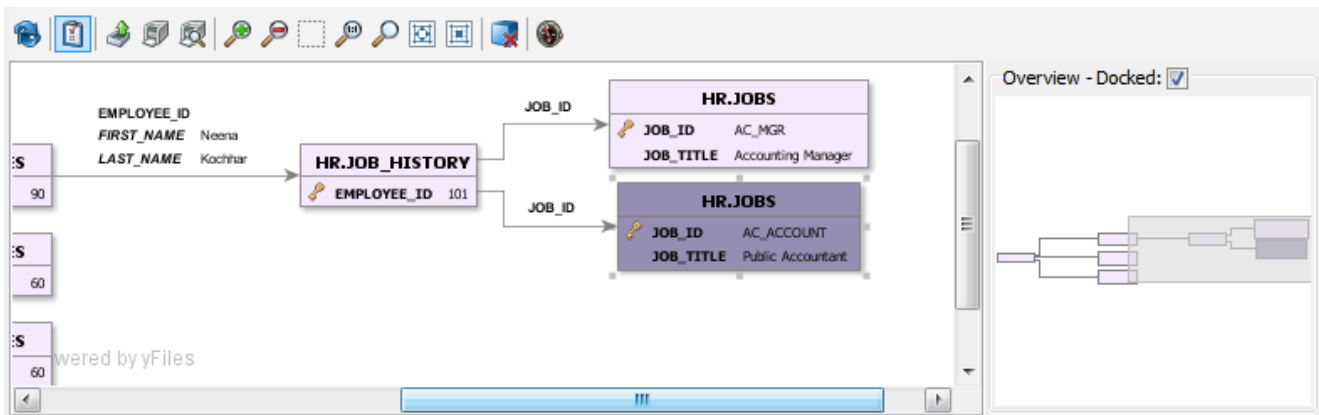


The **Remove Node** button removes the selected node. It is only enabled when a navigation case node is selected.



Toggle between **Navigation** and **Edit Modes**. With **Navigation Mode** enabled, you can move the graph content with the left mouse button depressed.

The **Overview** control is useful for large graphs that do not fit into the display area.



The gray area in the **Overview** control indicates the portion of the graph that is currently shown in the display area. You can drag the gray area around to study other portions of the graph.

To get a larger graph display area, you can put the **Overview** control in a separate window. Just uncheck the **Docked** checkbox.

## 5.15.5 Exporting and Printing the Graph

You can also export the graph to an image file or print it. Use the corresponding toolbar buttons to do this:



Export the graph to a file in **JPG**, **GIF**, **PNG**, **SVG** or **PDF** format.



Print the graph



Show a preview of how the graph will be printed

When you print the graph, you are prompted for information about what to print (the Graph or the View, i.e., just the portion visible in the display area) and how many rows and columns to split the printing over (one page is used for each row/column).



## 5.15.6 Opening the Navigator from the Data tab

Sometimes, you may realize that you want to analyze the relationships for a table when you are working with it in the **Data** tab. If you have configured the **Data** tab to show only filtered data, sorted in a specific way, etc. opening the **Navigator** tab and making all the same configurations there may be a bit of a hassle. A more convenient way is to just pick **Show in Navigator** in the right-click menu in the **Data** tab. It opens the table in the **Navigator** tab with all the same configurations as you made in the **Data** tab.

## 5.16 Viewing the Table DDL

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

To see the DDL (CREATE statement) for a table:

1. Locate the table node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the table node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Select the **DDL** sub tab.

The DDL shown is based on metadata retrieved from the database, but it may not include some database-specific clauses, such as storage clauses. For some databases, there is an additional sub tab named **Native DDL** (or similar) that shows the DDL as generated by the database itself, including all clauses.

## 5.17 Filtering Tables in the Tree

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro


This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you have many tables in the tree, it may be hard to find the ones of most interest. You can then define a filter so that only a few tables are shown, as described in [Filtering Database Objects \(see page 49\)](#).



## 5.18 Showing Row Count in the Tree

You can use the **Database->Show/Hide Table Row Count** menu choice to see the number of rows within parenthesis next to the table name in the Database tab tree.

 Enabling this property results in a performance degradation.


## 5.19 Using Permissions for Table Data Editing

 **Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Permission** functionality is a security mechanism, where you can specify that certain database operations must be confirmed. You configure permissions in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Permissions** category of the General tab, per *connection mode* (Development, Test and Production).

You specify which connection mode to use for a connection in the **Properties** tab of the Object View tab for the connection.

 The permission feature is part of DbVisualizer and does not replace the authorization system in the actual database.

For table grid edits, you can pick the permission type from a drop-down list for each operation:

Permission Type	Description
<b>Confirm</b>	A confirmation window is displayed, and you can accept the operation or cancel it
<b>No Confirm</b>	The SQL operation is performed without any confirmation



Table Data Editor Permissions

Define here if insert, update and delete must be confirmed in the table data editor.

	Development	Test	Production
INSERT:	No Confirm	No Confirm	Confirm
UPDATE:	No Confirm	Confirm	Confirm
DELETE:	No Confirm	Confirm	Confirm

## 5.20 Scripting a Table

To open the Script Table dialog, where you can insert generated text for a table in an SQL Commander editor:

1. Select one or more table nodes in the Databases tab tree,
2. Choose **Script Table** from the right-click menu.

You can also launch the dialog by dragging and dropping one or more nodes of the same type in an SQL Commander editor.

If you just want to insert the object names in the editor, hold down the **Ctrl** key (or the **Alt** key on Mac OS X) while dragging and dropping. This behavior can be reversed in **Tool Properties**, in the **SQL Commander** category, so that dropping without pressing a key inserts the names and pressing the key launches the dialog.

The Script dialog provides a choice of which type of statement to generate, options for formatting, use of delimited identifiers, qualified names and statement delimiters. You can also pick an open SQL Commander or a new as the destination, and where in the SQL Commander editor to insert the text.



## 6 Working with Views

---

DbVisualizer provides many ways to work with views.

### 6.1 Creating a View

---

There is no GUI dialog for creating a view, but you can:

1. Use the [Query Builder \(see page 189\)](#) to create the SELECT statement graphically,
2. Load the generated SELECT statement into the SQL Editor by clicking the corresponding button in the toolbar,
3. Add `CREATE VIEW name AS` before the SELECT statement,
4. Execute the CREATE VIEW statement.

### 6.2 Altering a View

---

Views can typically not be altered; they must be dropped and recreated. You can:

1. Select the view in the **Databases** tree,
2. Double-click the view node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Open the **DDL** sub tab,
4. Select **Copy to New Editor** from the **DDL** tab's right-click menu, which opens an **SQL Commander** tab with the DDL,
5. Remove the CREATE VIEW part in the **SQL Commander** editor so you are left with just the SELECT statement,
6. Load the SELECT statement into the **Query Builder** and alter it graphically,
7. Launch the **Drop View** assistant from the view node's right-click menu, and click **Execute** to drop it,
8. [Create the new view \(see page 134\)](#) from the altered SELECT statement.

### 6.3 Editing a View

---

You can edit view data the same as you [edit table data \(see page 92\)](#).

### 6.4 Exporting a View

---

You can export a view the same way as you [export a table \(see page 107\)](#).



## 6.5 Viewing the View DDL

---

 **Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

To see the DDL (CREATE statement) for a view:

1. Locate the view node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the view node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Select the **DDL** sub tab.

## 6.6 Filtering Views in the Tree

---

 **Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you have many views in the tree, it may be hard to find the ones of most interest. You can then define a filter so that only a few views are shown, as described in [Filtering Database Objects \(see page 49\)](#).


## 6.7 Scripting a View

---

To open the Script View dialog, where you can insert generated text for a view in an SQL Commander editor:

1. Select one or more view nodes in the Databases tab tree,
2. Choose **Script View** from the right-click menu.

You can also launch the dialog by dragging and dropping one or more nodes of the same type in an SQL Commander editor.

 If you just want to insert the object names in the editor, hold down the **Ctrl** key (or the **Alt** key on Mac OS X) while dragging and dropping. This behavior can be reversed in **Tool Properties**, in the **SQL Commander** category, so that dropping without pressing a key inserts the names and pressing the key launches the dialog.



The Script dialog provides a choice of which type of statement to generate, options for formatting, use of delimited identifiers, qualified names and statement delimiters. You can also pick an open SQL Commander or a new as the destination, and where in the SQL Commander editor to insert the text.





## 7 Working with Procedures, Functions and Other Code Objects

---

Many databases offer the capability to store custom code in the database, primarily as functions and procedures, where a function has a return value but a procedure does not (a procedure may instead have output parameters). In addition, some databases offer a package concept, which means that a collection of functions and/or procedures are grouped together in one unit. A package is the interface describing the functions and procedures, while the package body contains the implementation. Many databases also support triggers: code that is executed when triggered by an event such as deleting a row in a table.

You can use DbVisualizer actions to create and drop procedural object of these types, and use the code editor to browse, edit and compile these object types. Procedures and functions can also be executed in the SQL Commander, with return values and parameters bound to DbVisualizer variables.

### 7.1 Creating a Function

---



#### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander \(see page 155\)](#).

To create a new function:

1. Expand nodes in the tree under the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree until you reach the **Functions** node,
2. Select the **Functions** node and open the **Create Function** dialog from the right-click menu.



Create Function in Database Connection: HR Production

Function Owner: HR

Function Name: myfunction

Return Data Type: VARCHAR2

Parameters

Name	Direction	Type	Default
p1	IN	VARCHAR2	
p2	IN OUT	VARCHAR2	

Show SQL

Execute Cancel

SQL Preview

```
1 CREATE
2 FUNCTION "HR".myfunction (p1 IN VARCHAR2,
3                           p2 IN OUT VARCHAR2)
4   RETURN VARCHAR2 AS
5   BEGIN
6     DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Sample output');
7 RETURN NULL;
8 END;
```

The details of the dialog depends on the database, but typically you need to:

1. Enter an object name,
2. Click the **Add** button in the **Parameters** area to add parameters,
3. Enter a name and data type for each parameter. For some databases you can also enter a direction (typically IN, OUT, or INOUT) and a default value.

You can use the other buttons to the right of the parameter list to remove and move a parameter.

The dialog uses this information together with a simple sample body to compose a CREATE statement. For most databases, you can not enter the real code in the action dialog. The real code is often complex and large, so DbVisualizer provides a more powerful editing environment than would fit in a dialog via the [Code Editor \(see page 142\)](#). What you create with the assistant should be seen as a template that you then complete and work with in the editor.

For some databases the sample code is editable because there is no way to write a generic sample that compiles. You must then modify the template to something that is syntactically correct, but we still recommend that you finish the real code in the Code Editor instead.



Click **Execute** in the dialog to create the new function.

## 7.2 Creating a Procedure

---

 **Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

To create a new procedure:

1. Expand nodes in the tree under the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree until you reach the **Procedures** node,
2. Select the **Procedures** node and open the **Create Procedure** dialog from the right-click menu.



**Create Procedure**

Object Details

Database Connection: Orade

Procedure Owner: HR

Procedure Name: UPDATE\_STATUS

Parameters

Name	Direction	Type	Default
order_id_start	IN	NUMBER	-1
order_id_end	IN	NUMBER	-1
status	IN	VARCHAR2	'CLOSED'

Show SQL

Execute Cancel

SQL Preview

```
1 CREATE
2 PROCEDURE "HR".UPDATE_STATUS
3   (
4     order_id_start IN NUMBER DEFAULT -1,
5     order_id_end IN NUMBER DEFAULT -1,
6     status IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'CLOSED')
7 AS
8 BEGIN
9   DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Sample output');
10 END;
```

The details of the dialog depends on the database, but typically you need to:

1. Enter an object name,
2. Click the **Add** button in the **Parameters** area to add parameters,
3. Enter a name and data type for each parameter. For some databases you can also enter a direction ( typically IN, OUT, or INOUT) and a default value.

You can use the other buttons to the right of the parameter list to remove and move a parameter.

The dialog uses this information together with a simple sample body to compose a CREATE statement. For most databases, you can not enter the real code in the action dialog. The real code is often complex and large, so DbVisualizer provides a more powerful editing environment than would fit in a dialog via the [Code Editor](#) (see [page 142](#)). What you create with the assistant should be seen as a template that you then complete and work with in the editor.



For some databases the sample code is editable because there is no way to write a generic sample that compiles. You must then modify the template to something that is syntactically correct, but we still recommend that you finish the real code in the Code Editor instead.

Click **Execute** in the dialog to create the new procedure.

## 7.3 Creating Other Code Objects

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander \(see page 155\)](#).

Some databases support other code object types in addition to function, stored procedure and trigger, e.g. Package in Oracle and Module in Mimer.

To create a new database-specific code object:

1. Expand nodes in the tree under the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree until you reach the group node for the code type, e.g. **Packages**,
2. Select the grouping node and open the **Create** dialog from the right-click menu.

The details of the dialog depends on the database, but typically you need to:

1. Enter an object name,
2. Click the **Add** button in the **Parameters** area to add parameters,
3. Enter a name and data type for each parameter. For some databases you can also enter a direction ( typically IN, OUT, or INOUT) and a default value.

You can use the other buttons to the right of the parameter list to remove and move a parameter.

The dialog uses this information together with a simple sample body to compose a CREATE statement. For most databases, you can not enter the real code in the action dialog. The real code is often complex and large, so DbVisualizer provides a more powerful editing environment than would fit in a dialog via the [Code Editor \(see page 142\)](#). What you create with the assistant should be seen as a template that you then complete and work with in the editor.

For some databases the sample code is editable because there is no way to write a generic sample that compiles. You must then modify the template to something that is syntactically correct, but we still recommend that you finish the real code in the Code Editor instead.

Click **Execute** in the dialog to create the new code object.



## 7.4 Editing a Code Object

---

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

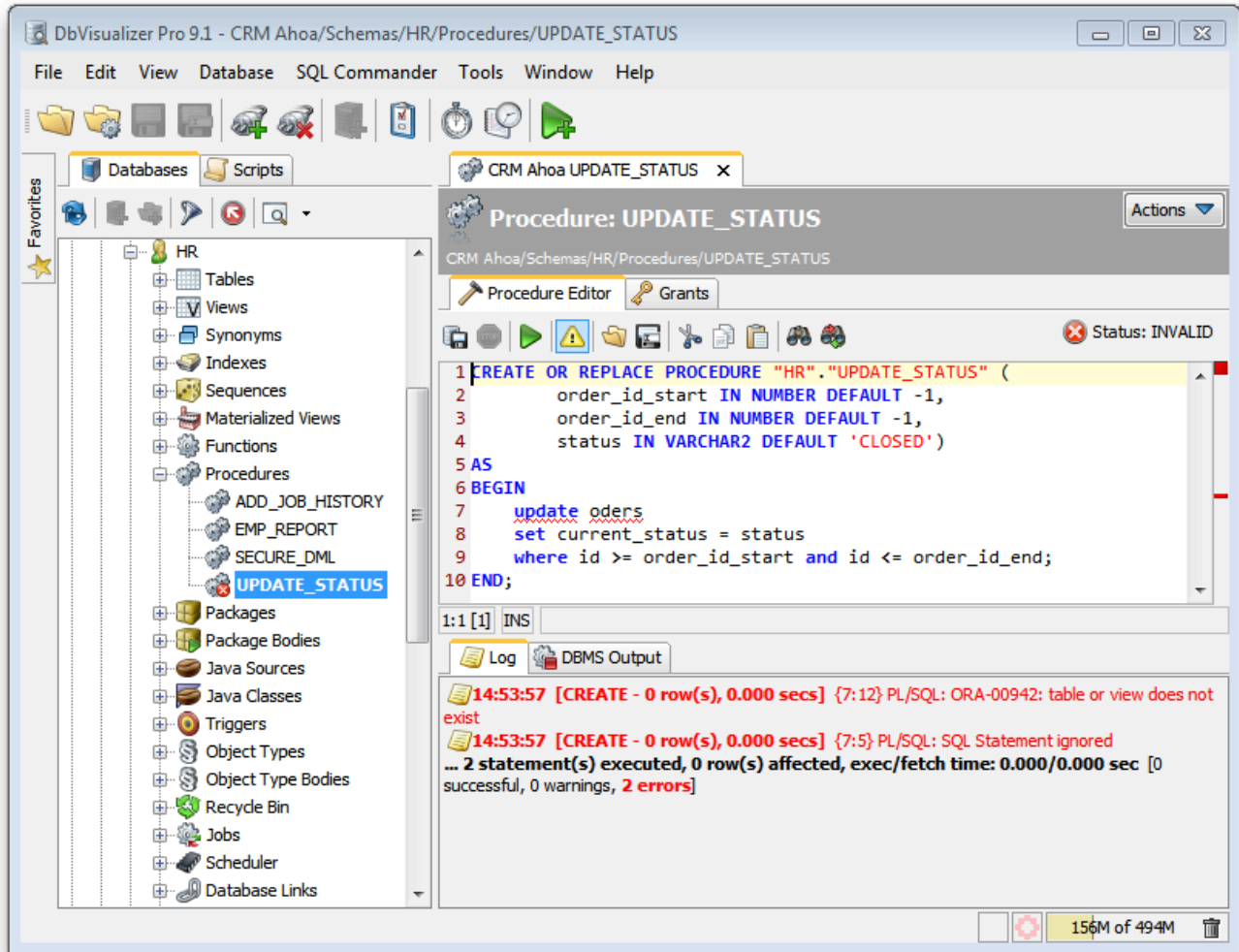
This feature is only available in the Pro edition. In the Free edition, please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

To edit the code for an object, such as a function, stored procedure or database-dependent code object:

1. Expand nodes in the tree under the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree until you reach the node for the object you want to edit,
2. Double-click the node to open an **Object View** tab for it, and select the editor sub tab (e.g., the **Procedure Editor** tab).


The editor has a toolbar with various actions to save/compile the procedure, save and load the source to/from file and perform common editing operations. The **Status** indicator shows whether the procedure is valid or invalid based on last compilation (not available for all databases).

Edit the source code and save/compile the procedure when you are happy with the code, using the **Save** toolbar button.



If errors occur, the corresponding text is underlined with a red wavy line. Hovering the mouse over the error indication shows the corresponding error message. The right margin contains markers for each error as well, and clicking on a marker scrolls the editor to the corresponding error. Alternatively, you can click on the icon for an error message in the Log tab to move the caret to the error location.

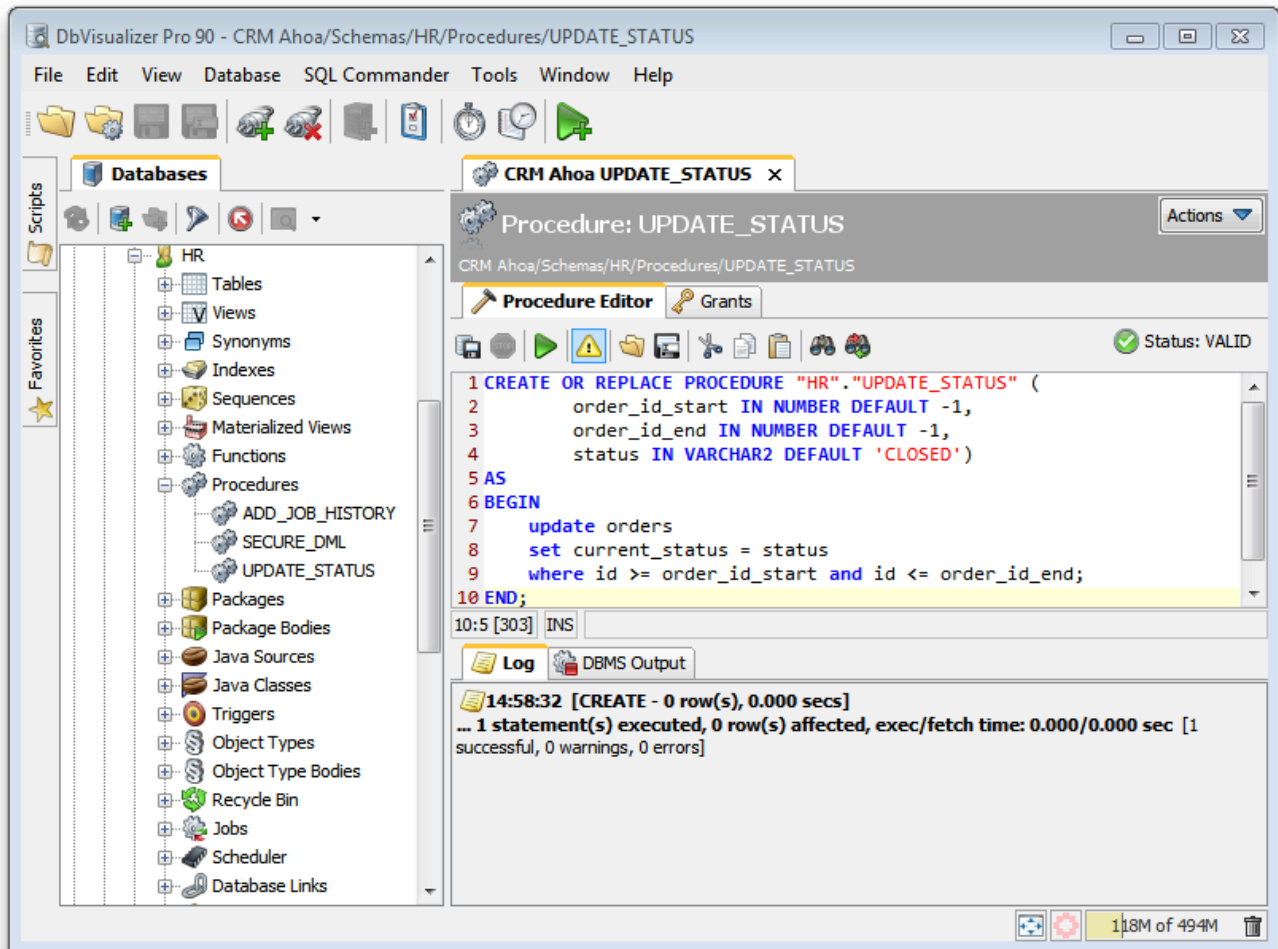
If you prefer to navigate between errors using the keyboard, you can define key bindings for the **Insertion Point to Next Marker** and **Insertion Point to Previous Marker** actions in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Key Bindings** category, in the Editor Commands group.

 Error location information is not available for some databases. You then have to locate the incorrect statement yourself based on the description of the error.

In addition to the **Status** indicator in the editor, the object icon in the tree shows a little red cross for invalid procedures, for databases that provide this information. You can see this for the **UPDATE\_STATUS** procedure node in the screenshot above.



The figure below shows the result after correcting the errors and recompiling the procedure:



The status indicator now shows that the procedure is **VALID**.

## 7.5 Executing a Code Object

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can execute a code object, such as a function or stored procedure, either in the [Code Editor](#) (see page 142) or in the [SQL Commander](#) (see page 155).

- [Executing in the Code Editor](#) (see page 145)
- [Executing in the SQL Commander](#) (see page 145)
- [Using the Script Object Dialog](#) (see page 147)





## 7.5.1 Executing in the Code Editor

In the Code Editor, click the **Execute** button. DbVisualizer then generates a script for executing the code object, using variables for all parameters, and executes it.

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface with a procedure editor window titled "Procedure: UPDATE\_STATUS". The procedure code is as follows:

```
1 CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE ""
2   order_id_start IN NUM
3   order_id_end IN NUMBE
4   status IN VARCHAR2 DE
5 AS
6 BEGIN
7   update orders
8   set current_status = stat
9   where id >= order_id_star
10 END;
```

An "Enter Data for Variables" dialog box is open, displaying a table with the following data:

Key	Variable	Value
	ORDER_ID_START	1000
	ORDER_ID_END	2000
	STATUS	(null)

The dialog also shows the variable definition for STATUS: STATUS VARCHAR, Allow NULL, and a checked "Show SQL" option. The SQL Preview section shows the generated call statement:

```
1 @call UPDATE_STATUS(1000, 2000, NULL);
2
```

Because the script contains variables, the **Variable Prompt** dialog pops up. Enter values for all parameters and click **Continue** to execute the procedure. The result is shown in the results area below the editor.

In the example shown in the figure, all parameters are input parameters but DbVisualizer also support execution of procedures with output parameters and functions returning a value. In this case, the generated script includes `@echo` statements to write the result in the **Log** tab. Please see below for more details.

## 7.5.2 Executing in the SQL Commander

The scripts generated and executed by the Code Editor can also be included in a script and executed in an SQL Commander. Here's an example of a script calling a function and writing the result in the **SQL Commander Log** tab:



```
@call ${STATUS}||(null)||String|noshow dir=out}$ = "HR"."GET_STATUS"(1002);  
@echo STATUS: ${STATUS}$;
```

In this example, the result value from the `GET_STATUS` function is assigned to a variable named `STATUS`. Note that it has an option `dir=out`. This is a requirement for a variable that is assigned a value at runtime, whether it is used for a return value from a function call or for an output parameter in a procedure call. It also has the `noshow` option, to avoid getting prompted for a value for the variable. The value of the `STATUS` variable is then written to the log using the `@echo` command.

You can also use the output from one function or procedure as input to another, or even as a value in a `SELECT` or other SQL statement:

```
@call ${STATUS}||(null)||String|noshow dir=out}$ = "HR"."GET_STATUS"(1002);  
@call "HR"."UPDATE_STATUS"(1000, 2000, ${STATUS}||String|noshow dir=in)$;
```

Note that `dir=in` is specified for the `STATUS` variable when it is used in the `UPDATE_STATUS` procedure call. When you use a variable first for output and then as input with another `@call` command, you must change the direction option like this.

More formally, the `@call` command has this syntax when calling a function:

```
@call <OutVariable> = <FunctionName>(<ParamList>)
```

where the `<FunctionName>` may need to be fully qualified with a schema (and/or catalog/database) and the `<ParamList>` is a comma separated list of literal values or variables. Here's an example:

```
@call ${return_value}||(null)||String|dir=out noshow}$ = get_some_value();
```

For a procedure, use this syntax:

```
@call <ProcedureName>(<ParamList>)
```

where the `<ProcedureName>` may need to be fully qualified with a schema (and/or catalog/database) and the `<ParamList>` is a comma separated list of literal values or variables. Here's an example:

```
@call my_process('literal input',  
                ${var_in}||(null)||String|dir=in}$,  
                ${var_out}||(null)||String|dir=out noshow}$,  
                ${var_inout}||'in_value'||String|dir=inout}$);
```

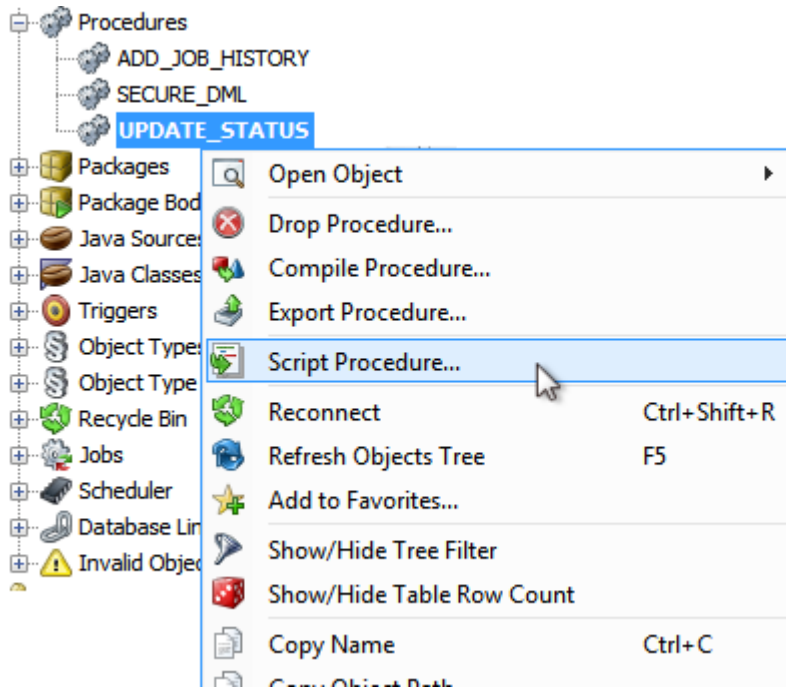


As shown in these examples, you must use the `dir` option to specify how the variable is to be used (in, out or inout) and you may use the `noshow` option to prevent being prompted for a value for an output variable.

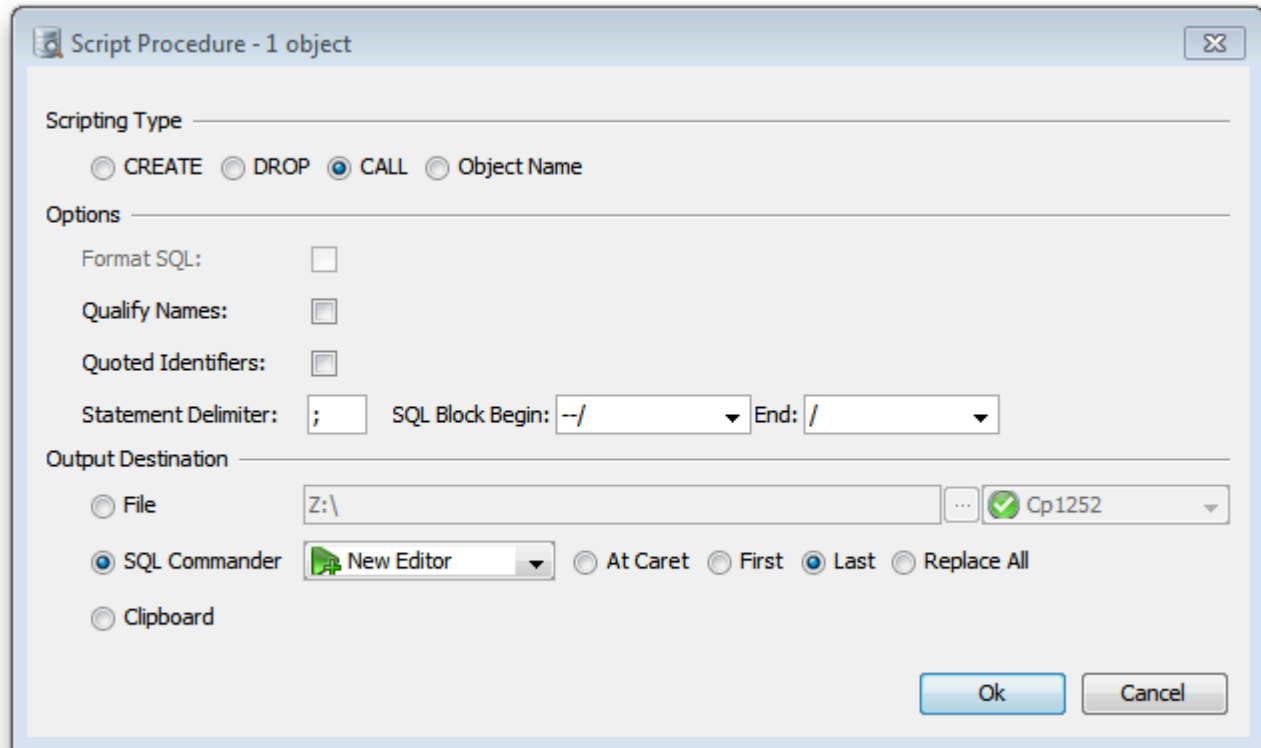
You can use the [@echo command \(see page 208\)](#) write the value assigned to an output variable to the log.

### 7.5.3 Using the Script Object Dialog

Instead of writing a `@call` script by hand in an SQL Commander, you can use the Script Object (e.g. **Script Procedure** or **Script Function**) right-click menu choices for the object node in the tree.



This opens the Script Object dialog where you select that you want to generate a CALL script and can adjust settings for using delimiters and qualifiers, as well as the destination for the generated script.



## 7.6 Exporting a Code Object

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

To export a code object:

1. Select the object node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Open the Export Object dialog (e.g. **Export Procedure** or **Export Function**) from the right-click menu,
3. Select an **Output Format**, **Output Destination**, and **Options**,
4. Click **Export**.

For these object types, you can select either the **SQL** (CREATE statement) or **XML** Output Format and which delimiters to use in the Options area.

You can control whether to [use delimited identifiers and/or qualified names \(see page 276\)](#) in the DDL and INSERT statements generated for the SQL format.



## 7.7 Scripting a Code Object

---

To open the Script Function/Procedure dialog, where you can insert generated text for a code object in an SQL Commander editor:

1. Select one or more code object nodes in the Databases tab tree,
2. Choose **Script Function/Procedure** from the right-click menu.

You can also launch the dialog by dragging and dropping one or more nodes of the same type in an SQL Commander editor.



If you just want to insert the object names in the editor, hold down the **Ctrl** key (or the **Alt** key on Mac OS X) while dragging and dropping. This behavior can be reversed in **Tool Properties**, in the **SQL Commander** category, so that dropping without pressing a key inserts the names and pressing the key launches the dialog.

The Script dialog provides a choice of which type of statement to generate, options for formatting, use of delimited identifiers, qualified names and statement delimiters. You can also pick an open SQL Commander or a new as the destination, and where in the SQL Commander editor to insert the text.



## 8 Working with Schemas

---

DbVisualizer provides many ways to work with schemas.

### 8.1 Creating a Schema

---

To create a new schema:

1. Locate the **Schemas** node in the Databases tab tree,
2. Open the **Create Schema** dialog from the right-click menu,
3. Enter all required information (database dependent),
4. Click **Execute** to create the schema.

This feature is only available for some databases. Please execute the corresponding SQL in the [SQL Commander](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/UG91/Working+with+SQL) (<http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/UG91/Working+with+SQL>) if it is not available for your database.

### 8.2 Comparing Schemas

---

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can compare different aspects of a schema to another schema.

For instance, to compare the list of tables in one schema with the list of tables in another schema:

1. Double-click the schema node for the first schema to open its Object View tab and select the **Tables** tab,
2. Do the same for the second schema,
3. Select **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of the Tables tabs to [compare their grid content](#) (see [page 258](#)).

You can do the same for all the other schema object types, such as views and stored procedures. You can also dig deeper and compare the individual objects, such as [comparing individual tables](#) (see [page 121](#)).



## 8.3 Viewing Entity Relationships

To see how a table is related to other tables through Foreign Keys:

1. Locate the **Tables** node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Double-click the node to open its **Object View** tab,
3. Select the **References** sub tab.

CRM Ahoa Tables x

Tables

CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables

Tables Table Comments References

Hierarchic

Display Options

- All Tables
- Specified Tables
- Referenced Only

Graph Controls

View: **Graph** List

Animate Layout:

Show One Link/Column:

Show Link Name:

Auto Link Layout:

Bridge Links:

Links to Columns:

Node Content: Columns

Overview - Docked:

Powered by yFiles

39% Tables: 10 References: 10

You can select among different graph layouts in the layout drop-down list in the toolbar: **Hierarchic**, **Organic**, **Orthogonal**, or **Circular**.

Other layout settings can be changed in the **Graph Control** area, which is shown or hidden with the settings toggle button in the toolbar. For instance, you can select how much information to include for each table in the graph: just the **Table Name**, the **Primary Key** column(s) or all **Columns**.



The graph can be **Exported** to a file in **JPG, GIF, PNG, SVG** or **PDF** or **Saved** as a Graph Modeling Language (**GML**) file that you can then open in the [yEd](http://www.yworks.com/en/products_yed_about.html) ([http://www.yworks.com/en/products\\_yed\\_about.html](http://www.yworks.com/en/products_yed_about.html)) tool from yWorks for further manipulation.

You can control whether the table names should be [qualified with the schema/catalog](#) (see page 276) in the graph.

## 8.4 Exporting a Schema

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can export all or selected objects in a schema using the Export Schema assistant.

- [Output Format](#) (see page 152)
- [Output Destination](#) (see page 153)
- [Object Types](#) (see page 153)
- [Options](#) (see page 153)
- [Using Variables in Fields](#) (see page 153)
- [Saving And Loading Settings](#) (see page 154)

To export a schema:

1. Select the schema node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Launch the **Export Schema** assistant from the right-click menu,
3. Select an **Output Format**, **Output Destination**, **Objects** to export and **Options**,
4. Click **Export**.

### 8.4.1 Output Format

You can export objects in one of these formats: **CSV, HTML, SQL, XML, XLS** (Excel), or **JSON**.

The **CSV, HTML, XSL** and **JSON** formats are specifically for table data and are not supported for any other type of objects.

The **SQL** and **XML** formats can be used for all objects to export the DDL, and for tables you can also choose to include the table data in these formats.

You can control whether to [use delimited identifiers and/or qualified names](#) (see page 276) in the DDL and INSERT statements generated for the SQL format.





## 8.4.2 Output Destination

The destination can be one of:

- a file,
- an open or new SQL Commander tab, with options for where in an open SQL Commander to insert the result,
- to the system clipboard.

## 8.4.3 Object Types

In the **Object Types** area you select what to export. You can check the checkbox for an object type to export all objects of that type, or expand a type node and select individual objects.

## 8.4.4 Options

The options depend on the selected Output Format.

For the SQL and XML formats, you can choose to export the DDL, the DDL for indexes for a table and the table data: as INSERT statements for the SQL statement or in one of three XML formats.

For the XLS format, you can choose to export table data as either regular Binary Excel or OOXML for Excel 2007 and later.

Most formats also let you specify other options, such as delimiters, title and descriptions. Just select an Output Format to see which options are available.

You can also adjust the **Data Formats** specifically for the exported table data. By default, the formats defined in **Tool Properties** are used, but sometimes you need to export dates and numbers in a different format because you intend to import the data into a different type of database.

In the **Data Format Settings** dialog you can also specify how to quote text data and how to handle quotes within the text value.

## 8.4.5 Using Variables in Fields

You can use some of the [pre-defined DbVisualizer variables \(see page 221\)](#) (`${dbvis-date}`), `${dbvis-time}`, `${dbvis-timestamp}`, `${dbvis-connection}`, `${dbvis-database-type}` and `${dbvis-object}`) in all fields that hold free text (e.g. title and description fields) and as part of the file name field.



Use the **`\${dbvis-object}`** variable as part of the filename if you want to export the DDL and/or data to a separate file for each object. The variable is replaced with the object type and object name, e.g. `${dbvis_object}.sql` becomes `table_COUNTRIES.sql` for a table named COUNTRIES.

## 8.4.6 Saving And Loading Settings

If you often use the same settings, you can save them as the default settings for this assistant. If you use a number of common settings, you can save them to individual files that you can load as needed. Use the Settings button menu to accomplish this:

- **Save as Default Settings**  
Saves all format settings as default. These are then loaded automatically when open an Export Schema dialog
- **Use Default Settings**  
Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values
- **Remove Default Settings**  
Removes the saved defaults and restores the regular defaults
- **Load**  
Use this choice to open the file chooser dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- **Save As**  
Use this choice to save the settings to a file
- **Copy Settings to Clipboard**  
Use this choice to copy all settings to the system clipboard. These can then be pasted into the SQL Commander to define the settings for the `@export` editor commands.

## 8.5 Filtering Schemas in the Tree



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you have many schema in the tree, it may be hard to find the ones of most interest. You can then define a filter so that only a few schemas are shown, as described in [Filtering Database Objects \(see page 49\)](#).

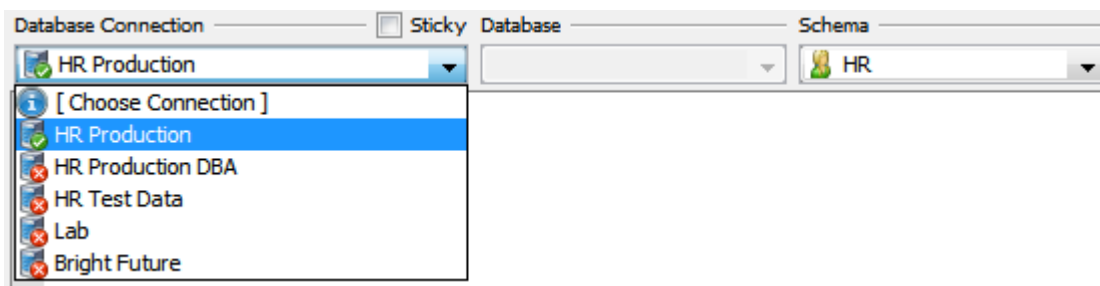


## 9 Working with SQL

With DbVisualizer, you can use a powerful SQL editor or a graphical Query Builder to create and edit your scripts, save them as Bookmarks for easy access, and execute all or just a few of the statements, and lots more.

### 9.1 Selecting Database Connection, Catalog and Schema

You use the **Database Connection** and **Database** (or Catalog) lists above the editor to specify which connection and database to use when executing the SQL in the SQL Commander. The list of connections shows all connections as they are ordered in the Databases tab tree, except that all currently active connections are listed first.



If you check the **Sticky** box above the Database Connection, the current connection selection will not change automatically when passing SQL statements from other parts of DbVisualizer, for instance, when opening a [Bookmark \(see page 185\)](#). Consider an Bookmark defined for database connection `ProdDB`. If the Sticky checkbox is not checked (i.e., disabled), the database connection is automatically changed to `ProdDB` when you open the Bookmark in the SQL Editor. However, if the Sticky checkbox is checked (i.e., enabled), the current database connection setting is unchanged. You can specify if you want to have Sticky enabled by default in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander** category under the General tab.

The **Database** list (or Catalog) defines which catalog in the connection is the target for the execution. Since not all databases use catalogs, this list may be disabled.

For most databases, the schema selected in the **Schema** list is used **only** to limit the tables the Auto Completion feature shows in the completion pop-up; it does *not* define a default schema for tables referenced in the SQL, because most databases do not allow the default schema to be changed during a session.

For the databases that do allow the default schema to be changed, however, the selected schema is also used as the default schema, i.e., the schema used for unqualified table names in the SQL. Currently, the databases that support setting a default schema are DB2 LUW, DB2 z/OS, DB2 iSeries, H2, JavaDB/Derby, Oracle, NuoDB, PostgreSQL, and Vertica.

If you don't want the selected schema to be used as the default schema for these database, you can disable this behavior in the **Properties** tab for the connection, in the **SQL Commander** category.

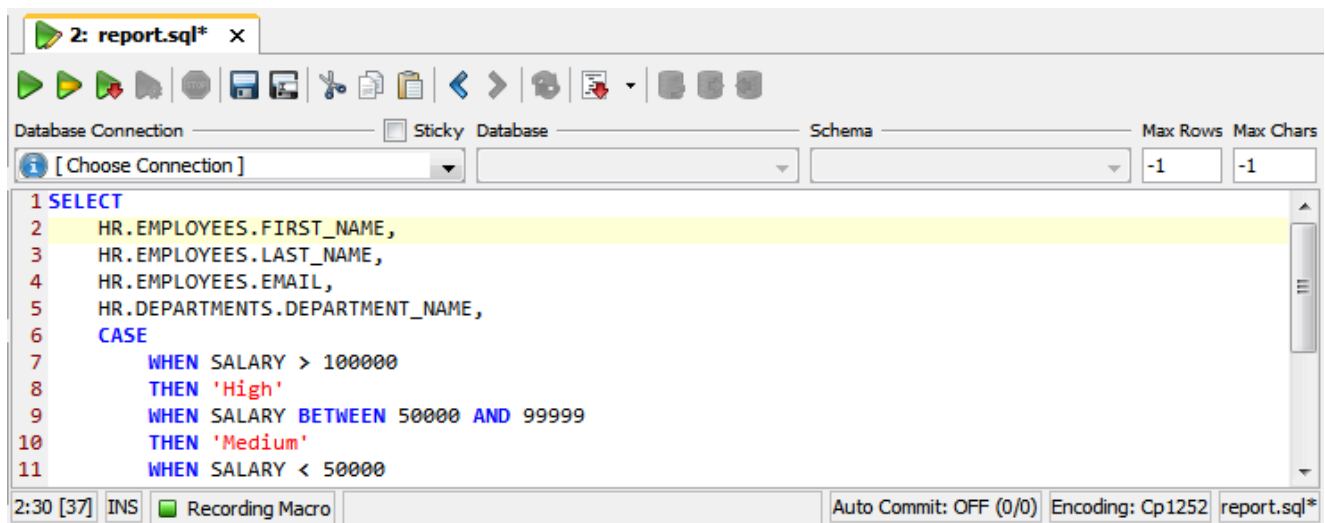


## 9.2 Editing SQL Scripts

The SQL Commander contains an SQL editor, used to edit SQL scripts.

- [Syntax Color Coding \(see page 157\)](#)
- [Charsets and Fonts \(see page 159\)](#)
- [Loading and Saving Scripts \(see page 159\)](#)
- [Drag and Drop a File \(see page 160\)](#)
- [Drag and Drop Database Objects \(see page 160\)](#)
- [Loading and Saving Bookmarks and Monitors \(see page 162\)](#)
- [Navigating Between History Entries \(see page 162\)](#)
- [Confirming Overwriting Unsaved Changes \(see page 162\)](#)
- [SQL Formatting \(see page 162\)](#)
- [Auto Completion \(see page 164\)](#)
- [Recording and Playing Edit Macros \(see page 168\)](#)
- [Folding Selected Text \(see page 169\)](#)
- [Selecting a Rectangular Area \(see page 170\)](#)
- [Tab Key Treatment \(see page 170\)](#)
- [Key Bindings \(see page 170\)](#)

The editor area looks like this:



Above the editor is a toolbar with buttons related both to execution of scripts and to editing. The editing related buttons are covered below.

The left margin shows the line numbers.

Below the editor, you see a Status Bar. The first field shows the current caret position in the format:

<line>:<column> [<position from top>]



The last figure, within square brackets, is the caret position from the top. This can be useful when you get an error message executing a script that contains this information rather than a line/column location.

The next field in the Status Bar shows INS if characters you type will be inserted at the caret position or OVR if they will overwrite the current text at the caret position. You can toggle this mode using the **Toggle Typing Mode** keyboard shortcut, by default bound to the **Insert** key.

The next field shown in the screenshot is only visible when working with macros, described in the [Recording and Playing Edit Macros \(see page 168\)](#) section.

Next comes the Auto Commit Status field, showing whether [Auto Commit \(see page 183\)](#) is enabled.

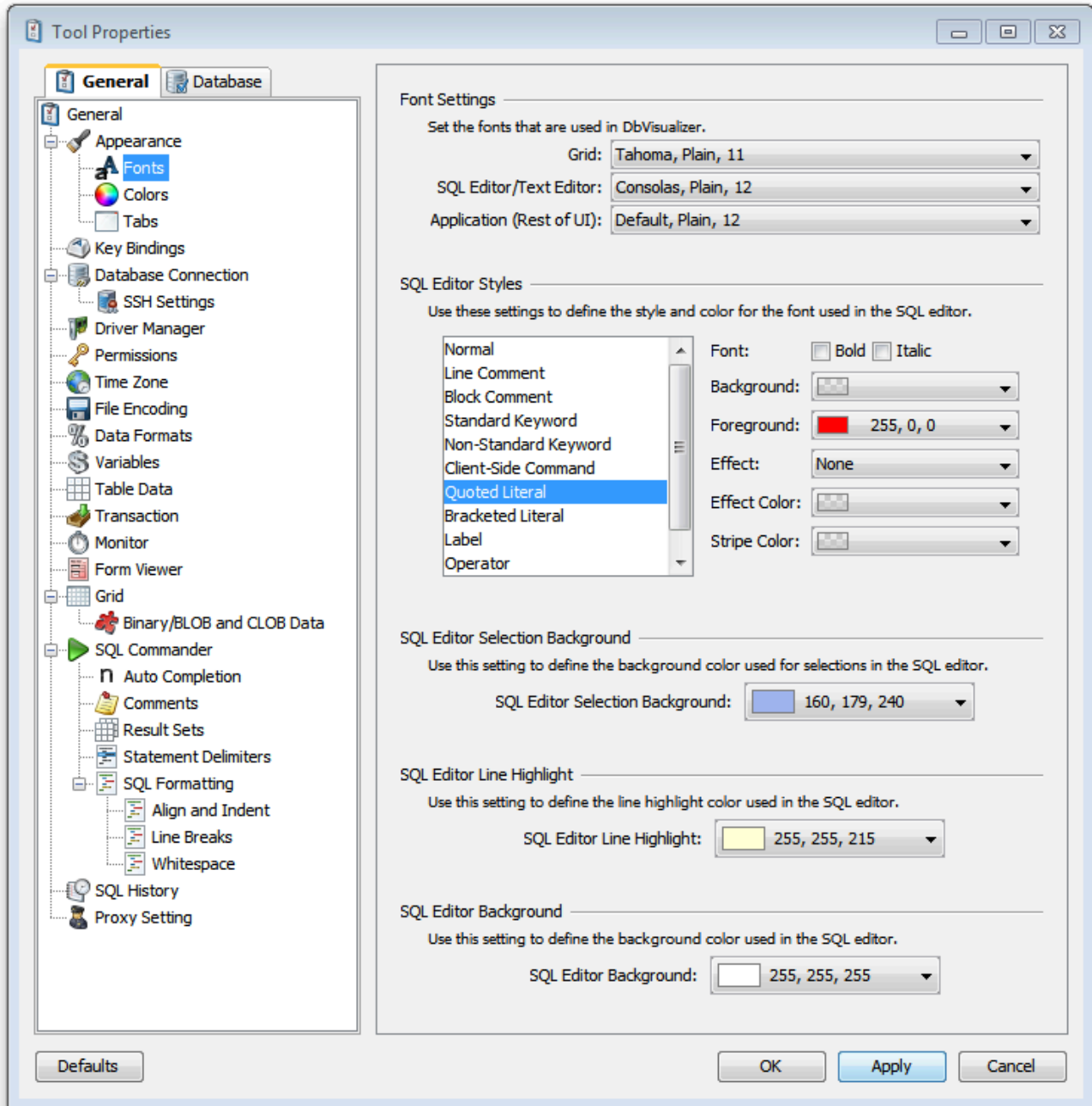
The last two fields show information about the file loaded in the editor, if any. First the character encoding and then the filename. If you just type into the editor without loading a file, the filename "Untitled" is shown instead. An asterisk after the filename indicates that there are unsaved edits.

The SQL Editor is like any editor you're used to when it comes to typing, scrolling etc. But it also offers additional features to help you specifically with editing SQL scripts. These are described in the following sections

## 9.2.1 Syntax Color Coding

An SQL script consists of keywords, operators, object identifiers, quoted text, etc. It may also contain comments. To make it easier to see at a glance what is what, the SQL Editor displays words using different font styles depending on their classification. For instance, keywords are displayed with a bold blue font, while quoted text is displayed with a regular type red font.

You can change how to display the different kinds of words, as well as the editor selection background color, the current line highlight color and the editor background color, in the **Tools->Tool Properties** dialog, in the **Appearance/Fonts** category.



The editor uses the Tool Properties settings from the **SQL Commander/Comments** category under the General tab to detect comments.



**Comment Delimiters**

Specify the comment identifiers that might appear in a SQL statement. Comments are extracted from the SQL statement before execution.

Single Line Identifier 1:

Single Line Identifier 2:

Block Comment Begin Identifier:  End:

```
select Id, Name, Address from Emp; -- This is a single line comment
select Size, Age from Type; // This is a single line comment

/*
(This is a block comment)
create table Car (Type varchar2(20), Color varchar2(10));
create index CarInd (Type asc);
*/
```

## 9.2.2 Charsets and Fonts

You can also change the SQL Editor font family, which is useful and necessary in order to display characters for languages like Chinese, Japanese, etc., in **Tool Properties** in the **Appearance/Fonts** category to set the font for the SQL Editor.

```
1 -- 這些記錄必須保存, 不得改變。/我的
2 insert into products (id, name, type) values('1', '螺絲刀', '硬件');
3 insert into products (id, name, type) values('2', '大錘', '硬件硬件');
4 insert into products (id, name, type) values('2', '花園軟管', '花園');
5 insert into products (id, name, type) values('3', '蒂勒', '機');
6
```

5:62 [277] INS Auto Commit: ON Untitled\*

## 9.2.3 Loading and Saving Scripts

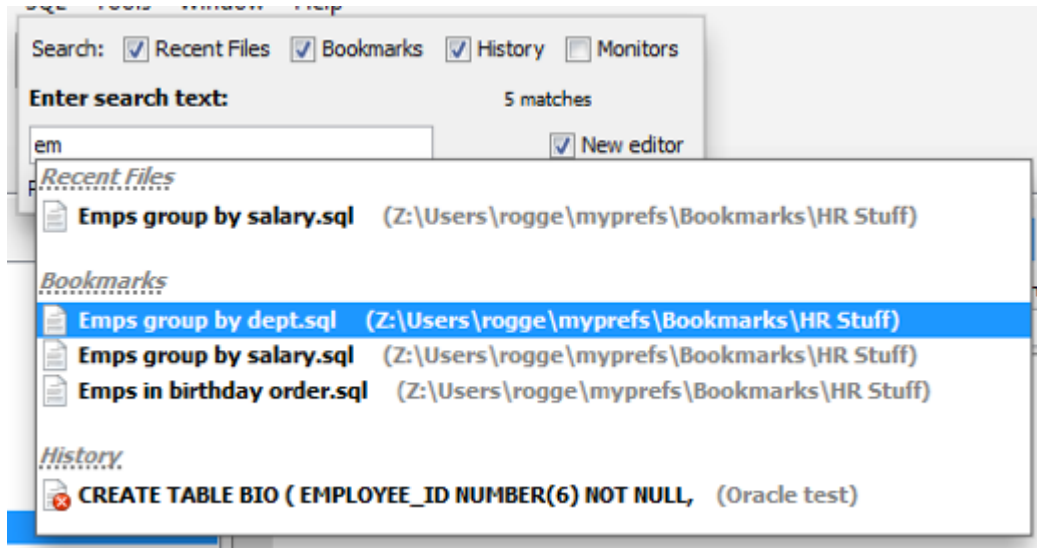
The SQL editor supports loading statements from a file and saving the content of the editor to a file. Use the standard file operations, **Open**, **Save** and **Save As** in the **File** main menu or the main toolbar to accomplish this. Loading a file loads it into a new **SQL Commander** tab or activates the tab that already holds it.

The name of the loaded file is listed in the status bar of the editor, with the full file path shown in the window title. The editor tracks any modifications and indicates changes with an asterisk (\*) after the filename. When you close the SQL Commander tab or exit DbVisualizer, you are asked what to do if there are any pending edits that need to be saved.



The **File->Open Recent** submenu lists the recently loaded files. How many recent files to keep track of can be specified in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander** category under then General tab.

You can also use the **Quick File Open** feature to open recent files as well as Bookmarks and History entries. By default, it is bound to the **Ctrl+Alt+O** key combination, and is also available via a main toolbar button as well as in the main **File->Quick File Open** menu.



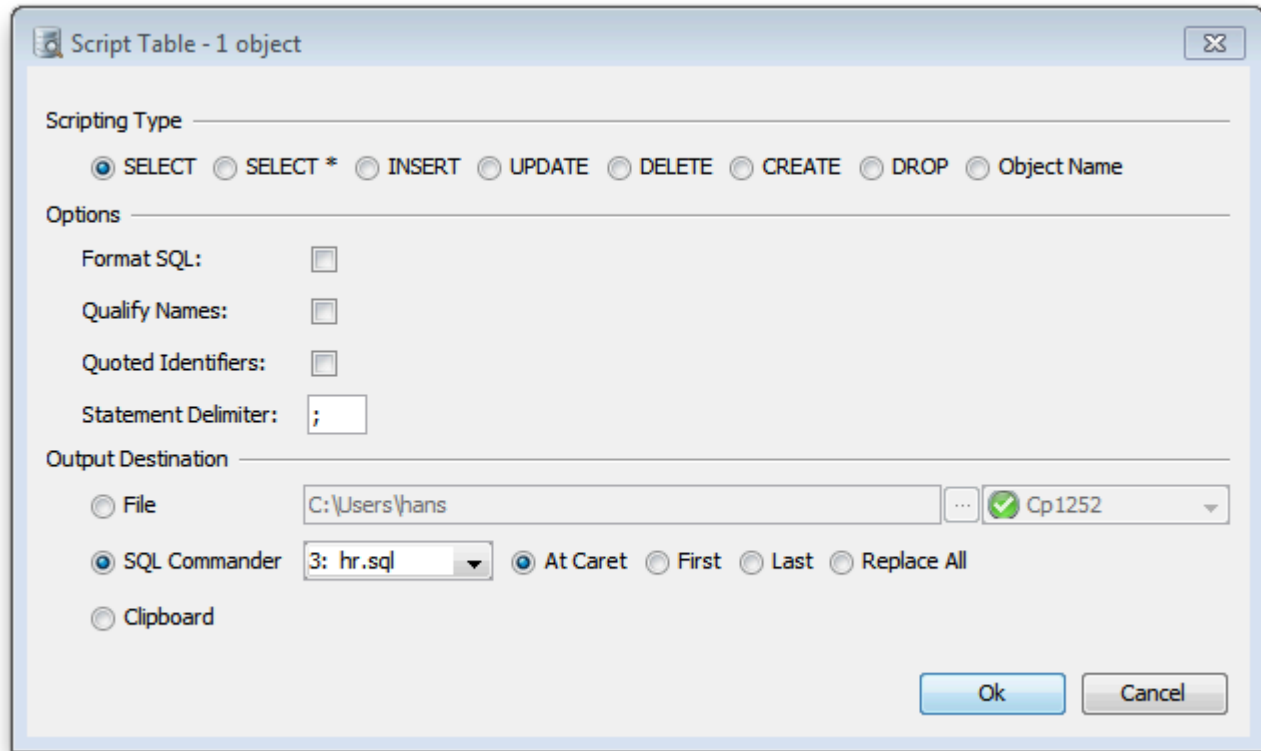
## 9.2.4 Drag and Drop a File

You can also select a file in the platform's file browser and drop it somewhere in the DbVisualizer window. If you drop it in an editor, the file content is inserted at the caret position in the editor. If you instead drop it in the toolbar area, the file is opened in a new **SQL Commander** tab.

## 9.2.5 Drag and Drop Database Objects

If you want to include an object shown in the database objects tree, you can select the node and drop it in the editor where you want it inserted. The **Script Object** dialog is shown where you can select exactly what you want to insert in the editor.





First of all, you can select to insert an SQL statement based on the dropped object, e.g. a SELECT statement or a CREATE statement. You can also choose to just insert the object name. The choices available depends on the type of object you drop.

In the **Options** area, you can opt to format the SQL before it is inserted and use qualifiers and quoted identifiers, and even change which statement delimiter to use.

The **Output Destination** is set to the SQL Commander tab you dropped the object on by default, but you can change your mind and pick another destination. If you stick with an **SQL Commander** as the destination, you can tell where in the editor to insert the text.

You can also open this dialog from the **Databases** tab, from the object's right-click menu.



If you just want to insert the object names in the editor, hold down the **Ctrl** key (or the **Alt** key on Mac OS X) while dragging and dropping. This behavior can be reversed in **Tool Properties**, in the **SQL Commander** category, so that dropping without pressing a key inserts the names and pressing the key launches the dialog.

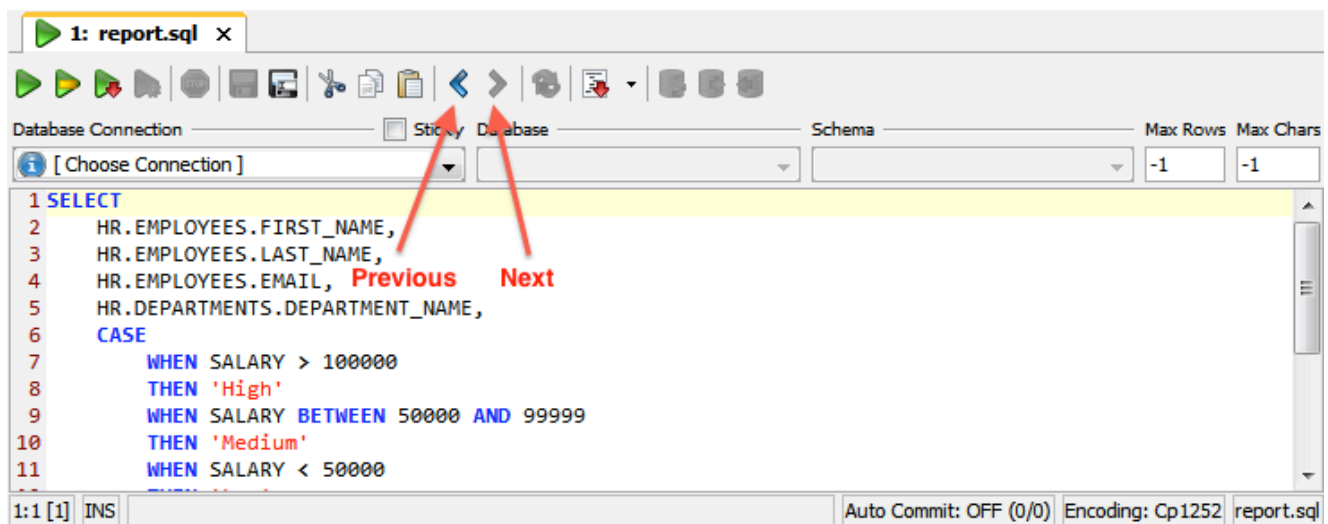


## 9.2.6 Loading and Saving Bookmarks and Monitors

Bookmarks and Monitors are also files, but with special meaning. See the [Managing Frequently Used SQL](#) (see [page 185](#)) for how to create and edit them in the SQL Editor.

## 9.2.7 Navigating Between History Entries

When you execute a script, DbVisualizer saves it as a history entry, see the [Re-Executing SQL Statements](#) (see [page 175](#)) section for details. You can use the **Previous** and **Next** buttons in the editor toolbar to navigate between (load) these entries.



## 9.2.8 Confirming Overwriting Unsaved Changes

By default, you have to confirm overwriting unsaved changes in an editor, e.g. when navigating between history entries, and when closing an SQL Commander tab with unsaved edits. You can disable these confirmation popups in the Tool Properties dialog, under the **SQL Commander** category under the General tab.

## 9.2.9 SQL Formatting

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.



The **SQL->Format SQL** menu contains four operations for formatting SQL statements.

**Format Buffer** formats the complete editor content and **Format Current** formats the current SQL (at cursor position).

The formatting is done according to the settings defined in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Editor/SQL Formatting** category under the General tab. There are many things you can configure. After making some changes, press **Apply** and format again to see the result.

Here is an example of an SQL statement before formatting:

```
select
CompanyName, ContactName, Address,
City, Country, PostalCode from
Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC
where CustomerID in (select top 2 InnerC.CustomerId
from Northwind.dbo.[Order Details] OD
join Northwind.dbo.Orders O on OD.OrderId = O.OrderID
join Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC
on O.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId
Where Region = OuterC.Region
group by Region, InnerC.CustomerId
order by sum(UnitPrice * Quantity * (1-Discount)) desc)
order by Region
```

And here is the same statement after formatting has been applied with default settings:

```
SELECT
    CompanyName,
    ContactName,
    Address,
    City,
    Country,
    PostalCode
FROM
    Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC
WHERE
    CustomerID in
    (
        SELECT
            top 2 InnerC.CustomerId
        FROM
            Northwind.dbo.[ORDER Details] OD
        JOIN
            Northwind.dbo.Orders O
            ON
            OD.OrderId = O.OrderID
        JOIN
            Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC
            ON
```



```
O.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId
WHERE
  Region = OuterC.Region
GROUP BY
  Region,
  InnerC.CustomerId
ORDER BY
  SUM(UnitPrice * Quantity * (1-Discunt)) DESC)
ORDER BY
  Region
```

**Copy Formatted** and **Paste Formatted** are powerful tools for copying SQL statements between programs written in languages like Java, C#, PHP, VB, etc. and the SQL Editor. Both operations display a dialog where you can adjust some of the formatting options, most importantly the **Target SQL** option and the **SQL is Between** option. **Target SQL** can be set to a number of common programming language formats.

For instance, to copy an SQL statement and paste it as Java code for adding it to a Java StringBuffer:

1. Select the statement,
2. Choose **SQL->Format SQL->Copy Formatted**,
3. Set **Target SQL** to Java StringBuffer,
4. Click **Format** to place the formatted statement on the system clipboard,
5. Paste it into your Java code.

To copy a statement wrapped in code from a program:

1. Select the code containing an SQL statement in your program,
2. Copy it to the system clipboard,
3. Choose **SQL->Format SQL->Paste Formatted**,
4. Check **SQL is Between** and enter the character enclosing the SQL statement in the code,
5. Click **Format** to extract the SQL statement and paste the formatted SQL in the editor.

## 9.2.10 Auto Completion



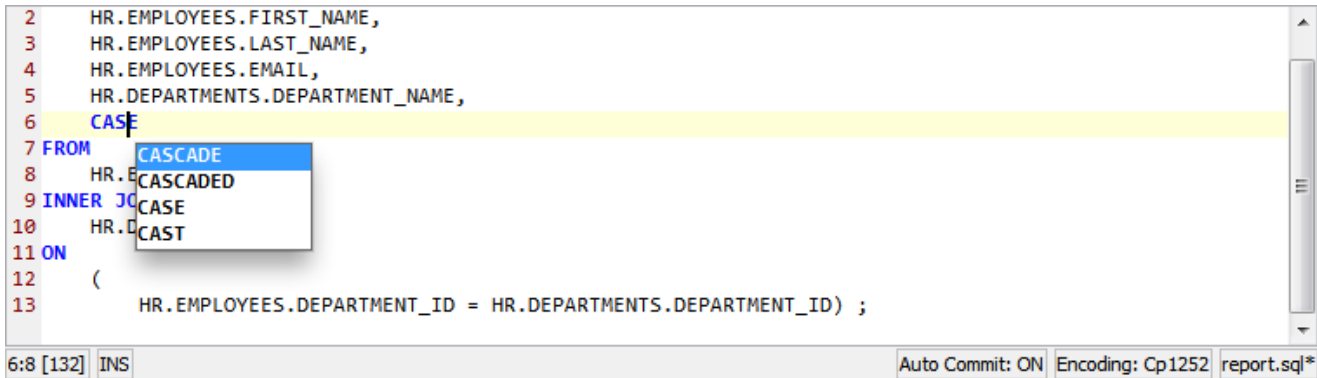
### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

Auto completion is a convenient feature used to assist you when editing SQL statements and DbVisualizer commands.

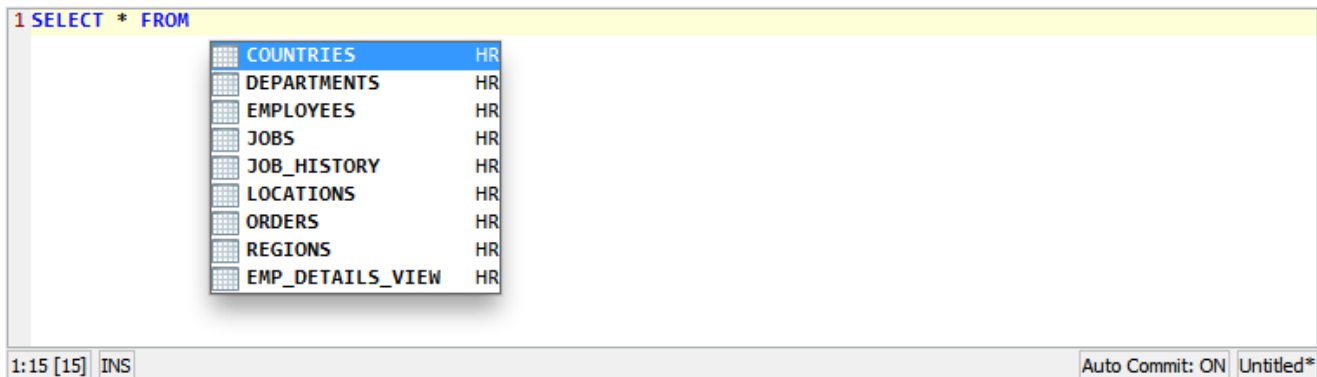


With the caret in any place in a statement where you can type something other than a table name or a column name, and at least one character just before the caret, activating auto completion displays a list of keywords that starts with the letters you have typed so far. As you continue to type, the list narrows.



The list of keywords is database specific, selected based on the database type for the connection currently selected in the **Database Connection** list above the editor.

With the caret placed where a table or view name may be typed in a supported SQL statement type, the auto completion list shows a list of tables and views from the currently selected database connection, assuming you are actually connected to the database. The following figure shows the completion pop up with table names.



A completion pop-up showing column names is shown when the caret is placed where a column name may be typed.



```
1 SELECT * FROM HR.EMPLOYEES emp, HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
2 WHERE emp.DEPARTMENT_ID =
```

-All Columns-		HR.EMPLOYEES emp
EMPLOYEE_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
FIRST_NAME	[VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
LAST_NAME	[VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
EMAIL	[VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
PHONE_NUMBER	[VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
HIRE_DATE	[DATE]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
JOB_ID	[VARCHAR2]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
SALARY	[NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
COMMISSION_PCT	[NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
MANAGER_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
DEPARTMENT_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.EMPLOYEES emp
-All Columns-		HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
DEPARTMENT_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
DEPARTMENT_NAME	[VARCHAR2]	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
MANAGER_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
LOCATION_ID	[NUMBER]	HR.DEPARTMENTS dept

2:27 [80] INS Auto Commit: ON Untitled\*

DbVisualizer provides auto completion for table and columns names for the following DML commands:

- SELECT
- INSERT
- UPDATE
- DELETE

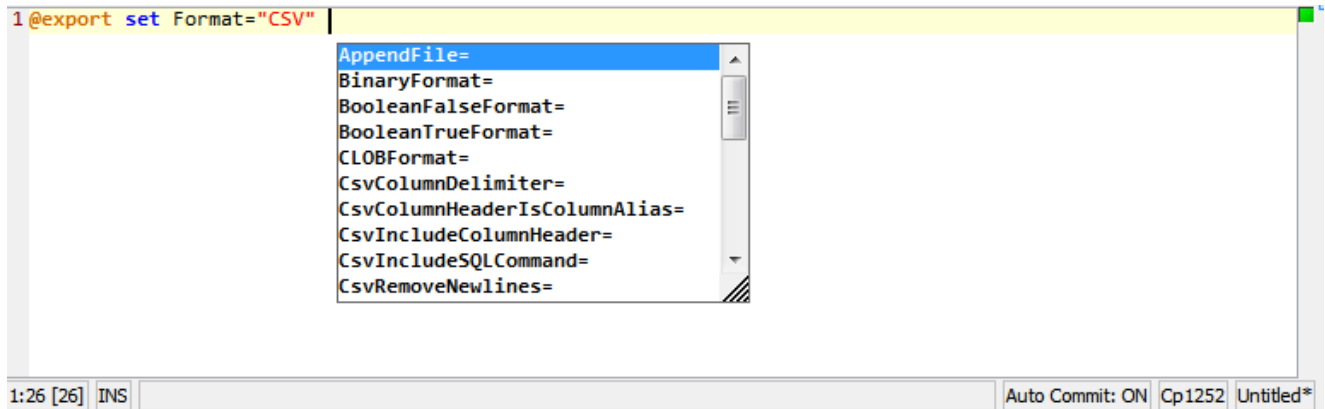
Auto completion for DbVisualizer commands is very similar. Activating it after a partial command name lists all matching commands. If you activate it after a complete command name, you get a list of all valid parameters for the command. After a parameter name, you can select from a list of valid values.

```
1 @export set Format=
```


"CSV"
"HTML"
"JSON"
"SQL"
"XLS"
"XML"

1:20 [20] INS Auto Commit: ON Cp1252 Untitled\*

For the `@export set` command, the parameter list is adapted for the specified output format after you have entered the `Format` parameter setting, for instance only showing parameters that are valid for the CSV format.



To display the completion pop-up, use the key binding **Ctrl-SPACE** (by default). You select an entry in the pop-up menu with a mouse double-click, the **ENTER** key, or the **TAB** key. To cancel the pop-up, press the **ESC** key.

 If there are several SQL statements in the editor then make sure to separate them using the statement delimiter character (default to ";").

In order for the column name completion pop-up to appear, you must first make sure there are table names in the statement.

All table names that has been listed in the completion pop-up are cached by DbVisualizer to make sure subsequent displays of the pop-up is performed quickly without asking the database. The cache is cleared only when doing a **Refresh** in the database objects tree or reconnecting the database connection.

The **Database** and **Schema** lists above the editor is used to assist the auto completion feature to limit which tables to list in the pop-up.

It is possible to fine-tune how auto completion shall work in the connection properties.

- Enable or disable the use of identifier qualifiers (i.e. qualifying table names with the schema name) in the **[Database Type]/Qualifiers** category,
- Enable or disable the use of delimited identifiers (e.g. quotes around a table name) in the **[Database Type]/Delimited Identifiers** category.

Sorting, when to show the popup, etc. can be configured in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Editor/Auto Completion** category under the General tab.



## 9.2.11 Recording and Playing Edit Macros

If you repeatedly need to run a sequence of edit operation, you can record them as a macro and play it as many times as needed during an editing session. The editor status bar indicates when a recording is in progress and when a macro is available to play.

As an example, suppose you have some plain text that you need to convert into INSERT statements:

```
12345 123456  
89012 890123  
45678 456789
```

Place the caret at the beginning of the first line and start the macro recording, using the right-click menu or the corresponding key binding, and then type text and use key bindings (or menu items) to perform the following operations:

1. Type `insert into mytable values('`
2. **Insertion Point to End of Word**
3. Type `,`
4. **Insertion Point to Next Word**
5. Type `'`
6. **Insertion Point to End of Word**
7. Type `);`
8. **Insertion Point Down**
9. **Insertion Point to Beginning of Line**

Then stop the recording. You now have a macro for converting a single line to an INSERT statement. To convert the remaining lines, just use Play Macro for each line. The result will look like this:

```
insert into mytable values('12345', '123456');  
insert into mytable values('89012', '890123');  
insert into mytable values('45678', '456789');
```



The Find operation, by default mapped to the **Find** key and **Ctrl-F** key stroke, can not be recorded. You must instead use **Find Selection**, **Find with Dialog**, **Find Next** and **Find Previous**. Mouse gestures are also not recorded, only key strokes and menu selections.





## 9.2.12 Folding Selected Text

If you work with a large script, it can sometimes be helpful to hide parts of it. You can do so using the Code Folding feature.

Select the text you want to hide and then choose **Toggle Fold Selection** in the right-click menu. The selected text is then replaced (visually only) with a folding marker.

Here's an unfolded script:

```
1 SELECT
2   HR.EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME,
3   HR.EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME,
4   HR.EMPLOYEES.EMAIL,
5   HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_NAME,
6   CASE
7     WHEN SALARY > 100000
8     THEN 'High'
9     WHEN SALARY BETWEEN 50000 AND 99999
10    THEN 'Medium'
11    WHEN SALARY < 50000
12    THEN 'Low'
13  END
14 FROM
15   HR.EMPLOYEES
16 INNER JOIN
17   HR.DEPARTMENTS
18 ON
19   (
20    HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID) ;
```

1:1 [1] INS Auto Commit: ON Encoding: Cp1252 report.sql

And here is the same script with the CASE expression folded:

```
1 SELECT
2   HR.EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME,
3   HR.EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME,
4   HR.EMPLOYEES.EMAIL,
5   HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_NAME,
6   ...
14 FROM
15   HR.EMPLOYEES
16 INNER JOIN
17   HR.DEPARTMENTS
18 ON
19   (
20    HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID) ;
```

14:5 [309] INS Auto Commit: ON Encoding: Cp1252 report.sql



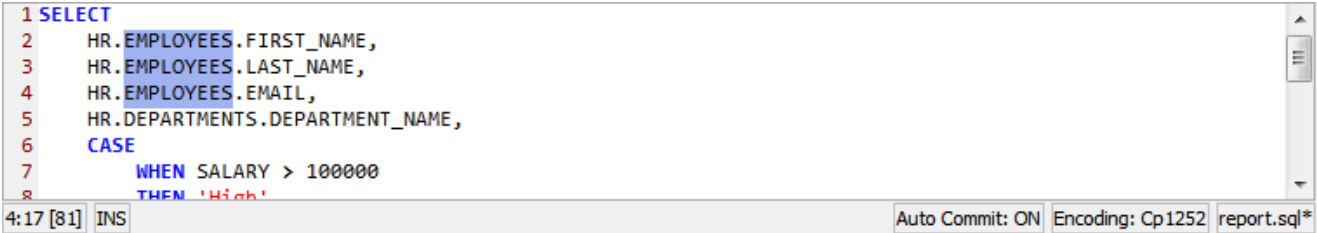
You can fold more than one part of a script using the same procedure.

To unfold just one part, select the folding marker (be careful to select all of it) and then choose **Toggle Fold Selection** from the menu again. To unfold all folded parts, use **Expand All Foldings**.

## 9.2.13 Selecting a Rectangular Area

In some cases, it is handy to be able to select a rectangular area in the middle of a script. Say, for instance, that you need to copy just the first part of a few lines and paste it at the beginning of some other lines.

To do this in the SQL editor, click the mouse where you want to start the selection and then press the **Alt** key while you extend the selection by dragging the mouse.



```
1 SELECT
2   HR.EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME,
3   HR.EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME,
4   HR.EMPLOYEES.EMAIL,
5   HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_NAME,
6   CASE
7     WHEN SALARY > 100000
8     THEN 'High'
```

The screenshot shows a SQL editor window with a rectangular selection of text. The selection covers lines 2 through 5 of the SQL query. The status bar at the bottom shows "4:17 [81] INS", "Auto Commit: ON", "Encoding: Cp1252", and "report.sql\*".

## 9.2.14 Tab Key Treatment

Pressing the TAB key in the editor inserts four space characters by default. If you instead want a TAB character to be inserted, or want to insert another number of space characters, you can specify this in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander** category under the General tab.

## 9.2.15 Key Bindings

The editor shortcuts, or key bindings, can be redefined in the **Tool Properties** dialog, in the **Key Bindings** category under the General tab. Expand the **Editor Commands** node to manage all editor actions and the **Main Menu/Edit** node to manage the key bindings for the edit operations in the right-click editor menu and the main window **Edit** menu.

## 9.3 Using Editor Templates

Editor Templates can be used to easily insert text that you often use, such as code snippets, current date and time, or anything you like.

- [Using a Template \(see page 171\)](#)
- [Creating a new Template \(see page 172\)](#)



- [Editing or Deleting a Template \(see page 172\)](#)
- [Changing the Expand Keybinding \(see page 173\)](#)

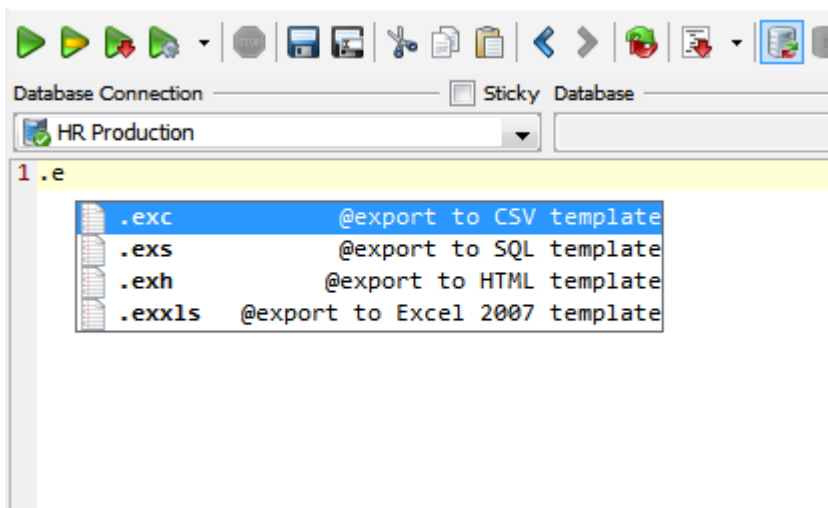
**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

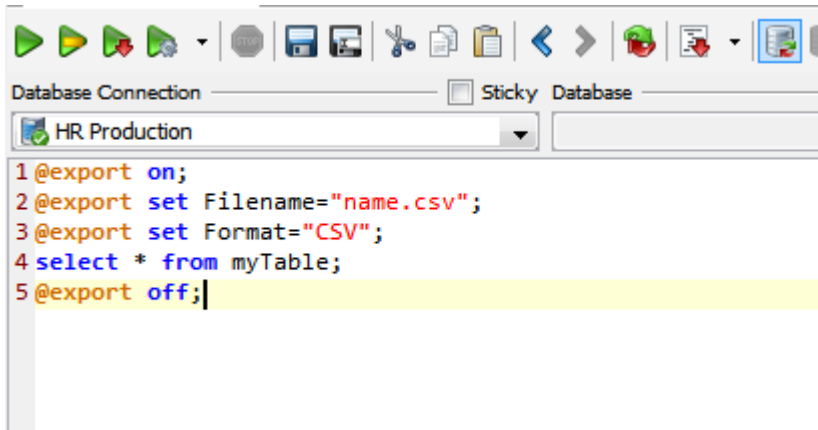
## 9.3.1 Using a Template

A template is an **Abbreviation** that can easily be replaced by its **Expanded Text**, and it may optionally have a **Description**.

To expand a template, just type a few characters that at least partially match one or more template abbreviation and press the TAB key. This displays a list of matching templates that you can pick from, along with the description or a part of the corresponding expanded text for each.



When you select a template by pressing the TAB or ENTER key, its expanded text replaces the abbreviation you typed in the editor.



You can also enable **Immediate Substitution** to immediately expand the text if you have typed enough of the abbreviation to match a single template when you press the TAB key:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **General/SQL Commander/Editor Templates** category,
3. Click the **Immediate Substitution** checkbox in the toolbar,
4. Click the **Apply** or **OK** button to save the updated setting.

Instead of pressing the TAB key to list matching templates, you can use the **Show Editor Templates** entry in the main Edit menu or the editor right-click menu.

## 9.3.2 Creating a new Template

DbVisualizer comes with some default templates, but you can create additional templates:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **General/SQL Commander/Editor Templates** category,
3. Click the **Insert** button in the toolbar to add a new template, and enter an Abbreviation, Expanded Text, and optionally a Description,
4. Check off the checkbox in the **Format** column if you want the Expanded Text to be formatted by the SQL Formatter when it is inserted in the editor,
5. Click the **Apply** or **OK** button to save the new templates.

If you want to use an existing template as a starting point, you can select it and then click the **Duplicate** button instead of the Insert button. The Edit in Window button opens the selected cell in a separate window where it is easier to work with larger templates.

## 9.3.3 Editing or Deleting a Template

You can edit any piece of a template or delete templates you no longer need:



1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **General/SQL Commander/Editor Templates** category,
3. To edit, double-click any cell you want to change and edit its value,
4. To delete a template, select any of its cells and click the Delete button,
5. Click the **Apply** or **OK** button to save the changes.

### 9.3.4 Changing the Expand Keybinding

The keyboard shortcut used to expand a template, or bring up the list of matching templates if more than one, is the TAB key. You can add other shortcuts or change the default, as described in [Changing Keyboard Shortcuts \(see page 44\)](#). The shortcut is named **Show Editor Templates** and you find it in the **Main Menu/Edit** category.

## 9.4 Executing SQL Statements

In the SQL Commander, you can execute one or multiple statements. You can also control if the execution should stop or continue when the execution of a statement results in a warning or error.

- [Execute Multiple Statements \(see page 173\)](#)
- [Execute Only the Current Statement \(see page 174\)](#)
- [Control Execution after a Warning or an Error \(see page 174\)](#)

### 9.4.1 Execute Multiple Statements

Use the **SQL->Execute** main menu operation to execute the SQL in the SQL Commander editor. The SQL Commander executes the statements one by one and indicates the progress in the log area. The currently selected Database Connection is used for all statements. The SQL Commander does not support executing SQLs for multiple database connections in one batch.

DbVisualizer uses the delimiters specified in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander/Statement Delimiters** category under the General tab, to separate one statement from the next.

The result of the execution is displayed in the results area based on the type of results result(s) that are returned . If there are several results and an error occurred in one of them, the Log tab is automatically displayed to indicate the error.

If you select a statement in the SQL editor and choose **SQL->Execute** main menu option, only the selected statement is executed. This is a useful feature when you have several SQL statements in the SQL editor and you just want to execute one or a few of the statements.



Comments in the SQL editor are sent to the database when you use SQL->Execute, unless you have enabled **Strip Comments when Executing** in the **SQL Commander** menu.




## 9.4.2 Execute Only the Current Statement

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **SQL->Execute Current** operation is useful when you have a script with several SQL statements. It lets you execute the statement at the cursor position without first having to select the SQL statement. The default key binding for execute current is **Ctrl-PERIOD** (Ctrl-.).

 **Execute Current** determines the actual statement by parsing the editor buffer using the standard statement delimiters. The current statement is the statement containing the caret or that ends on the line with the caret. This means that the caret may be after the statement delimiter as long as there is no other statement on the same line.

If you are unsure what the boundaries are for the current statement then use **Edit->Select Current Statement**. This will highlight the current statement without executing it.

## 9.4.3 Control Execution after a Warning or an Error

You can control whether subsequent statements should be executed when a statement results in a warning or an error.

Open **Tools->Tool Properties** and select the **SQL Commander** category under the **General** tab. There you find **Stop on Error** and **Stop on Warning** check boxes for enabling these features in all **SQL Commander** tabs

Alternatively, you can use DbVisualizer client side commands to enable or disable these features in a script.

```
@stop on error;  
@stop on warning;  
@continue on error;  
@continue on warning;
```



## 9.5 Re-Executing SQL Statements

As you execute SQL statements in the SQL Commander, DbVisualizer saves them as History entries, along with information about the Connection, Catalog, Schema and the execution result. This makes it easy to locate statements and scripts you have executed in the past.

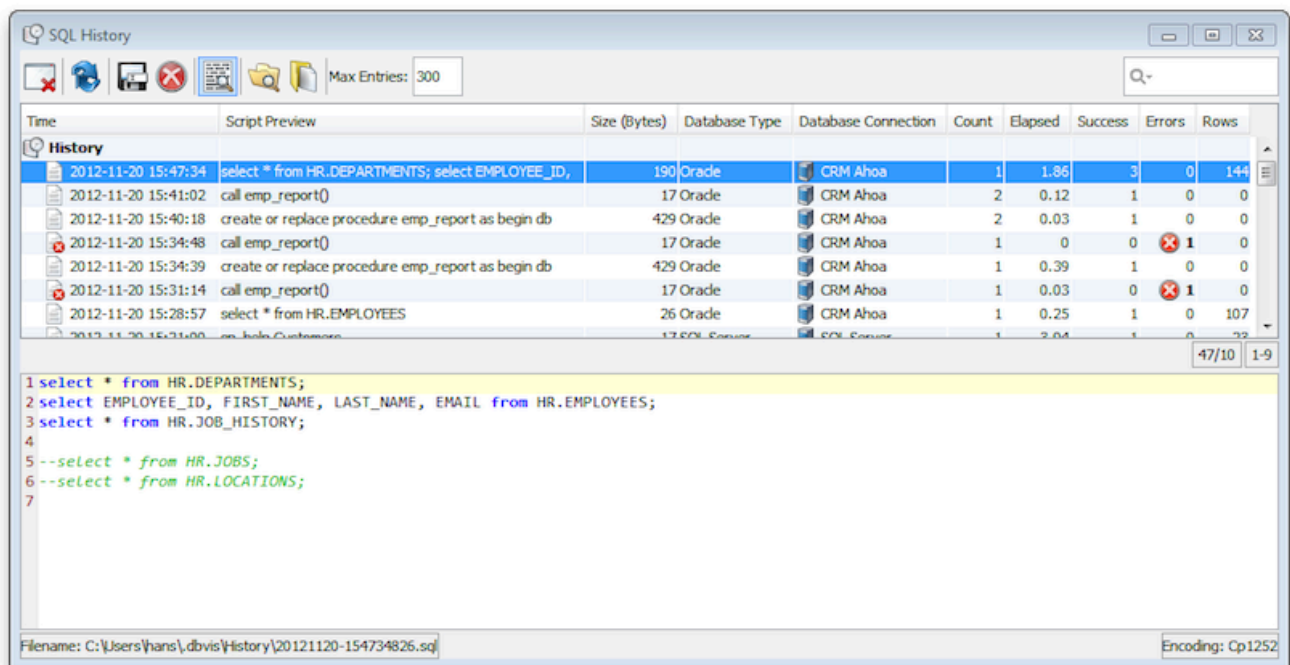
- [Using Previous and Next in the SQL Commander \(see page 175\)](#)
- [Using the SQL History Window \(see page 175\)](#)
  - [Reusing a History Entry \(see page 176\)](#)
  - [Saving a History Entry as a Bookmark or Other File \(see page 176\)](#)
- [Using Quick Load \(see page 176\)](#)

### 9.5.1 Using Previous and Next in the SQL Commander

If you just want to go back and forth between statements you have executed recently, you can use the **Get Previous from History** and **Get Next from History** toolbar buttons in the SQL Commander.

### 9.5.2 Using the SQL History Window

To look through all saved statements, you can display the History entries by clicking the **SQL History** toolbar button in the main window or select the corresponding operation from the **Tools** menu.





The entries are ordered with the most recently executed entries at the top by default, but you can reorder them by clicking on the column headers. The complete content of the selected entry is shown below the list, unless you disable it by clicking the Show Details toolbar button.

The columns show when the entry was executed, a part of the script/statement, the size of the complete statement/script, and then the database type and connection it was executed for, and how long it took to execute. The **Success** and **Errors** columns show how many of the statements in a script were executed successfully or that caused an error. Finally, the **Rows** column show the number of rows retrieved or affected by the script.

You can use the field at the top right corner in the dialog to search for entries matching a criteria. Clicking on the magnifying glass reveals a configuration menu where you can, among other things, specify which columns to search in and if you want to search through the complete script rather than just the part of the script shown in the Script/SQL Statement column.

In the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL History** category under the General tab, you can specify that sequential executions of the same SQL statement/script should be collected into a single history entry. When this feature is enabled, the **Count** field number is increased for each execution. In the same Tool Properties category you can also specify rules for when not to create a history entry.

## Reusing a History Entry

When you have found the entry you're looking for, you can open it in an SQL Commander by double-clicking it or clicking the corresponding toolbar button.

You can also add the content of an entry to the current content of an SQL Editor. Select the entry in the list, drag it with the mouse key depressed to the position in the editor where you want to add it, and drop it there by releasing the mouse button.

## Saving a History Entry as a Bookmark or Other File

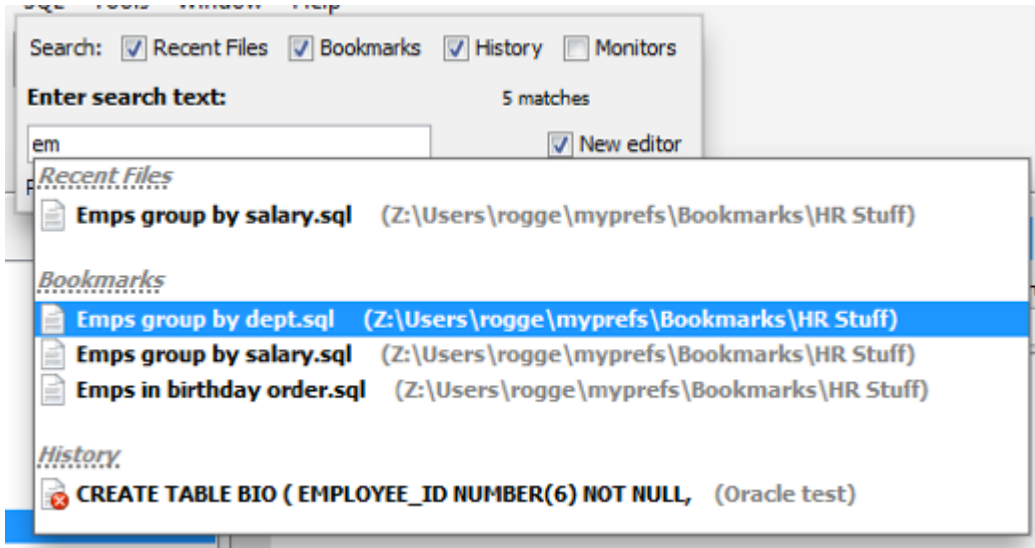
If you realize that you need easy access to a History entry in the future, you can save it as a Bookmark or other file. Just select the entry and use the **Save As** operation, or just drag it to the **Bookmarks** tree and drop it.

You can also locate the file holding the history entry in the file system using the the **Open Enclosing Directory** right-mouse menu entry or toolbar button. This opens a file chooser for the directory holding the file.

## 9.5.3 Using Quick Load

An alternative to locating Bookmarks in the Scripts tab and History entries in the History window is to use the **Quick Load** feature, by default bound to the **Ctrl+Alt+O** key combination. It is also available via a main toolbar button as well as in the **File->Quick File Open** menu.






The Quick Load feature locates files with partly matching names from the categories you have selected, as you type. You can use an asterisk ("**\***") as a wildcard in the search string. Use the **Max** field to limit the number of matching files to display in the list.

When you see the file you're looking for, just select it and click **Enter** to load it into an SQL Commander editor. If the file is already loaded in an editor, that tab is made visible instead.

## 9.6 Executing Complex Statements

If you need to execute a complex statement that itself contains other statements in the SQL Commander, such as a CREATE PROCEDURE statement, you need to help DbVisualizer figure out where the complex statement starts and ends. The reason is that DbVisualizer needs to send statements to the database for execution one by one.

 We recommend that you use the [Create Procedure](#) (see page 139) dialog and [Procedure Editor](#) (see page 142) to work with procedures and similar objects, so only use the SQL Commander to run statements like this if these features do not work for you for some reason.

- [Using Execute Buffer](#) (see page 178)
- [Using an SQL Block](#) (see page 178)
- [Using the @delimiter command](#) (see page 178)



## 9.6.1 Using Execute Buffer

The **SQL->Execute Buffer** operation sends the complete editor buffer for execution as one statement. No comments are removed and no parsing of individual statements based on any delimiters is made. You can use this feature if the complex statement is the only statement in the SQL Commander editor.

## 9.6.2 Using an SQL Block

To tell DbVisualizer that a part of a script should be handled as a single statement, you can insert an SQL block begin identifier just before the block and an end identifier after the block. The delimiter must be the only text on the line. The default value for the **Begin Identifier** is `--/` and for the **End Identifier** it is `/`.

Here is an example of an SQL block for Oracle:

```
--/
script to disable foreign keys
declare cursor tabs is select table_name, constraint_name
  from user_constraints where constraint_type = 'R' and owner = user;
begin
  for j in tabs loop
    execute immediate ('alter table ' || j.table_name || ' disable constraint' || j.constraint_name);
  end loop;
end;
/
```

## 9.6.3 Using the @delimiter command

With the **@delimiter** command you can temporarily change the statement delimiter DbVisualizer uses to separate the statements and send them one by one to the database. Use it before the complex statement, and after the statement if the script contains additional statements. Here's an example:

```
@delimiter ++;
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION HELLO (p1 IN VARCHAR2) RETURN VARCHAR2
AS
BEGIN
  RETURN 'Hello ' || p1;
END;
++
@delimiter ;++
@call ${returnValue||(null)||String|noshow dir=out}$ = HELLO('World');
@echo returnValue = ${returnValue}$;
```

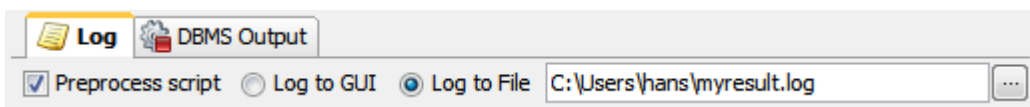


The first `@delimiter` command sets the delimiter to `++` so that the default `;` delimiter can be used within the function body in the `CREATE` statement. The `++` delimiter is then used to end the `CREATE` statement, and another `@delimiter` command sets the delimiter back to `;` for the remaining commands in the script.

## 9.7 Executing an External Script

If you have a very large script to execute, you may not have enough memory available to be allocated for DbVisualizer to load it into an SQL Commander editor and generate log entries in the GUI for all statements.

For a script that is large but still small enough to load into the SQL Commander, you can save memory (and therefore run it faster and more efficiently) by selecting to log to a file instead of the GUI:



To save even more memory, you can use the `@run` command to execute it by only loading one statement at a time, minimizing the memory requirements. A related command is the `@cd` command for changing the current directory.

- **`@run <file> [ <variables> ]`**  
Request to execute the file specified as parameter, optionally with a list of variables
- **`@cd <directory>`**  
Change the working directory for the following `@run` command

Here's an example of a script using these commands:

```
@run createDB.sql;      -- Execute the content in the
                        -- createDB.sql file without loading into the SQL editor.
                        -- The location of this file is the same as the working
                        -- directory for DbVisualizer.
@cd /home/mupp;        -- Request to change directory to /home/mupp
@cd myscripts;         -- Request to change directory relative to current, i.e. to /home/mupp/
myscripts
@run loadBackup.sql;   -- Execute the content in the loadBackup.sql
                        -- file relative to current directory. This file will now be read from the
                        -- /home/mupp/myscripts directory.
```

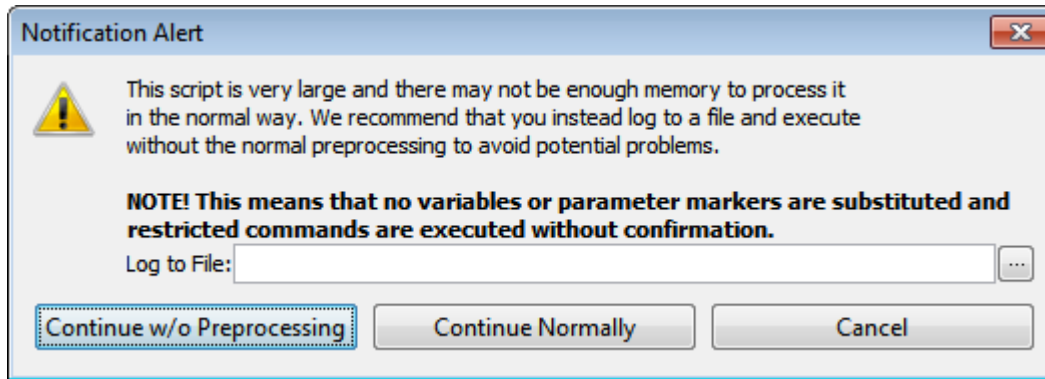
You can also include [DbVisualizer variables \(see page 221\)](#) as parameters to the `@run` command, with values to be used for the corresponding variables in the script:

```
@run monthlyReport ${month||2010-05-05||Date||noshow}$ ${dept||HR||String||noshow}$
```

Even though the `@run` command reads one statement at a time from the file, there are other parts of the execution process that require the whole file to be read before the statements can be executed: parsing the



script for variables, parameter markers, and restricted commands, as well as counting all statements in order to provide progress information. When you run a script that is large enough (more than 10 MB) for these things to potentially cause memory problems and slow down the processing, DbVisualizer gives you a chance to turn off this preprocessing and progress reporting so that the statements instead can be executed directly as they are read from the file, one at a time.



To ensure that you don't have any problems running scripts this large, you must specify a file for logging. We also strongly recommend that you click **Continue w/o Preprocessing**, thereby disabling all variable, parameter and restricted commands processing. Only click **Continue Normally** if you know for sure that you have enough memory available and have adjusted your installation so that DbVisualizer can use it. With the preprocessing disabled and all logging going to a file instead of the GUI, you should be able to execute scripts of any size (we have tested with scripts as large as 4 GB).

Another alternative for execution of large scripts is to use the DbVisualizer [command line interface \(see page 311\)](#) instead of the GUI application. This option is the most efficient and fastest.

Running without preprocessing is always more efficient, so if your script does not use any variables or parameter markers and you do not use the Permissions feature, you can disable preprocessing even for scripts smaller than 10 MB by unchecking the **Preprocess script** checkbox shown in the log destination screenshot above.

## 9.8 Locating SQL Errors

If errors occur, the corresponding text is underlined with a red wavy line. Hovering the mouse over the error indication shows the corresponding error message. The right margin contains markers for each error as well, and clicking on a marker scrolls the editor to the corresponding error. Alternatively, you can click on the icon for an error message in the Log tab to move the caret to the error location.

If you prefer to navigate between errors using the keyboard, you can define key bindings for the **Insertion Point to Next Marker** and **Insertion Point to Previous Marker** actions in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Key Bindings** category, in the Editor Commands group.





Error location information is not available for some databases. You then have to locate the incorrect statement yourself based on the description of the error.

## 9.9 Analyzing (explain) Query Performance

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can analyze how a query is executed by the database, e.g. whether indexes are used or if the database has to do an expensive full scan. To analyze a query:

1. Enter the query in the **SQL Commander** editor,
2. Click **Execute Explain Plan** button in the toolbar,
3. Look at the result in the results area.

Explain Plan is supported for Oracle, DB2 LUW, SQL Server, PostgreSQL, Mimer SQL, MySQL, and Vertica.

Explain Plan executes your query and records the plan that the database devises to execute it. By examining this plan, you can find out if the database is picking the right indexes and joining your tables in the most efficient manner. The explain plan feature works much the same as executing SQLs to present result sets; you may highlight statements, run a script or load from file. The explain plan results can easily be compared by pinning the tabs for different runs.

DbVisualizer presents the plan either in a tree style format or in a graph. What information is shown depends on the database you use. In the tree view, put the mouse pointer on the column header for a tooltip description what that column represents. The following screenshot shows the SQL in the editor at top and the corresponding explain plan as the result.



```

1 SELECT
2   d.DEPARTMENT_NAME,
3   l.CITY,
4   c.COUNTRY_NAME,
5   r.REGION_NAME
6 FROM
7   HR.DEPARTMENTS d,
8   HR.LOCATIONS l,
9   HR.COUNTRIES c,
10  HR.REGIONS r
11 WHERE
12   d.LOCATION_ID = l.LOCATION_ID
13  AND l.COUNTRY_ID = c.COUNTRY_ID
14  AND c.REGION_ID = r.REGION_ID
15  AND d.MANAGER_ID IN
16   (
17     SELECT
18       EMPLOYEE_ID
19     FROM
20       HR.EMPLOYEES
21     WHERE
22       FIRST_NAME LIKE 'A%' )

```

14:34 [278] INS Auto Commit: ON Untitled\*

EXPLAIN 1: SELECT d.DEPARTMENT\_NAME, l.CI...

Tree View  Graph View

Operation	Node Cost	Cost	CPU Cost	I/O Cost	Optimizer	Cardinality
SELECT STATEMENT	0.0 %	6	363492	6	ALL_ROWS	3
NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	6	363492	6		3
NESTED LOOPS	16.7 %	5	338468	5		3
NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	3	244292	3		11
NESTED LOOPS	0.0 %	2	150072	2		23
HR.COUNTRY_C_ID_PK INDEX (FULL SCAN)	16.7 %	1	12121	1	ANALYZED	25
HR.LOCATIONS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	16.7 %	1	8871	1	ANALYZED	1
HR.LOC_COUNTRY_IX INDEX (RANGE SCAN)	0.0 %	0	1250	0	ANALYZED	2
HR.DEPARTMENTS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	16.7 %	1	9689	1	ANALYZED	1
HR.DEPT_LOCATION_IX INDEX (RANGE SCAN)	0.0 %	0	1650	0	ANALYZED	4
HR.EMPLOYEES TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)	16.7 %	1	8561	1	ANALYZED	1

0.063/0.016 sec 14/12 1-11

Log Result Set [ 1 ] DBMS Output

The Graph View shows the plan as a graph. The graph can be exported to an image file or printed. Use the menubar buttons to export and print.



EXPLAIN 1: SELECT d.DEPARTMENT\_NAME, l.CI...

Show Operation Details Tree View Graph View

SELECT STATEMENT

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	6
CPU Cost	363492
IO Cost	6
Optimizer	ALL_ROWS
Cardinality	3
Bytes	216
Position	6

NESTED LOOPS

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	6
CPU Cost	363492
IO Cost	6
Cardinality	3
Bytes	216
Position	1

NESTED LOOPS

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	5
CPU Cost	336466
IO Cost	5
Cardinality	3
Bytes	174
Position	1

HRREGIONS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	1
CPU Cost	6341
IO Cost	1
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Bytes	14
Position	2

NESTED LOOPS

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	3
CPU Cost	244252
IO Cost	3
Cardinality	11
Bytes	517
Position	1

HREMPLOYEES TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	1
CPU Cost	6561
IO Cost	1
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Bytes	11
Position	2

HRREG\_ID\_PK INDEX (UNIQUE SCAN)

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	0
CPU Cost	1050
IO Cost	0
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Position	1

NESTED LOOPS

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	2
CPU Cost	150072
IO Cost	2
Cardinality	23
Bytes	667
Position	1

HRDEPARTMENTS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	1
CPU Cost	9669
IO Cost	1
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Bytes	18
Position	2

HREMP\_EMP\_ID\_PK INDEX (UNIQUE SCAN)

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	0
CPU Cost	1050
IO Cost	0
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Position	1

HR\_COUNTRY\_C\_ID\_PK INDEX (FULL SCAN)

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	1
CPU Cost	12121
IO Cost	1
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	25
Bytes	350
Position	1

HRLOCATIONS TABLE ACCESS (BY INDEX ROWID)

Node Cost	16.7%
Cost	1
CPU Cost	6671
IO Cost	1
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	1
Bytes	15
Position	2

HRDEPT\_LOCATION\_IX INDEX (RANGE SCAN)

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	0
CPU Cost	1650
IO Cost	0
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	4
Position	1

HRLOC\_COUNTRY\_IX INDEX (RANGE SCAN)

Node Cost	0.0%
Cost	0
CPU Cost	1250
IO Cost	0
Optimizer	ANALYZED
Cardinality	2
Position	1

Powered by yFiles

Log Result Set [ 1 ] DBMS Output

The databases use different techniques to manage their explain plan support. You can make database-specific configurations in the **Properties** tab for a connection, in the **Explain Plan** category.

## 9.10 Auto Commit, Commit and Rollback

With Auto Commit enabled, all changes you make to the database data is automatically committed after the successful execution of an SQL statement. Auto Commit is enabled for a connection by default. You can change the default in the **Options** area of the **Object View** tab for the connection.



You can toggle the Auto Commit setting for an open SQL Commander tab using the **SQL Commander** main menu item of the corresponding button in the SQL Commander toolbar. Alternatively, you can use this command in a script to set it:

```
@set autocommit on/off;
```

If Auto Commit is disabled, it is very important to manually issue the commit or rollback operations when appropriate. Use the **Commit** and **Rollback** buttons in the SQL Commander toolbar or the corresponding operations in the **SQL Commander** main menu to commit and rollback transactions.

Alternatively, you can use the following commands in a script executed in the SQL Commander:

```
@commit;
@rollback;
```

There is an **Auto-Commit: ON/OFF** indicator in the editor status bar:

```
1 INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO,ENAME,JOB,MGR,HIREDATE,SAL,COMM,DEPTNO)
2 VALUES (-61, 'Boo', 2, 1, '1999-01-02', 11333,1,20);
3 INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO,ENAME,JOB,MGR,HIREDATE,SAL,COMM,DEPTNO)
4 VALUES (-62, 'Hoo', 2, 1, '1999-01-19', 12333,1,20);
5 INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO,ENAME,JOB,MGR,HIREDATE,SAL,COMM,DEPTNO)
6 VALUES (-63, 'Zoo', 2, 1, '1954-01-02', 1313,1,20);
7 up * from Scott.emp;
8
```

Statements executed since last commit/rollback

Uncommitted database updates

7:3 INS Auto Commit: OFF (3/9) Untitled\*

The first number represents the number of records updated in the database since the last commit/rollback. The second number shows the number of statements (except SELECTs) that has been executed since last commit/rollback.

Having Auto Commit off for a connection should be handled with great care since transactions may lock parts of the database (this is database dependent). To minimize the risk of forgetting uncommitted transactions, there is an **Ask when Auto Commit is OFF** settings in the connection **Properties** tab, in the **Transactions** category, that can be set to warn you when there are changes that hasn't been committed. You can set it to **Always** or **When Uncommitted Updates**. When set to **When Uncommitted Updates**, you are warned when there is at least one updated record reported by the database. For database that do not accurately report updated records, you can set it to **Always** to be warned if at least one statement (other than SELECT) has been executed since the last commit or rollback.





There is also a **Pending Transactions at Disconnect** setting in the Tool Properties dialog, in the Transaction category under the General tab. It specifies what DbVisualizer should do when you disconnect a connection that has pending changes, and you can set it to **Commit**, **Rollback** or **Ask**.

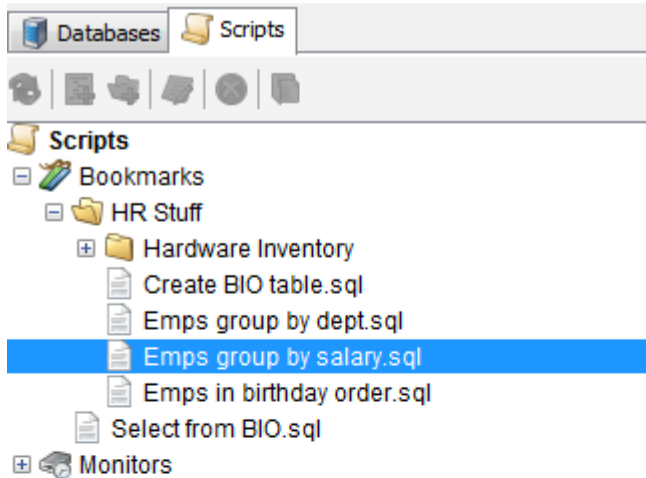
## 9.11 Managing Frequently Used SQL

---

You may have a set of SQL statements that you use over and over to perform frequent tasks. You probably have them saved in script files that you can load into an SQL Commander, but DbVisualizer **Bookmarks** make it even easier to work with them. A Bookmark is a script visible in the Scripts tab in the navigation area.

- [Creating, Editing and Organizing Bookmarks \(see page 186\)](#)
- [Executing Bookmarks \(see page 187\)](#)
- [Adding a Bookmark as a Favorite \(see page 188\)](#)
- [Sharing Bookmarks \(see page 188\)](#)
- [Using Quick Load \(see page 188\)](#)

You find your Bookmarks under the Scripts tab in the navigation area to the left in the main DbVisualizer window. The content of a Bookmark is one or more SQL statements. It may also be associated with a Connection, a Catalog and a Schema, to be used when executing the statements. This information is displayed, and can be edited, in the lower part of the Scripts tab, along with information about the file that holds the Bookmark. If you don't want to see these details, you can disable it with the Show Details toggle control in the right-click menu for a node.

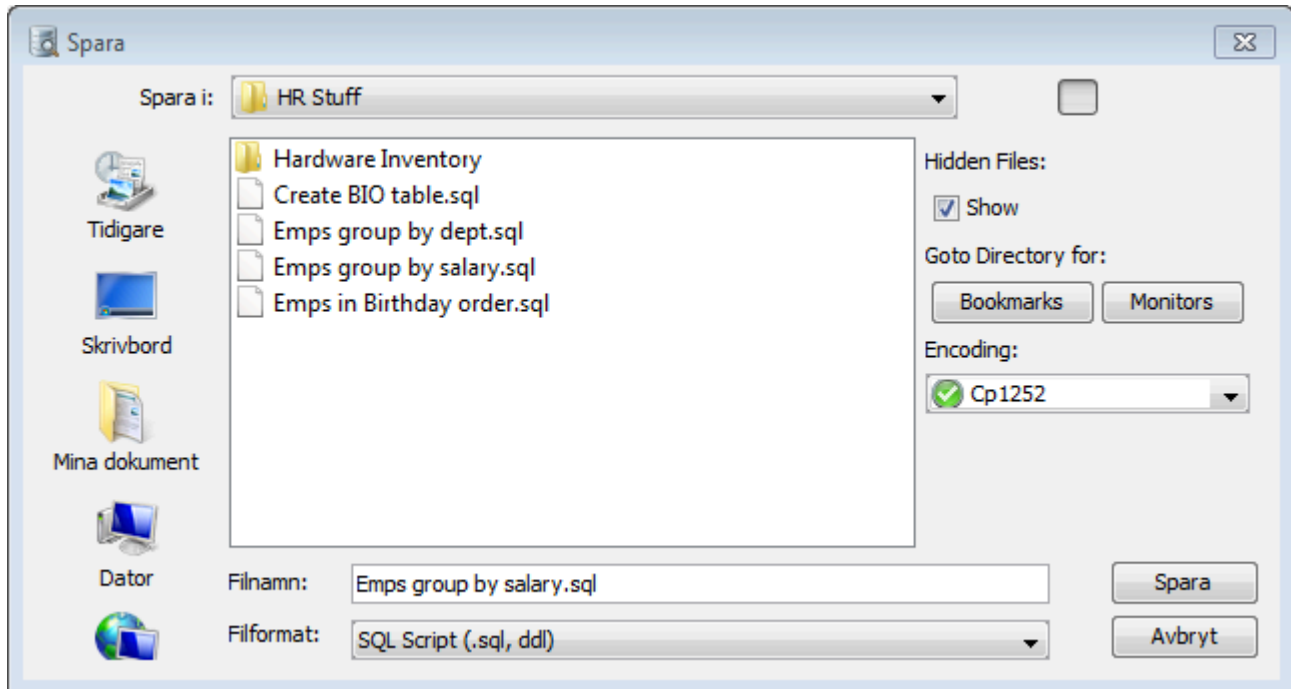


File	
Name	Emps group by salary.sql
Comment	
Size (bytes)	245
Modified	2009-12-08 14:34:28
Path	Z:\Users\rogge\myprefs\Bookmarks\HR ...
Encoding	MacRoman
Database Connection	
Connection	CRM Ahoa
Catalog	
Schema	HR

### 9.11.1 Creating, Editing and Organizing Bookmarks

You can create a new Bookmark by selecting the **Bookmarks** node in the tree and clicking the **Create File** toolbar button. This adds a new node in the tree, with the default name selected so that you can replace it with the name you want to use. You can also rename the Bookmark later using the **Rename** right-click menu item.


A Bookmark can also be created from the current content in an SQL Editor. Click the **Save File As** toolbar button to open a file chooser dialog, and click the **Bookmarks** button in the file chooser dialog to go to the Bookmarks root directory. Enter a filename for the Bookmark and click **Save**.



To put some SQL statements in a new empty Bookmark or to edit the contents of an existing Bookmark, you need to open the Bookmark in an SQL Commander. Double-click the Bookmark node in the tree or click the corresponding toolbar button to open a new SQL Commander tab for the Bookmark, or activate the SQL Commander that already holds the Bookmark. When you are done with your edits, use the **Save** toolbar button in the SQL Editor to save them.

You can also add the content of a Bookmark to the current content of an SQL Commander editor. Select the Bookmark node, drag it with the mouse key depressed to the position in the editor where you want to add it, and drop it there by releasing the mouse button.

Folders can be used to organize your Bookmarks. Click the **Create Folder** toolbar button to create a new folder and give it the name you want. You can then drag an existing Bookmark node to the folder, and create new Bookmarks and subfolders in the folder by selecting it and clicking the **Create File** and **Create Folder** buttons.

 The folders and the Bookmarks within a folder are ordered alphabetically and cannot be changed manually.

## 9.11.2 Executing Bookmarks

With a Bookmark opened in an SQL Commander tab, you can of course execute its statements by clicking the **Execute** toolbar buttons as usual, but you can also open and execute a Bookmark directly by selecting it in the tree and using the **Open in SQL Commander and Execute** operations in the right-click menu.



## 9.11.3 Adding a Bookmark as a Favorite

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you are using a Bookmark very often, you may find it more convenient to add it to the [Favorites area \(see page 272\)](#). You can drag and drop a Bookmark from the Scripts tab to the Favorites area, or via the **Add to Favorites** right-click menu operation.

## 9.11.4 Sharing Bookmarks

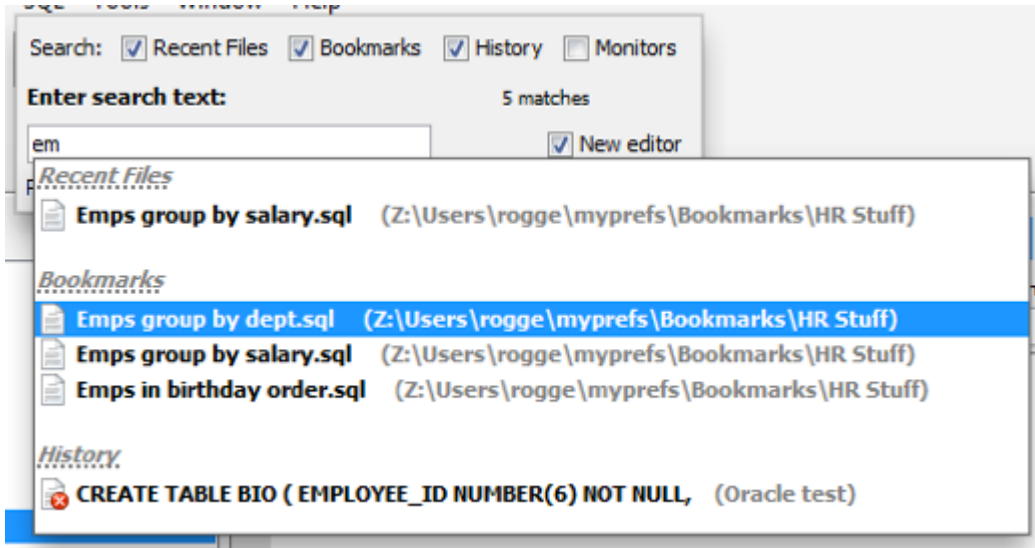
It's easy to share your Bookmarks with someone else because they are stored as regular files. The files are located in a subfolder of the DbVisualizer user preferences folder named *Bookmarks*. The user preferences folder is typically a subfolder named *.dbvis* in your home folder.

The main Bookmark content is stored in a file with exactly the same name as the node in the Scripts tab. The additional data associated with the Bookmark is stored in a file with the same name plus the *.met* extension.

To share some of your Bookmarks with someone, we recommend that you use DbVisualizer to create a separate Bookmarks subfolder for the shared Bookmarks. You can then use any external tool to create a file archive (e.g. a ZIP file) of that subfolder and send it to your friend or colleague. He or she can then extract the files into the local DbVisualizer user preferences *Bookmarks* folder.

## 9.11.5 Using Quick Load

An alternative to locating Bookmarks in the Scripts tab and History entries in the History window is to use the **Quick Load** feature, by default bound to the **Ctrl+Alt+O** key combination. It is also available via a main toolbar button as well as in the **File->Quick File Open** menu.



The Quick Load feature locates files with partly matching names from the categories you have selected, as you type. You can use an asterisk ("\*") as a wildcard in the search string. Use the **Max** field to limit the number of matching files to display in the list.

When you see the file you're looking for, just select it and click **Enter** to load it into an SQL Commander editor. If the file is already loaded in an editor, that tab is made visible instead.

## 9.12 Creating Queries Graphically

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.


The Query Builder provides an easy way to develop database queries. The Query Builder provides a point and click interface and does not require in-depth knowledge about the SQL syntax.

- [Creating a Query \(see page 190\)](#)
  - [Adding tables \(see page 191\)](#)
  - [Joining Tables \(see page 193\)](#)
  - [Setting Join Properties \(see page 194\)](#)
  - [Removing Tables and Joins \(see page 195\)](#)
  - [Specifying Query Details \(see page 196\)](#)
  - [SQL Preview \(see page 200\)](#)
- [Testing the Query \(see page 200\)](#)
- [Loading a Query From the Editor \(see page 201\)](#)
- [Properties for the Query Builder \(see page 201\)](#)
  - [Express joins as JOIN clause or WHERE condition \(see page 202\)](#)



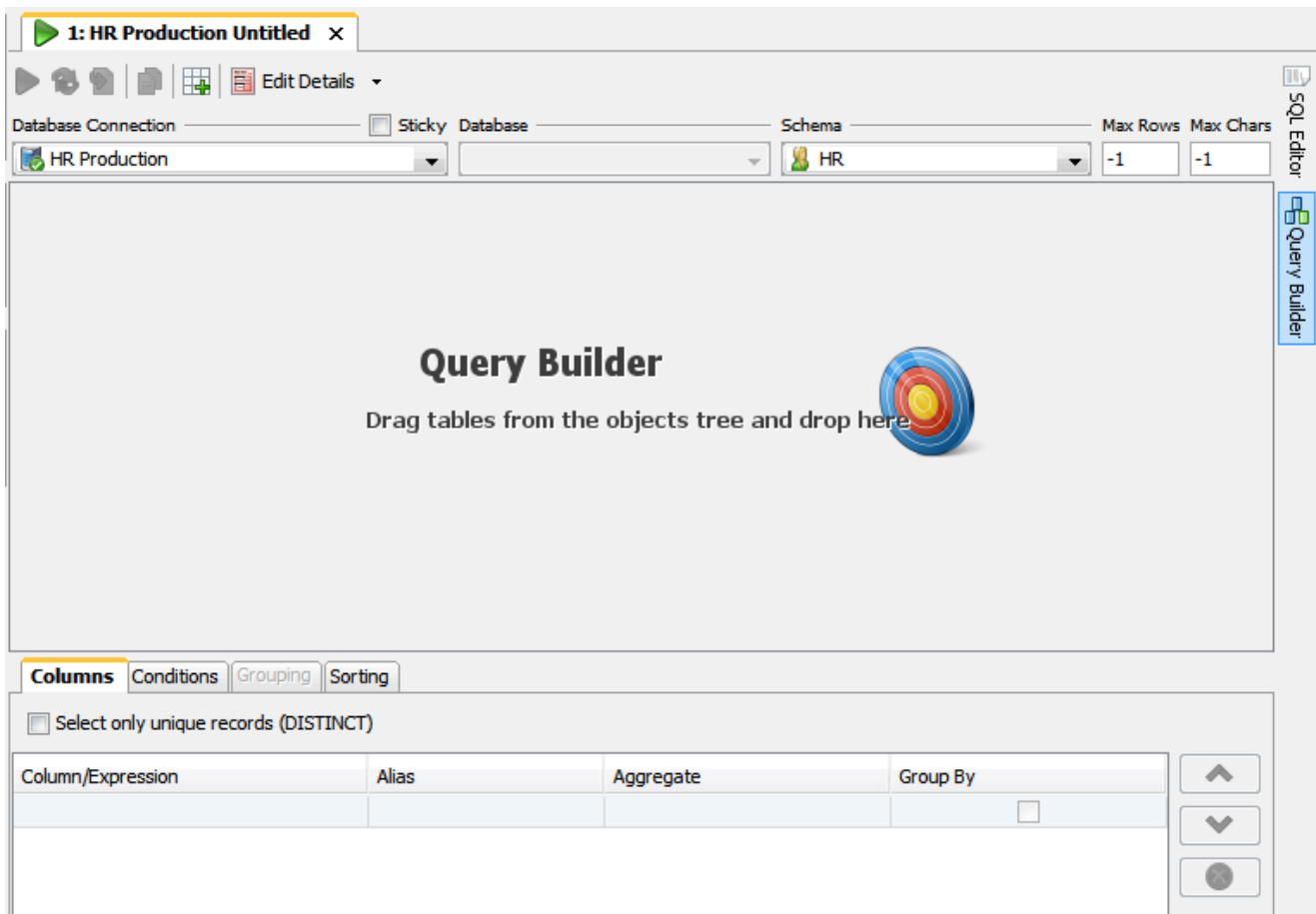
- [Table and Column Name qualifiers \(see page 202\)](#)
- [Delimited Identifiers \(see page 202\)](#)
- [Current Limitations \(see page 203\)](#)

The Query Builder is part of the SQL Commander, alongside the SQL Editor. When you are ready to test a query built with the Query Builder, you just load it to the SQL Editor for execution.

 This document talks only about Tables even though the Query Builder supports both table and view objects.

### 9.12.1 Creating a Query

To create a query, open the query builder using the **SQL Commander->Show Query Builder** menu choice or click the vertical **Query Builder** button in the SQL Commander. Make sure that the controls in the top section of the Query Builder are set correctly.



The easiest way to jump between the Query Builder and the SQL Editor is by clicking the vertical control buttons to the right in the SQL Commander. Clicking these buttons changes the display, but does not copy the query



from one display to the other. To copy the current query from the Query Builder to the SQL Editor, use the toolbar buttons at the top of the Query Builder:



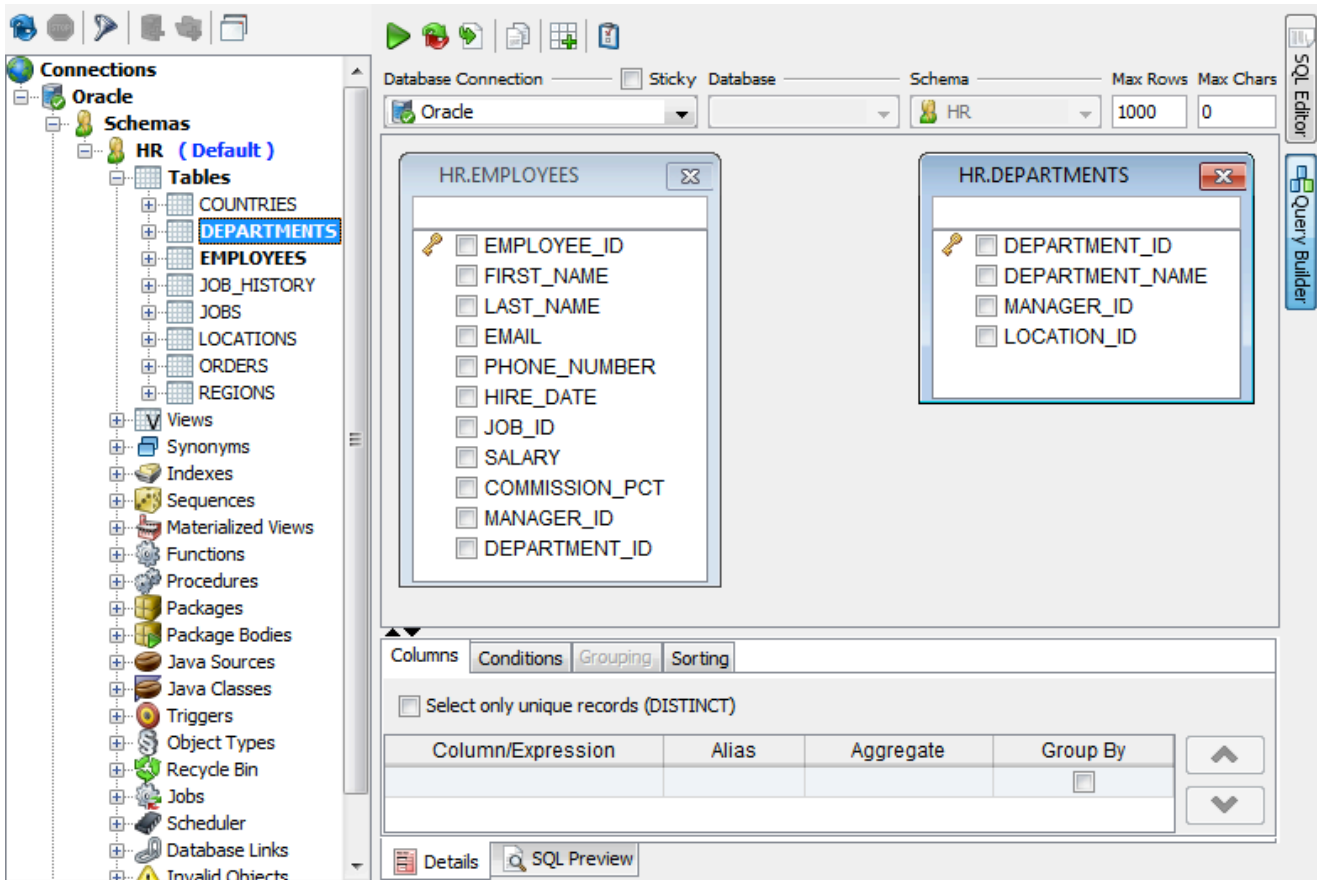
1. The first button (from left) replaces the content of the SQL Editor with the query SQL and executes it,
2. The second button replaces the content of the SQL Editor with the query SQL, without executing it,
3. The third button adds the query last in the SQL Editor,
4. The fourth button copies the query to the system clipboard,
5. The fifth button opens a dialog that lets you add tables matching a search criteria,
6. The sixth button is a drop-down menu for selecting what to show below the diagram area: query details or the SQL preview.

The first three buttons automatically change the display to the SQL Editor.

You can also load a query from the SQL Editor into the Query Builder, as described in detail [below \(see page 201\)](#).

## Adding tables

To add tables using drag and drop, make sure the database objects tree and the table and/or view objects are visible. Then select and drag nodes from the tree into the diagram area.



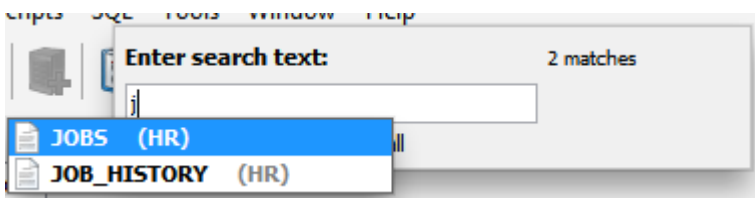
### Drag and Drop

To add a table, drag it from the object tree to the diagram area of the Query Builder. When the table is dropped in the diagram area, it is shown as a window with the table name as the window title. You can select multiple tables and/or views and drag and drop them together.

Below the title is a text field where an optional table alias can be entered. If a table alias is specified, it is used in the Query Builder and the generated SQL statement to refer to this table.

Under the table alias field is a list of all table columns. Use the check box in front of each name to select whether the column should be included in the query result set. Columns selected for the query result set also appear in the **Columns** and **Sorting** details tabs.

An alternative to dragging and dropping tables into the Query Builder is to use the Quick Table Add dialog.



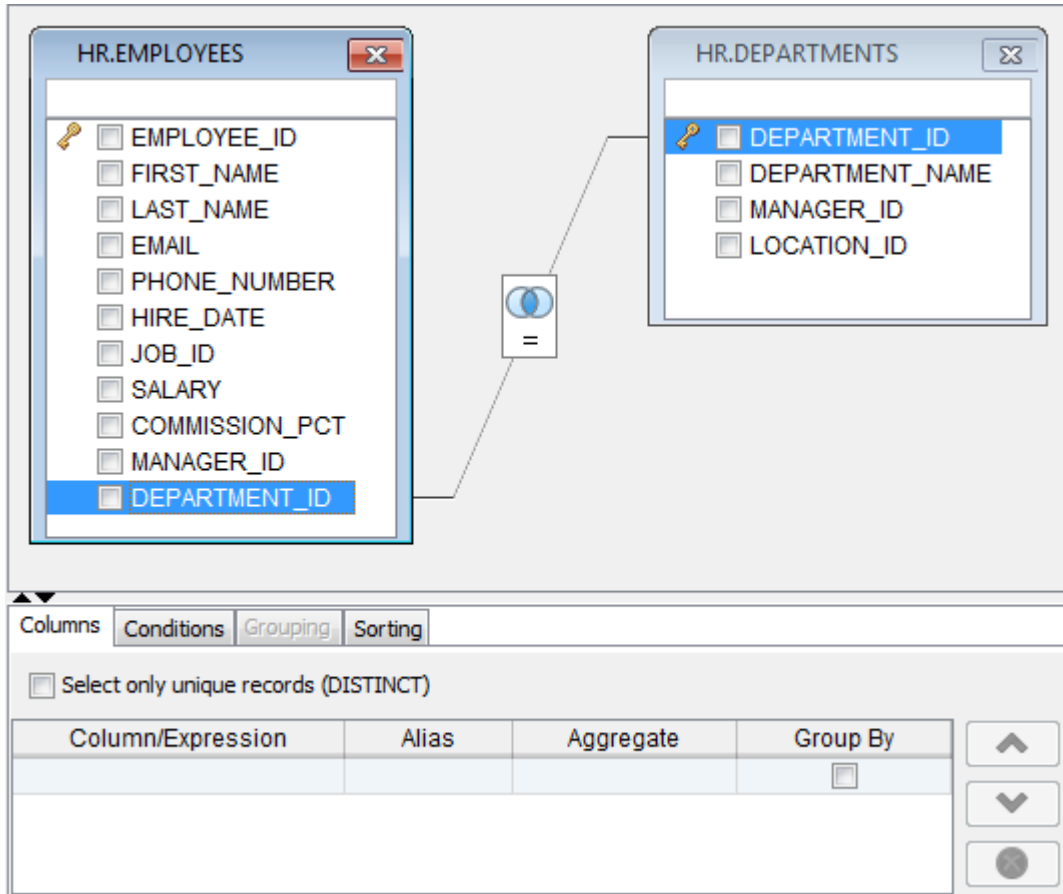
It lists tables matching the search criteria as you type it in the search text field. An asterisk ("\*") can be used as a wildcard for any characters.





## Joining Tables

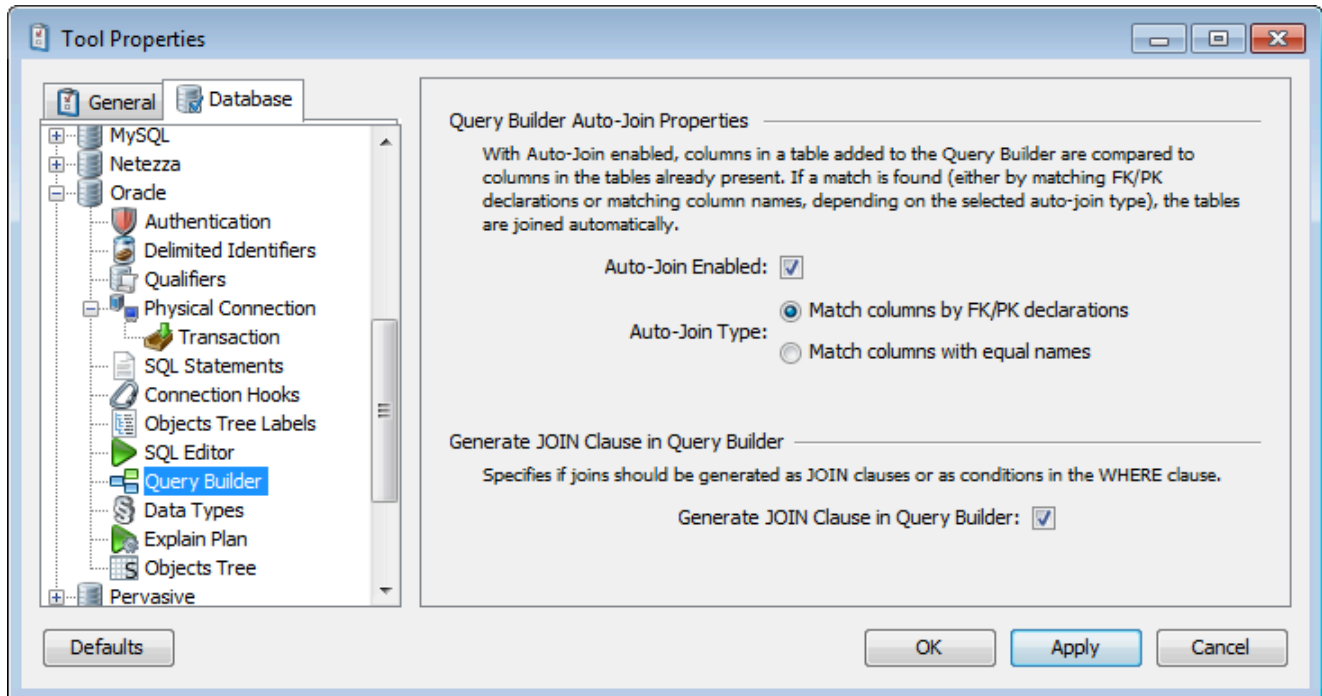
To join two tables, select the column in the source table window with the mouse, drag it to the target table column, and drop it.



The two columns now represent a join condition, shown in the graph as a link between the columns. If more than one join condition is needed, link additional columns in the two tables by dragging and dropping the columns in the same way as for the first join condition. The default join type is an Inner join and the default condition is "equal to" (=), represented as an icon with overlapping circles with the shared area shaded and an equal sign below them.

Some database schemas declare how tables are related using primary and foreign keys. Other schemas use column names to indicate these relationships. For instance, in the figure above, the EMPLOYEES table has a column named DEPARTMENT\_ID, which refers to the column with the same name in the DEPARTMENTS table. The Query Builder can be configured to use both kinds of rules to automatically join the tables you add to the query builder.

The auto-join feature is disabled by default. You can enable it in the tool properties for the database type (**Tools ->Tool Properties**, under the **Database** tab) or for a specific connection (the **Properties** tab in the **Object View** tab for the connection).



In the Query Builder category, you can enable the auto-join feature and select whether to use key declarations (FK/PK) or column names to find out how the tables are related.

When you add a new table with auto-join enabled, the Query Builder automatically joins it to the tables already in the builder if table columns match the selected matching rule.

If columns in the table you add are related to other columns in the same table, the Query Builder creates two windows for the table and joins them based on the matching rule. In this case, a table alias is also added for one of the windows so that you can tell the two windows for the same table apart.

## Setting Join Properties

A Join Properties dialog can be opened by double-clicking the icon or selecting **Join Properties** from the right-click menu while the mouse pointer is over the join icon. The Join Properties dialog shows the source and target table columns and the conditional operator.

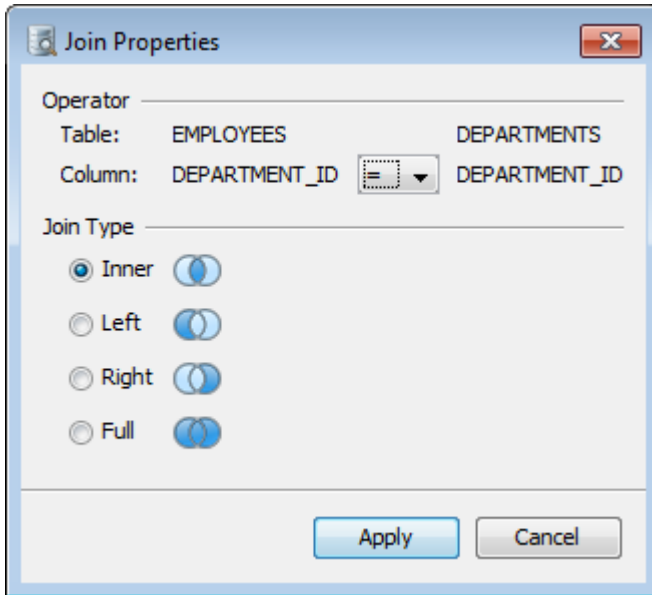
You can change the join type and the conditional operator in the Join Properties dialog. The join type defines how the records from the tables should be combined:


- **Inner**  
This is the most common join type as it finds the results in the intersection between the tables.
- **Left**  
This join type limits the results to those in the left table leaving 0 matching records in the right table as NULL.
- **Right**  
This is the same as left join but reversed



- **Full**

A full join combines the results of both left and right joins.



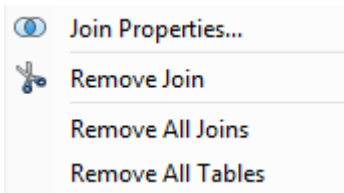
 If you have multiple join conditions (linked columns) between two tables, you can specify different conditional operators for each join condition, but the join type is shared between all join conditions; if you change it for one join condition, it is changed for all the other join conditions linking the two tables. This is not a restriction in the Query Builder but rather how SQL is defined.

Here is the sample SQL generated from the previous join definition:

```
SELECT
 *
FROM
 HR.EMPLOYEES
INNER JOIN
 HR.DEPARTMENTS
ON
 (HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID)
```

## Removing Tables and Joins

A table window is removed by clicking the close icon in the window header. A join is removed by selecting **Remove Join** in the right-click menu while the mouse pointer is over the join icon.



All tables and joins may be removed via Remove All Joins and Remove All Tables.

## Specifying Query Details

The Details tabs below the diagram area are used to define the various parts of the query. The tabs basically represent the following parts of the final SQL:

```
SELECT <Columns>
  FROM <Tables>
  WHERE <Conditions>
GROUP BY <Columns>
  HAVING <Grouping>
ORDER BY <Sorting>
```

(The Tables clause is defined in the diagram, not by a tab).

Use the **Columns** tab to specify characteristics of the columns that are included in the query. The list is initially empty until a column is checked in a table window or a column expression is added manually (see below). Columns will appear in the list in the same order as they are checked but may be moved at any time with the up and down buttons. To include all columns from a table, right-click in the column list in the table window and choose **Select All**.



The screenshot shows a query window with two tables, HR.EMPLOYEES and HR.DEPARTMENTS, and a columns list below. The columns list includes columns from both tables with aliases and checkboxes for aggregate and group by functions.

Column/Expression	Alias	Aggregate	Group By
EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME	"Förnamn"		<input type="checkbox"/>
EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME	"Efternamn"		<input type="checkbox"/>
EMPLOYEES.EMAIL	"E-post"		<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTM...	"Avdelning"		<input type="checkbox"/>
EMPLOYEES.SALARY	"Lön"		<input type="checkbox"/>

The previous screenshot shows a total of 5 checked columns in the two tables. These are presented in the columns list by their full column identifier, qualified by either the table name or the table alias. To remove a column from the list, uncheck the corresponding column in the table window.

The alias field is used to specify an optional alias identifier for the column. The alias is used as the identifier for the column in the final query and also appears as the column name in the result set produced by the query. Check the documentation for the actual database to see if the alias must be quoted since the Query Builder does not do this for you.

The **Aggregate** and **Group** by fields are used in combination:

- The **Aggregate** field lists the available aggregation functions (AVG, COUNT, MAX, MIN, SUM) that may be used for columns
- The **Group By** field specifies whether the column should be included in the group for which aggregate columns are summarized

The **Group By** field is disabled unless an aggregate function is selected for at least one column, and once you select an aggregate function for one column, you must set **Group By** for at least one of the other columns to form a valid query. If you remove the aggregate function for all columns, **Group By** is automatically reset for all



columns. **Group By** and **Aggregate** are also mutually exclusive options for one column, so when you select one of them, the field for the other is disabled for that column.

A custom expression may be added by entering data in the empty row last in the list, e.g., `col1 + col2` or `TO_CHAR(ts_col, 'DD-MON-YYYY HH24:MI:SSxFF')`. Once entered, press enter to insert a new empty row. You can remove a custom expression by selecting it and clicking the Remove button.

You can also launch a multi-line text editor for a custom expression, to make it easier to edit a large expression such as a CASE clause. Just double-click the expression cell, and then click on the editor launch button.

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface with two tabs: HR.EMPLOYEES and HR.DEPARTMENTS. A Text Editor window is open, displaying a SQL CASE statement:

```

CASE
  WHEN SALARY > 100000
  THEN 'High'
  WHEN SALARY BETWEEN 50000 AND 99999
  THEN 'Medium'
  WHEN SALARY < 50000
  THEN 'Low'
END

```

Below the text editor is a table with the following columns: Column/Expression, Alias, Aggregate, and Group By. The table contains the following rows:

Column/Expression	Alias	Aggregate	Group By
EMPLOYEES.FIRST_NAME	"Förnamn"		<input type="checkbox"/>
EMPLOYEES.LAST_NAME	"Efternamn"		<input type="checkbox"/>
EMPLOYEES.EMAIL	"E-post"		<input type="checkbox"/>
DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTM...	"Avdelning"		<input type="checkbox"/>
0000 THEN 'Low' END	"Lön"		<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>

The table also includes navigation buttons (up, down, and remove) on the right side.

The **Conditions** tab is used to manage the WHERE clause for the query. A WHERE clause may consist of several conditions connected by AND or OR. The evaluation order for each condition is defined by indentation in the condition list. Each level in the list will be enclosed by brackets in the final SQL.

Here is an example from the **Conditions** tab.



The screenshot shows the Query Builder interface. At the top, two table windows are visible: HR.EMPLOYEES and HR.DEPARTMENTS. The HR.EMPLOYEES window lists columns: EMPLOYEE\_ID (primary key), FIRST\_NAME, LAST\_NAME, EMAIL, PHONE\_NUMBER, HIRE\_DATE, JOB\_ID, SALARY, COMMISSION\_PCT, MANAGER\_ID, and DEPARTMENT\_ID. The HR.DEPARTMENTS window lists columns: DEPARTMENT\_ID (primary key), DEPARTMENT\_NAME, MANAGER\_ID, and LOCATION\_ID. A join symbol (=) is placed between the two tables. Below the tables, the 'Conditions' tab is active, showing a tree structure of conditions:

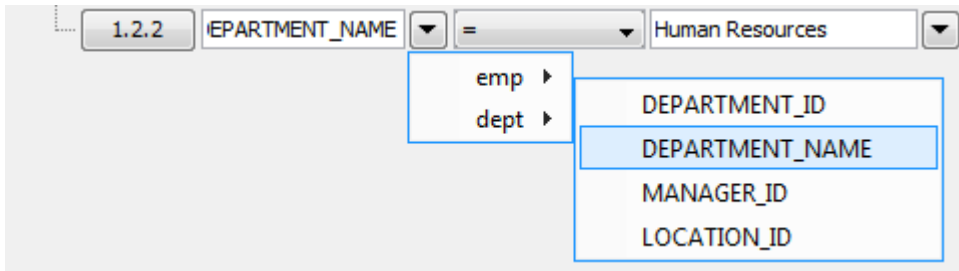
- 1 All of the conditions in this branch must match
  - 1.1 emp.SALARY > 4000
  - 1.2 Any of the conditions in this branch must match
    - 1.2.1 DEPARTMENT\_NAME = IT
    - 1.2.2 DEPARTMENT\_NAME = Human Resources

To create a new WHERE condition, press the indexed button in the list. In the menu that is displayed you may choose to create a new condition on the same level, a compound condition or delete the current condition.

For compound conditions you may choose whether **All** (AND), **Any** (OR), **None** (NOT OR) or **Not All** (NOT AND) conditions must be met for its sub conditions. The SQL for the **Conditions** tab in the figure is:

```
WHERE
  emp.SALARY > 4000
AND
  (
    dept.DEPARTMENT_NAME = 'Human Resources'
  OR dept.DEPARTMENT_NAME = 'IT'
  )
```

Next to the input field for each condition, there is a drop down button. When pressed it shows all columns that are available in the tables currently being in the Query Builder. You can pick columns from the list instead of typing these manually.



A condition field may also contain a custom expression, and just as for a custom expression in the columns list, you can launch a multi-line editor for the expression by selecting the field and click the editor launch button.

The **Grouping** tab is used to define the conditions for the HAVING clause that may follow a GROUP BY clause in an SQL query. This tab is only enabled when at least one of the columns in the Columns tab is marked as a Group By column.

The HAVING clause is similar to the WHERE clause, except that the HAVING clause limits what rows are included in the groups defined by the GROUP BY clause, after the WHERE clause has been used to limit the total number of rows to process.

You work with conditions in this tab in the same way as in the **Conditions** tab, with one exception regarding the drop-down button for the fields in a condition. In the **Grouping** tab, the drop-down shows all columns listed in the **Columns** tab, with an aggregate function expression for columns that have an aggregate function defined. This is because (according to the SQL specification) the conditions in a HAVING clause must only refer to columns that are being returned by the query.

Finally, the **Sorting** tab is used to specify how the final result set will be sorted. All columns for the tables in the graph, plus any custom expressions created for the selection list in the **Columns** tab, are listed in the **Sorting** tab.

## SQL Preview

Select **SQL Preview** in the drop-down menu in the toolbar to show a preview of the final SQL. This is a read-only view and cannot be modified.

## 9.12.2 Testing the Query

To test the query, simply press the appropriate toolbar button in the Query Builder to copy the SQL to the SQL Editor. Then execute the SQL as usual in the SQL Editor. Or click the **Execute** button in the Query Builder toolbar to copy and execute the SQL in one step.





The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer SQL Editor interface. At the top, there is a toolbar with various icons for file operations and execution. Below the toolbar, the 'Database Connection' is set to 'Oracle', 'Database' is empty, 'Schema' is 'HR', 'Max Rows' is 1000, and 'Max Chars' is 0. The SQL editor contains the following query:

```

1 SELECT
2   emp.FIRST_NAME      AS "Förnamn",
3   emp.LAST_NAME       AS "Efternamn",
4   emp.EMAIL           AS "E-post",
5   dept.DEPARTMENT_NAME AS "Avdelning",
6   emp.SALARY          AS "Lön"
7 FROM
8   HR.EMPLOYEES emp
9 INNER JOIN HR.DEPARTMENTS dept
10 ON

```

Below the editor, the status bar shows '1:1', 'INS', 'Auto Commit: ON', and 'Untitled\*'. A search bar contains the text '1: SELECT emp.FIRST\_NAME AS "Förn...'. Below the search bar, there is a toolbar with icons for search, refresh, and other actions. The results table is displayed below the toolbar:

	Förnamn	Efternamn	E-post	Avdelning	Lön
1	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	IT	4800
2	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS	Human Resources	6500
3	Diana	Lorentz	DLOREN...	IT	4200
4	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	IT	4800
5	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	IT	6000
6	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	IT	9000

At the bottom right of the results area, the status bar shows '0.156/0.000 sec', '6/5', and '1-6'.

To further refine the SQL press the Query Builder button and make the necessary changes.

### 9.12.3 Loading a Query From the Editor

If you have an existing SQL query that you want to modify using the Query Builder, you can load it from the SQL Editor into the Query Builder by clicking the **Load in Query Builder** button in the SQL Editor toolbar.

It's important to be aware that the Query Builder does not support all features of the SQL SELECT statement, such as comments, UNION, and database-specific keywords. If you load a query into the Query Builder that contains unsupported constructs or keywords, they are ignored and a dialog pops up with a warning about this fact. You can then use the SQL Preview tab in the Query Builder to compare the SQL as it is represented in the Query Builder with the original SQL that you loaded to understand what was ignored.

### 9.12.4 Properties for the Query Builder

In addition to the **Auto Join** setting discussed above, there are a few other properties that control how the Query Builder works and the SQL it generates. You can set these properties for the database type (**Tools->Tool**



**Properties**, under the **Database** tab) or for a specific connection (the **Properties** tab in the **Object View** tab for the connection).

## Express joins as JOIN clause or WHERE condition

The **Generate JOIN Clause in SQL Builder** property is available in the **[Database Type]->Query Builder** category. Joins can be expressed either via the standardized SQL JOIN clause or a WHERE clause, using database-specific syntax for the Left and Right join types. The database-specific WHERE clause syntax is somewhat different between the supported databases and the Full outer join type is not supported. The default for this property is to use a JOIN clause.

A simple inner join expressed as a JOIN clause:

```
FROM HR.EMPLOYEES
INNER JOIN HR.DEPARTMENTS
ON (HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID
```

Here is the same join expressed as a WHERE condition:

```
FROM HR.EMPLOYEES , HR.DEPARTMENTS
WHERE HR.EMPLOYEES.DEPARTMENT_ID = HR.DEPARTMENTS.DEPARTMENT_ID
```

The syntax for expressing Inner and Outer joins in WHERE conditions is different between databases. Oracle, for example, uses the "(+)" sequence to the left or right of the conditional operator to express left or right joins. SQL Server and Sybase use "\*"=" or "=\*" for the same purpose.

DbVisualizer automatically uses the correct join notation when generating joins as WHERE conditions for databases that support left and right joins using WHERE conditions. For databases that do not provide syntax for left and right joins, the join type is ignored and the WHERE condition that is generated produces an inner join result.

## Table and Column Name qualifiers

Whether to qualify table names with the schema or database name and whether to qualify column names with the table name are defined in the **[Database Type]->Qualifiers** category.

## Delimited Identifiers

Identifiers that contain mixed case characters or include special characters need to be delimited. Define this in the **[Database Type]->Delimited Identifiers** category.



## 9.12.5 Current Limitations

These are the current limitations in the Query Builder:

- Unions and sub queries are not supported.
- Not all join types are supported when joins are expressed as WHERE clause conditions. The **Inner** join type is supported for all databases, but the **Left** and **Right** types are only supported for databases with proprietary syntax to express these types, e.g., Oracle, SQL Server and Sybase. The **Full** type is not supported for any database. If a join type is not supported, the setting in the **Join Properties** dialog is silently ignored.
- When importing an SQL query from the SQL Editor, comments, unsupported keywords and statement clauses are ignored. A dialog tells you which parts of the query are being ignored when unsupported parts are found in the imported statement.
- There is only limited support for the CASE clause, in that everything between CASE and END is treated as uninterpreted text. This means that, as opposed to plain object references in the select list or conditions, column names and other identifiers within a CASE clause are not affected by changes to the Query Builder property settings, such as Delimited Identifiers and Qualifiers.

## 9.13 Formatting SQL

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **SQL->Format SQL** menu contains four operations for formatting SQL statements.

**Format Buffer** formats the complete editor content and **Format Current** formats the current SQL (at cursor position).

The formatting is done according to the settings defined in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Editor/SQL Formatting** category under the General tab. There are many things you can configure. After making some changes, press **Apply** and format again to see the result.

Here is an example of an SQL statement before formatting:

```
select
CompanyName, ContactName, Address,
City, Country, PostalCode from
Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC
where CustomerID in (select top 2 InnerC.CustomerId
```



```
from Northwind.dbo.[Order Details] OD
join Northwind.dbo.Orders O on OD.OrderId = O.OrderID
join Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC
on O.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId
Where Region = OuterC.Region
group by Region, InnerC.CustomerId
order by sum(UnitPrice * Quantity * (1-Discout)) desc)
order by Region
```

And here is the same statement after formatting has been applied with default settings:

```
SELECT
    CompanyName,
    ContactName,
    Address,
    City,
    Country,
    PostalCode
FROM
    Northwind.dbo.Customers OuterC
WHERE
    CustomerID in
    (
        SELECT
            top 2 InnerC.CustomerId
        FROM
            Northwind.dbo.[ORDER Details] OD
        JOIN
            Northwind.dbo.Orders O
            ON
            OD.OrderId = O.OrderID
        JOIN
            Northwind.dbo.Customers InnerC
            ON
            O.CustomerID = InnerC.CustomerId
    )
WHERE
    Region = OuterC.Region
GROUP BY
    Region,
    InnerC.CustomerId
ORDER BY
    SUM(UnitPrice * Quantity * (1-Discout)) DESC)
ORDER BY
    Region
```

**Copy Formatted** and **Paste Formatted** are powerful tools for copying SQL statements between programs written in languages like Java, C#, PHP, VB, etc. and the SQL Editor. Both operations display a dialog where you can adjust some of the formatting options, most importantly the **Target SQL** option and the **SQL is Between** option. **Target SQL** can be set to a number of common programming language formats.



For instance, to copy an SQL statement and paste it as Java code for adding it to a Java StringBuffer:

1. Select the statement,
2. Choose **SQL->Format SQL->Copy Formatted**,
3. Set **Target SQL** to Java StringBuffer,
4. Click **Format** to place the formatted statement on the system clipboard,
5. Paste it into your Java code.

To copy a statement wrapped in code from a program:

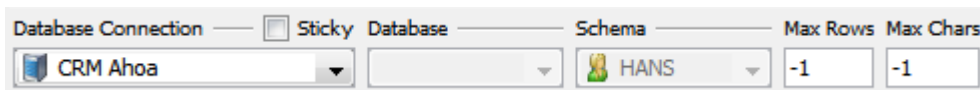
1. Select the code containing an SQL statement in your program,
2. Copy it to the system clipboard,
3. Choose **SQL->Format SQL->Paste Formatted**,
4. Check **SQL is Between** and enter the character enclosing the SQL statement in the code,
5. Click **Format** to extract the SQL statement and paste the formatted SQL in the editor.

## 9.14 Using Max Rows and Max Chars for Queries

DbVisualizer limits the number of rows shown in the result set tab to 1000 rows, by default. This is done to conserve memory. If this limit prevents you from seeing the data of interest, you should first consider:

1. Using a WHERE clause in the query to only retrieve the rows of interest instead of all rows in the table,
2. [Exporting the table \(see page 107\)](#) to a file

If you really need to look at more than 1000 rows, you can change the value in the **Max Rows** field in the SQL Commander toolbar. Use a value of 0 or -1 to get all rows, or a specific number (e.g. 5000) to set a new limit.



Character data columns may contain very large values that use up lots of memory. If you are only interested in seeing a few characters, you can set the **Max Chars** field in the SQL Commander toolbar to the number of characters you want to see.

You can define how to deal with columns that have more characters than the specified maximum in the Tool Properties dialog, in the Grid category under the General tab. You have two choices: **Truncate Values** or **Truncate Values Visually**.

- **Truncate Values** truncates the original value for the grid cell to be less than the setting of Max Chars.



This affects any subsequent edits and SQL operations that use the value since it's truncated. This setting is only useful to save memory when viewing very large text columns.



- **Truncate Values Visually** truncates the visible value only and leave the original value intact. This is the preferred setting since it will not harm the original value. The disadvantage is that more memory is needed when dealing with large text columns.

When the grid data is limited due to either the **Max Rows** or **Max Chars** value, you get an indication about this in the rows/columns field in the grid status bar and in the corresponding limit field.

* 🔑	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL
1	100	Steven	King	SKING
2	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR
3	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN
4	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD
5	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST
6	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN

0.000/0.016 sec ⚠️ 100/4 1-6

Along with the highlighted field, a warning pops up close to the field. You can disable this behavior in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Grid** category under the General tab.

## 9.15 Getting the DDL for an Object

You can use the `@ddl` command in a script to get the DDL for a number of different database object types. The command supports this general syntax:

```
@ddl <objType>=<objId>" [ drop="true | false" ] [ constrCtrl="<constrCtrl>" ]
```

where `<objType>` is one of `table`, `indexesfortable`, `view`, `procedure`, `function`, `package` (Oracle only), `packagebody` (Oracle only), `objecttype` (Oracle only), `objecttypebody` (Oracle only), `sequence` (Oracle only), `synonym` (Oracle only), `module` (Mimer SQL only) or `trigger`, and `<objId>` is the qualified identifier for the object (case sensitive). Here's an example:

```
@ddl table="HR.EMPLOYEES";
```

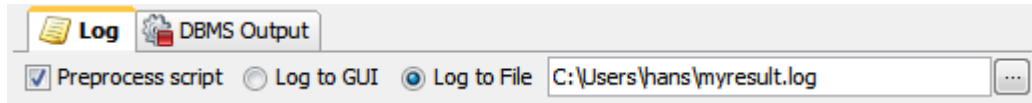
If `drop` is set to `true`, a `DROP` statement is included before the `CREATE` statement.

The `constrCtrl` parameter only applies to tables. It accepts two values: `noconstr` means that no constraints should be included in the statement that can potentially cause creating the table or inserting data into it to fail (FK and CHECK constraints), while `onlyconstr` means that an `ALTER` statement adding the remaining constraints should be generated instead of a `CREATE` statement.



## 9.16 Using the Log Tab

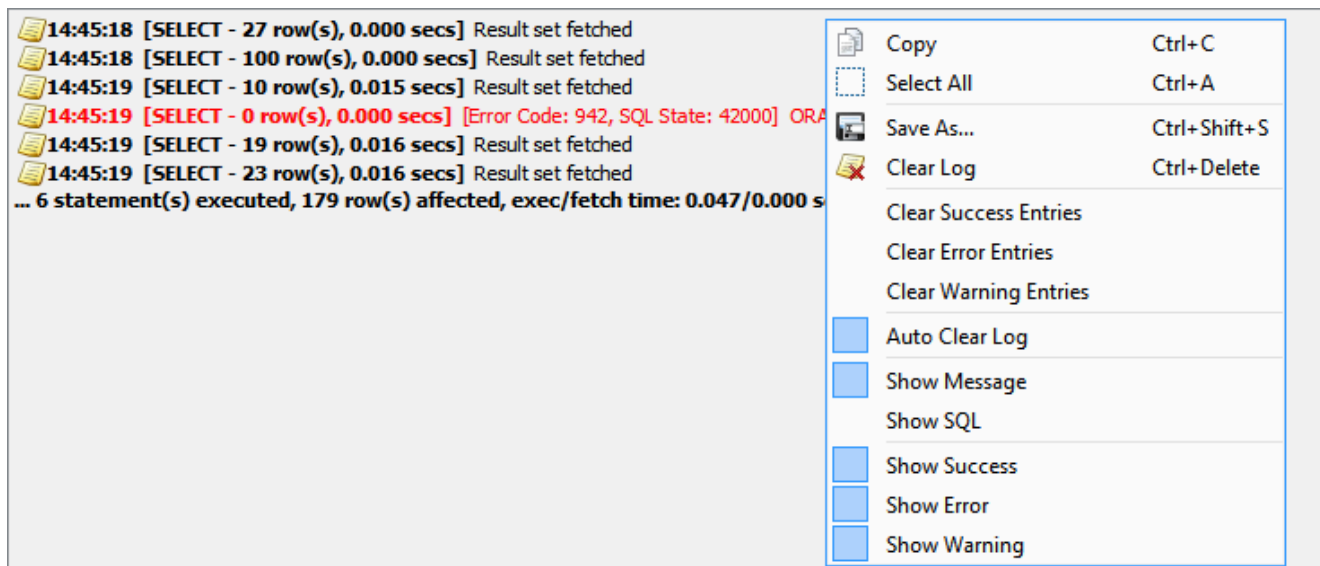
At the top of the Log tab, you can choose to log information about the execution of your SQL statements to the GUI or to a file.



If you choose to log to file, you can enter the file path in the text field or click the button to the right of the field to launch a file browser. By default, the log information is written to the GUI, below the log destination controls.

The **Preprocess script** checkbox controls preprocessing, as described in the [Executing an External Script](#) (see [page 179](#)) page.

The log keeps an entry for each SQL statement that has been executed. It provides generic information, such as how many rows were affected and the execution time. The important piece of information is the execution message which shows how the execution of that specific statement ended. If an error occurred, the complete log entry will be in red, indicating that something went wrong.



The detail level in an error message depends on the driver and database that is being used. Some databases are very good at telling you what went wrong and why, while others provide less detail.

Clicking the icon to the left of each log entry selects the corresponding SQL statement in the SQL editor. The icon also has a right-click menu; **Load SQL into Editor** with submenus for where to place the SQL (at caret, first, last or replacing the current content), and **Load SQL in New Editor**.

The **Log** tab right-click menu contains entries that let you control the log content. Use the **Show** entries to define which information you want to appear in the log. The **Clear** entries are used to remove certain kinds of results from an existing log.



If you enable the **Auto Clear Log** control, the SQL Commander automatically clears the log between executions

## 9.17 Writing to the Log Tab

You can use the `@echo` client side command to write information to the Log tab.

```
@echo <message>
```

The message may contain [DbVisualizer variables \(see page 221\)](#), e.g. one of the predefined variables.

```
@echo Today is ${dbvis-date}$ and the time is ${dbvis-time}$
```

Variables can also be used to display values produced by [executing a function or stored procedure \(see page 144\)](#):

```
@call ${STATUS}||(null)||String||noshow dir=out}$ = "HR"."GET_STATUS"(1002);  
@echo STATUS: ${STATUS}$;
```

## 9.18 Using the DBMS Output Tab

The **DBMS Output** tab is only available for Oracle databases. It is used to capture messages produced by stored procedures, packages, and triggers. These messages are typically inserted in the code for debugging purposes. For SQL\*Plus users, the corresponding feature is enabled via the `set serveroutput on` command. To enable display of DBMS messages in DbVisualizer,

1. Select the **DBMS Output** tab
2. Press the **Enable** button.

Once DBMS output is enabled, the icon in the tab header is changed. Invoking a stored procedure that produces messages in the SQL Commander results in content similar to this in the output tab. (Each block of output is separated with a timestamp).





The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface. At the top, there's a toolbar with various icons. Below it, the 'Database Connection' section shows 'CRM Ahoa' selected. The 'Database' dropdown is empty, and the 'Schema' dropdown is set to 'HR'. The 'Max Rows' and 'Max Chars' are both set to '-1'. The main editor area contains the SQL query: `1 call emp_report()`. Below the editor, there's a status bar with '1:1 [1] INS', 'Auto Commit: ON', 'Encoding: Cp1252', and 'Untitled'. The 'DBMS Output' tab is active, showing a table of results. The table has columns 'Empno', 'Ename', and 'Job'. The results are as follows:

Empno	Ename	Job
7521	Ward	Salesman
7566	Jones	Manager
7782	Clark	Manager
7788	Scott	Analyst
7831	King	President
7844	Turner	Salesman
7876	Adams	Clerk
7900	James	Clerk
7902	Ford	Analyst
7934	Miller	Clerk
7369	Smith	Clerk
7499	Allen	Salesman
7654	Martin	Salesman
7698	Blake	Manager

## 9.19 Comparing SQL Scripts

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can compare a script in one SQL Commander editor to a script in another SQL Commander editor, or to the original file loaded into the editor.

- To compare the script to another script, select **Compare** from the right-click menu in one editor and pick the SQL Commander holding the other script in **Select Object** dialog to [compare their text content \(see page 256\)](#).
- To compare the script to the original file, select **Compare to Saved** from the right-click menu.

## 9.20 Exporting Query Results

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

Instead of viewing query results in Result Set grids, you can export the result of one or more queries to a file. For very large results, this may be the preferred choice due to memory constraints.

To export a query result, create a script with

1. an **@export on** command,
2. an **@export set** command,
3. one or more queries,
4. an **@export off** command.

Here is a basic example:

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\Orders.csv";
select * from Orders;
@export off;
```

The **@export set** command takes a parameter name followed by an equal sign and a value. You can use the following parameters, where only filename is required and all names are case-insensitive:

Parameter	Default	Valid Values
AppendFile	false	true, false, clear
BinaryFileDir		Directory path for data files when BinaryFormat is set to <b>File</b>
BinaryFormat	Don't Export	Don't Export, Size, Value, Hex, Base64, File
BooleanFalseFormat	false	false, no, 0, off
BooleanTrueFormat	true	true, yes, 1, on
CLOBFileDir		Directory path for data files when CLOBFormat is set to <b>File</b>
CLOBFormat	Value	Don't Export, Size, Value, File
CsvColumnDelimiter	\t (TAB)	
CsvIncludeColumnHeader	true	true, false



Parameter	Default	Valid Values
CsvColumnHeaderIsColumnAlias	true	true, false
CsvIncludeSqlCommand	Don't Include	Don't Include, Top, Bottom
CvsRemoveNewlines	false	true, false
CsvRowCommentIdentifier		
CsvRowDelimiter	\n	\n (UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X), \r\n (Windows)
DateFormat	yyyy-MM-dd	See valid formats in <a href="#">Changing the Data Display Format ( see page 106)</a> document
DecimalNumberFormat	Unformatted	See valid formats in <a href="#">Changing the Data Display Format ( see page 106)</a> document
Destination	File	File
Encoding	UTF-8	
ExcelColumnHeaderIsColumnAlias	false	true, false
ExcelFileFormat	binary	binary (Binary Excel) or ooxml (Excel 2007)
ExcelIncludeColumnHeader	true	true, false
ExcelIncludeSqlCommand	false	true, false
ExcelIntroText		Any description
ExcelTextOnly	false	true, false
ExcelTitle		Any title
<b>Filename</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	
Format	CSV	CSV, HTML, XML, SQL, XLS, JSON
HtmlIncludeSqlCommand	false	true, false
HtmlIntroText		Any description
HtmlTitle		Any title
JSONStyle	Array	Array, Rows
NumberFormat	Unformatted	See valid formats in <a href="#">Changing the Data Display Format ( see page 106)</a> document



Parameter	Default	Valid Values
QuoteDuplicateEmbedded	true	true, false (quote char is the same as QuoteTextData)
QuoteTextData	None	None, Single, Double
Settings		The path to an XML file containing all settings
ShowNullAs	(null)	
SqlBeginIdentifier		Character to use to begin a quoted identifier. Note! To specify a double-quote, you must duplicate it since double-quote is also used to enclose the parameter value.
SqlBlockBeginDelim		String to use to begin an SQL block when exporting complex DDL statements using the @ddl command.
SqlBlockEndDelim		String to use to end an SQL block
SqlDelimitedIdentifiers	true	true, false
SqlEndIdentifier		Character to use to end a quoted identifier. Note! To specify a double-quote, you must duplicate it since double-quote is also used to enclose the parameter value.
SqlIncludeCreateDDL	false	true, false
SqlIncludeSQLCommand	Don't Include	Don't Include, Top, Bottom
SqlQualifier		Qualifier to use when qualifying table names. If not set, DbVisualizer tries to determine the schema and use it as the qualifier.
SqlQualifyTableName	true	true, false
SqlRowCommentIdentifier	--	
SqlSeparator	;	Statement separator character.
TableName		Can be set if DbVisualizer cannot determine the value for the <b>`\${dbvis-object}`</b> variable
TimeFormat	HH:mm:ss	See valid formats in <a href="#">Changing the Data Display Format ( see page 106)</a> document
TimeStampFormat	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm: ss.SSSSSS	See valid formats in <a href="#">Changing the Data Display Format ( see page 106)</a> document




Parameter	Default	Valid Values
XmlIncludeSqlCommand	false	true, false
XmlIntroText		Any description
XmlStyle	DbVisualizer	DbVisualizer, XmlDataSet, FlatXmlDataSet

Here are a few examples using some of these settings.

## 9.20.1 Automatic table name to file mapping

This example shows how to make the filename the same as the table name in the select statement. The example also shows several select statements. Each will be exported in the SQL format. Since the filename is defined to be automatically set, this means that there will be one file per result set and each file is named by the name of its table.

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\${dbvis-object}%" format="sql";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
@export off;
```

 There must be only one table name in a select statement in order to automatically set the filename with the `${dbvis-object}%` variable, i.e if the select joins from several tables or pseudo tables are used, you must explicitly name the file.

The `${dbvis-object}%` variable is not substituted with a table name if using the `AppendFile="true/clear"` parameter.

## 9.20.2 Multiple results to a single file

This example shows how all result sets can be exported to a single file. The **AppendFile** parameter supports the following values.

- **true**  
The following result sets will all be exported to a single file
- **false**  
Turn off the append processing



- **clear**

Same as the true value but this will in addition clear the file before the first result set is exported

```
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\alltables.sql" appendfile="clear" format="sql";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
@export off;
```

## 9.20.3 Using predefined settings

If you save settings when [exporting a table \(see page 107\)](#) or a [schema \(see page 152\)](#), you can use the **Settings** parameter to reference the settings file.

```
@export on;
@export set settings="c:\tmp\htmlsettings.xml" filename="c:\Backups\${dbvis-object}";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
@export off;
```

## 9.20.4 Limit the number of exported rows

You can use the `@set maxrows` command in combination with the `@export` command to override the [Max Rows \(see page 205\)](#) field value in the SQL Commander tab toolbar.

```
@set maxrows 10;
@export on;
@export set filename="c:\Backups\alltables.sql" format="sql";
select * from Orders;
select * from Products;
select * from Transactions;
@export off;
```

If Max Rows is set to a positive number, you can use the `@set maxrows` command to set it to `-1` to export all rows.

## 9.21 Using Permissions in the SQL Commander




**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Permission** functionality is a security mechanism, where you can specify that certain database operations must be confirmed. You configure permissions in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **Permissions** category of the General tab, per *connection mode* (Development, Test and Production).

You specify which connection mode to use for a connection in the **Properties** tab of the Object View tab for the connection.

 The permission feature is part of DbVisualizer and does not replace the authorization system in the actual database.

For the SQL Commander, you can pick the permission mode type from a drop-down list for each SQL command :

Permission Type	Description
<b>Allow</b>	This permission type means that you can run the SQL statement without any confirmation
<b>Deny</b>	This permission type means that the SQL statement is not executed at all.
<b>Ask</b>	This permission type means that when executing an SQL statement, or a script of statements, the SQL Commander asks you whether the actual SQL command(s) should be executed.



**SQL Commander Permissions**

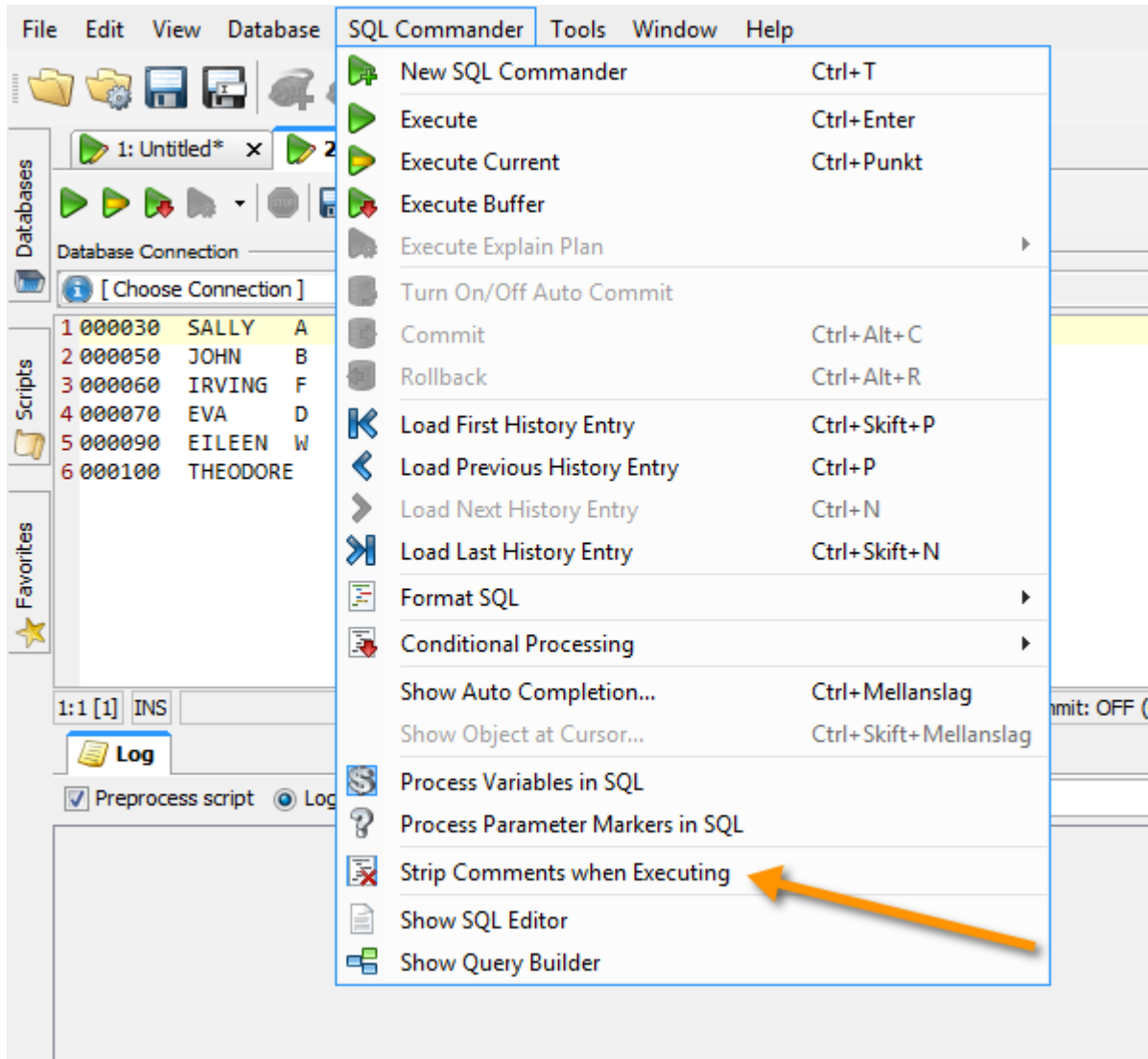
Define here whether the SQL Commander should **allow (execute)**, **deny (not execute)** or **ask** before executing the following SQLs organized per connection mode.  
(The connection mode for a database connection is set either in the **Tool Properties->Database** tab or in **Connection Properties**).

	Development	Test	Production
SELECT:	Allow	Allow	Allow
INSERT:	Allow	Allow	Ask
UPDATE:	Allow	Allow	Ask
DELETE:	Allow	Allow	Ask
TRUNCATE:	Allow	Ask	Ask
CREATE:	Allow	Allow	Ask
ALTER:	Allow	Allow	Ask
DROP:	Allow	Ask	Ask
COMMIT/ROLLBACK:	Allow	Allow	Ask
Other:	Allow	Ask	Ask

## 9.22 Sending Comments to the Database with Statements

Comments in an SQL script, identified by the delimiters defined in Tool Properties dialog in the **SQL Commander/Comments** category under the General tab, are sent to the database by default. In some cases, you may not want to include the comments with the statement, for instance if your database does not handle them. You can then enable the stripping of comments using the **Strip Comments when Executing** toggle item in the in the **SQL Commander** menu.





## 9.23 Using Client-Side Commands

You can use DbVisualizer these client-side command in your scripts.

Command	Description
@cd <directory>@run <file> [ <variables> ]	Use these command to <a href="#">execute an external script (see page 179)</a> .
@export	Use this command to <a href="#">export the result of a query (see page 209)</a> or procedure call to a file.
@delimiter <new_delimiter>	Use this command to temporarily change the statement delimiter for a <a href="#">complex statement (see page 177)</a> .



Command	Description
@call <function_or_proc>	Use this command to <a href="#">execute a function or procedure (see page 144)</a> .
@beep	Use this command to emit a beep sound, e.g. to indicate a significant point in a script.
@sleep <milliseconds>	Use this command to halt the processing the specified number of milliseconds.
@echo <text>	Use this command to <a href="#">write to the Log tab (see page 208)</a> .
@window iconify @window restore	Use these commands to lower (iconify) or raise (restore) the DbVisualizer main window.
@desc <table>	Use this command to show column information for a table. The table name may be qualified with a schema and/or database name.
@ddl <params>	Use this command to <a href="#">get the DDL for a database object (see page 206)</a> .
@spool log <file_name>	Use this command to write log messages to the named file. When executed in the SQL Commander, all log messages produced <i>up to this point</i> are written to the file; if Log to File is selected, this command is ignored. When executed by the pure command line interface, all log messages produced <i>from this point onward</i> are written to the file.
@stop on error @stop on warning@continue on error@continue on warning	Use these commands to <a href="#">control what to do when a statement results in a warning or an error (see page 174)</a> .
@set autocommit on @set autocommit off	Use these commands to control the <a href="#">Auto Commit (see page 183)</a> state.
@commit @rollback	Use these commands to explicitly <a href="#">commit or rollback (see page 183)</a> updates.
@set serveroutput on @set serveroutput off	Use these commands to enable or disable output to the <a href="#">DBMS Output tab (see page 208)</a> .
@set maxrows <number> @set maxchars <number>	Use these commands to adjust the <a href="#">Max Rows and Max Chars (see page 205)</a> limits for specific queries.
@set resultset name <name>	Use this command to name any following result set. When executed with a following SQL statement that produces a result set



Command	Description
	<p>the tab showing this result set will be named using the &lt;name&gt; supplied as a parameter to the command.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre style="border: 1px dashed gray; padding: 5px;"> @set resultset name MyEmployees; select * from EMPLOYEE;</pre> <p>DbVisualizer will for the example above show the result of the select in a tab named <b>MyEmployees</b></p>

## 9.24 Parameterized SQL - Variables and Parameter Markers

A useful feature in the SQL Commander is to use variables or parameter markers in SQL scripts. Variables are used to express that certain parts of the SQL should be replaced with values when the SQL is executed. If you use a script to perform repetitive tasks, such as creating a user and granting permissions, just insert variables for the user name and permissions to grant in the script and DbVisualizer will prompt for the values at execution.

In addition to DbVisualizer's own variable syntax, two parameter marker syntaxes supported natively by some databases/drivers can also be used. This makes it easier to use SQL statements from other tools or code as-is in DbVisualizer, but you need to be aware of the limitations in how they are used compared to DbVisualizer variables.

The following gives an overview of the different formats and how they can be used.

**i** Even if DbVisualizer supports several variable formats it doesn't mean you can always copy/paste the SQLs including the parameter markers to another application and successfully execute it. You need to check the compatibility for the actual connector/driver/framework and even that the database itself supports the used syntax.

The following variable syntaxes are supported by DbVisualizer:

DbVisualizer Variables	
<pre> \${variable    value    type    options}\$</pre>	<p>This is the most flexible syntax as it supports setting a name, default value, data type, and other options. Check the <a href="#">DbVisualizer Variables (see page 221)</a> section for details.</p>



## DbVisualizer Variables

A DbVisualizer variable can be used anywhere in the SQL as the specified value replaces the variable definition as a literal (unless a data type is specified; with a data type, its behavior is exactly the same as for **Named Parameter Markers**).

### Example

```
select *
from EMPLOYEE
where FIRST_NAME like '${First Name}||Phil}$'
and AGE > ${Age}||20}$
```

The variable identifiers, **`\${...}\$** can be modified in **Tools->Tool Properties** and in the **General / Variables** category.

## Named Parameter Markers

**&name**

**:name**

**:{name}** :

'name'

These syntaxes are supported natively by a few databases. This format allows only a name for the parameter and no other settings, such as type or default value. The parameter name is the name DbVisualizer shows in the prompt window.

Named parameter values are bound at runtime with the markers in the SQL. Some JDBC drivers/databases requires that the proper data type is set while some are more relaxed. For named (and unnamed) parameter markers, you may chose data type in the prompt window.

Named parameter markers should only be used in contexts supported by the actual database, usually for column values. For example, as opposed to a DbVisualizer variable, a parameter marker cannot be used for a table or column name.

The only difference between **&name**, **:name**, **:{name}** and **:'name'** is that the latter two, **:{name}** and **:'name'**, allow white spaces in the name.

### Example

```
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, &FirstName, &LastName, &Address, &Age);
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, :FirstName, :LastName, :Address, :Age);
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, :{FirstName}, :{LastName}, :{Address}, :{Age});
```

Read more about [named parameter markers \(see page 228\)](#).



## Unnamed Parameter Markers

? The question marker symbol is probably the most supported parameter marker among the supported databases. It is also the most unintuitive marker since the user has to remember the order of question marks and the corresponding values.

Since there is no name associated with it, DbVisualizer shows these as **Parameter 1**, **Parameter 2** and so on in the prompt window.

There is no technical difference between how unnamed and named parameter markers are handled internally in DbVisualizer or when processed by the database. All are bound with a prepared SQL statement.

### Example

```
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, ?, ?, ?, ?)
```

Use named in favor of unnamed parameter markers if there is support in the target database based on the easier reading of named markers. Read more about [unnamed parameter markers \(see page 228\)](#).

⊖ It is not possible to mix DbVisualizer variables and parameter markers, or named and unnamed parameter markers, in the same script. If you do, you will only be prompted for values for one type and the execution will fail.

For more information about the different syntaxes check [Using DbVisualizer Variables \(see page 221\)](#) and [Using Parameter markers \(see page 228\)](#).

## 9.24.1 Using DbVisualizer Variables

DbVisualizer variables are used to build parameterized SQL statements and let DbVisualizer prompt you for the values when the SQL is executed. This is handy if you are executing the same SQL repetitively, just wanting to pass new data in the same SQL statement.

- [Variable Syntax \(see page 222\)](#)
- [Pre-defined Variables \(see page 223\)](#)
- [Variable Substitution in SQL statements \(see page 224\)](#)

i A DbVisualizer variable that **doesn't specify a data type** will always be replaced with the **value as a literal**. This allows use of variables anywhere in an SQL statement. If a **data type is specified**, the



prompted value will be bound with the SQL and variables can in this context **only be used where supported** by the target database.

### DbVisualizer Variables

```
{variable ||
value || type ||
options}$
```

This is the most flexible syntax as it supports setting a name, default value, data type, and other options. Check the [DbVisualizer Variables \(see page 221\)](#) section for details.

A DbVisualizer variable can be used anywhere in the SQL as the specified value replaces the variable definition as a literal (unless a data type is specified; with a data type, its behavior is exactly the same as for **Named Parameter Markers**).

#### Example

```
select *
from EMPLOYEE
where FIRST_NAME like '${First Name||Phil}$'
and AGE > ${Age||20}$
```

The variable identifiers, **\${...}\$** can be modified in **Tools->Tool Properties** and in the **General / Variables** category.

## Variable Syntax

The variable format supports setting a default value, data type and a few options as in the following example:

```
{FullName || Andersson || String || where pk}$
```

This is the complete syntax for a DbVisualizer variable:

```
{name || value || type || options}$
```

Part	Default	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>Required</b>	Required. This is the name that appear in the prompt window. If multiple variables in a script have the same name, the substitution dialog shows only one and the entered value will be applied to all variables with that name
<b>value</b>	null	The default value for the variable
<b>type</b>	none (= literal)	The type of variable: String, Boolean, Integer, Float, Long, Double, BigDecimal, Date, Time and Timestamp. In addition DbVisualizer defines: BinaryData and TextData (for CLOB). This is used to determine how the data should be passed between DbVisualizer and the database server. If no type is specified, it is treated as a literal



Part	Default	Description
<b>options</b>	none	<p>The options part is used to express certain conditions. Separate these with a whitespace</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pk</b> Indicates that the variable is part of the primary key in the final SQL. Represented with a symbol in the prompt window</li> <li>• <b>where</b> Defines that the variable is part of the WHERE clause. A symbol indicate this condition in the prompt window</li> <li>• <b>noshow</b> This option define that the variable should not appear in the prompt window. A value must be set when using this option, unless it is an output variable (see <b>dir</b> below)</li> <li>• <b>nobind</b> Used in combination with when a <b>type</b> is set and defines that the variable should be replaced as a literal in the SQL rather than being bound as a parameter marker</li> <li>• <b>dir=in   out   inout</b> The direction for a variable used with the <b>@call</b> command (it is ignored for other uses). A variable assigned the return value for a function must be declared as <b>dir=out</b>, and a variable used for a procedure parameter must use a dir type matching the procedure parameter direction declaration. <b>in</b> is the default</li> </ul>

## Pre-defined Variables

A few pre-defined DbVisualizer variables can be used anywhere in the SQL. These are replaced with actual values just before the SQL is sent to the DB server.



Note that none of the pre-defined variables below will show in the prompt window.

```

${dbvis-date}$
${dbvis-time}$
${dbvis-timestamp}$$${dbvis-connection}$$${dbvis-database-type}$

```

By default, date/time variable values are formatted as defined in **Tool Properties->Data Formats**, but you can also specify a custom format for a single use of the variable, e.g.

```

${dbvis-date| | | | format=[yyyyMMdd]}$

```



The following variables can be used only when monitoring a SQL statement that produce a result set and the **Allowed Row Count** for the monitor is > 0. The output format is seconds and milliseconds. Ex: 2.018

```
${dbvis-exec-time}$
```

```
${dbvis-fetch-time}$
```

## Variable Substitution in SQL statements



For variable processing to work in the SQL Commander, make sure the **SQL->Enable Parameterized SQL** main menu option is checked.

A simple variable may look like this:

```
${FullName}$
```

A variable is identified by the start and end sequences, `${...}$`. (These can be [re-defined \(http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/UG91/Using+DbVisualizer+Variables#UsingDbVisualizerVariables-ChangingtheDelimiterCharacters\)](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/UG91/Using+DbVisualizer+Variables#UsingDbVisualizerVariables-ChangingtheDelimiterCharacters) in **Tool Properties**). During execution, the SQL Commander searches for variables and displays the prompt window with the name of each variable and an input (value) field. Enter the value for each variable and then press **Execute**. This will then replace the variable with the value as a literal and finally let the database execute the statement.

Consider the following SQL statement with variables. It is the simplest use of variables since it only contains the variable names. In this case it is also necessary to enclose text values with quotes since the prompt window cannot determine the actual data type for the variables.

```
INSERT
INTO
  EMPLOYEES
(
  EMPLOYEE_ID,
  FIRST_NAME,
  LAST_NAME,
  EMAIL,
  PHONE_NUMBER,
  HIRE_DATE,
  JOB_ID,
  SALARY,
  COMMISSION_PCT,
  MANAGER_ID,
  DEPARTMENT_ID
)
VALUES
(
  ${EMPLOYEE_ID}$,
```



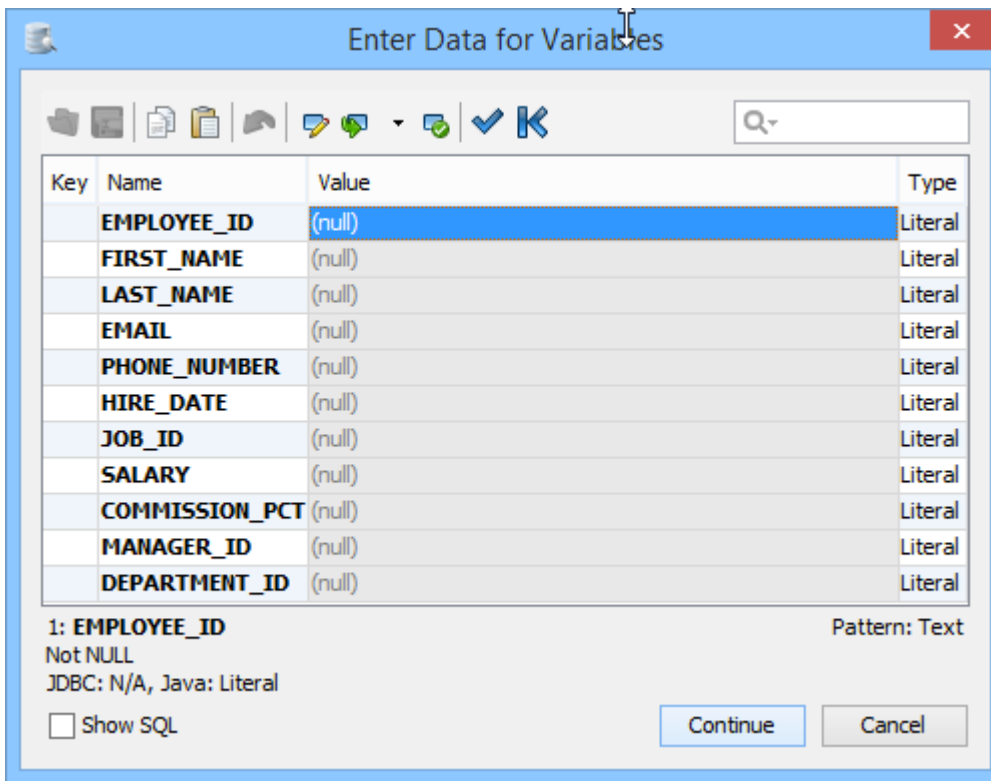


```

    ${FIRST_NAME}$ ,
    ${LAST_NAME}$ ,
    ${EMAIL}$ ,
    ${PHONE_NUMBER}$ ,
    ${HIRE_DATE}$ ,
    ${JOB_ID}$ ,
    ${SALARY}$ ,
    ${COMMISSION_PCT}$ ,
    ${MANAGER_ID}$ ,
    ${DEPARTMENT_ID}$
)

```

Executing the above SQL will result in the following prompt window:



Using variables with no data type defined shows these as **Literal**. This means that the specified value will replace the variable as-is in the SQL statement.

The prompt window has the same look and functionality as the Form Data Editor, i.e. you can sort, filter, insert pre-defined data, copy, paste and edit cells in the multi line editor, plus a lot of other things. In addition the prompt window adds two new commands (leftmost in the toolbar and in the form right-click menu).

<b>Set Default Values</b>	This will set each value to the default value for the variable. If a default value was not specified in the variable, <b>(null)</b> will shown
	Set the value for each variable to the values (matched by name) that was used in the previous run (if there are no values from a previous run, this button is disabled)



<b>Set Previously Used Values</b>	
---	--

The **SQL Preview** area shows the statement with all variables replaced with the values.

Here is an example of a more complex use of variables utilizing default value, data type and options:

```
INSERT
INTO
  EMPLOYEES
(
  EMPLOYEE_ID,
  FIRST_NAME,
  LAST_NAME,
  EMAIL,
  PHONE_NUMBER,
  HIRE_DATE,
  JOB_ID,
  SALARY,
  COMMISSION_PCT,
  MANAGER_ID,
  DEPARTMENT_ID
)
VALUES
(
  ${EMPLOYEE_ID|105|BigDecimal|pk ds=7 dt=NUMERIC}$,
  ${FIRST_NAME|David|String|nullable ds=20 dt=VARCHAR}$,
  ${LAST_NAME|Austin|String|ds=25 dt=VARCHAR}$,
  ${EMAIL|DAUSTIN|String|ds=25 dt=VARCHAR}$,
  ${PHONE_NUMBER|590.423.4569|String|nullable ds=20 dt=VARCHAR}$,
  ${HIRE_DATE|2005-06-25 00:00:00|Timestamp|ds=7 dt=TIMESTAMP}$,
  ${JOB_ID|IT_PROG|String|ds=10 dt=VARCHAR}$,
  ${SALARY|4800|BigDecimal|nullable ds=10 dt=NUMERIC}$,
  ${COMMISSION_PCT|(null)|BigDecimal|nullable ds=4 dt=NUMERIC}$,
  ${MANAGER_ID|103|BigDecimal|nullable ds=7 dt=NUMERIC}$,
  ${DEPARTMENT_ID|60|BigDecimal|nullable ds=5 dt=NUMERIC}$
)
```

This example use the full capabilities of variables. This example is generated by the **Script to SQL Commander->INSERT COPY INTO TABLE** right click menu choice in the **Data** tab grid. By default it generates variables representing the actual values and the characteristics of the columns.



Key	Name	Value	Type
	<b>EMPLOYEE_ID</b>	105	BigDecimal
	<b>FIRST_NAME</b>	David	String
	<b>LAST_NAME</b>	Austin	String
	<b>EMAIL</b>	DAUSTIN	String
	<b>PHONE_NUMBER</b>	590.423.4569	String
	<b>HIRE_DATE</b>	2005-06-25 00:00:00	Timestamp
	<b>JOB_ID</b>	IT_PROG	String
	<b>SALARY</b>	4800	BigDecimal
	<b>COMMISSION_PCT</b>	(null)	BigDecimal
	<b>MANAGER_ID</b>	103	BigDecimal
	<b>DEPARTMENT_ID</b>	60	BigDecimal

1: **EMPLOYEE\_ID** NUMERIC Pattern: Unformatted  
Not NULL, Key Column  
JDBC: N/A, Java: BigDecimal

Show SQL

Continue Cancel

To highlight that a variable is part of the **WHERE** clause in the final SQL, it is represented with a green symbol in front of the name.

When executing an SQL statement that consist of variables, DbVisualizer replaces each variable with either the value as a literal or as a parameter marker. Using parameter markers to pass data with a statement is more reliable than literals. DbVisualizer will automatically generate a parameter marker if the variable has the data type set and if there is no **nobind** option specified.

The following will be replaced with a parameter marker:

```
`${Name} | | rolle | | String}`
```

These will be replaced with the value as a literal in the final SQL:

```
`${Name} | | rolle}`  
`${Name} | | rolle | | String | | nobind}`
```

Variables in DbVisualizer may be used anywhere in a statement as long as there is no data type specified.

### Changing the Delimiter Characters

You can change which identifiers should be used as the prefix, suffix and part delimiter in a variable expression in **Tools->Tool Properties**, in the **General / Variables** category.



## 9.24.2 Using Parameter Markers

Parameter markers (also referred as **bind/host variables** or **place holders**) are commonly used in database applications where the SQL is composed of static text combined with values represented as markers instead of actual values. These markers are processed during the preparation of the SQL statement and values are then bound with the markers. Each database has its recommendations for how and when to use parameter markers so this is not further discussed here.

- [Named Parameter Markers \(see page 228\)](#)
- [Unnamed Parameter Markers \(see page 230\)](#)
- [Get Parameter Types via JDBC \(see page 231\)](#)
- [Database Support/Driver Support \(see page 232\)](#)

DbVisualizer supports the most common syntaxes for parameter markers to comply with the supported databases. Parameter markers are categorized as either **named** or **unnamed** markers. The following sections explains their respective syntaxes.



It is not possible to mix DbVisualizer variables and parameter markers, or named and unnamed parameter markers, in the same script. If you do, you will only be prompted for values for one type and the execution will fail.

### Named Parameter Markers

#### Named Parameter Markers

**&name**  
**:name**  
:{name}  
'name'

These syntaxes are supported natively by a few databases. This format allows only a name for the parameter and no other settings, such as type or default value. The parameter name is the name DbVisualizer shows in the prompt window.

Named parameter values are bound at runtime with the markers in the SQL. Some JDBC drivers/databases requires that the proper data type is set while some are more relaxed. For named (and unnamed) parameter markers, you may chose data type in the prompt window.

Named parameter markers should only be used in contexts supported by the actual database, usually for column values. For example, as opposed to a DbVisualizer variable, a parameter marketer cannot be used for a table or column name.

The only difference between **&name**, **:name**, **:{name}** and **:'name'** is that the latter two, **:{name}** and **:'name'**, allow white spaces in the name.

#### Example

```
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
```



### Named Parameter Markers

```

values (null, &FirstName, &LastName, &Address, &Age);
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, :FirstName, :LastName, :Address, :Age);
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, :{FirstName}, :{LastName}, :{Address}, :{Age});

```

Read more about [named parameter markers \(see page 228\)](#).

The following is a sample SQL executed in the SQL Commander:

```

INSERT INTO EMPLOYEES
(EMPLOYEE_ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, EMAIL, PHONE_NUMBER, HIRE_DATE,
JOB_ID, SALARY, COMMISSION_PCT, MANAGER_ID, DEPARTMENT_ID)
VALUES
(:EMPLOYEE_ID, :FIRST_NAME, :LAST_NAME, :EMAIL, :PHONE_NUMBER,
:HIRE_DATE, :JOB_ID, :SALARY, :COMMISSION_PCT, :MANAGER_ID, :DEPARTMENT_ID);

```

The prompt window will show the markers with their respective names:

Key	Name	Value	Type
	:EMPLOYEE_ID	45	Integer
	:FIRST_NAME	Janne	String
	:LAST_NAME	Shouffer	String
	:EMAIL	janne@guitarr.com	String
	:PHONE_NUMBER		String
	:HIRE_DATE	2012-12-12	Date
	:JOB_ID	PRO	String
	:SALARY	1221.12	Double
	:COMMISSION_PCT	14.4	Double
	:MANAGER_ID	21	Integer
	:DEPARTMENT_ID	2	Integer

1: :EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER  
Allow NULL  
JDBC: N/A, Java: Integer


Pattern: Unformatted

Show SQL

Continue Cancel

For parameter marker processing to work in the SQL Commander, make sure the **SQL->Enable Parameterized SQL** main menu option is checked.



 To apply the values, close the window and continue with the execution, use key binding **Ctrl+Enter** (**Command+Enter** on Mac OS X).

## Unnamed Parameter Markers

### Unnamed Parameter Markers

? The question marker symbol is probably the most supported parameter marker among the supported databases. It is also the most unintuitive marker since the user has to remember the order of question marks and the corresponding values.

Since there is no name associated with it, DbVisualizer shows these as **Parameter 1**, **Parameter 2** and so on in the prompt window.

There is no technical difference between how unnamed and named parameter markers are handled internally in DbVisualizer or when processed by the database. All are bound with a prepared SQL statement.

#### Example

```
insert into EMPLOYEE (ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS, AGE)
values (null, ?, ?, ?, ?)
```

Use named in favor of unnamed parameter markers if there is support in the target database based on the easier reading of named markers. Read more about [unnamed parameter markers \(see page 228\)](#).

This is the same SQL as used in the Named Parameter Marker section but here question marks are used as markers:

```
INSERT INTO EMPLOYEES
(EMPLOYEE_ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, EMAIL, PHONE_NUMBER, HIRE_DATE,
JOB_ID, SALARY, COMMISSION_PCT, MANAGER_ID, DEPARTMENT_ID)
VALUES
(?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?);
```

Since we're using the unnamed marker, **?**, the name of each parameter is displayed as **Parameter 1**, **Parameter 2** and so on:



Enter Data for Parameter Markers

Key	Name	Value	Type
	Parameter 1	908	Integer
	Parameter 2	(null)	String
	Parameter 3	(null)	String
	Parameter 4	(null)	String
	Parameter 5	(null)	String
	Parameter 6	(null)	String
	Parameter 7	(null)	String
	Parameter 8	(null)	String
	Parameter 9	(null)	String
	Parameter 10	(null)	String
	Parameter 11	(null)	String

2: Parameter 2 VARCHAR2 Pattern: Text  
 Allow NULL  
 JDBC: N/A, Java: String

Show SQL Continue Cancel

**SQL Preview**

```

1 INSERT INTO EMPLOYEES
2 (EMPLOYEE_ID, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, EMAIL, PHONE_NUMBER, HIRE_DATE,
3  JOB_ID, SALARY, COMMISSION_PCT, MANAGER_ID, DEPARTMENT_ID)
4 VALUES
5 (?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?)

```

Note: The SQL preview show the original SQL without any parameter replacement applied.

Due to the use of unnamed markers it is not very intuitive what parameter correspond to which part in the statement. The **SQL Preview** may be handy to get an idea. The **Type** field is automatically adjusted based on what data is entered for a value. The data type may be manually set by left-click on the type and choose another type from the drop-down.

**i** To apply the values, close the window and continue with the execution, use key binding **Ctrl+Enter** (**Command+Enter** on Mac OS X).

## Get Parameter Types via JDBC

The processing of named and unnamed parameter markers is managed by DbVisualizer. By default there is no data type detection of the target columns identified by the markers and DbVisualizer will initially present these as **String** in the prompt window. When changing the value for a parameter in the prompt window, a data analyzer is triggered which will automatically detect the type and update the **Type** field accordingly.



Some drivers (far from all) have the capability to detect the real data type for the referenced columns in the SQL statement. To enable this processing, select the **Get Parameter Types via JDBC** action in the **SQL Commander** menu. DbVisualizer will then show the correct types in the prompt window.

⊖ Having **Get Parameter Types via JDBC** enabled while executing may decrease performance substantially as each SQL statement in the script is then pre-processed with the database before the prompt window is displayed.

## Database Support/Driver Support

The support for parameter markers may differ between databases. Please consult the documentation for the database to see what syntax it supports.

In some situations the database and DbVisualizer support for named parameters might be incompatible. An example is when using the same parameter name in multiple places in the SQL. When preparing a statement towards such a database, the database may report that the parameter is only used once. In these cases, DbVisualizer will trust the driver and revert to generating the names visible in the form as Parameter 1 , Parameter 2 and so on.





## 10 Working with Result Sets

You can view result sets in different ways, edit simple result sets, and export or compare them.

### 10.1 Viewing a Result Set

You can view a result set as a grid, as text or as a chart. Which format to use by default can be specified in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander/Result Sets** category under the General tab. Here you can also specify other things, like if empty result sets should be shown at all, if the SQL that produced the result set should be shown as a tab header tooltip.

Use the buttons to the right in the grid toolbar to select the format. This is an example of the text format.

1	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE	JOB_ID
2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3	100	Steven	King	SKING	515.123.4567	1987-06-17 00:00:00	AD_PRES
4	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	515.123.4568	1989-09-21 00:00:00	AD_VP
5	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	1993-01-13 00:00:00	AD_VP
6	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03 00:00:00	IT_PROG
7	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21 00:00:00	IT_PROG
8	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25 00:00:00	IT_PROG
9	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05 00:00:00	IT_PROG
10	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	590.423.5567	1999-02-07 00:00:00	IT_PROG
11	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	515.124.4569	1994-08-17 00:00:00	FI_MGR
12	109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	515.124.4169	1994-08-16 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT
13	110	John	Chen	JCHEN	515.124.4269	1997-09-28 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT
14	111	Ismael	Sciarra	ISCIARRA	515.124.4369	1997-09-30 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT
15	112	Jose Manuel	Urman	JMURMAN	515.124.4469	1998-03-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT
16	113	Luis	Popo	LPOPP	515.124.4567	1999-12-07 00:00:00	FI_ACCOUNT

#### 10.1.1 Viewing as a Grid

When you view the result set as a grid, you have access to the same features as when [viewing table data](#) (see [page 80](#)).

#### 10.1.2 Viewing as Text

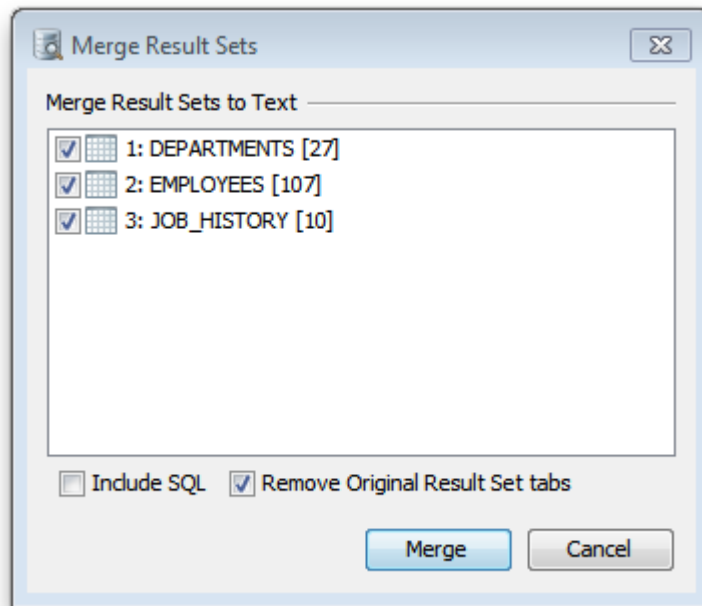
**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.



The text format for a result set presents the data in a tabular style. The column widths are calculated based on the length of each value and the length of the column label.

If you want to combine the text view of a number of result sets into one, select **Merge Result Sets** from the result set tab right-click menu. A dialog lets you select the result sets to merge:



### 10.1.3 Viewing as a Graph

**i Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

To view the result set as a chart, use the rightmost button in the grid toolbar. Please see the [Working with Charts \(see page 237\)](#) page for how you can arrange the chart.

## 10.2 Editing a Result Set

**i Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.



A result set from a query that fulfills these requirements is editable:

1. The SQL is a SELECT command,
2. Only one table is referenced in the FROM clause,
3. All current columns exist by name (case sensitive) in the identified table.

A result set like this can be edited in the same way as you can [edit table data \(see page 92\)](#).



If all of the above requirements are fulfilled but the edit controls are still not shown, please try qualifying the table name with the schema and/or database name.

If you want results to always be read-only, you can enable the **Make Result Sets Read-Only** setting in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander/Result Sets** category under the General tab.

## 10.3 Exporting a Result Set

You can export a result set as described in [Exporting a Grid \(see page 247\)](#) or using the `@export client side` command (see page 217).

## 10.4 Comparing Result Sets



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

You can compare a result set grid to tables and/or other result set grids.

To compare the grid data to the data of a table or a another result set:

1. Open the **Data** tab for another table or execute an SQL query to open a result set tab,
2. Select **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of the tabs to [compare their grid content \(see page 258\)](#)



## 10.5 Pinning Result Sets

---

Existing Result Set tabs are removed when you execute a script again. If you want to save a Result Set tab between executions, you can "pin" it using the **Pin Tab** right-click menu choice for the tab header, or by simply clicking on the tab icon. There is also a **Pin All** choice if you have multiple tabs you want to pin, and **Unpin All** to make them all be replaced at the next execution.

Whether tabs should be pinned by default can be controlled in the Tool Properties dialog, in the **SQL Commander/Result Sets** category under the General tab.

## 10.6 Show Result Sets in a Separate Window

---

Results Sets and the Log tabs are located just under editor in a SQL Commander tab. Sometimes you may need to get the full screen height available for the editor and detach the result set tabs in its own window. To accomplish this click the symbol at the right-most position in the tab row.

<image of result set tabs with symbol>

Clicking the button while result sets are detached will bring it back into its original location.



# 11 Working with Charts

## Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

Result sets in the SQL Commander and in the Monitor tools can be viewed as charts.

- [Charting a Result Set \(see page 239\)](#)
  - [Selecting Category Column \(see page 240\)](#)
  - [Selecting Series \(see page 241\)](#)
  - [Chart Type \(see page 242\)](#)
- [Chart Preferences \(see page 243\)](#)
  - [Appearance Preferences \(see page 243\)](#)
  - [Series Preferences \(see page 245\)](#)
- [Zooming \(see page 245\)](#)
- [Export \(see page 245\)](#)

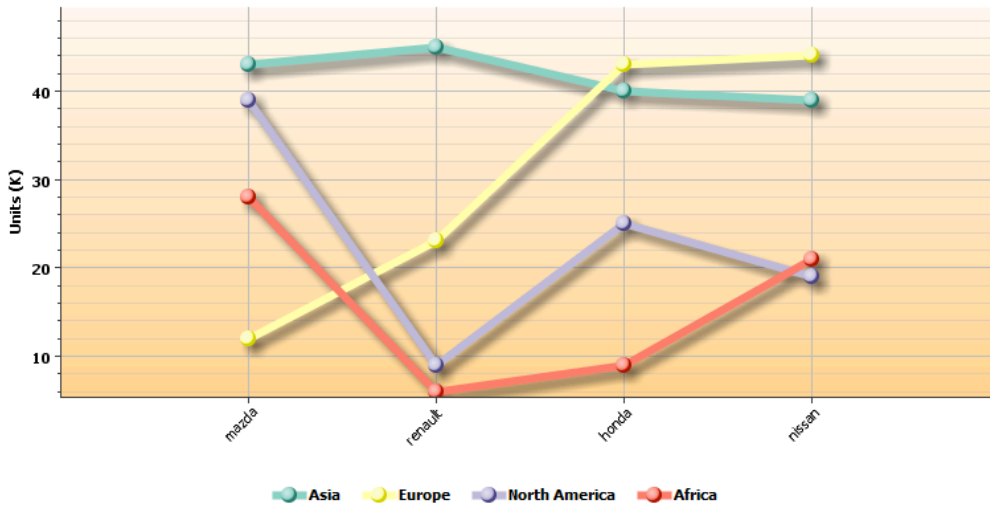
The chart support in DbVisualizer presents data from any result set in a configurable chart displayed in a line, bar, area or pie style. It offers much of the charting support you find in MS Excel and other specialized charting tools. Charts may be exported as an image to file, printed and copied to system clipboard for easy sharing with other tools. Charts are configured and viewed in the [SQL Commander \(see page 233\)](#) and in the [Monitor \(see page 264\)](#) tool which is really powerful, delivering real time charts of many result sets simultaneously.

Here are some sample charts:

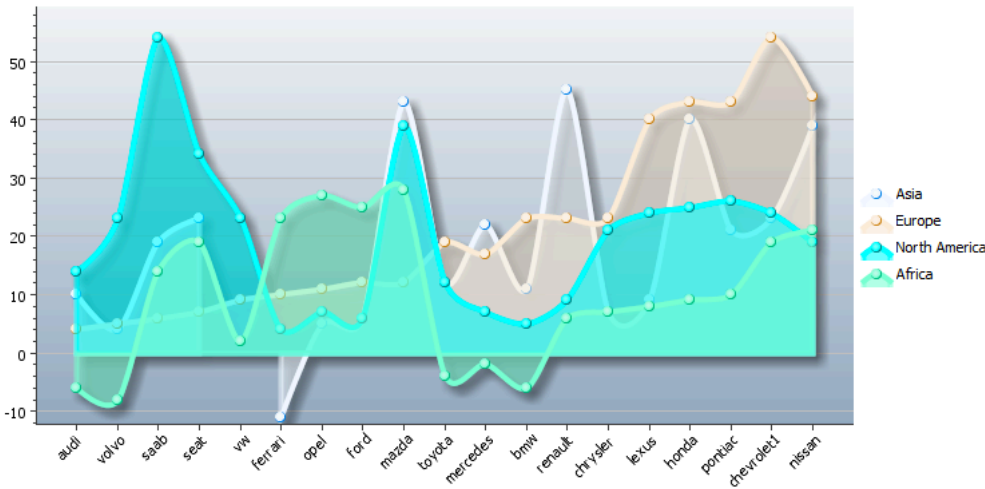




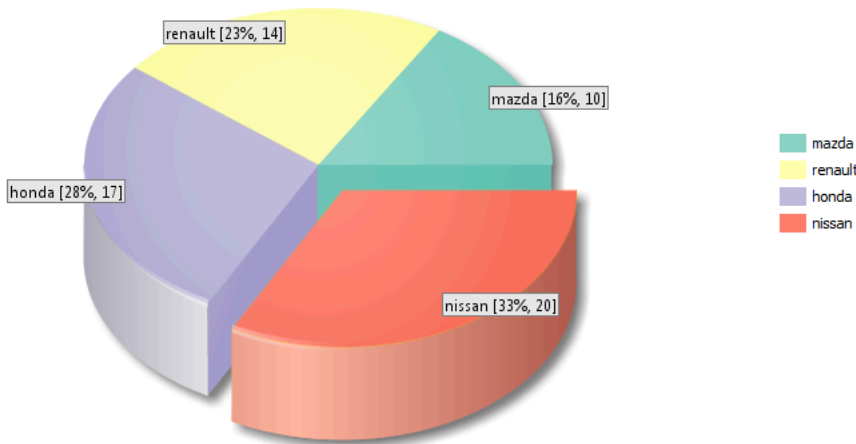
Brand Sales Q4 2012



Brand Sales Q4 2012



Brand Sales Q4 2012





## 11.1 Charting a Result Set

The basic setup of a chart is really easy. Just select one or more columns that should appear as series in the chart and what column to use as the category (X-axis). Further refinement of the chart can be made in the chart preferences window.

The normal output view of a result set in the SQL Commander or Monitor window is in a grid style as shown in the following screenshot. To activate the chart view click the rightmost button in the result tab toolbar:

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface with a SQL query executed. The query is:

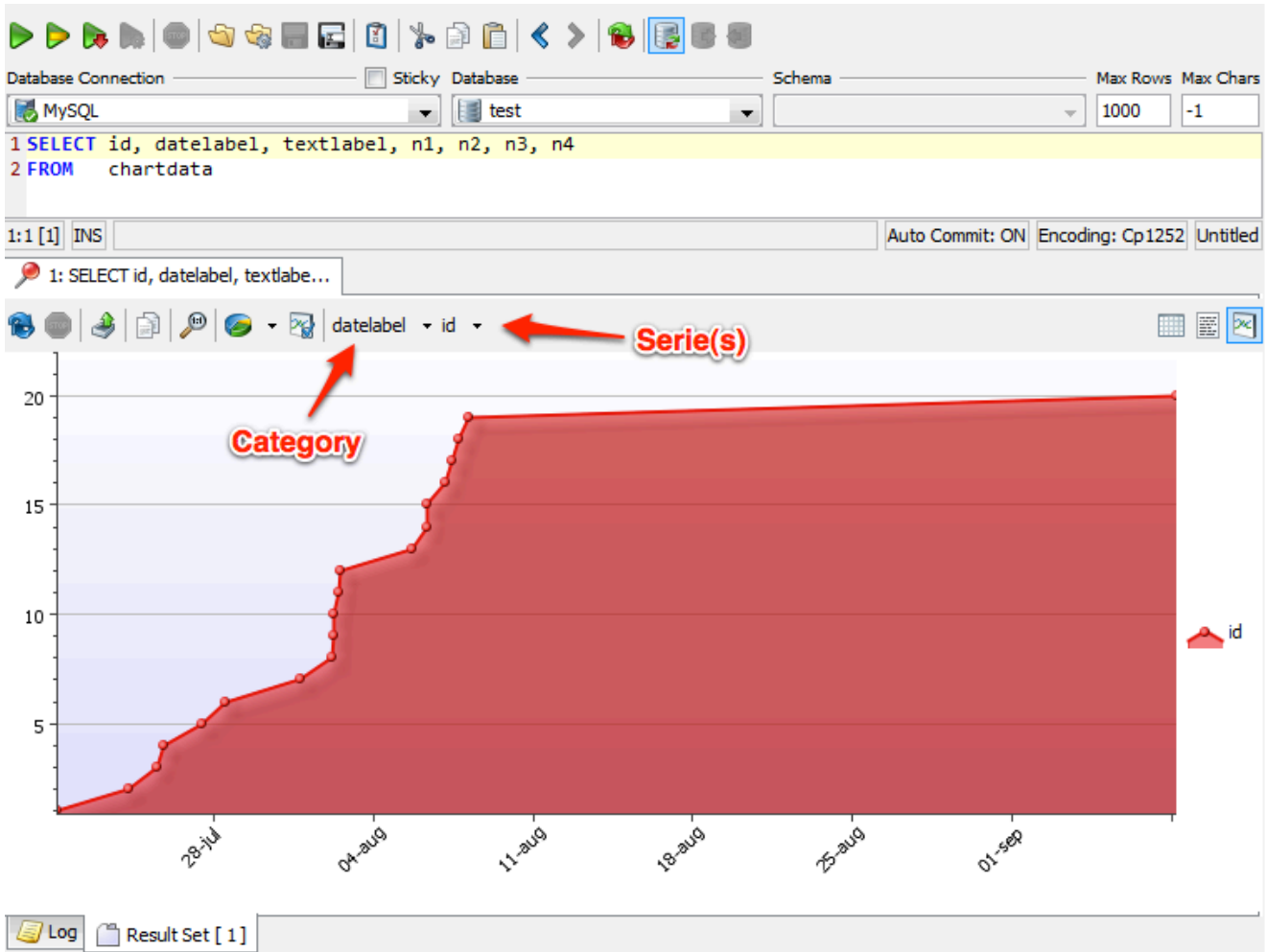
```
1 SELECT id, datelabel, textlabel, n1, n2, n3, n4
2 FROM chartdata
```

The result set is displayed in a grid view with the following data:

	id	datelabel	textlabel	n1	n2	n3	n4
1	1	2002-07-21 13:57:13	audi	10	4	14	-6
2	2	2002-07-24 17:25:56	volvo	4	5	23	-8
3	3	2002-07-25 23:19:03	saab	19	6	54	14
4	4	2002-07-26 07:59:05	seat	23	7	34	19
5	5	2002-07-27 23:32:18	vw	(null)	9	23	2
6	6	2002-07-28 23:33:45	porsche	43	(null)	9	19
7	7	2002-08-01 07:13:34	ferrari	-11	10	4	23
8	8	2002-08-02 16:56:00	opel	5	11	7	27
9	9	2002-08-02 18:41:07	ford	6	12	6	25
10	10	2002-08-02 18:45:18	mazda	43	12	39	28
11	11	2002-08-03 00:13:36	toyota	12	19	12	-4
12	12	2002-08-03 00:15:18	mercedes	22	17	7	-2
13	13	2002-08-06 04:35:08	bmw	11	23	5	-6
14	14	2002-08-06 19:34:28	renault	45	23	9	6
15	15	2002-08-06 20:05:04	chrysler	7	23	21	7
16	16	2002-08-07 15:07:24	lexus	9	40	24	8

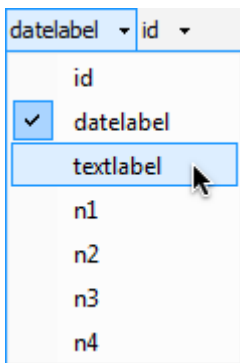
A red arrow points to the 'Show as Chart' button in the toolbar, which is highlighted with a red box. The text 'Show as Chart' is written in red below the arrow.

When switching to the chart view DbVisualizer automatically pick the first date or text column as category and the first numeric column as serie. In the following example it is the **datelabel** and **id** columns for this specific result set.



### 11.1.1 Selecting Category Column

To change category column click the category drop-down and pick what column to use.



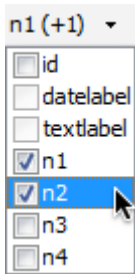
Let the mouse pointer stay on a column name for a second and tip will show what data type it is.





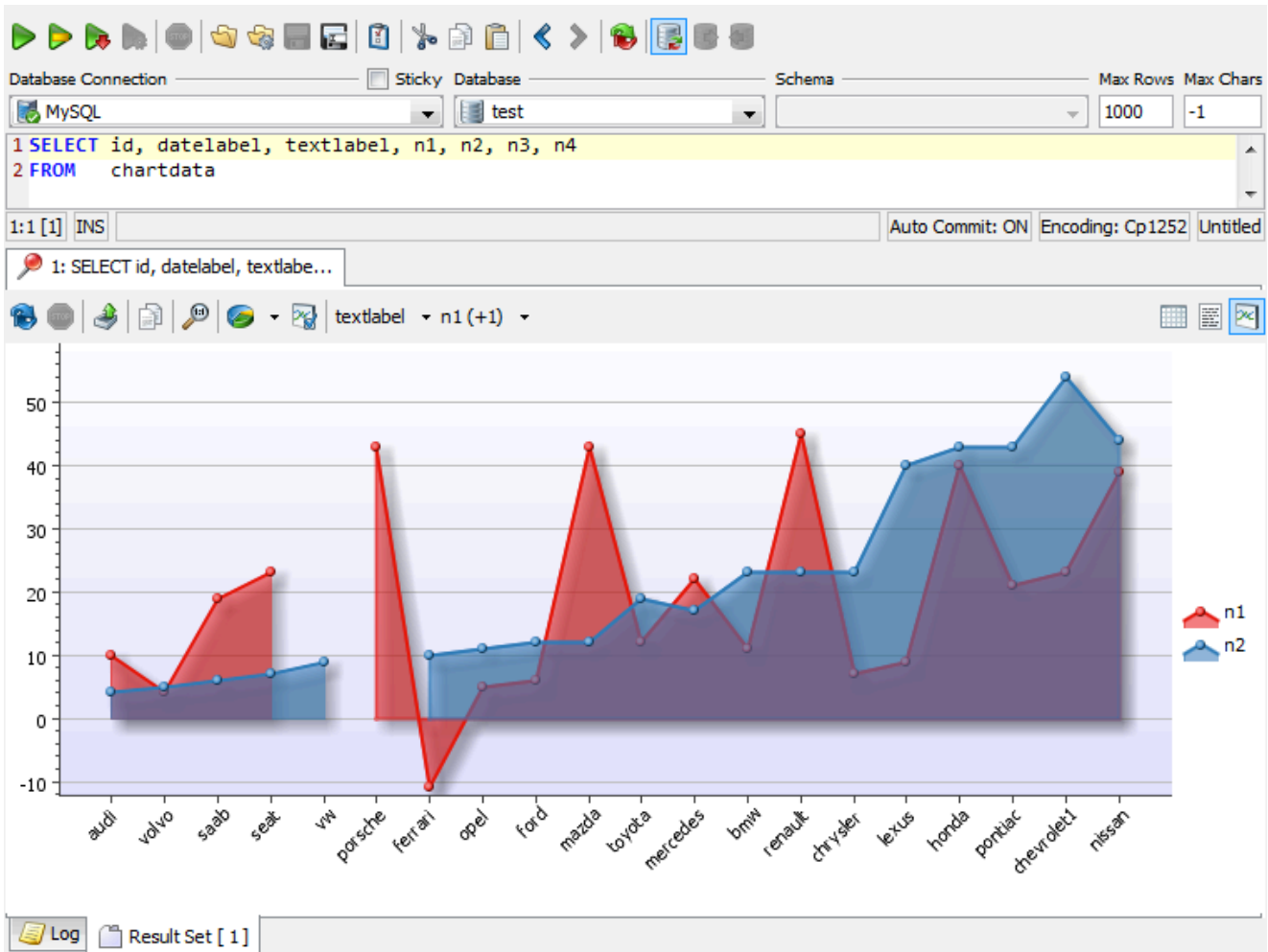
## 11.1.2 Selecting Series

Click the serie button to change what series to display in the chart. This drop-down stay on screen while de-selecting and selecting series and the changes are directly propagated in the chart. To close the list either press the **ESC** button or click outside the list. If only one serie is selected then its name is listed in the button label. If additional series are selected then the number of selected series are listed in parentheses.



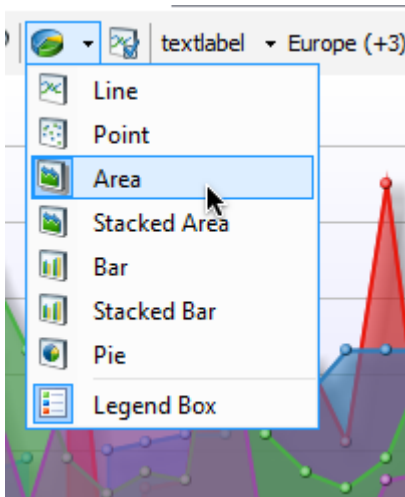
Tip: Press the ALT key while selecting a serie and all currently selected series will be de-selected.

This is the chart after applying category and 2 series:



### 11.1.3 Chart Type

A chart can be displayed as Line, Point, Area, Stacked Area, Bar, Stacked Bar and the Pie type. Select what type to use in the Chart Type right-click menu or in the chart toolbar:



For the Pie chart, only one Serie can be selected.

## 11.2 Chart Preferences

---

The chart preferences are used to customize the appearance of the chart such as titles, colors, legend position, etc. It can also be used to set alternative names for the series in the chart. All appearance settings are automatically re-used when running subsequent queries in the SQL Commander during the same DbVisualizer session. If you save a query as a bookmark script then all appearance settings are saved with the chart. Loading the script at a later time will also load the chart settings.

### 11.2.1 Appearance Preferences

Use the controls in the **General** tab to customize the layout and style of the chart.



Chart Configuration

General Series

Chart

Chart Type	Area
Title	
Font	Tahoma, Plain, 11
Top Background	255, 255, 255
Bottom Background	180, 180, 250

Legend

Show Legend	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Position	East

X Axis

Title	
Show Title	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Labels Rotation	45
Show Major Grid Lines	<input type="checkbox"/>
Handle Date/Time as Text	<input type="checkbox"/>

Y Axis

Title	
Show Title	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Show Major Grid Lines	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Show Minor Grid Lines	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number Format	#,##0

Series

Color Scheme	Scheme 1
Show Shadows	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Line & Area Chart

Line Type	Straight
Line Width	2
Show Points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Show Point Labels	<input type="checkbox"/>

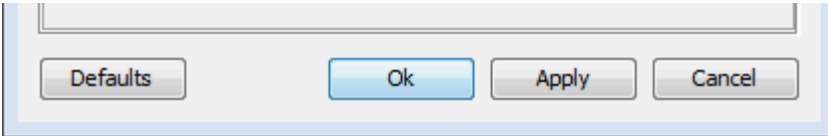
Bar Chart

Bar Type	Raised
Bar Gap	2
Bar Group Gap	4

Pie Chart

Pie Type	Raised
Label Type	Line Labels

**Handle Date/Time as Text**  
Check to handle date, time and timestamp as text. The format is specified in Tool Properties->Data Formats



Information about the selected setting in the list is displayed at the bottom of the window.

### 11.2.2 Series Preferences

The default serie name is the column name in the result set. In the **Series** tab you can set an alternative label name and also control what series should be visible.

Visible	Column Name	Label Name	Data Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	id	id	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	datelabel	datelabel	Timestamp
<input type="checkbox"/>	textlabel	textlabel	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n1	Europe	Long
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n2	Asia	Long
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n3	n3	Long
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n4	n4	Long

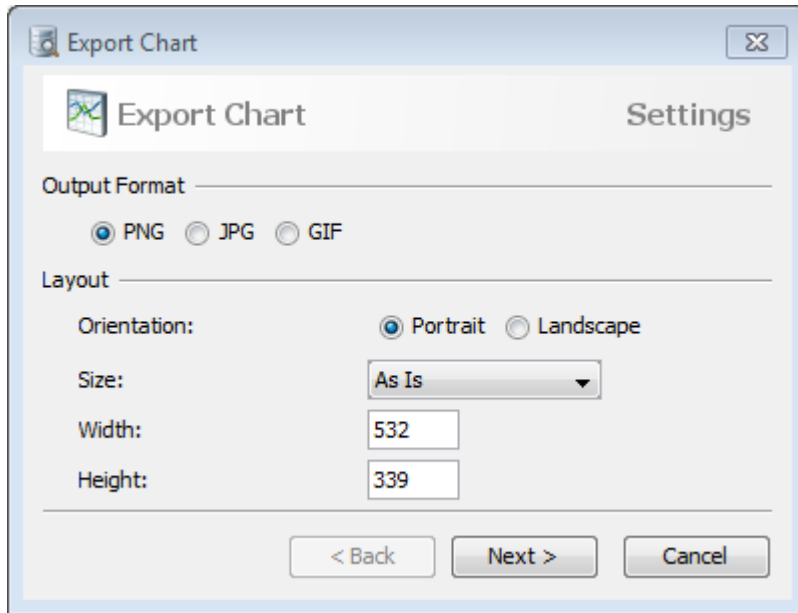
Changes in the Series tab are propagated directly in the chart.

### 11.3 Zooming

Charts support zooming by selecting a rectangle in the chart area. Selecting another rectangle in that zoomed area will zoom the chart even further, and so on. To unzoom one level, click the Zoom Out button.

### 11.4 Export

Charts can be exported in PNG, GIF or JPG formats.



The default size of the exported image is the same as it appears on the screen. To change the size, either select a pre-defined paper size in the Size list or enter a size in pixels.




## 12 Exporting a Grid

---

You can export any grid using the Export Wizard, e.g. a result set grid, a grid showing tables in a schema, or the Data tab for a table or view.

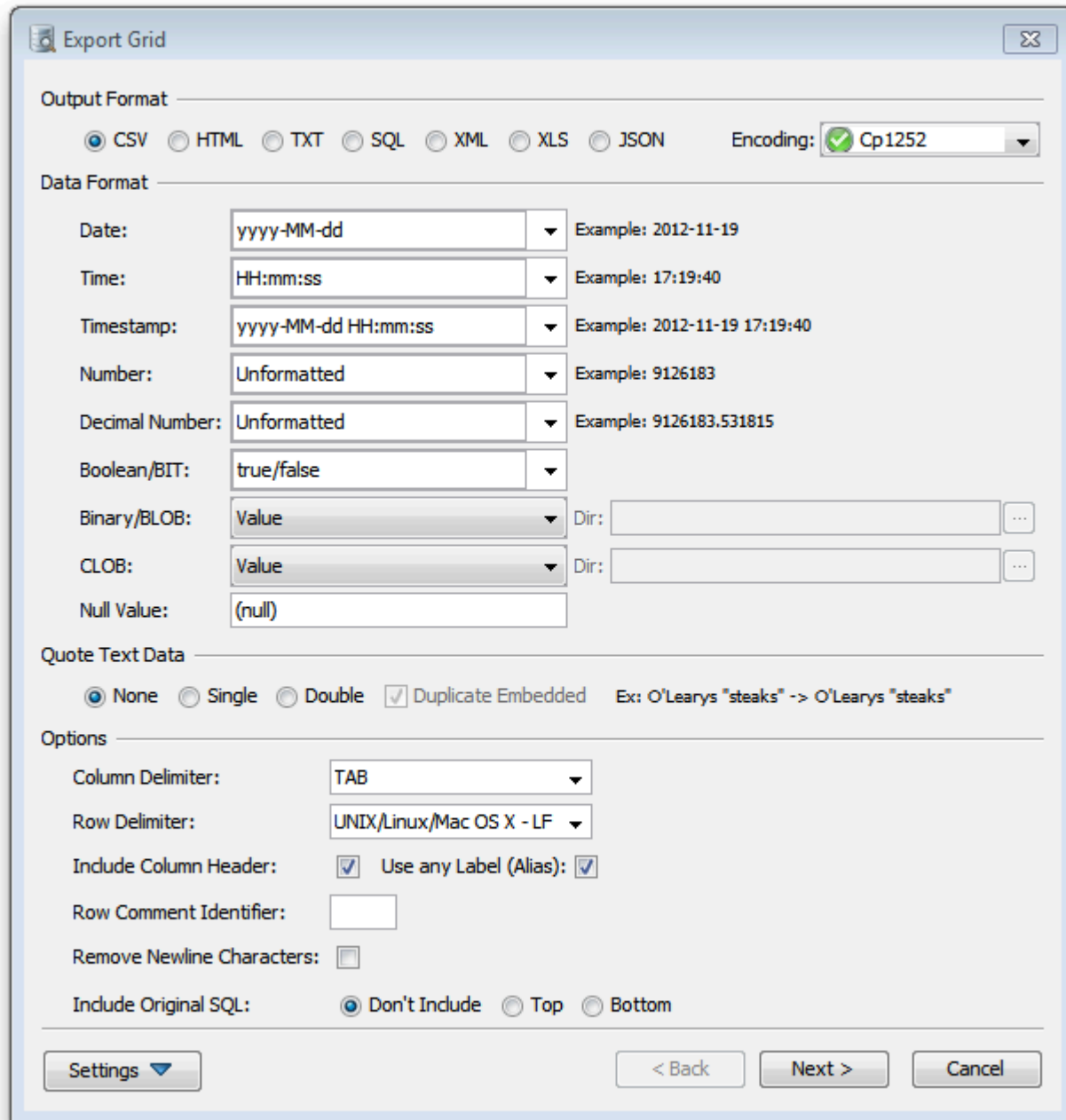
- [Settings page \(see page 247\)](#)
- [Data page \(see page 249\)](#)
  - [Generating Test Data \(see page 250\)](#)
- [Preview \(see page 253\)](#)
- [Output Destination \(see page 253\)](#)
- [Settings Menu \(see page 254\)](#)

The Export wizard is launched using the **Export** button in the grid toolbar (  ) or from the grid's right-click menu. If you want to export just some of the grid rows and columns instead of all data in the grid, select the data to export and launch the wizard with the **Export Selection** right-click menu choice.

### 12.1 Settings page

---

The first wizard page is the **Settings** page, containing general properties for how the exported data should be formatted.



The image shows the 'Export Grid' dialog box in DbVisualizer. It is divided into several sections:

- Output Format:** Radio buttons for CSV (selected), HTML, TXT, SQL, XML, XLS, and JSON. An 'Encoding' dropdown is set to 'Cp1252'.
- Data Format:** Fields for Date (yyyy-MM-dd), Time (HH:mm:ss), Timestamp (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss), Number (Unformatted), Decimal Number (Unformatted), Boolean/BIT (true/false), Binary/BLOB (Value), CLOB (Value), and Null Value ((null)).
- Quote Text Data:** Radio buttons for None (selected), Single, and Double. A checked checkbox for 'Duplicate Embedded' is shown with an example: 'Ex: O'Learys "steaks" -> O'Learys "steaks"'. There are also 'Dir:' fields for Binary/BLOB and CLOB.
- Options:** Column Delimiter (TAB), Row Delimiter (UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X - LF), Include Column Header (checked), Use any Label (Alias) (checked), Row Comment Identifier (empty), Remove Newline Characters (unchecked), and Include Original SQL (Don't Include selected).

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Settings', '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Cancel'.

Select an output format, file encoding (it is also used to set the encoding in the HTML and XML headers, if you select one of those formats), and how to quote text data.

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

With the DbVisualizer Free edition, only the CSV and HTML formats are supported.

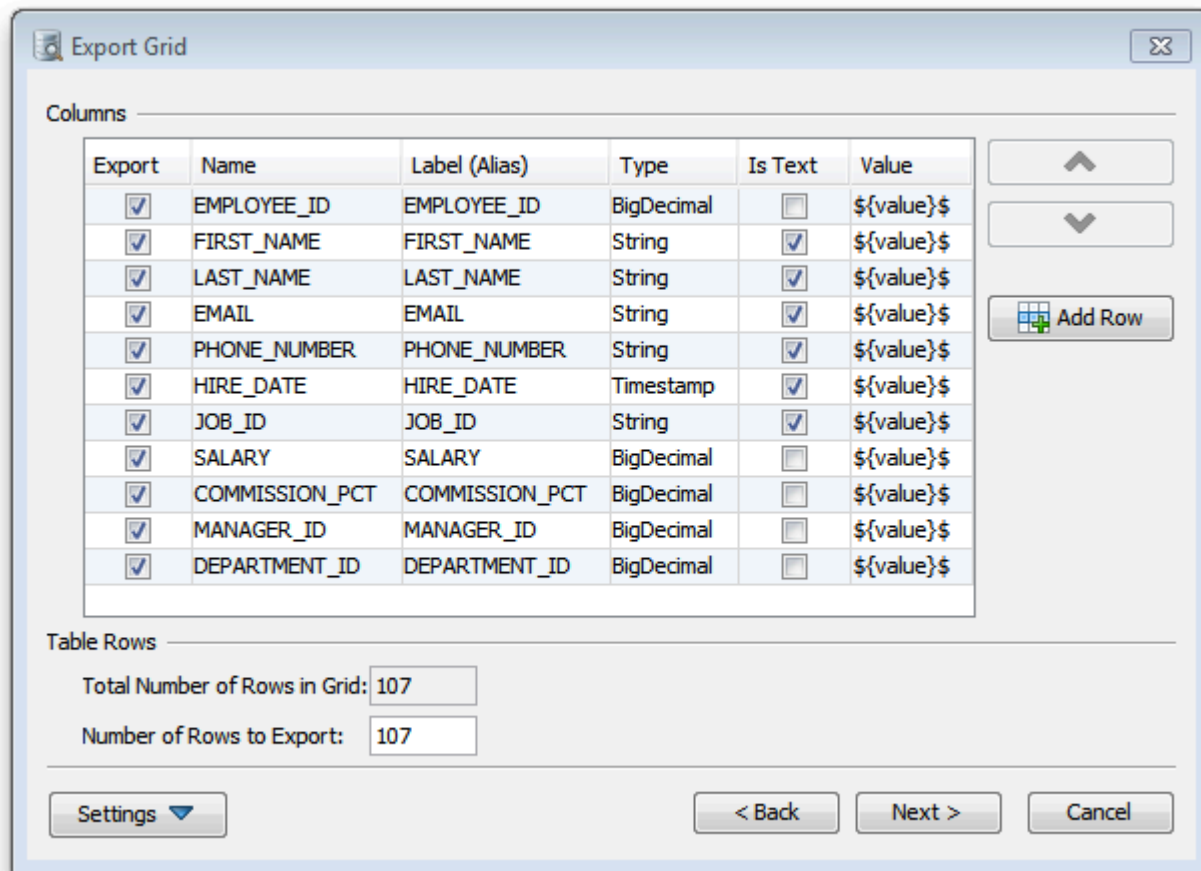




The **Options** section is used to define settings that are specific for the selected output format, for instance the column and row delimiters for the CSV format, or the Excel or Excel 2007 format for XSL.

## 12.2 Data page

Clicking the **Next** button in the wizards moves you to the **Data** page. Use the columns list to control which columns to export and how to format the data for each columns. The list is exactly the same as the column headers in the original grid, i.e., if a column was manually removed from the grid before launching the Export Wizard, then it will not appear in this list.



The **Table Rows** fields show you how many rows are available and let you specify the number of rows to export. This setting along with the **Add Row** button is especially useful when you use the test data generation feature described in the next section.

The columns in this page's grid can be used like this.

Column	Descriptions
Export	



Column	Descriptions
	Defines whether the column will be exported or not. Uncheck it to ignore the column in the exported output.
<b>Name</b>	The name of the column. This is used if exporting in HTML, XML, XLS, JSON or SQL format. Column headers are optional in the CSV output format.
<b>Label (Alias)</b>	When you export a result set grid for a SELECT statement that uses column aliases, this column holds the alias. If you have also enabled <b>Use any Label (Alias)</b> in the <b>Options</b> section, this value is used in place of the name.
<b>Type</b>	The internal DbVisualizer type for the column. This type is used to determine if the column is a text column (i.e., if the data should be enclosed by quotes or not).
<b>Text</b>	Specifies if the column is considered to be a text column (this is determined based on the type) and so if the value should be enclosed in quotes.
<b>Value</b>	The default <code>\${value}</code> variable is simply be substituted with the column value in the exported output. You can enter additional static text in the value field. This is also the place where any <a href="#">test data generators (see page 250)</a> are defined.

## 12.2.1 Generating Test Data

The test data generator is useful when you need to add random column data to the exported output.

The **Value** column in the **Data** page grid specifies the data to be in the exported output. By default, it contains the `${value}` variable, which is simply replaced with the real column value during the export process. You can also add static values before and after the `${value}` variable, to be exported as entered.

Alternatively, you can use test data generator variables in the **Value** column. The choices are available in the right-click menu when you edit the **Value** column.

Function Name	Function Call	Example
<b>Generate random number</b>	<code>\${var}   randomnumber(1, 2147483647) }\$</code>	Generates a random number between 1 and 2147483647
<b>Generate random string of random size</b>	<code>\${var}   randomtext(1, 10) }\$</code>	Generates random text with a length between 1 an 10 characters
<b>Generate random value</b>		Picks one of the listed values in random order



Function Name	Function Call	Example
<b>from a list of values</b>	<code>\${var randomenum(v1, v2, v3, v4, v5)}\$</code>	
<b>Generate sequential number</b>	<code>\${var number(1, 2147483647, 1)}\$</code>	Generates a sequential number starting from 1. The generator re-starts at 1 when 2147483647 is reached. The number is increased with 1 every time a new value is generated.

Here is an example of how to use the test data generators to try out planned changes to the data. Consider this initial data:

	EMPNO	ENAME	JOB	MGR	HIREDATE	SAL	COMM	DEPTNO
1	7369	Smith	Clerk	7902	1980-12-17 00:00:00	800	(null)	20
2	7499	Allen	Salesman	7698	1981-02-20 00:00:00	1600	300	30
3	7521	Ward	Salesman	7698	1981-02-22 00:00:00	1250	500	30
4	7566	Jones	Manager	7839	1981-04-02 00:00:00	2975	(null)	20
5	7654	Martin	Salesman	7698	1981-09-28 00:00:00	1250	1400	30
6	7698	Blake	Manager	7839	1981-05-01 00:00:00	2850	(null)	30
7	7782	Clark	Manager	7839	1981-06-09 00:00:00	2450	(null)	10
8	7788	Scott	Analyst	7566	1987-04-19 00:00:00	3000	(null)	20
9	7831	King	President	23	1981-11-17 00:00:00	5000	23	10
10	7844	Turner	Salesman	7698	1981-09-08 00:00:00	1500	0	30
11	7876	Adams	Clerk	7788	1987-05-23 00:00:00	1100	(null)	20
12	7900	James	Clerk	7698	1081-12-03 00:00:00	950	(null)	30
13	7902	Ford	Analyst	7566	1981-12-03 00:00:00	3000	(null)	20
14	7934	Miller	Clerk	7782	1982-01-23 00:00:00	1300	(null)	10

After the changes, the **JOB** column should not appear in the output and the new **JOB\_FUNCTION** should contain abbreviated job function codes. To test this, we simply uncheck the **Export** checkbox for **JOB** entry and set the **Value** for the **JOB\_FUNCTION** to use the **Generate random value from a list of values** function.



Export Grid

Columns

Export	Name	Label (Alias)	Type	Is Text	Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EMPLOYEE_ID	EMPLOYEE_ID	BigDecimal	<input type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRST_NAME	FIRST_NAME	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LAST_NAME	LAST_NAME	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EMAIL	EMAIL	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JOB_CODE	JOB_CODE	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${var} randomenum(eng, adm, fin)}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PHONE_NUMBER	PHONE_NUMBER	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HIRE_DATE	HIRE_DATE	Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JOB_ID	JOB_ID	String	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SALARY	SALARY	BigDecimal	<input type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMISSION_PCT	COMMISSION_PCT	BigDecimal	<input type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANAGER_ID	MANAGER_ID	BigDecimal	<input type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEPARTMENT_ID	DEPARTMENT_ID	BigDecimal	<input type="checkbox"/>	\${value}\$

Table Rows

Total Number of Rows in Grid: 107

Number of Rows to Export: 107

Settings

Previewing the data (or exporting it) in CSV format results in this:



Export Grid

Export Grid Preview

Preview of the first 100 rows (or less)

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	JOB_CODE	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE
1							
2							
3	198	Donald	OConnell	DOCONNEL	adm	650.507.9833	2007-06-
4	199	Douglas	Grant	DGRANT	adm	650.507.9844	2008-01-
5	200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	fin	515.123.4444	2003-09-
6	201	Michael	Hartstein	MHARTSTE	adm	515.123.5555	2004-02-
7	202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	fin	603.123.6666	2005-08-
8	203	Susan	Mavris	SMAVRIS	fin	515.123.7777	2002-06-
9	204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	adm	515.123.8888	2002-06-
10	205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS	eng	515.123.8080	2002-06-
11	206	William	Gietz	WGIEZT	adm	515.123.8181	2002-06-
12	100	Marrisa	King	SKING	fin	515.123.4567	2003-06-
13	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHHAR	fin	515.123.4568	2005-09-
14	102	Lex	De Haan	LDEHAAN	eng	515.123.4569	2001-01-
15	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	adm	590.423.4567	2006-01-
16	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	adm	590.423.4568	2007-05-
17	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	adm	590.423.4569	2005-06-
18	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	eng	590.423.4560	2006-02-
19	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLORENTZ	eng	590.423.5567	2007-02-
20	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREENBE	adm	515.124.4569	2002-08-
21	109	Daniel	Faviet	DFAVIET	eng	515.124.4169	2002-08-

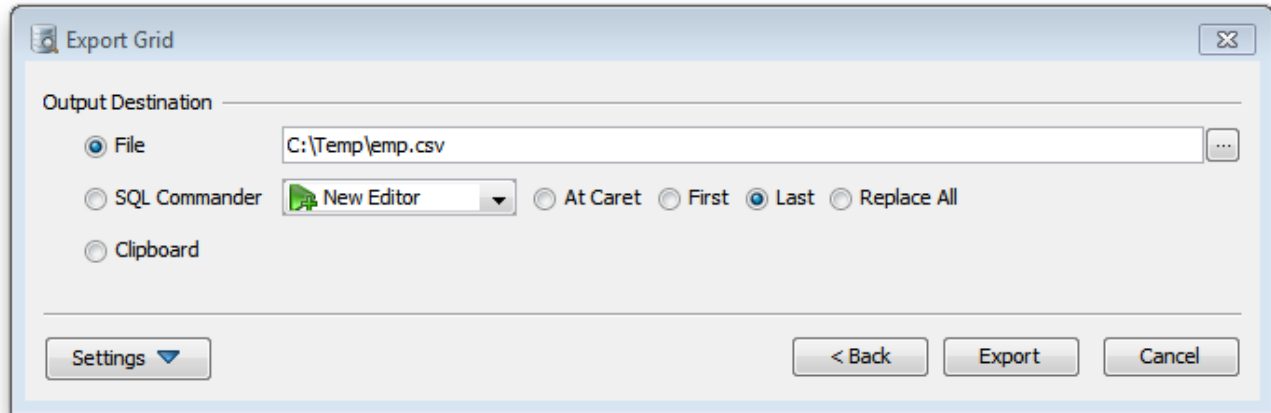
Settings < Back Next > Cancel

## 12.3 Preview

The third wizard page is the **Preview** page, showing the first 100 rows of the data as it will appear when it is finally exported. This is useful to verify the data before performing the export process. If the previewed data is not what you expected, just use the back button to modify the settings.

## 12.4 Output Destination

The final wizard page is the **Output Destination** page. The destination field specifies the target destination for the exported data, one of File, SQL Commander or Clipboard.



Click **Export** on this page to export the grid data to the selected destination.

## 12.5 Settings Menu

If you often use the same settings, you can save them as the default settings for this assistant. If you use a number of common settings, you can save them to individual files that you can load as needed. Use the Settings button menu to accomplish this:

- **Save as Default Settings**  
Saves all format settings as default. These are then loaded automatically when open an Export Schema dialog
- **Use Default Settings**  
Use this choice to initialize the settings with default values
- **Remove Default Settings**  
Removes the saved defaults and restores the regular defaults
- **Load**  
Use this choice to open the file chooser dialog, in which you can select a settings file
- **Save As**  
Use this choice to save the settings to a file

You can also use settings saved here with the [@export client side command \(see page 209\)](#).



## 13 Comparing Data

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

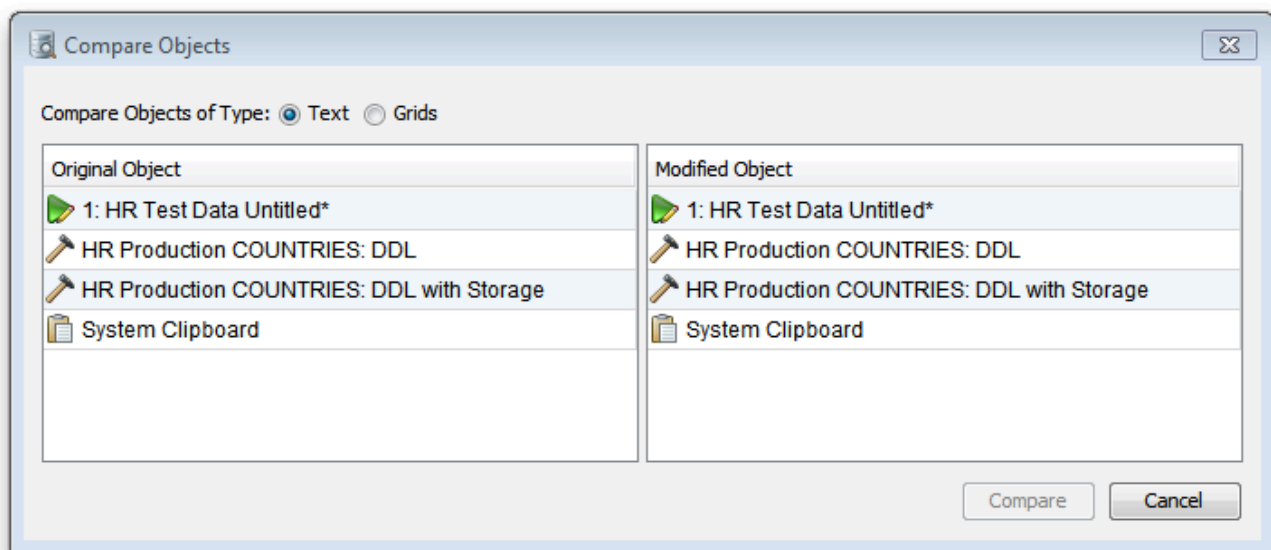
This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

With DbVisualizer, you can compare grids and text data, such as scripts or the DDL for two tables or procedures

- [Selecting the Objects to Compare](#) (see page 255)
- [Comparing Text Data](#) (see page 256)
- [Comparing Grids](#) (see page 258)
- [Comparing Cell Values](#) (see page 263)

### 13.1 Selecting the Objects to Compare

You can open the **Compare Objects** object chooser via **Tools->Compare** and select two objects available for comparison.



If you select **Text**, all **SQL Commander** editors and all **Object View** sub tabs that you have opened that contain text, such as **DDL** and **Procedure Editor** tabs, are listed. There is also an entry for the **System Clipboard**, holding the last text you copied.



Selecting **Grids** lists all **SQL Commander** Result Set tabs and all **Object View** sub tabs that you have opened that contain a grid, for instance the **Data** and **Columns** tabs for a table, or the **Tables** tab for a schema.

To compare two objects, select one each in the **Original Object** and **Modified Object** columns and click **Compare**.

You can also open the object selection dialog from the right-click menu inside a tab that holds an object that can be compared. The object shown in that tab is then preselected as the **Modified Object** so you only need to select the **Original Object** in the dialog.

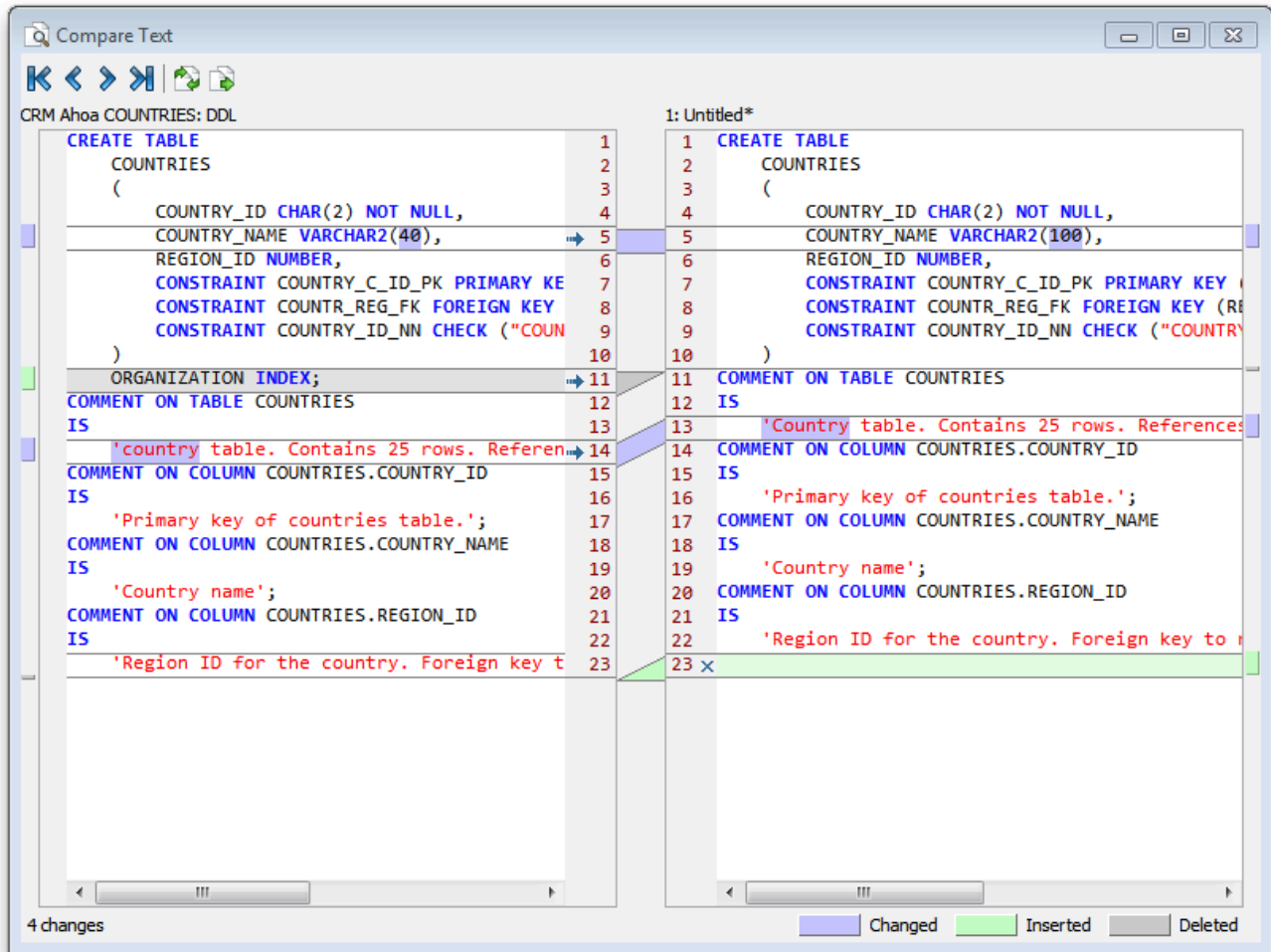
The right-click menu for an **SQL Commander** editor also contains a **Compare to Saved** entry. This bypasses the object selection dialog and opens the **Compare** window directly, showing you how you have changed the script since loading it into the editor.

## 13.2 Comparing Text Data

---

To compare text data, either select both text object from the **Tools->Compare** dialog or choose **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of them and select the one to compare to. The text compare window shows you how they differ.





The objects are shown side-by-side, with indications about how they differ in the divider between them. The areas to the left of the original object and to the right of the modified object have markings that also show sections of differences. You can navigate between the differences using the arrow buttons in the toolbar, or by clicking the markings to the left and right.

Comparing two texts is pretty straightforward. You can see what has been changed, inserted and deleted, with row level indications in the divider and details for changed text highlighted in the text panes. A difference may start on one line and span over multiple lines until a match is found again.

If the modified object (right pane) is editable, you can apply the changes needed to remove the differences, one by one or all at once.

Along with the difference indications in the divider there are small icons: arrows and cross marks. Clicking on such an icon updates the modified object to match the original object, by inserting or deleting one or more rows or updating the text or column values.

If you want to apply all changes needed to make the modified object match the original, you can click on the **Sync** button in the toolbar (the rightmost button).

You can also edit the modified object directly in the **Compare** window.



⚠ No matter how you update the modified object, all changes are also applied to the tab where the object was originally opened. To permanently save the changes, you need to use the **Save** button in that tab.

If you want to change which object should be considered the original and the modified when comparing them, you can click the **Flip** button in the toolbar (the second to rightmost button). One reason for doing this may be that you want to update the object you originally used as the original instead of the modified object.

### 13.3 Comparing Grids

To compare grids, either select both grid object from the **Tools->Compare** dialog or choose **Compare** from the right-click menu in one of them and select the one to compare to. The grid compare window shows you how they differ.

CRM Ahoa COUNTRIES: Data

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
AR	Argentina	2
AU	Australia	3
BE	Belgium	1
BR	Brazil	2
CA	Canada	2
CH	Switzerland	1
CN	China	3
DE	Germany	1
DK	Denmark	1
EG	Egypt	4
FR	France	1
HK	HongKong	3
IL	Israel	4
IN	India	3
IT	Italy	1
JP	Japan	3
KW	Kuwait	4
MX	Mexico	2
NG	Nigeria	4
NL	Netherlands	1
SG	Singapore	3
UK	United Kingdom	1
US	United States of America	2
ZM	Zambia	4
ZW	Zimbabwe	4

CRM Ahoa COUNTRIES\*: Data\*

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
AR	Argentina	2
AM	Armenia	4
AU	Australia	3
BE	Belgium	1
BR	Brazil	2
CA	Canada	2
CH	Switzerland	1
CN	Republic of China	3
DE	Germany	1
DK	Denmark	1
EG	Egypt	4
FR	France	1
IL	Israel	4
IN	India	3
IT	Italy	1
JP	Japan	3
KW	Kuwait	4
MX	Mexico	2
NG	Nigeria	4
NL	Netherlands	1
SG	Singapore	3
UK	United Kingdom	1
US	United States of America	2
ZM	Zambia	4
ZW	Zimbabwe	4

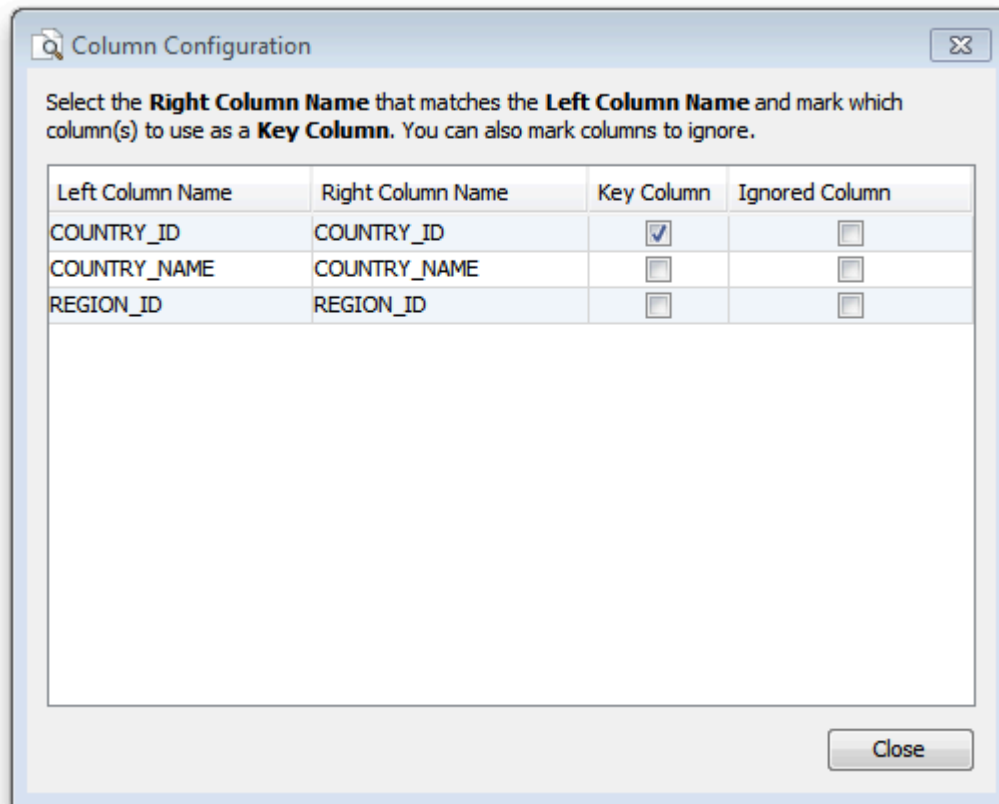
3 changes

Legend: Changed (blue), Inserted (green), Deleted (grey), Ignored (red)



Comparing grids is a bit complicated, since each row is a unit in itself, with a unique identifier in the form of a Key. A difference can therefore not span rows. It is also important that both grids are sorted the same way and that the column in one grid is compared to the corresponding column in the other grid, otherwise the result is indeterminably. By default, columns are matched by name, or index if the names differ.

If the default matching is not correct, click the **Column Configuration** button in the toolbar to manually match the columns, and optionally select key columns and ignore some columns.



Use the **Right Column Name** drop down lists to select the column matching the **Left Column Name**. If a column does not match another, just leave it blank to exclude it from the comparison.

Use the **Key Column** check boxes to pick the columns that should be used as the key when comparing the grids. If you don't care about the value in some columns, e.g. a column that contains a timestamp that may vary between the grids without being an important difference, you can check the **Ignore** check box for that column to exclude it for the comparison.

It gets a bit more complicated if a key column value is changed.



COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID	Comparison	COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
AR	Argentina		1	1	AR	Argentina
AU	Australia		2	2	AU	Australia
BE	Belgium		3	3	BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil		4	4	BR	Brazil
CA	Canada		5	5	CA	Canada
CH	Switzerland		6	6	CH	Switzerland
CN	China		7	7	CN	China
DE	Germany		8	8	DE	Germany
DK	Denmark		9	9	DK	Denmark
EG	Egypt		10	10 x	ET	Egypt
FR	France		11	11	FR	France
HK	HongKong		12	12	HK	HongKong
IL	Israel		13	13	IL	Israel
IN	India		14	14	IN	India
IT	Italy		15	15	IT	Italy
JP	Japan		16	16	JP	Japan
KW	Kuwait		17	17	KW	Kuwait
MX	Mexico		18	18	MX	Mexico
NG	Nigeria		19	19	NG	Nigeria
NL	Netherlands		20	20	NL	Netherlands
SG	Singapore		21	21	SG	Singapore
UK	United Kingdom		22	22	UK	United Kingdom
US	United States of America		23	23	US	United States of America

DbVisualizer considers a changed key value as one inserted row and one deleted row, as shown in the figure above. If the grids do not have any declared key columns, all columns are considered to be regular, non-key columns.

Two grids may also differ in the number of columns they contain. DbVisualizer finds columns that only exist in one of the grids and excludes their values when comparing the grids. If the column names do not match between the two grids, open the Column Configuration dialog to manually map the columns.



Compare Grids

HR Production COUNTRIES: Data

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
AR	Argentina	
AU	Australia	
BE	Belgium	
BR	Brazil	
CA	Canada	
CH	Switzerland	
CN	China	
DE	Germany	
DK	Denmark	
EG	Egypt	
FR	France	
HK	HongKong	
IL	Israel	
IN	India	
IT	Italy	
JP	Japan	
KW	Kuwait	
MX	Mexico	
NG	Nigeria	
NL	Netherlands	
SG	Singapore	
UK	United Kingdom	
US	United States of America	

1: select COUNTRY\_ID, COUNTRY\_CODE, COUNTRY\_NAME

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_CODE	COUNTRY_NAME
AR	54	Argentina
AU	61	Australia
BE	32	Belgium
BR	55	Brazil
CA	1	Canada
CH	41	Switzerland
CN	86	Republic of China
DE	49	Germany
DK	45	Denmark
EG	20	Egypt
FR	33	France
HK	(null)	HongKong
IL	(null)	Israel
IN	(null)	India
IT	(null)	Italy
JP	(null)	Japan
KW	(null)	Kuwait
MX	(null)	Mexico
NG	(null)	Nigeria
NL	(null)	Netherlands
SG	(null)	Singapore
UK	(null)	United Kingdom
US	(null)	United States of America

1 change

Legend: Changed (blue), Inserted (green), Deleted (grey), Ignored (red)

Similarly, DbVisualizer does not consider Binary/BLOB and CLOB columns when comparing, and marks them as ignored. You can manually specify that CLOB columns should be compared in the Column Configuration dialog.



Compare Grids

HR Test Data EMPLOYEES\*: Data\*

MAIL	ROOM	SALARY	PHOTO			MAIL	ROOM	SALARY	PHOTO
KING	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes	1	1	KING	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes
KOCHHAR	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes	2	2	KOCHHAR	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes
DEHAAN	(null)	(null)	(null)	3	3	DEHAAN	(null)	(null)	(null)
HUNOLD	(null)	(null)	(null)	4	4	HUNOLD	(null)	(null)	(null)
ERNST	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes	5 →	5	ERNST2	(null)	(null)	BINARY, 169 Bytes
AUSTIN	(null)	(null)	(null)	6	6	AUSTIN	(null)	(null)	(null)
PATABAL	(null)	(null)	(null)	7	7	PATABAL	(null)	(null)	(null)
LORENTZ	(null)	(null)	(null)	8	8	LORENTZ	(null)	(null)	(null)
GREENBE	(null)	(null)	(null)	9	9	GREENBE	(null)	(null)	(null)
FAVIET	(null)	(null)	(null)	10	10	FAVIET	(null)	(null)	(null)
CHEN	(null)	(null)	(null)	11	11	CHEN	(null)	(null)	(null)
CIARRA	(null)	(null)	(null)	12	12	CIARRA	(null)	(null)	(null)
MURMAN	(null)	(null)	(null)	13	13	MURMAN	(null)	(null)	(null)
POPP	(null)	(null)	(null)	14	14	POPP	(null)	(null)	(null)
RAPHEAL	(null)	(null)	(null)	15	15	RAPHEAL	(null)	(null)	(null)
KHOO	(null)	(null)	(null)	16	16	KHOO	(null)	(null)	(null)
BAIDA	(null)	(null)	(null)	17	17	BAIDA	(null)	(null)	(null)

1 change

Changed Inserted Deleted Ignored

If the modified object (right pane) is editable, you can apply the changes needed to remove the differences, one by one or all at once.

Along with the difference indications in the divider there are small icons: arrows and cross marks. Clicking on such an icon updates the modified object to match the original object, by inserting or deleting one or more rows or updating the text or column values.

If you want to apply all changes needed to make the modified object match the original, you can click on the **Sync** button in the toolbar (the rightmost button).

You can also edit the modified object directly in the **Compare** window.



No matter how you update the modified object, all changes are also applied to the tab where the object was originally opened. To permanently save the changes, you need to use the **Save** button in that tab.

If you want to change which object should be considered the original and the modified when comparing them, you can click the **Flip** button in the toolbar (the second to rightmost button). One reason for doing this may be that you want to update the object you originally used as the original instead of the modified object.



## 13.4 Comparing Cell Values

---

In a Data tab or a result set tab, you can also compare the values of two selected cells.

1. Select the two cells to compare,
2. Choose **Compare Selected Cells** from the right-click menu.

The values are compared and shown the same way as when comparing text data, with the exception that editing is disabled.



## 14 Monitoring Data Changes

---

With the monitor feature, you can track changes in data over time, viewing the results of one or many SQL statements either as grids or graphs. Typically, you configure the monitor to run the statements automatically at certain intervals.

The monitoring feature combined with the [charting \(see page 237\)](#) capability in DbVisualizer Pro is really powerful, delivering real time charts of many result sets simultaneously. For example, you can use monitoring to spot trends in a production database, surveillance, statistics, database metrics, and so on.

Any SQL statement that produces a result set can be monitored, and when you monitor multiple statements, different statements may use different database connections concurrently.

### 14.1 Creating a Monitored Query

---

Monitored SQL statements are managed under the **Monitors** node in the **Scripts** tab in the tree area to the left in the main DbVisualizer window.

- [Monitor table row count \(see page 266\)](#)
- [Monitor table row count difference \(see page 268\)](#)

A monitored SQL statement is associated with information about the target database connection and (optionally) the catalog (the JDBC term which translates to a database for some databases, like Sybase, MySQL, SQL Server, etc) and schema. It also has a title, a maximum row count (how many results to keep track of) and a visibility status (whether the monitored statement result should be included in the Monitors windows, discussed below). This information is displayed, and can be edited, in the lower part of the **Scripts** tab, along with information about the file that holds the monitored statement. If you don't want to see these details, you can disable it with the **Show Details** toggle control in the right-click menu for a node.





The screenshot displays the DbVisualizer interface. On the left, the 'Monitors' tree shows 'Incidents.sql' selected. Below it, the 'File' and 'Database Connection' properties are visible. The 'Database Connection' section shows 'MySQL' as the connection, 'dbviscrm' as the catalog, and an empty schema. The 'Monitor' section shows the title 'Incidents/Day', 'Visible' checked, and 'Max Row Count' set to 100. The main window shows the SQL query for the selected monitor:

```
1 SELECT
2   YEAR(TDate) AS YEAR ,
3   MONTH(TDate) AS MONTHNUM ,
4   cast(concat(YEAR(TDate), ' ', DATE_FORMAT(TDate, '%b')),
5   SUM(Incidents) AS COUNT
6 FROM
7   BugHouse
8 GROUP BY
9   YEAR ,
10  MONTHNUM
11 ORDER BY
12   YEAR ASC,
13  MONTHNUM ASC
```

At the bottom of the window, the status bar shows '9:11 [192] INS', 'Auto Commit: ON', 'Encoding: Cp1252', and 'Incidents.sql\*'.

The figure above shows the Incidents/Day monitored statement and the SQL that is associated with it.

The following is an example of the result set produced by the statement:



	YEAR	MONTHNUM	MONTH	COUNT
26	2004	8	2004 Aug	269
27	2004	9	2004 Sep	467
28	2004	10	2004 Oct	244
29	2004	11	2004 Nov	549
30	2004	12	2004 Dec	433
31	2005	1	2005 Jan	443
32	2005	2	2005 Feb	837
33	2005	3	2005 Mar	593
34	2005	4	2005 Apr	511
35	2005	5	2005 May	349
36	2005	6	2005 Jun	437
37	2005	7	2005 Jul	300
38	2005	8	2005 Aug	417
39	2005	9	2005 Sep	581
40	2005	10	2005 Oct	540

0.032/0.000 sec 89/4 26-40

The interesting columns in the result are the **Month** and **Count**. The **Year** and **MonthNum** are there just to get the correct ascending order of the result.

You can create and work with monitored statements in the same way as with a Bookmark. The main difference is how they are used and a couple of additional ways monitored statements can be created. For information about how to manually create, manage and share monitored statements, please see the [Managing Frequently Used SQL \(see page 185\)](#) page. The following sections describe how you can get help creating the bookmarks for a couple of cases that are commonly used for monitoring.

### 14.1.1 Monitor table row count

It is very common to want to keep track of how the number of rows in a table varies over time. The right-click menu in the grid for a table or result set therefore has a **Create Row Count Monitor** operation that creates a monitored statement for you automatically.

It creates a monitor with SQL for returning a single row with the timestamp for when the monitor was executed and the total number of rows in the table at that time. Every time the monitor is executed, a new row is added to the grid, up to a specified maximum number of rows. When the maximum row limit is reached, the oldest row is removed when a new row is added. Example:

PollTime	RowCount
2003-01-23 12:19:10	43123



PollTime	RowCount
2003-01-23 12:11:40	43139
2003-01-23 12:21:10	43143
2003-01-23 12:22:40	43184
...	...

The SQL for this monitor uses two variables, **dbvis-date** and **dbvis-time**. These variables are substituted with the current date and time, formatted according to the corresponding Tool Properties settings. The reason for using these variables instead of using SQL functions to retrieve the values is simply that it is almost impossible to get the values in a database-independent way. Another reason is that we want to see the client machine time rather than the database server time. You can, of course, modify the SQL any way you see fit, as long as the **PollTime** and **RowCount** labels are not changed.

```
select '${dbvis-date}$ ${dbvis-time}$' as PollTime,  
       count(*) as RowCount  
from Computers
```

DbVisualizer keeps the result for previous executions, up to the specified maximum number of rows, so that you can see how the result changes over time. You define the maximum number of rows in the **Max Row Count** field in the details area at the bottom of the Scripts tab. This property is initially set to 100 when you use **Create Row Count Monitor** to create the monitor.



The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Databases' and 'Scripts'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with various icons. The 'Scripts' pane is open, showing a list of SQL scripts under the 'Monitors' folder. 'BIO-Row Count.sql' is selected and highlighted in blue. Other scripts listed include 'Closed.sql', 'Incidents.sql', 'Non Closed.sql', 'Re-opened.sql', and 'Rejected.sql'. Below the script list, the properties of the selected monitor are displayed in a table-like view:

<b>File</b>	
Name	BIO-Row Count.sql
Comment	
Size (bytes)	83
Modified	2009-12-16 21:58:52
Path	Z:\Users\rogge\myprefs\Monitors\BIO-Row Count.sql
Encoding	Cp1252
<b>Database Connection</b>	
Connection	CRM Ahoa
Catalog	
Schema	HR
<b>Monitor</b>	
Title	BIO: Row Count
Visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Max Row Count	100

You can change the value to limit or extend the number of rows that DbVisualizer should keep. Setting it to 0 or a negative number tells DbVisualizer to always clear the grid between executions of monitors.

## 14.1.2 Monitor table row count difference

In addition to tracking the number of rows in a table over time, you may want to see by how many rows the value changes. You can create a monitor for this purpose with the **Create Row Count Diff Monitor** operation, available in the right-click menu for the grid.

In addition to the **Row Count Monitor**, the **Row Count Diff Monitor** reports the difference between the number of rows in the last two executions:

PollTime	RowCount	RowCountChange
2003-01-23 12:19:10	43123	0



PollTime	RowCount	RowCountChange
2003-01-23 12:11:40	43139	16
2003-01-23 12:21:10	43143	4
2003-01-23 12:22:40	43184	41
...	...	...

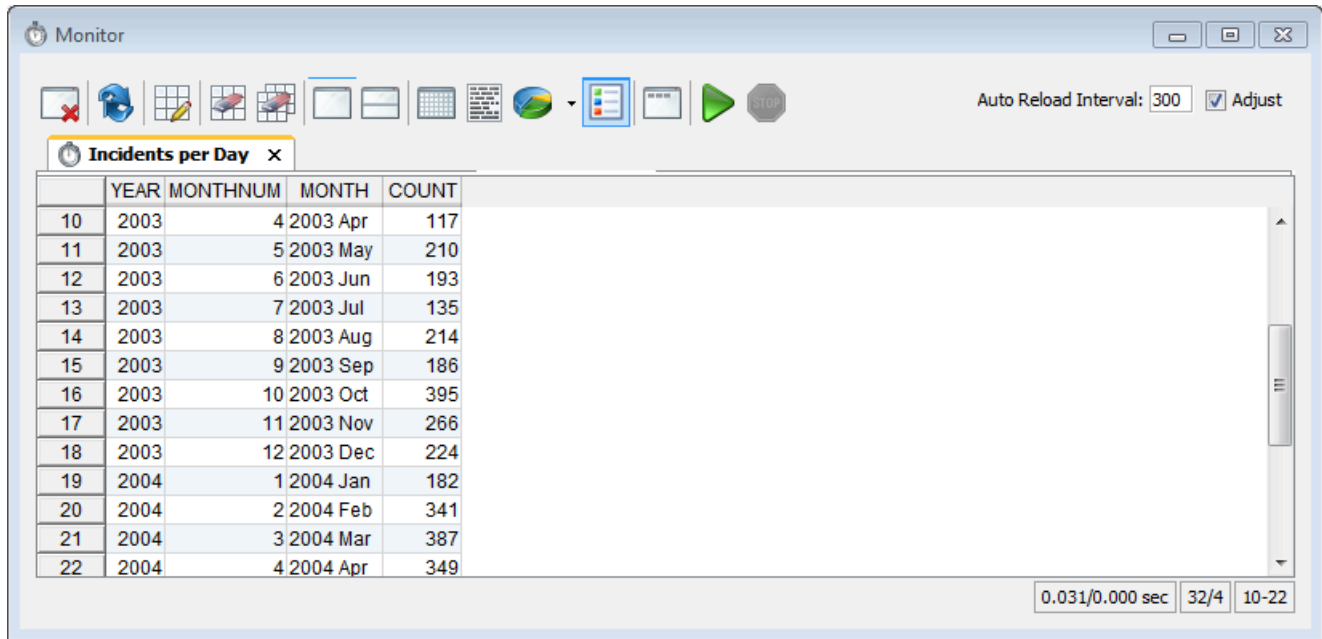
The SQL for this monitor adds a third column, named **RowCountChange**. It utilizes the fact that DbVisualizer automatically creates variables for the columns in a monitor result set, holding the values from the previous execution. The **RowCountChange** column is set to the value returned by the `count(*)` aggregate function for the current execution minus the value from the previous execution, held by the **RowCount** variable. All columns in a monitor result set can be used like this to reference values from the previous execution of the monitor.

```
select '${dbvis-date}$ ${dbvis-time}$' as PollTime,
       count(*) as RowCount,
       count(*) - ${RowCount} || count(*) as RowCountChange
from Computers
```

## 14.2 Running a Monitored Query

The Monitor window, launched via the **Tools->Monitor** menu option, is where you active monitors and look at the results. The monitor tabs can be rearranged in the same way as all other tabs, pretty much any way you like. Please see [Getting the Most Out of the GUI \(see page 32\)](#) for details.

The monitor results can be viewed only as grids in DbVisualizer Free, while DbVisualizer Pro adds the capability to view them as charts or text.



The Monitor window has toolbar at the top with an **Auto Reload Interval** field and a **Adjust** box. The **Auto Reload Interval** field is used to control how often, in seconds, to execute the monitors when auto update is running. The specified number of seconds may be increased automatically by DbVisualizer if the total execution time for all monitors is longer than the specified value. Check the **Adjust** box and the Monitor feature will automatically increase the number of seconds so that all monitors will complete before next auto-update.

The rest of the window holds result areas for each monitored statement with the **Visible** attribute enabled. Each individual monitor result tab or window may also have a toolbar with controls that apply just to that result. The screenshot is from DbVisualizer Pro, with **View** buttons in the toolbar for the selected monitor; these buttons are not included in DbVisualizer Free.

The main toolbar buttons have the following functions:

Toolbar Button	Description
<b>Close</b>	Closes the Monitor window
<b>Reload</b>	Reloads all results (i.e., executes all monitors and updates the result sets)
<b>Locate Current</b>	Locates and select the monitor node in the Scripts tab corresponding to the currently selected result
<b>Clear Current</b>	Clears the currently selected result
<b>Clear All</b>	Clears all results
<b>Show as Tabs</b>	Shows the results as collapsed tabs
<b>Show as Windows</b>	Shows the results as tiled tabs



Toolbar Button	Description
Show Grids	Shows all results as grids
Show Text	Shows all results as text
Show Chart	Shows all results as graph in the selected chart type
Show/Hide Chart Legends	Toggle this to show/hide chart legends
Show/Hide Monitor Toolbars	Toggle this to show/hide toolbars for each monitor
Start Monitors	Starts auto-update of all monitors, repeatedly executing all statements at the intervals specified by the Auto Reload Interval field
Stop Monitors	Stops the auto-update

In the Tool Properties dialog, you can enable **Show Monitor Window at Startup** and **Start Monitors Automatically**, in the **Monitor** category under the General tab.



## 15 Accessing Frequently Used Objects

---

When you work on many different tasks, it is important to easily find and use the data and scripts you need.

DbVisualizer helps you by keeping the tabs you use open between sessions and letting you organize references to objects and scripts.

### 15.1 Keeping Tabs Open Between Sessions

---

If you often work with the same objects and a few scripts, you can ensure that the Object View and SQL Commander tabs for these objects remain open between DbVisualizer sessions.

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **Appearance/Tabs** category,
3. Enable one or both of **Preserve SQL Commander tabs between Sessions** and **Preserve Object View tabs between Sessions**,
4. Click **Apply** or **OK** to apply the new settings.

This feature is enabled by default for SQL Commander tabs but not for Object View tabs.

The content of the SQL Commander tabs is saved at regular intervals so when you restart DbVisualizer, the content is the same as where you left off.

For Object View tabs, you can also enable **Preserve Object View tabs at Disconnect**. By default, Object View tabs for objects that belong to a connection are closed when it is disconnected.

### 15.2 Using Favorites

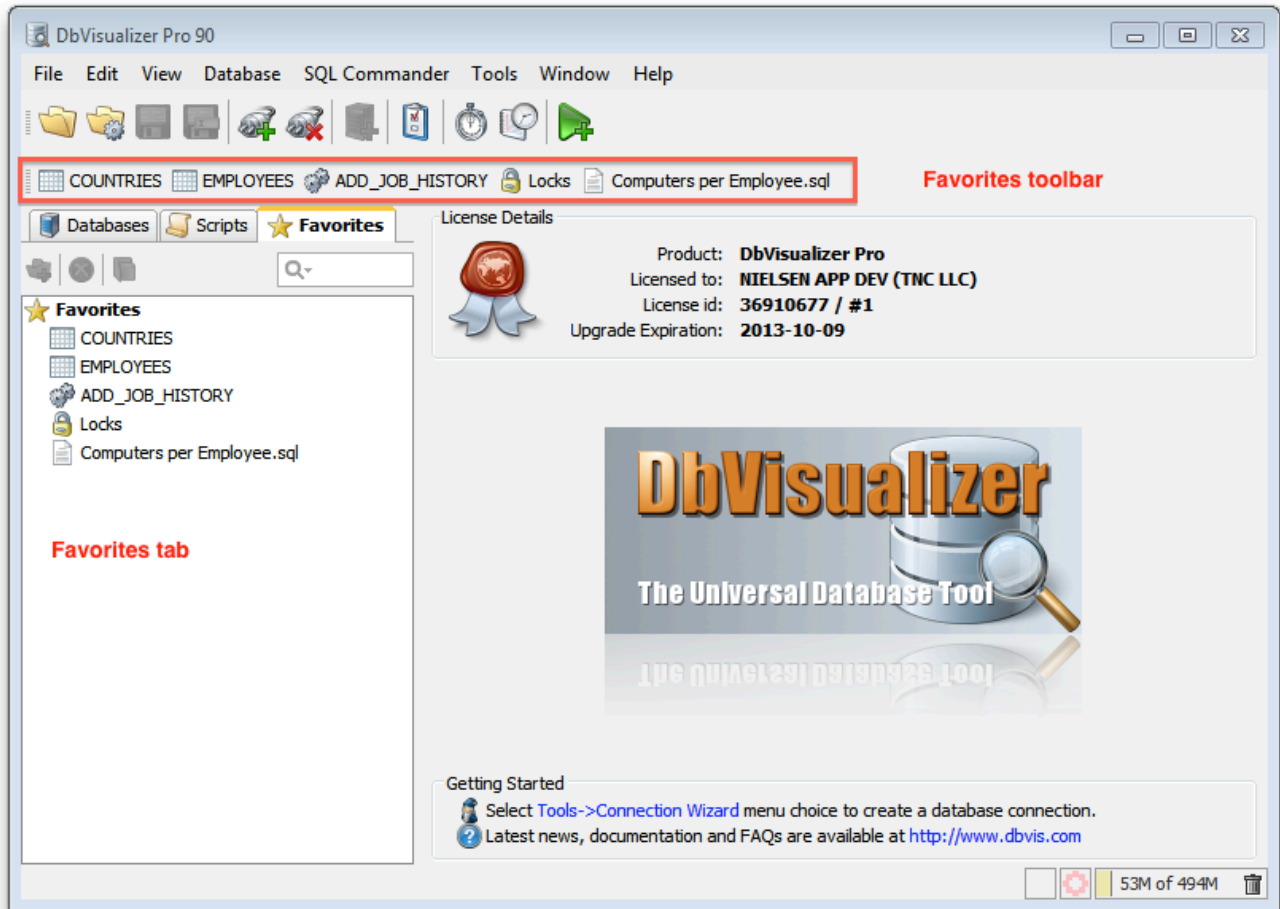
---

 **Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

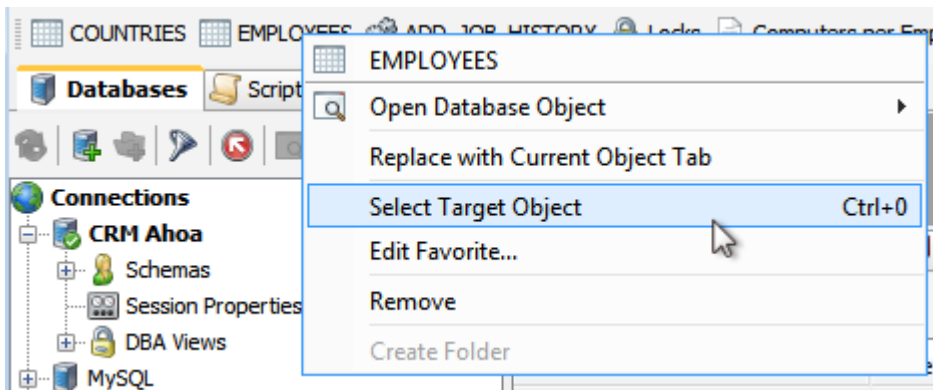
Navigating the **Databases** tab tree down to the object can be quite time consuming for database objects that you work with often. By adding these objects to the Favorites toolbar, you have one-click access to them instead. In addition to database objects, you can also add [Bookmark \(see page 185\)](#) script files to the Favorites toolbar.





When you click on a database object in the Favorites toolbar, the corresponding object is opened in an Object View tab. If you're not connected to the database the object belongs to, a connection is automatically established. Clicking on a Bookmark in the Favorites toolbar opens it in an SQL Commander tab.

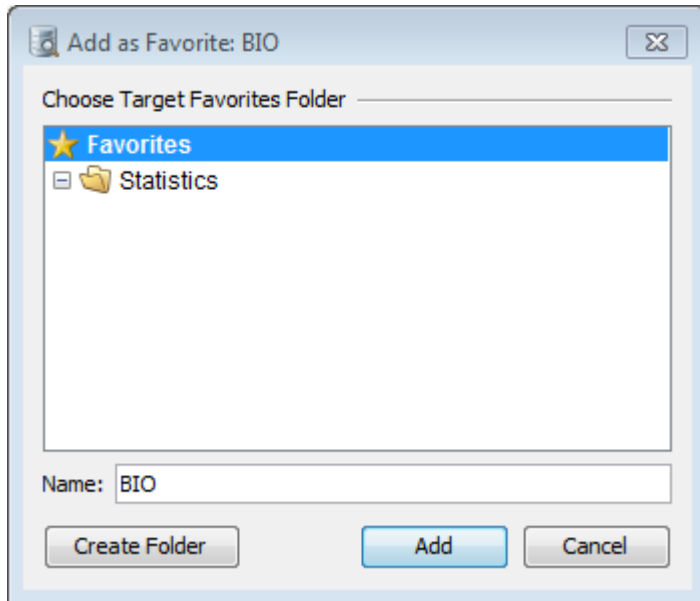
You can also easily find the corresponding object in the **Databases** tab or **Scripts** tab tree using the **Select Target Object** right-click menu item.



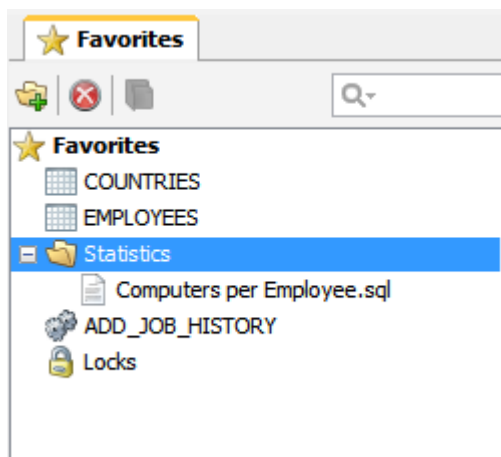


The easiest way to add an item to the Favorites toolbar is to select the item in the **Databases** tab tree or the **Script** tab tree, drag it with the mouse key depressed and drop it in the Favorites toolbar by releasing the mouse button. If you have created Favorite folders, you can also drop the item on a folder.

You can also use the **Add to Favorite** right-click menu operation for the database object or Bookmark. This opens a dialog where you can add the item, at the top level or in an existing or new Favorite folder.



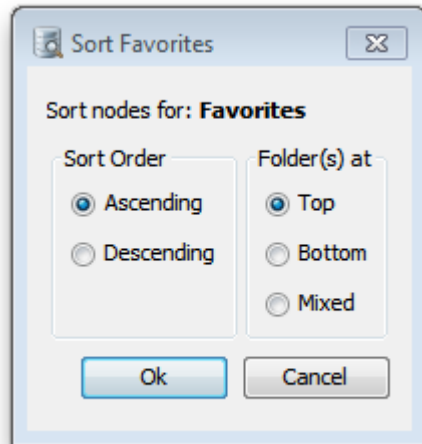
Use the **Favorites** tab in the navigation area to organize your favorites.



Here you can add folders and drag and drop entries between them. A favorite folder works as a drop-down menu in the Favorites toolbar. Double-click a favorite to open the target script file in the SQL Commander or database object in the Object View.

You can also delete and rename entries here. The right-click menu for an entry also contains entry-type dependent operations, such as executing a Bookmark and open a database object in a separate window.

To sort the favorites, select **Sort** from the right-click menu for any favorite. The sorting criteria can be defined in the dialog that pops up.



## 15.3 Using Scripts

---

A script is a file with one or more SQL statements that you can edit and execute in an SQL Commander tab. You can keep a script as an ordinary file anywhere in the file system and [load it into an SQL Commander tab \(see page 159\)](#) when needed, but managing it as a [Bookmark \(see page 185\)](#) under the Scripts tab is more convenient as it also keeps information about which connection you used it with last, among other things.



## 16 Delimited Identifiers and Qualifiers

---

Delimited Identifiers must generally be used for database object with names that contain special characters, reserved words or mixed case. Qualifiers are needed when referring to an object in a different schema/catalog than the current one. DbVisualizer uses delimited, qualified identifiers in all SQL it automatically executes in response to user interaction, such as when loading the Data tab for a table, dropping a stored procedure or getting metadata for a DDL statement.

For the features where DbVisualizer generates SQL that you can then execute, you can control if you want to use delimited identifiers and/or qualified object names. In the Properties tab for a connection, or in the Tool Properties dialog for a database type under the Database tab, you find the **Delimited Identifiers** and **Qualifiers** categories.

In the Delimited Identifiers category you can specify which delimiter characters to use, e.q. double-quotes or square brackets, and for which features to use them: **Scripting** (all SQL generating features), **Auto Completion/Query Builder**, and **Export**.

In the Qualifiers category you can specify for which features to use them, and also if column names should be qualified with the table name for the Scripting and the Auto Completion/Query Builder features. For database types that supports fully qualified named (both database and schema qualifiers), you can enable fully qualified names in the References/Navigator Graphs and for the Auto Completion/Query Builder features.



## 17 Handling Transactions

---

Database transactions are intended to make sure operations performed simultaneously do not cause data integrity problems.

By default, DbVisualizer commits all changes immediately but you can disable this to have full control over the transactions. You can also set an appropriate transaction isolation level for your connections.

### 17.1 Changing the Auto Commit Setting

---

Auto Commit means that each SQL statement successfully executed in an SQL Commander is committed automatically, permanently changing the database. This is the default for a connection, but you can change it at different levels.

- [Changing Auto-Commit for a Database Type \(see page 277\)](#)
- [Changing Auto-Commit for a Connection \(see page 277\)](#)
- [Changing Auto-Commit for an SQL Commander tab \(see page 277\)](#)
- [Changing Auto-Commit for a Statement Block \(see page 278\)](#)

#### 17.1.1 Changing Auto-Commit for a Database Type

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**,
2. Select the **Database** tab,
3. Expand the node for the database type, e.g. **Oracle**,
4. Select the **Transaction** category,
5. Uncheck the **Auto Commit** checkbox.

#### 17.1.2 Changing Auto-Commit for a Connection

1. Double-click the connection node in the **Databases** tab tree to open an **Object View** tab,
2. Select the **Properties** tab,
3. Select the **Transaction** category under the node for the database type, e.g. **Oracle**,
4. Uncheck the **Auto Commit** checkbox.

#### 17.1.3 Changing Auto-Commit for an SQL Commander tab

- Use the **SQL Commander->Turn On/Off Auto Commit** toggle item, or,
- Use the corresponding toggle button to the right in the SQL Commander toolbar.



## 17.1.4 Changing Auto-Commit for a Statement Block

You can use the `@set autocommit` command in a script to enable or disable auto commit for different blocks:

```

@set autocommit off;
INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO, ENAME, JOB, MGR, HIREDATE) VALUES(61, 'Boo', 2, 1, '2013-06-20');
INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO, ENAME, JOB, MGR, HIREDATE) VALUES(62, 'Hoo', 2, 1, '2013-07-01');
INSERT INTO SCOTT.EMP (EMPNO, ENAME, JOB, MGR, HIREDATE) VALUES(63, 'Zoo', 2, 1, '2013-07-04');
@set autocommit on;

```

## 17.2 Setting Transaction Isolation

When you connect to a database that is concurrently modified by other users and processes, the Transaction Isolation Level specifies how changes made by others will affect you and how your changes will affect others.

To set the Transaction Isolation Level for a connection,

1. Double-click the connection node in the **Databases** tree to open an **Object View** tab for it,
2. Select the **Properties** tab,
3. Select the **Transaction** category,
4. Pick an appropriate **Transaction Isolation Level** from the drop-down list.

The following levels are supported.

Level	Transactions	Dirty Reads	Non-Repeatable Reads	Phantom Reads
TRANSACTION_NONE	Not supported	N/A	N/A	N/A
TRANSACTION_READ_COMMITTED	Supported	Prevented	Allowed	Allowed
TRANSACTION_READ_UNCOMMITTED	Supported	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
TRANSACTION_REPEATABLE_READ	Supported	Prevented	Prevented	Allowed
TRANSACTION_SERIALIZABLE	Supported	Prevented	Prevented	Prevented

A dirty read occurs when transaction A reading a value before transaction B has made permanent, i.e. before it has been committed.



A non-repeatable read occurs when transaction A retrieves a row, transaction B subsequently updates the row, and transaction A later retrieves the same row again. Transaction A retrieves the same row twice but sees different data.

A phantom read occurs when transaction A retrieves a set of rows satisfying a given condition, transaction B subsequently inserts or updates a row such that the row now meets the condition in transaction A, and transaction A later repeats the conditional retrieval. Transaction A now sees an additional row. This row is referred to as a phantom.

The default level is database dependent.



## 18 Database Connection Options

---

The database connection is a central concept in DbVisualizer.

Learn how to configure it to your needs, how to use special features like connecting through an SSH tunnel, using Single-Sign-On, organizing the connections, and much more.

### 18.1 Setting Up a Connection Manually

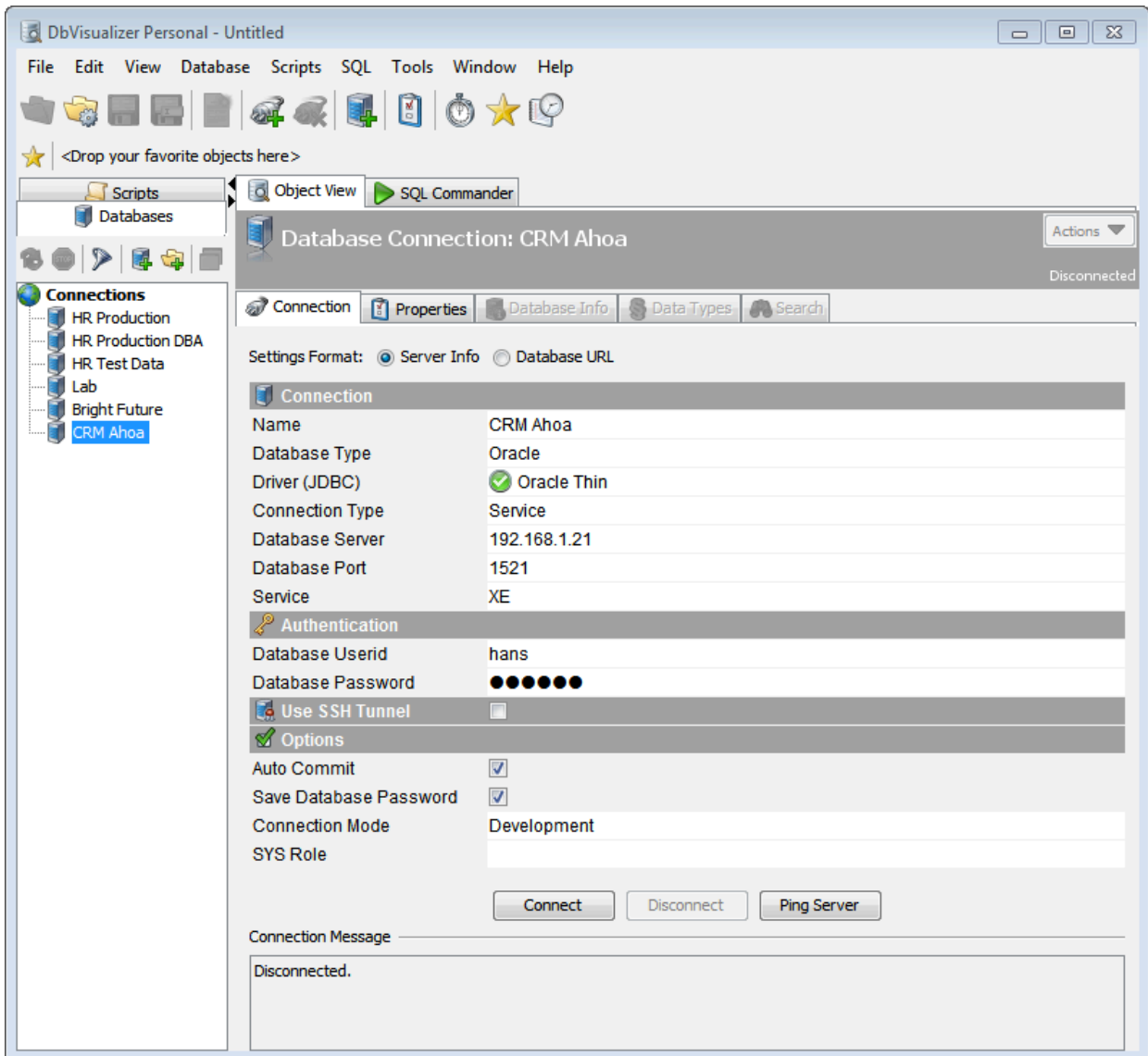
---

To access a database with DbVisualizer, you must first create and setup a Database Connection. The easiest way to set up a connection is to use the [Connection Wizard \(see page 17\)](#), but you can also do it manually.


#### 18.1.1 Setting Up a Connection Manually

1. Create a new connection from **Database->Create Database Connection** and click **No Wizard** when prompted. An **Object View** tab for the new connection is opened,





2. Enter a name for the connection in the **Name** field,
3. Leave the **Database Type** as **Auto Detect**,
4. Select an installed JDBC driver (marked with a green checkmark) from the Driver (JDBC) list (see [Installing a JDBC Driver \(see page 409\)](#) for how to install a JDBC driver manually),
5. Enter information about the database server in the remaining fields (see below for details),
6. Verify that a network connection can be established to the specified address and port by clicking the **Ping Server** button,
7. If Ping Server shows that the server can be reached, click **Connect** to actually connect to the database server.

 See [Fixing Connection Issues \(see page 402\)](#) for some tips if you have problems connecting to the database.



Alternatively, you can set the **Settings Format** to **Database URL** (this is the only choice for some custom JDBC drivers). This replaces the fields for information about the database server with a single **Database URL** field, where you can enter the JDBC URL.

The information about the database server that needs to be entered depends on the which JDBC driver you use. For most drivers, you need to specify:

Field	Description
<b>Database Server</b>	The IP address or DNS name for the server where the database runs.
<b>Database Port</b>	The TCP/IP port used by the database.
<b>Database Userid</b>	The database user account name. Enter (null) to not send an account name.
<b>Database Password</b>	The database user account password. Enter (null) to not send a password.

For some database such as Oracle, you may use a [TNS name \(see page 297\)](#) instead of specifying the server and port. Other drivers may add more fields that are driver specific.

You may also optionally specify [SSH tunneling information \(see page 294\)](#) and Options, such as:

Option	Description
<b>Auto Commit</b>	Check if you want to enable auto commit in the SQL Commander by default for the connection.
<b>Save Database Password</b>	Check if you want the password to be saved (encrypted) between sessions.
<b>Connection Mode</b>	One of <b>Development</b> , <b>Test</b> or or <b>Production</b> to select which set of <a href="#">Permissions (see page 282)</a> to use.

Additional options are available for some JDBC drivers, such as [Authentication Method \(see page 298\)](#) for the SQL Server jTDS driver.

See the [Configuring Connection Properties \(see page 282\)](#) page for related topics.

## 18.2 Configuring Connection Properties

In addition to the [basic connection information \(see page 17\)](#) in the **Connection** tab, there is also a collection of connection properties. Which properties are available depends on the **Database Type** selected for the database connection in the Connection tab. Some database types have more properties than others. Which edition of DbVisualizer you use also affects which connection properties are available.

Properties for a connection can be defined at two different levels:



- **Tool Properties (Database tab)**

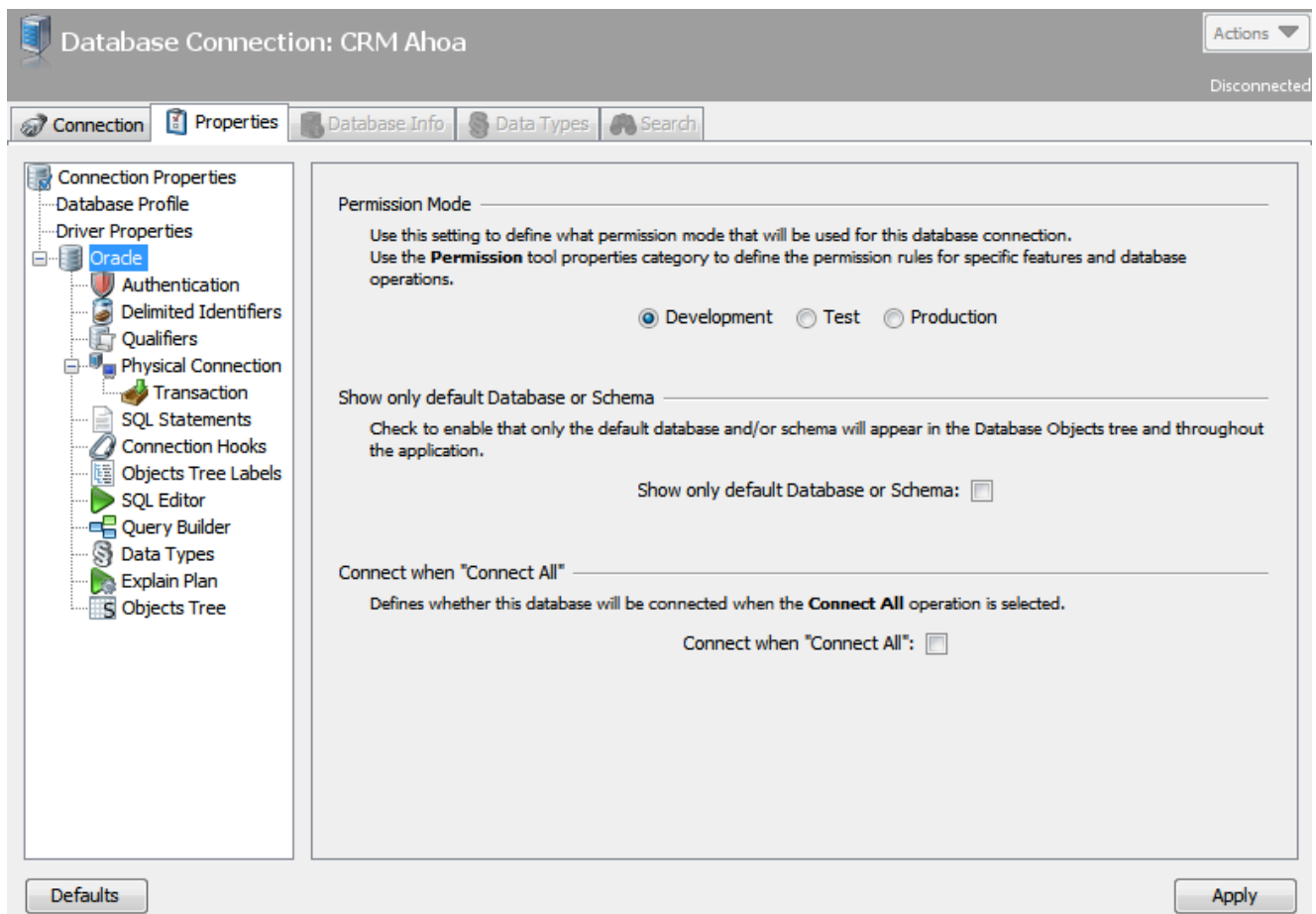
These apply to all database connections of the specific database type.

- **Connection Properties**

These apply only to a specific database connection.

All supported database types (Oracle, Informix, SQL Server, DB2, MySQL, etc.) are listed in the **Database** tab in the **Tool Properties** window. For each database type, there are a number of properties that are applied to any database connection of that type. This means, for instance, that a database connection defined as being a PostgreSQL database type will use the PostgreSQL properties defined in **Tool Properties**. The Connection Properties can then be used to override some settings specifically for one database connection. The advantage with this inheritance model is that property changes that apply to all connections can be made in one place, instead of having to apply a common setting for every database connection of a specific database type.

The Connection Properties are available in the **Properties** sub tab in the the database connection's **Object View** tab.



The **Properties** tab is organized basically the same way as the **Tool Properties** window. The main difference is that the list contains only the categories that are applicable to this database connection. Briefly, the categories are:



- Database Profile
- Driver Properties
- Oracle (The current Database Type)
  - Authentication
  - Delimited Identifiers
  - Qualifiers
  - Connection Keep-Alive
  - Physical Connection
  - Transaction
  - Encoding
  - SQL Statements
  - Connection Hooks
  - Color and Border
  - SQL Commander
  - Query Builder
  - Data Types
  - Explain Plan
  - Objects Tree

The **Database Profile** and **Driver Properties** categories are available only in the **Properties** tab and not in **Tool Properties**. The page explains the **Database Profile** and **Driver Properties** categories, while the other categories are described in pages that describe feature the property applies to.

Additional categories may appear in the connection properties depending on the type of database. An example is the category for Explain Plan for the databases where this feature is supported.

The [Database Profile \(see page 318\)](#) category is used to select whether a profile should be automatically detected and loaded by DbVisualizer, or if a specific one should be used for the database connection. The default strategy is to **Auto Detect** a database profile.



Database Connection: CRM Ahoa Actions ▾  
Disconnected

Connection Properties Database Info Data Types Search

Connection Properties  
 Database Profile  
 Driver Properties  
 Orade  
 Authentication  
 Delimited Identifiers  
 Qualifiers  
 Physical Connection  
 Transaction  
 SQL Statements  
 Connection Hooks  
 Objects Tree Labels  
 SQL Editor  
 Query Builder  
 Data Types  
 Explain Plan  
 Objects Tree

**Database Profiles**

Database profiles controls what objects appear in the objects tree, what detailed views are available for each object type and actions used to operate on objects. Database profiles are database specific and here you can either decide to let DbVisualizer automatically pick (recommended) the appropriate profile or manually choose one. If manually choosing a profile make sure it is compatible with the database you are connecting to. The **generic** profile works with any database.

**Note:** You must reconnect the database connection after changing profile.

Auto Detect    Manually Choose    "Generic" Profile

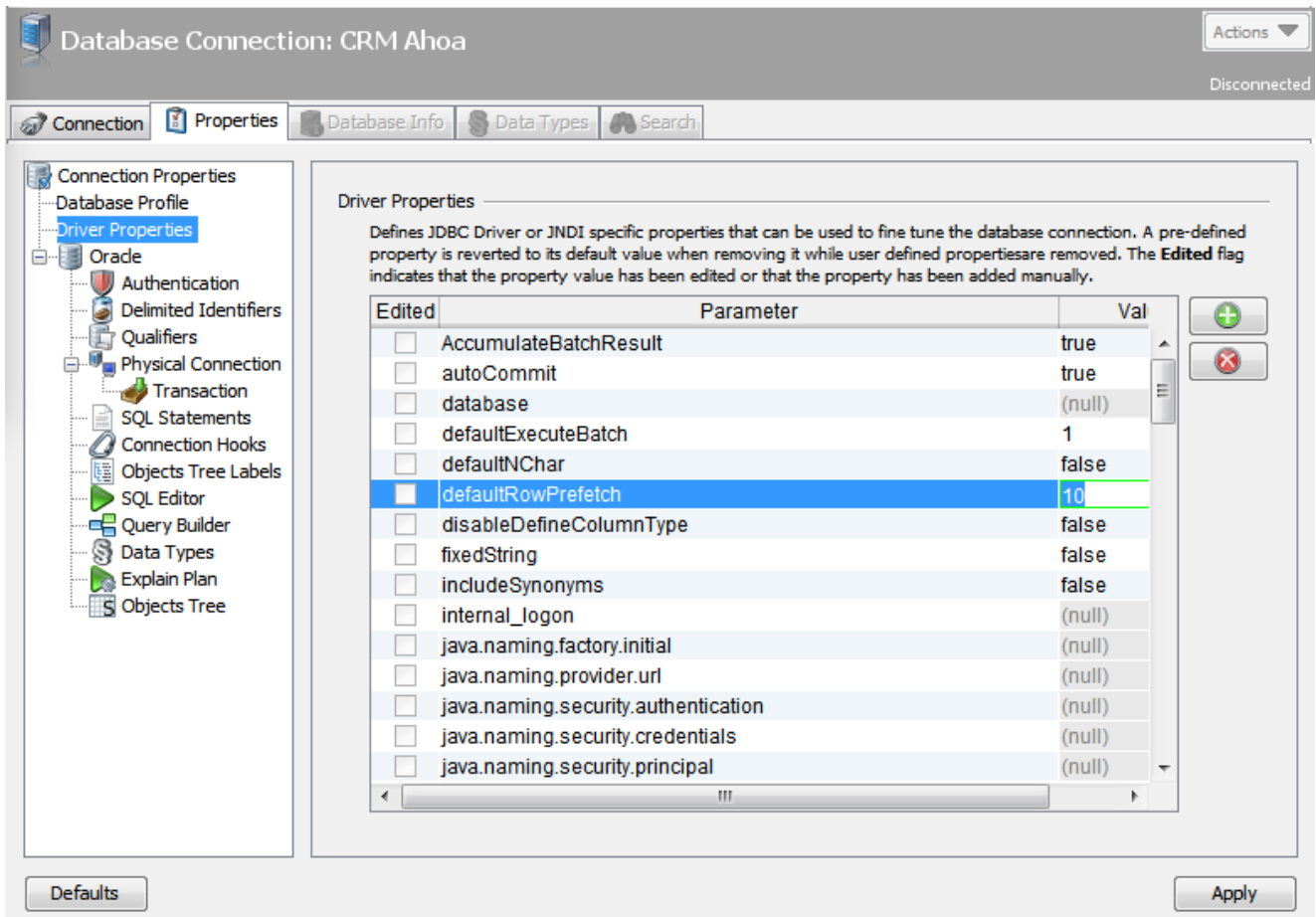
Profile	Version	Date	Description
db2	12547	2010-10-07	Profile for DB2 LUW
db2-zos	12273	2010-06-01	Profile for DB2 z/OS
derby	12547	2010-10-07	Profile for Apache Derby/JavaDB
generic	12273	2010-06-01	Generic profile for any database
informix	12548	2010-10-07	Profile for Informix IDS
mimer	12374	2010-07-13	Profile for Mimer SQL
mysql	12374	2010-07-13	Profile for MySQL
neoview	11504	2009-10-30	Profile for HP Neoview
oracle	12550	2010-10-08	Profile for Oracle
postgresql	12273	2010-06-01	Profile for PostgreSQL
postgresql8	12555	2010-10-12	Profile for PostgreSQL 8+
sqlserver	12501	2010-09-16	Profile for SQL Server
sybase-ase	12528	2010-09-20	Profile for Sybase ASE

Defaults Apply

The way DbVisualizer auto detects a profile is based on the setting of **Database Type** in the **Connection** tab. If the **Database Type** is also set to **Auto Detect**, DbVisualizer first detects the database type based on the JDBC information, and then detects the profile based on the database type.

There is rarely a reason to use another setting than **Auto Detect**, but if you manually choose a database profile, this choice will be saved between invocations of DbVisualizer.

The **Driver Properties** category is used to fine tune a JDBC driver before the database connection is established.



The list of parameters, their default values and parameter descriptions are determined by the JDBC driver used for the connection. Not all drivers supports additional driver properties. To change a value, just modify it in the list. The first column in the list indicates whether the property has been modified or not, and so, whether DbVisualizer will pass that parameter and value onto the driver at connect time.

New parameters can be added using the buttons to the right of the list.

## 18.3 Copying an Existing Connection

To copy an existing connection and use as the basis for a new:

1. Select the original connection node in the **Databases** tab tree,
2. Use the **Database->Duplicate Database Connection** to create a copy,

The Object View tab for the copied connection is opened where you can make adjustments.

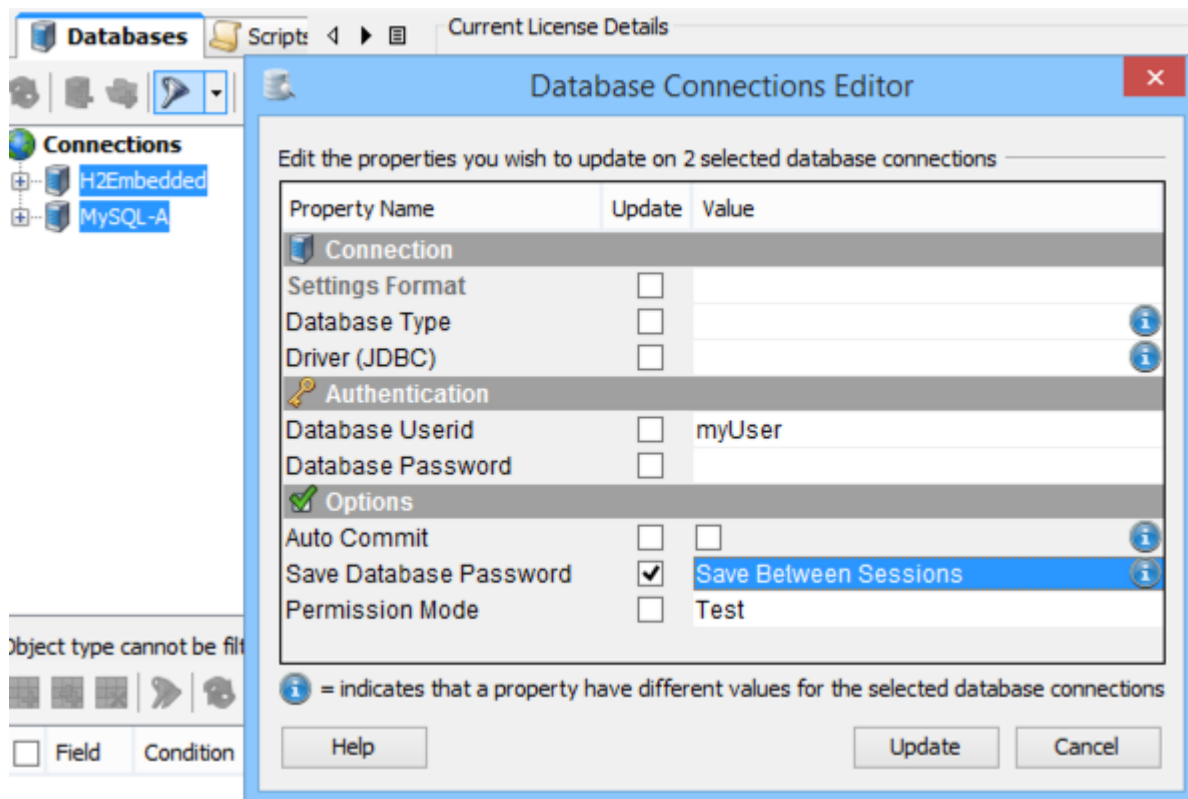
## 18.4 Edit Multiple Database Connections

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

There are situations when you may need to change one or several connection settings for multiple database connections at the same time. Instead of doing this one connection at a time, the connections editor comes in handy.

To open the connections editor, select multiple database connections in the Databases tab, right-click and choose **Edit Multiple Connections**.



The connections editor will show only those fields that are commonly available for the database connections being edited.

The window has the following columns:

- **Update:** Indicates if the value is edited. You may manually uncheck this to indicate the setting should not be updated.
- **Value:** Enter the new value here. Once the field is being edited its background will change and the Update box is checked.



## 18.4.1 Changing the database driver

The **Driver (JDBC)** setting is the main setting that controls what properties are available for a database connection. Once Driver (JDBC) has been edited its **Update** checkbox cannot be unchecked.

## 18.5 Removing a Connection

To remove a connection,

1. Select the connection node in the Database tab tree,
2. Use the **Database->Remove Database Connection** menu choice to remove the connection.

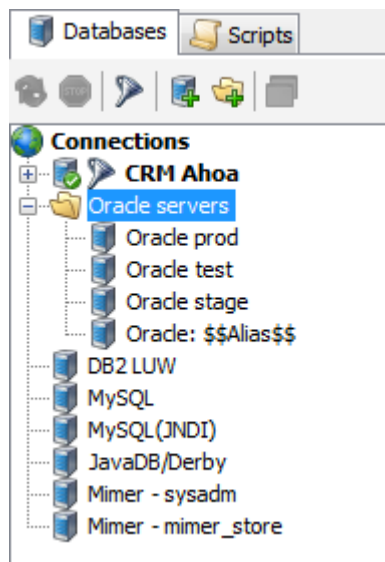
## 18.6 Organizing Connections in Folders

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

If you work with many database connections, you can use folder objects to organize and group them in the tree. Folder objects can have child folder objects in an unlimited hierarchy.

Use the **Database->Create Folder** and **Database->Remove Folder** menu choices to create and remove folder objects. You can drag and drop folders and other objects to move them to a new location in the **Databases** tab tree.







## 18.7 Rearranging Connections and Folders

---

You can sort the nodes under the **Connections** node or a folder node in the Databases tab:

1. Select the Connections node or a folder node,
2. Open the Sort dialog from the right-click menu,
3. Select the sort order and where to place nested folder,
4. Click **OK**.

To move an individual connection node or folder node:

1. Select one or more nodes,
2. Drag the node(s) to the new location,
3. Drop the node.

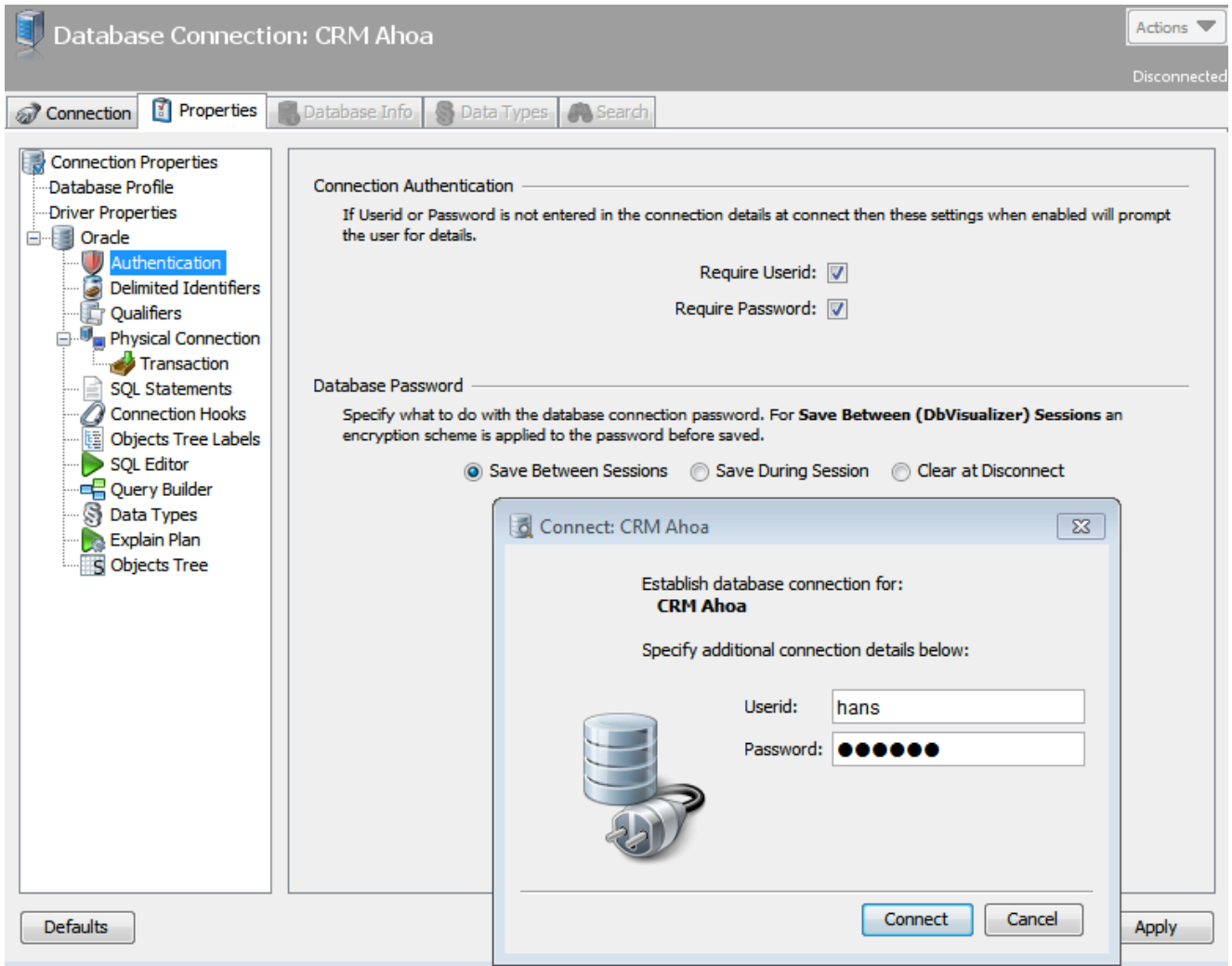
## 18.8 Setting Common Authentication Options

---

DbVisualizer lets you handle authentication in a manner that suits your balance between security and convenience.

Userid and password information is generally information that should be handled with great care. By default, DbVisualizer saves both the Database Userid and Database Password (encrypted) for each database connection. The default for [SSH \(see page 294\)](#) is to save the SSH Userid but not the SSH Password (or Key Pass-phrase). You can change this behavior to fit your preferences. You specify how to handle the Database Userid and Password in the **Authentication** category of the **Properties** tab. The same options are available for the SSH Userid and Password in the **Database Connection/SSH Settings** category in the **General** tab of the **Tool Properties** window.

The **Require Userid** and **Require Password** properties can be enabled to tell DbVisualizer to automatically prompt for userid and/or password when a connection is to be established if they are not specified for the connection. The following dialog is displayed if requiring both userid and password.



Since a password may need to be handled with great care, you can also specify for how long it should be saved, if at all. If **Clear Password at Disconnect** is selected, DbVisualizer ensures that the Password field is cleared as soon as the connection is terminated. With **Save During a Session**, it is cleared when you shut down DbVisualizer. To keep the password between sessions, select **Save Between Sessions**. If you use Save Between Sessions, we recommend that you also set a [Master Password \(see page 290\)](#).

## 18.9 Setting a Master Password

When you use **Save Between Sessions** for database passwords and SSH passwords or pass-phrases, they are by default encrypted using a static key. The same is true for the Proxy password if you have specified one. For better security, you can specify a Master Password that is then used instead of the static key to encrypt all passwords and pass-phrases. This way, only you know the information needed to decrypt the data. The algorithms used for encryption with a Master Password are also more advanced, minimizing the risk that the data can be decrypted by brute force.



Using a Master Password does, however, mean that if you forget it, there is no way to retrieve it and therefore no way to decrypt the saved passwords. It also means that the encrypted passwords cannot be read by a DbVisualizer version earlier than 9.2.

⊖ If you forget the Master Password, it cannot be recovered. The only way forward is to reset the Master Password, which also clears all passwords encrypted with it.

Passwords encrypted with a Master Passwords cannot be used in DbVisualizer version earlier than 9.2 . If you set a Master Password in 9.2 and then use an earlier version, you will get "invalid password" errors when trying to connect with a saved password. You must enter the database or SSH password again in the earlier version, or go back to using DbVisualizer version 9.2 or later.

## 18.9.1 Specifying a Master Password

To use a Master Password for encoding of passwords saved between sessions:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties** and select the **General/Master Password** category,
2. Enter a password matching the described rules in both the **New Password** and **Confirm New Password** fields,
3. Click **Apply** and then confirm that you want to do this after reading the warning about what it implies.


Master Password \_\_\_\_\_

When a Master Password is specified, saved database passwords and SSH passwords/pass-phrases are encrypted using the Master Password as the key instead of a default key for increased security.

**The new password must be at least 8 characters long.**

New Password:

Confirm New Password:

 **A Master Password is not specified.**

The passwords for all connections with **Save Between Sessions** chosen for the password are now encrypted with the Master Password. The same goes for the SSH passwords/pass-phrases if you have selected to have them saved between sessions, as well as the proxy password, if any.

## 18.9.2 Changing a Master Password

If you want to change the Master Password:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties** and select the **General/Master Password** category,



2. Enter the current password in the **Current Password** field and the new password in both the **New Password** and **Confirm New Password** fields,
3. Click Apply.

Master Password \_\_\_\_\_


When a Master Password is specified, saved database passwords and SSH passwords/pass-phrases are encrypted using the Master Password as the key instead of a default key for increased security.

**The new password must be at least 8 characters long.**

Current Password:

New Password:

Confirm New Password:


 A Master Password is specified.

The saved passwords are then decrypted with the current Master Password and re-encrypted with the new.

### 18.9.3 Resetting the Master Password

If you have forgotten the Master Password, or simply no longer want to use one, you can reset it:

1. Open **Tools->Tool Properties** and select the **General/Master Password** category,
2. Click the **Reset Master Password** button and confirm that you want to do this.

 Note that all passwords encoded with the Master Password are then immediately cleared and there is no way to recover them.

### 18.9.4 Connecting with a Master Password specified

When you have a Master Password specified, you will be prompted to enter it the first time within a DbVisualizer session that you need to connect with a saved password. From then on, you can make other connections with saved passwords without being prompted until you restart DbVisualizer.



## 18.9.5 Manually Requesting the Master Password for New Connections

You have two options to manually require being prompted for the Master Password again after entering it once within a DbVisualizer session:

1. Select **Database->Require Master Password at Next Connect**,
2. Open **Tools->Tool Properties**, select the **General/Database Connection** category and enable **Require Master Password after All Connections Closed**.

## 18.9.6 Showing the Encrypted Password in Cleartext

When you have specified a Master Password, you can view the saved database password or SSH password/pass-phrase in cleartext.

1. Right-click on the password field label and select **Show Password**,
2. Enter the Master Password when prompted.

## 18.9.7 Declaring a Master Password Rule

A Master Password must have at least eight characters of any kind by default, but you can declare your own rule using a regular expression in an installation configuration file:

1. Open the *DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.prefs* file,
2. Enter a regular expression as the value of the `dbvis.-MasterPasswordRule` property,
3. Enter a description of the rule for showing the user in Tool Properties as the value of the `dbvis.-MasterPasswordRuleDescr` property.

The regular expression for the default rule is `.{8,}`. It is easy to change the number in this expression to any number you want. There are regular expressions that can describe pretty much any rule you can come up with. For instance, this rule requires at least nine characters, with at least one symbol, one digit, one uppercase character, and one lowercase character:

```
(?=.*{9,})(?=.*?[^\w\s])(?=.*?[0-9])(?=.*?[A-Z]).*[a-z].*
```

If you cannot adopt these examples to your own policy, you can search the Internet for other examples of "regular expressions for password validations".



## 18.10 Using Connection Keep-Alive

Databases can be configured to terminate sessions that have been idle for some time, and networks often do the same with TCP/IP connection. The **Connection Keep-Alive** feature helps preventing connections to be closed due to time-outs of this kind by periodically executing a simple SELECT statement.

⊖ Network connections may be terminated for other reasons than a time-out in the database or at the network layer, e.g. due to a restart of the database or a network element. The Connection Keep-Alive feature does not help in those cases. Also note that connections that are busy, e.g. actively used to run a script, are not "pinged". If a SELECT statement or stored procedure takes a very long time to complete, it is therefore possible that a time-out happens at the network level. In this case, the network configuration must be tuned to handle long running statements without timing out.

To enable Keep-Alive for a connection:

1. Open the Object View tab for the connection,
2. Open its Properties tab,
3. Select the Connection Keep-Alive category,
4. Enable Connection Keep-Alive and optionally change the idle time interval,
5. Click the Apply button.

⚠ The SELECT statement used for Connection Keep-Alive can also be specified in the properties pane. For supported databases, it is set to a SELECT statement that has been verified to work for the database type but for connections that use the Generic profile, you must specify a valid SELECT statement in order for this feature to work. For many databases, `SELECT 1` or `SELECT 1 FROM aSmallTable WHERE 1 = 0` should work.

## 18.11 Using an SSH Tunnel

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

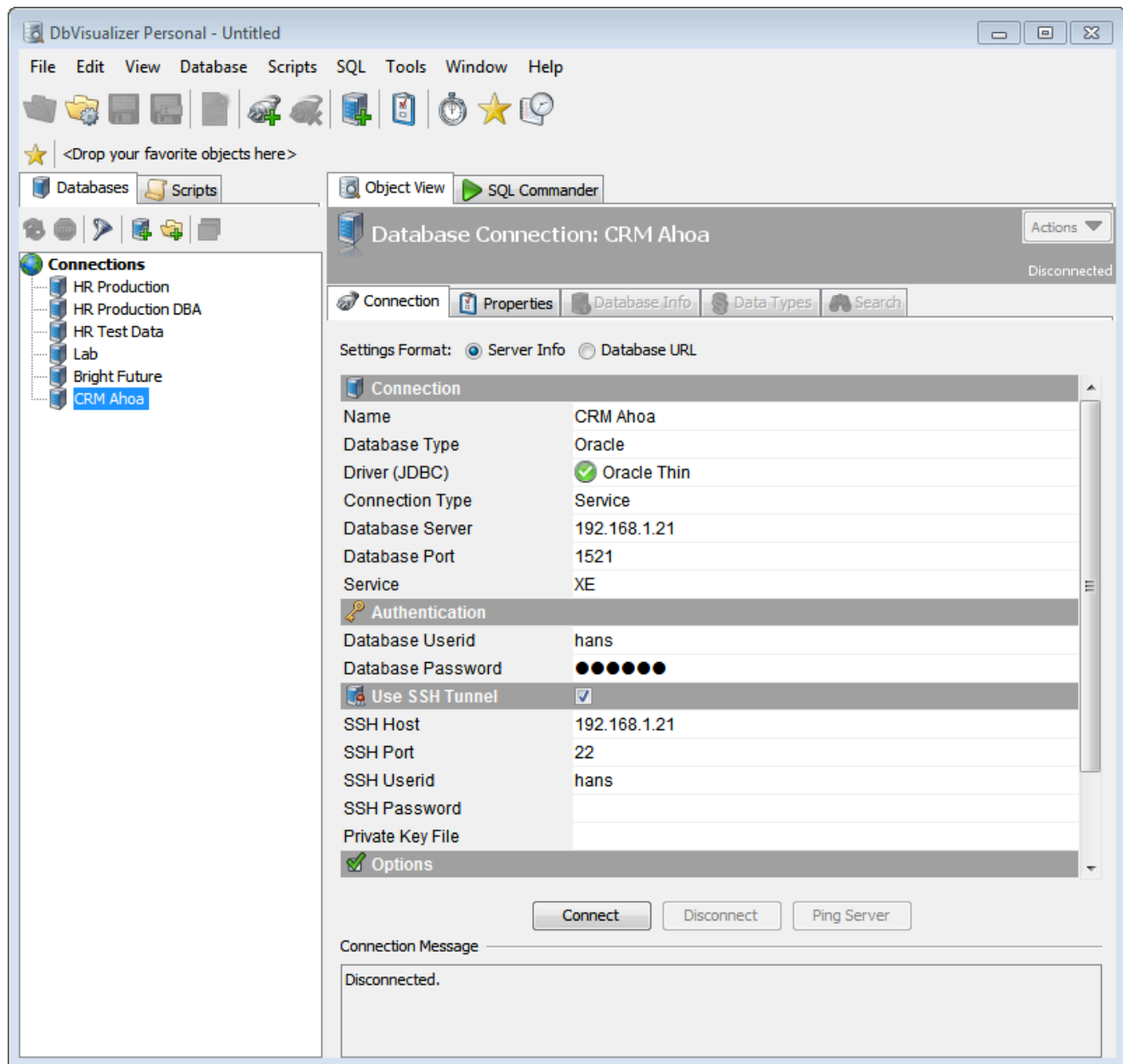
A database that sits behind a firewall cannot be accessed directly from a client on the other side of the firewall, but it can often be accessed through an SSH tunnel. The firewall must be configured to accept SSH connections and you also need to have an account on the SSH host for this to work.



If you need to access a database that can only be accessed vi an SSH tunnel, you need to specify additional information in the Use SSH Tunnel area of the Connection tab.

**⚠** This area is only shown when the **Server Info** settings format is selected, and only for databases identified by at least a **Database Server** and a **Database Port** (i.e. not for embedded databases or when using the TNS Connections Type for an Oracle database, or similar).

Enable SSH tunneling by clicking on the checkbox. When it is enabled, five additional fields are shown.





The **SSH Host** is the name or IP address for the host accepting SSH connections. The SSH Host is typically the same as the Database Server. Enter the port for SSH connections in the **SSH Port** field. The default value is 22.

You may also enter the userid and password for your SSH host account in the **SSH Userid** and **SSH Password** fields, but see [Setting Common Authentication Options \(see page 289\)](#) for other options. Alternatively, you can enter the path to a private key file (using either the RSA or DSA algorithms) in the Private Key File field. The SSH Password field is then replaced by a Key Passphrase field where you can enter the passphrase if the private key is protected with one.

When SSH tunneling is enabled, a tunnel is established when you connect to the database and the connection is then made through the tunnel by constructing a JDBC URL that uses information from both the Connection and Use SSH Tunnel sections.

If you're familiar with using the `ssh` command to set up a tunnel manually, you may be interested in more details . The tunnel corresponds to the tunnel you would set up with the `ssh` command like this:

```
ssh -p <SSHPort> -L<LocalPort>:<DatabaseServer>:<DatabasePort> <SSHUserid>@<SSHHost>
```

where the placeholders correspond to the fields in the Connect and Use SSH Tunnel sections, except for <LocalPort> which is any available port, determined at connect time.



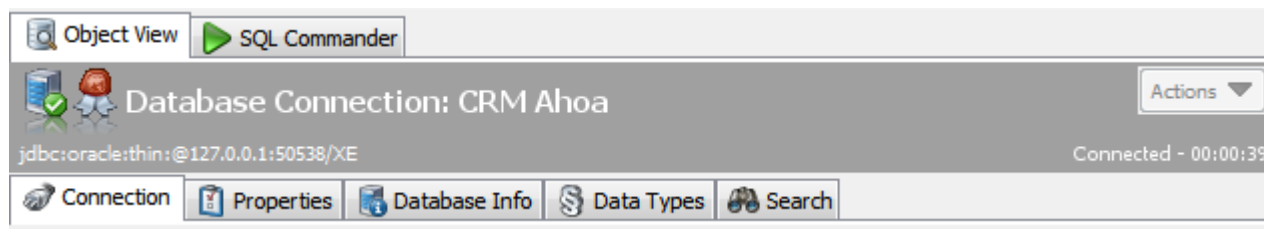
Note that when using an SSH tunnel, the **Database Server** is evaluated on the SSH host. If the database server is running on the SSH host, you can therefore set **Database Server** to `localhost` in case the database only accepts local connections.

The JDBC URL is constructed using `127.0.0.1` as the Database Server portion and <LocalPort> as the Database Port portion, e.g. like this for the Oracle Thin driver when <LocalPort> is 50538:

```
jdbc:oracle:thin@127.0.0.1:50538/XE
```

In other words, the JDBC driver connects to the SSH tunnel's local port, which then forwards all communication to the database server.

The URL that is used for the connection is shown at the top of the **Object View** tab for the database connection when a connection is established, along with a certificate icon if the connection is made through an SSH tunnel.







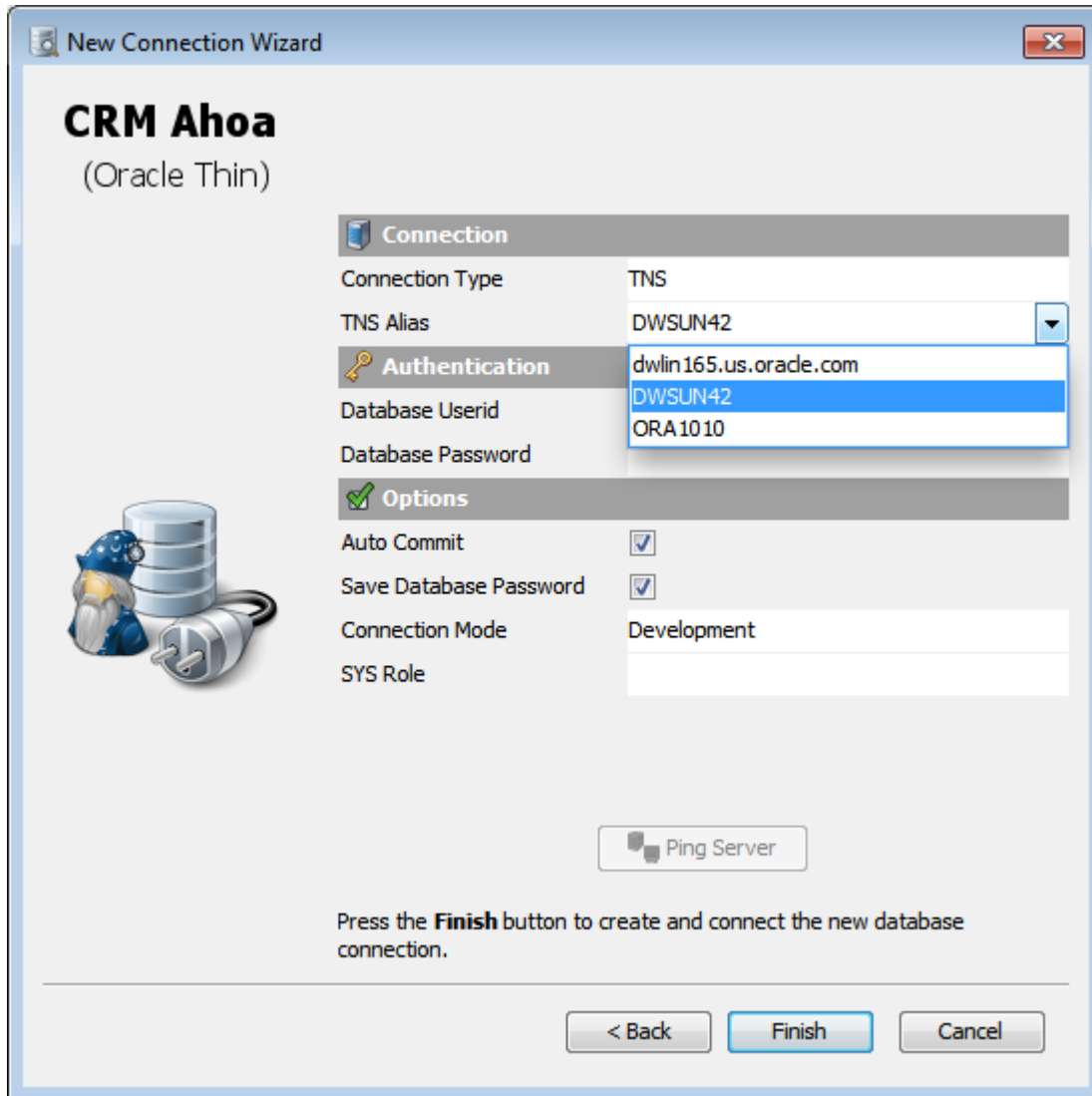
If you use the SSH Tunnel feature, you may also want to configure a few things in **Tools->Tool Properties**. In the **Database Connection/SSH Settings** category under the General tab, you can specify an SSH Keep-Alive Interval to minimize the risk that the tunnel is disconnected due to inactivity, and an SSH Known Hosts File so you don't have to accept connections to known SSH hosts every time you connect.

## 18.12 Using Oracle TNS Names

---

All information for connecting to an Oracle database may be stored in a *tnsnames.ora* file, with each database instance defined by a TNS alias. If you want to create a connection in DbVisualizer that uses the information from this file, you must first tell DbVisualizer where it is stored by setting either the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable to the path of the folder holding the file, or making sure it is located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` folder and that the `ORACLE_HOME` environment variable is set.

When this configuration is done, you can select **TNS** from the **Connection Type** list for the Oracle connection and then pick the TNS alias from a list of all aliases found in the file.



## 18.13 Using SQL Server Single-Sign-On or Windows Authentication

With Microsoft SQL Server, you can either let the database server or a Windows domain server handle the authentication. The database server handles it by default using the database user and password you enter for the connection.

To let a Windows domain server handle the authentication instead, you must use the **SQL Server (JTDS)** JDBC driver (bundled with DbVisualizer),

If you run DbVisualizer on a Windows OS client in the same domain as the SQL Server database, leave the **Database User** and **Database Password** fields in the **Connection** tab empty. This is also known as Single-Sign On (SSO).



**⚠** SSO only works if you installed DbVisualizer using an installer, not if you used an installation archive, because the installer also installs the DLL files needed for SSO.

If you run DbVisualizer on another OS in a network with a Windows domain server, select **Windows** from the **Authentication Method** list in the **Options** area in the **Connection** tab and enter the **Domain** name. You must also enter the domain user and password in the **Database User** and **Database Password** fields. The driver then authenticates with the domain server and then uses those credentials to log in to the database server.

## 18.14 Using Variables in Connection Fields

Variables can be used in some of the **Connection** tab fields. You can use variables in the **Name**, **Userid** and **Password** (both Database and SSH) fields with the **Server Info** settings format, or in the **Database URL** field when using this settings format. This can be a useful alternative to having a lot of similar database connection objects. Several variables can be in a single field, and default values can be set for each variable. The following figure shows an example with variables, described in more detail in the [Using DbVisualizer Variables \(see page 221\)](#) page.

Connection	
Name	Oracle: \${Name}\$
Database Type	Oracle
Driver (JDBC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oracle Thin
Database URL	jdbc:oracle:thin:@\${Database Host}  dbhost2   choices=[dbhost1,dbhost2,dbhost3]}:\${Port} 1521}:\${SID} ORCL}\$

The following variables appear in the figure:

- `${Name}$`
- `${Database Host}||dbhost2|||choices=[dbhost1,dbhost2,dbhost3]}$`
- `${Port}|1521}$`
- `${SID}|ORCL}$`

All of these variables define a default value after the "|" delimiter, except for the `${Name}$` variable, which has no default value. The default values appear in the connect dialog when you ask for a connection to be established. The `${Database Host}$` variable includes the choices option, with a comma separated list of choices that should appear in a drop-down list. The drop-down list is editable, so the user is not locked into the choices from the list.

The following figure shows the connect dialog based on the connection definition shown above.



Connect: Oracle: \${Name}\$

Establish database connection for:  
**Oracle: \${Name}\$**

Specify additional connection details below:

Name:

Database Host:

Port:

SID:

Userid:

Password:

Enter the appropriate information in the fields and then press the **Connect** button to establish the connection. When the connection is established, DbVisualizer automatically substitutes the variables in the Connection tab with the values entered in the connect dialog. At disconnect from the database, they revert back to the original variable definitions.

## 18.15 Automatically Connecting at Startup

If you want to automatically connect to a database when you start DbVisualizer:

1. Open the **Properties** sub tab in the connections Object View tab,
2. Select the database type category in the tree, e.g. the node named Oracle for an Oracle connection,
3. Enable **Connect when "Connect All"**,
4. Open **Tools->Tool Properties** and select the Database Connection category under the General tab,
5. Enable **Run "Connect All" at Startup**.

If you enable Connect when "Connect All" but do not enable Run "Connect All" at Startup, you can instead use the **Database->Connect All** main menu choice to manually connect all connections marked this way.

## 18.16 Executing SQL at Connect and Disconnect

Connection hooks defines optional SQL commands that are sent to the database at connect and just before disconnect. They are typically used to initialize the database session with custom settings and to clean up various resources at disconnect.



You can enter the SQL you want to execute in the Properties tab for the connection, in the **Connection Hooks** category.

## 18.17 Using a Single Shared Physical Connection

---

By default, DbVisualizer uses multiple physical connections to a database. Each SQL Commander tab is allocated its own connection. Other processes that update the database, such as saving grid edits or importing data to a table, also use their own connections. Finally most read-only operations, such as navigating the database objects tree, use a separate shared connection. This is normally the most efficient way to access the database, but in certain circumstances it is important to instead use one single shared physical connection for all operations. Some examples are:

- Only one session per account is allowed in the target database,
- Locking issues when modifying the same table in the Data tab and in an SQL Commander (when a pending transaction locks the whole table)
- When using one-time passwords, new physical connections cannot be established without prompting for a new password.

For situations like these, you can force DbVisualizer to use a single shared physical connection.

- [Selecting the Single Shared Physical Connection Mode \(see page 301\)](#)
- [Data Manipulation with a Single Shared Physical Connection \(see page 301\)](#)
- [Transaction Handling with a Single Shared Physical Connection \(see page 302\)](#)

### 18.17.1 Selecting the Single Shared Physical Connection Mode

To use a single shared physical connection:

1. Open the Object View tab for the connection node,
2. Select the **Properties** tab,
3. Select the **Physical Connection** category and enable **Use a Single Shared Physical Connection**.

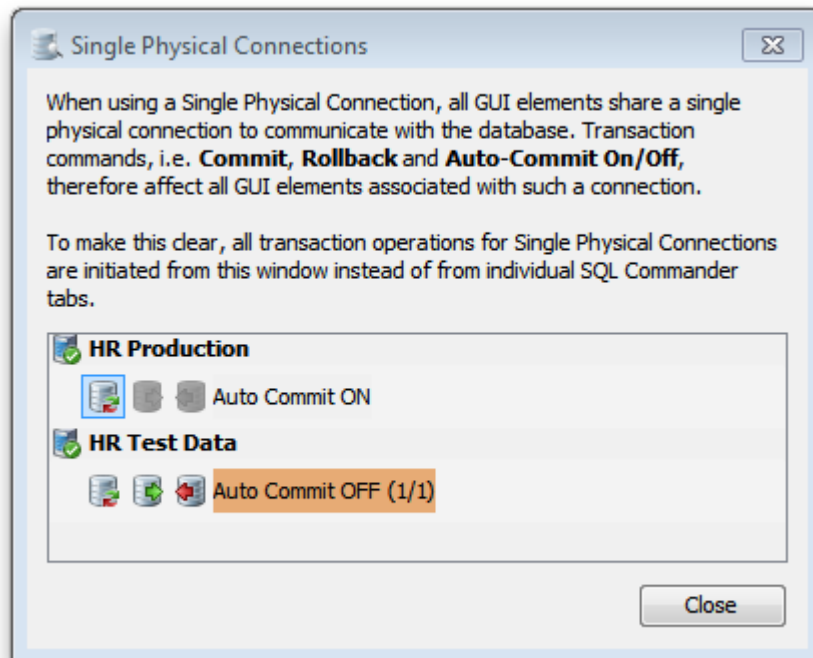
### 18.17.2 Data Manipulation with a Single Shared Physical Connection

Executing a script in an SQL Commander tab, using an Action, editing a table in a grid and importing data to a table are all operations that (potentially) modify data in the database. When a single shared physical connection is used, only one such operation may be performed at a time. If you try to start an operation like this while another one is already being processed, a dialog will pop up asking you to try again later.



## 18.17.3 Transaction Handling with a Single Shared Physical Connection

If you have **Auto-Commit** disabled with Single Shared Physical Connection enabled, commits or rollbacks done in one part of the GUI affect changes done in any other part of the GUI. For instance, if you have executed UPDATE or INSERT statements in an SQL Commander tab and then edit a table in its Data tab and commit those changes, you are also committing the changes made by the UPDATE or INSERT statements. To make this clear, all GUI controls for transaction handling for shared physical connections are shown in a separate Single Physical Connections window.



This window pops up when you connect to a database with Single Shared Physical Connection enabled, or when clicking any of the transaction control buttons in an SQL Commander tab for such a database. You can also click the corresponding button in the DbVisualizer status bar to bring it up. From this window, you can enable or disable Auto-Commit and manually commit or rollback a pending transaction.

You also get prompted to commit, rollback or continue working within the same transaction every time an operation results in data changes. Before potentially making lots of changes, you get prompted to enable Auto-Commit, since making lots of changes (e.g. importing lots of data) may fill up redo logs if running with Auto-Commit disabled.



## 19 Finding Database Objects and Data

---

DbVisualizer provides ways to find all kinds of things, from parts of a script and data in a grid to objects in a connection tree.

### 19.1 Finding and Replacing Text in the Editor

---

The **Edit** main menu and the editor right-click menu contain two choices for finding text: **Find** and **Find with Dialog**.

**Find** displays a Quick Find field where you can type text to look for, and use the **Up** and **Down** keys (and **F3** and **Shift-F3**, by default) to find the next or previous occurrence. Use the **Escape** key to close the field.

**Find with Dialog** shows a dialog where you can enter what to look for, either as text or as a regular expression. You can also limit the search to the current selection and use other options for a more precise search. You can use Find Next and Find Previous to navigate to other matches, by default mapped to the **F3** and **Shift-F3** keys.

Use the **Replace** menu choice to show a dialog identical to **Find with Dialog** but with an additional field for entering then replacement text. When you use a regular expression with group expressions in the **Find what** field, you can use back references to the captured text in the **Replace with** field. The back reference is written as the dollar sign plus the group number. For instance, to replace all occurrences of the words `COL1` and `COL2` with the same word plus the character A (`COL1A` and `COL2A`) in a text, you specify the regular expression as a group, i.e. `(COL1|COL2)`, and use a back reference for the first group in the replacement text plus the additional character A, i.e. `$1A`.

### 19.2 Finding Data in a Grid

---

The right-click menu for a grid contains the **Find Data** and **Find Column** choices.

**Find Data** shows a Quick Find field where you can type text to look for, and use the **Up** and **Down** keys to find the next or previous occurrence. Use the **Escape** key to close the field.

**Find Column** works the same, except it locates a column with the name you type.

### 19.3 Locating an Object in an SQL Statement

---

To open an **Object View** tab for an object named in an SQL statement (e.g. a table in a SELECT statement) in the SQL Commander tab, place the caret in or next to the name and choose **Show Object at Cursor** from the right-click menu.



## 19.4 Locating an Object in the Databases tab

---

With a node selected in the Databases tab, typing any character shows a Quick Find field where you can type the name of an object you want to locate. Use the **Escape** key to close the field.



Note that only the visible, expanded, nodes are searched. To search among all nodes for a connection, see [Searching a Connection \(see page 304\)](#).

## 19.5 Searching a Connection

---



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This feature is only available in the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Search** tab in the **Object View** tab for a connection is used to search among the objects in the tree by object name. The types of objects that are searchable depends on the database you are connected to. For instance, columns are included in the tree for some databases but not for others.





The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer search interface. The search criteria are set to 'JOB%' and the search is performed on the 'CRM Ahoa' database. The results are displayed in a table with columns for 'Type' and 'Name'.

Type	Name
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/BIO/Columns/JOB_ID (VARCHAR2)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/BIO/Constraints/SYS_C009669 (Check)/JOB_ID
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES/Columns/JOB_ID (VARCHAR2)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES/Constraints/EMP_JOB_FK (Foreign Key)/JOB_ID
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES/Constraints/EMP_JOB_NN (Check)/JOB_ID
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Tables/EMPLOYEES/Indexes/EMP_JOB_IX (NONUNIQUE)/JOB_ID
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Views/EMP_DETAILS_VIEW/Columns/JOB_ID (VARCHAR2)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Views/EMP_DETAILS_VIEW/Columns/JOB_TITLE (VARCHAR2)
Index	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/HR/Indexes/JOB_ID_PK (HR.JOBS)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/SYS/Views/ALL_REFRESH/Columns/JOB (NUMBER)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/SYS/Views/ALL_REFRESH_CHILDREN/Columns/JOB (NUMBER)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/SYS/Views/ALL_SCHEDULER_JOB_ARGS/Columns/JOB_NAME (VARCHAR2)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/SYS/Views/ALL_SCHEDULER_JOB_CLASSES/Columns/JOB_CLASS_NAME (VARCHAR2)
Column	CRM Ahoa/Schemas/SYS/Views/ALL_SCHEDULER_JOB_LOG/Columns/JOB_NAME (VARCHAR2)

At the bottom right of the grid, the search statistics are displayed: 634.202 sec, 70/2, 1-15.

Search by specifying the name of the object, or name pattern, and press the **Search** button. You can use asterisk (\*) as a wildcard in a pattern, or you can use a regular expression pattern if you enable it by checking the **Regular Expression** checkbox. You can also specify where in the tree to start the search, and whether to do a case sensitive search.

You can interrupt a search operation with the **Stop** button in the grid toolbar. Use the **Show Object Path** toolbar toggle button to include or exclude a column for the complete path for each found object in the grid. This path is the same as if navigating to each object manually in the objects tree. Other grid toolbar buttons let you export and print the search result grid.

**Shift+Click** on a row to switch to the Object View to see detailed information about a specific object. **Shift+Double-click** on a row to see detailed information about a specific object in a separate window.



Note that if you have tree filters or any other property that limits the content of the tree enabled, the search is performed only for those objects that match the filters.



## 20 Exporting and Importing Settings

---

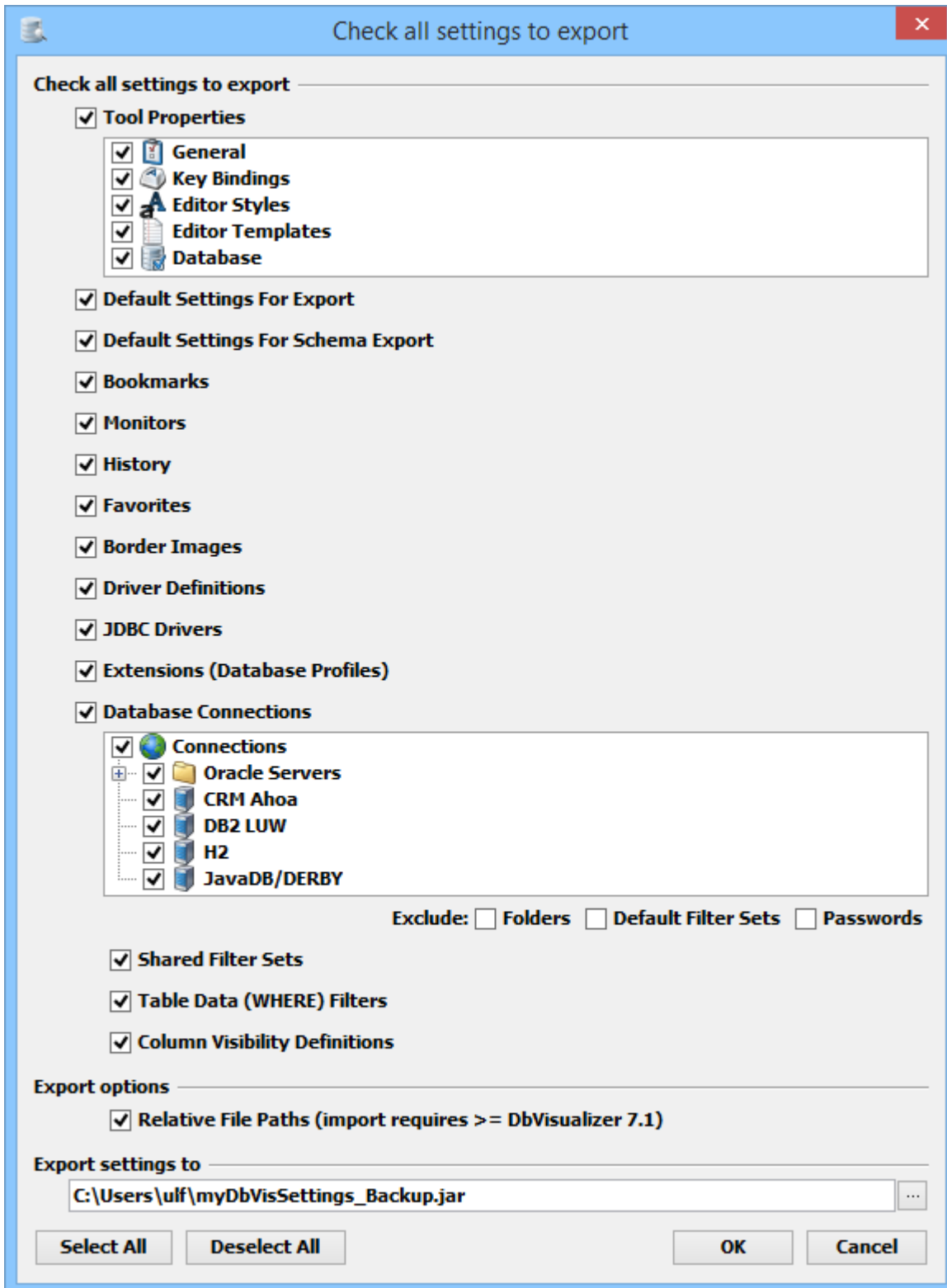
Sometimes it may be necessary to migrate all your settings for DbVisualizer and import them in second DbVisualizer installation. This is very handy if you are migrating from one machine to another, or if you want to setup an exact copy on your home computer, or if you would like to share you settings with other users. Another key reason is for backup purposes. Loosing all database connection configurations can be really frustrating.

- [Export Settings \(see page 306\)](#)
- [Import Settings \(see page 308\)](#)

### 20.1 Export Settings


---

The Export Settings feature is available from the **File->Export Settings** main window menu choice.

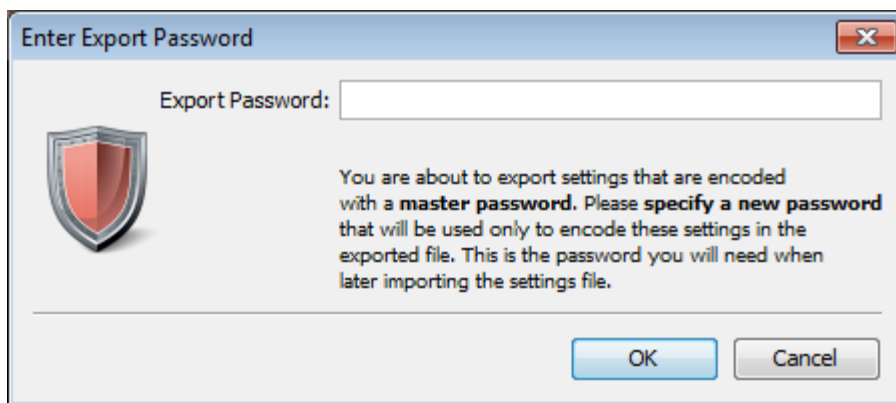



The default settings ensures that all settings are exported, but you can selectively exclude certain items. Once you've made the adjustments you want, press OK and the settings will be saved in the specified file. The structure of this JAR file is the same as the content in your DbVisualizer preferences directory.



 The **Relative File Paths** option will transform all path definitions in the exported file to be relative to the DbVisualizer installation directory and your personal settings directory. This is useful if you will import the settings on another machine or share it with other users. Note that the DbVisualizer version importing relative file paths must be 7.1 or later to work properly (importing in earlier versions than 7.1 will not fail but path information will be erroneous for things such as drivers, favorites, etc.)

If [Master Password \(see page 290\)](#) is enabled for DbVisualizer and passwords are not excluded in the export you must specify an export password. The export password is used to protect the passwords that are exported. This export password is used later when importing the settings.

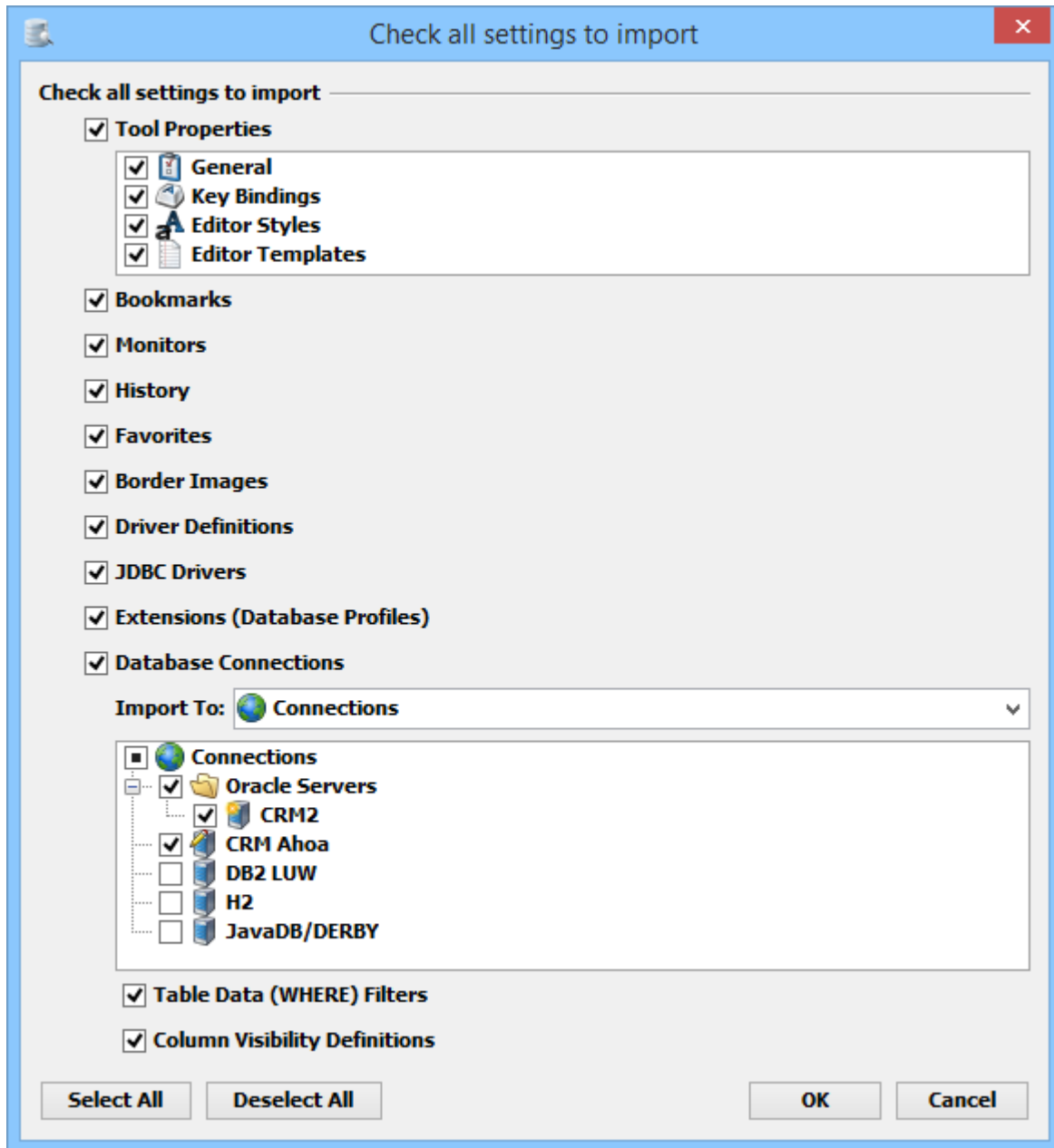


 You should **not** use your master password as the export password.

## 20.2 Import Settings

The Import Settings dialog is launched from the **File->Import Settings** main window menu choice.

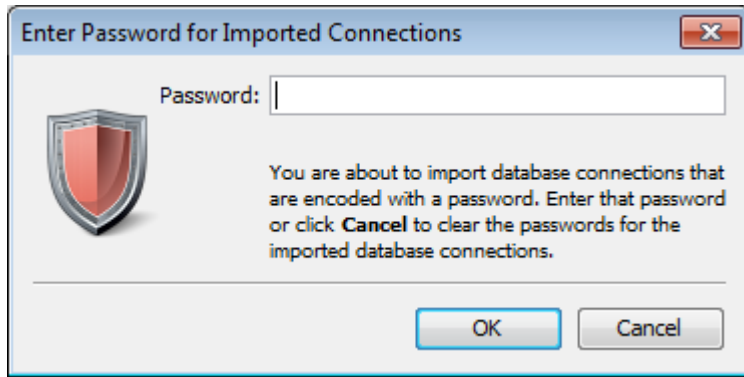
Import Settings is used to import settings as previously exported with Export Settings. Import examines the content of the specified file and present the choices available.



Use the **Target Location** button to set where the imported database connections will appear in the objects tree.

Note how some of the databases and folders are pre-selected. DbVisualizer will automatically pre-select databases and folders depending on the changes made since the export was done. E.g. the decorations show how the database "CRM2" was deleted after the export was done.

If the imported data has been exported with an export password you will be prompted to enter it. You can optionally click Cancel to clear the passwords for all the connections.





## 21 Command Line Interface

In addition to the DbVisualizer GUI tool, there is also a pure command line interface for running scripts. We recommend that you use this interface for tasks that you schedule via the operating system's scheduling tool, or when you need to include database tasks in a command script for a larger job. It is also the right tool for execution of large scripts, such as a script generated by the DbVisualizer Export Schema feature.

- [Command Line Options \(see page 311\)](#)
- [Examples \(see page 312\)](#)
  - [Executing single statements \(see page 312\)](#)
  - [Executing scripts \(see page 314\)](#)
  - [Controlling the output \(see page 315\)](#)
  - [Combining OS scripts, the command line interface and DbVisualizer variables \(see page 316\)](#)

On Windows and Linux/Unix, you find this command as a BAT file (*dbviscmd.bat*) or a shell script (*dbviscmd.sh*) in the DbVisualizer installation directory. For Mac OS X, the shell script is located in */Application/DbVisualizer-<Version>.app/Contents/Resources/app*.

### 21.1 Command Line Options

The command line interface supports the following options:

```
Usage: dbviscmd -connection <name> [-userid <userid>] [-password <password>]
        -sql <statements> | -sqlfile <filename> [-encoding <encoding>]
        [-catalog <catalog>] [-schema <schema>]
        [-maxrows <max>] [-maxchars <max>]
        [-stoponerror] [-stoponwarning]
        [-output all | none | log | result] [-outputfile <filename>]
        [-listconnections]
        [-debug [-debugfile <filename>]
        [-prefsdir <directory>] [-help] [-version]
        [-masterpw <password>]
```

Options:

-connection <name>	Database connection name (created with the GUI)
-userid <userid>	UserId to connect as
-password <password>	Password <b>for</b> userid
-sql <statements>	One or more delimited SQL statements
-sqlfile <filename>	SQL script file to execute
-encoding <encoding>	Encoding <b>for</b> the SQL script file
-catalog <catalog>	Catalog to use <b>for</b> unqualified identifiers
-schema <schema>	Schema to use <b>for</b> unqualified identifiers
-maxrows <max>	Maximum number of rows to display <b>for</b> a result set
-maxchars <max>	Maximum number of characters to display <b>for</b> a column
-stoponerror	Stop execution when getting an error
-stoponwarning	Stop execution when getting a warning



```
-output                "all" (default), output both log msgs and result sets
                      "none", suppress both log messages and result sets
                      "log", output only log messages
                      "result", output only result sets
-outputfile <filename> Script execution output file. Default is stdout
-listconnections       Lists all database connections
-debug                Write debug messages
-debugfile <filename> File for debug messages. Default is stderr
-prefsdirectory <directory> Use an alternate user preferences directory
-masterpw <password>   Master Password for encrypted database passwords
-help                 Display this help
-version              Show version info
```

Before you can use the command line tool, you need to create at least one database connection using the GUI tool. You need to specify the connection to use with the `-connection` option when you run `dbviscmd`. If you have forgot the connection name, use the `-listconnections` option to get a list of all connection names.

## 21.2 Examples

### 21.2.1 Executing single statements

You can use the command line interface to execute a single SQL statement:

```
./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sql "select * from hr.countries"
select * from hr.countries;
INFO: 14:20:31 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.247 secs] Result set fetched
COUNTRY_ID  COUNTRY_NAME  REGION_ID
-----
AR          Argentina    2
AU          Australia    3
BE          Belgium      1
BR          Brazil       2
CA          Canada       2
CH          Switzerland  1
CN          China        3
DE          Germany      1
DK          Denmark      1
EG          Egypt       4
FR          France       1
HK          HongKong     3
IL          Israel       4
IN          India        3
IT          Italy        1
JP          Japan        3
KW          Kuwait       4
MX          Mexico       2
NG          Nigeria     4
```





```

NL      Netherlands      1
SG      Singapore        3
UK      United Kingdom   1
US      United States of America  2
ZM      Zambia           4
ZW      Zimbabwe         4
SUMMARY: ... 1 statement(s) executed, 25 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.247/0.002 sec
[1 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]

```

If you like to execute just a few statements, you can pass in a list of statements:

```

./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sql "select * from hr.countries; select * from hr.regions"
select * from hr.countries;
INFO: 14:23:39 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.012 secs] Result set fetched
COUNTRY_ID  COUNTRY_NAME          REGION_ID
-----
AR      Argentina            2
AU      Australia            3
BE      Belgium              1
BR      Brazil                2
CA      Canada                2
CH      Switzerland          1
CN      China                 3
DE      Germany               1
DK      Denmark               1
EG      Egypt                 4
FR      France                1
HK      HongKong              3
IL      Israel                4
IN      India                 3
IT      Italy                 1
JP      Japan                 3
KW      Kuwait                4
MX      Mexico                2
NG      Nigeria               4
NL      Netherlands           1
SG      Singapore             3
UK      United Kingdom        1
US      United States of America  2
ZM      Zambia                4
ZW      Zimbabwe              4
select * from hr.regions;
INFO: 14:23:39 [SELECT - 4 row(s), 0.130 secs] Result set fetched
REGION_ID  REGION_NAME
-----
1      Europe
2      Americas
3      Asia
4      Middle East and Africa
SUMMARY: ... 2 statement(s) executed, 29 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.142/0.003 sec
[2 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]

```



## 21.2.2 Executing scripts

If you frequently want to execute a number of statements, it's best to put them into a script file. Here's how to execute a script that contains the two statements from the example above:

```
./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sqlfile "myscript.sql"
select * from hr.countries;
INFO: 16:38:06 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.021 secs] Result set fetched
COUNTRY_ID  COUNTRY_NAME          REGION_ID
-----
AR           Argentina             2
AU           Australia             3
BE           Belgium               1
BR           Brazil                2
CA           Canada                2
CH           Switzerland           1
CN           China                 3
DE           Germany               1
DK           Denmark               1
EG           Egypt                 4
FR           France                1
HK           HongKong              3
IL           Israel                4
IN           India                 3
IT           Italy                 1
JP           Japan                 3
KW           Kuwait                4
MX           Mexico                2
NG           Nigeria               4
NL           Netherlands           1
SG           Singapore             3
UK           United Kingdom        1
US           United States of America 2
ZM           Zambia                4
ZW           Zimbabwe              4
select * from hr.regions;
INFO: 16:38:06 [SELECT - 4 row(s), 0.005 secs] Result set fetched
REGION_ID  REGION_NAME
-----
1          Europe
2          Americas
3          Asia
4          Middle East and Africa
SUMMARY: ... 2 statement(s) executed, 29 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.026/0.001 sec
[2 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]
```



## 21.2.3 Controlling the output

You can use options to control how much output to generate. If you only want to see the results, use the `-output` option with the result keyword:

```
./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sqlfile "myscript.sql" -output result
```

COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_NAME	REGION_ID
AR	Argentina	2
AU	Australia	3
BE	Belgium	1
BR	Brazil	2
CA	Canada	2
CH	Switzerland	1
CN	China	3
DE	Germany	1
DK	Denmark	1
EG	Egypt	4
FR	France	1
HK	HongKong	3
IL	Israel	4
IN	India	3
IT	Italy	1
JP	Japan	3
KW	Kuwait	4
MX	Mexico	2
NG	Nigeria	4
NL	Netherlands	1
SG	Singapore	3
UK	United Kingdom	1
US	United States of America	2
ZM	Zambia	4
ZW	Zimbabwe	4

REGION_ID	REGION_NAME
1	Europe
2	Americas
3	Asia
4	Middle East and Africa

For other scripts, for instance a script containing INSERT statements, you may only want to see the log messages:

```
./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sqlfile "myscript.sql" -output log
select * from hr.countries;
INFO: 16:52:56 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.013 secs] Result set fetched
select * from hr.regions;
```



```
INFO: 16:52:56 [SELECT - 4 row(s), 0.002 secs] Result set fetched
SUMMARY: ... 2 statement(s) executed, 29 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.015/0.002 sec
[2 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]
```

## 21.2.4 Combining OS scripts, the command line interface and DbVisualizer variables

For more complex tasks, you can call the command line interface from a shell script, for instance a Bourne shell script on Unix or a BAT file on Windows. You can also use DbVisualizer variables to pass information between the shell script and the SQL script. In this example, we have a simple SQL script (*cmdtest.sql*) that contains a SELECT statement with a variable in place for the table name:

### cmdtest.sql

```
select * from ${table}$
```

A text file (*tables.txt*) contains the table names we want to execute the SQL script with:

### tables.txt

```
hr.countries
hr.regions
```

In a command shell (Bourne or Bash), we can then execute the script using the table names from the text file:

```
for name in `cat tables.txt`;
do ./dbviscmd.sh -connection "Oracle" -sql "@run cmdtest.sql \${table}||$name|||nobind}\$";
done
@run /Users/hans/tmp/cmdtest.sql ${table}||hr.countries|||nobind}$;
INFO: 17:08:16 [@RUN - 0 row(s), 0.000 secs] Command processed
select * from hr.countries;
INFO: 17:08:16 [SELECT - 25 row(s), 0.012 secs] Result set fetched
COUNTRY_ID  COUNTRY_NAME  REGION_ID
-----
AR          Argentina     2
AU          Australia     3
BE          Belgium       1
BR          Brazil        2
CA          Canada        2
CH          Switzerland   1
CN          China         3
DE          Germany       1
DK          Denmark       1
EG          Egypt         4
FR          France        1
HK          HongKong      3
```



```
IL      Israel      4
IN      India        3
IT      Italy         1
JP      Japan         3
KW      Kuwait        4
MX      Mexico        2
NG      Nigeria        4
NL      Netherlands   1
SG      Singapore     3
UK      United Kingdom  1
US      United States of America  2
ZM      Zambia         4
ZW      Zimbabwe       4
SUMMARY: ... 2 statement(s) executed, 25 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.012/0.002 sec
[2 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]
@run /Users/hans/tmp/cmdtest.sql ${table|hr.regions|}|nobind}$;
INFO: 17:08:18 [@RUN - 0 row(s), 0.000 secs] Command processed
select * from hr.regions;
INFO: 17:08:18 [SELECT - 4 row(s), 0.013 secs] Result set fetched
REGION_ID  REGION_NAME
-----
1          Europe
2          Americas
3          Asia
4          Middle East and Africa
SUMMARY: ... 2 statement(s) executed, 4 row(s) affected, exec/fetch time: 0.013/0.000 sec
[2 successful, 0 warnings, 0 errors]
```

The command line interface is called with the `-sql` option, specifying the [client-side command @run](#) (see [page 179](#)). A [DbVisualizer variable](#) (see [page 221](#)) is passed to the `@run` command with the value taken from the shell variable. This DbVisualizer variable value is then available to the script executed by the `@run` command.

Note that you may need to escape certain characters that the shell would otherwise interpret, like the dollar signs that are part of the DbVisualizer variable delimiters.



## 22 Database Profiles

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

A Database Profile is the foundation for database specific support in DbVisualizer. Technically the database profile is a single XML file specifying what object types, actions and viewers/editors should be available in the DbVisualizer user interface for a specific database.

### 22.1 Understanding Database Profiles

#### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

A database profile is, somewhat simplified, a definition of the kind of information that is presented in the database objects tree and in the various object views for a specific database engine. In addition, the profile defines the actions for the object types defined in the profile. DbVisualizer loads the matching database profile when you connect to a database. If no matching profile is found, or if you are running DbVisualizer Free, DbVisualizer uses a **Generic** profile with just the general database information and actions included.

DbVisualizer Pro currently offer database specific support (database profiles) for the following databases (click links for details):

- [DB2 LUW \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/db2-luw-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/db2-luw-database-support/)
- [H2 \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/h2-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/h2-database-support/)
- [Informix \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/informix-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/informix-database-support/)
- [JavaDB/Derby \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/javadb-derby-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/javadb-derby-database-support/)
- [Mimer SQL \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/mimer-database-features/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/mimer-database-features/)
- [MySQL \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/mysql-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/mysql-database-support/)
- [NuoDB \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/nuodb-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/nuodb-database-support/)
- [Oracle \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/oracle-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/oracle-database-support/)
- [PostgreSQL \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/postgresql-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/postgresql-database-support/)
- [SQL Server \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sqlserver-database-features/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sqlserver-database-features/)
- [SQLite \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sqlite-database-support/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sqlite-database-support/)

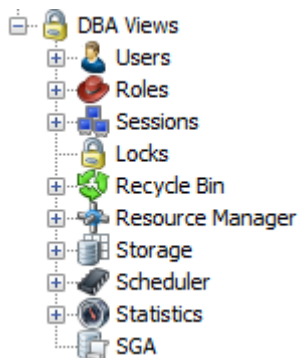


- [Sybase ASE](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sybase-ase-database-support/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/sybase-ase-database-support/>)
- [Vertica](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/vertica-database-support/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/vertica-database-support/>)

The specialized database profiles define different object types, so the database objects tree may look different depending on which database you are connected to. The structure and organization of a database profile is also something that may impact the layout of the tree, even though the provided ones are similar in their structure. There are two root nodes in the majority of the provided profiles:

- **Schema Objects**
- **DBA objects**

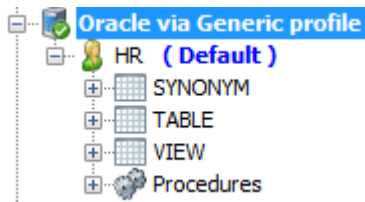
Schema objects are, for example, **tables**, **views**, **triggers**, and **functions**, while DBA objects most often are objects that require administration privileges in the database in order to access them. The convention in DbVisualizer is to put all DBA objects under the **DBA Views** tree node. If you connect to a database using an account with insufficient privileges to access a DBA object, you may see error messages if you try to select nodes under the DBA Views node. The following is an example of the DBA sub tree for Oracle:



For databases that have no specific profile, DbVisualizer uses the **Generic** profile. DbVisualizer supports a wide range of databases. The nature of the databases and what they support differ from vendor to vendor, so the appearance and structure of the tree below the database connection objects for different databases differ as well. The generic database profile (the only profile available in DbVisualizer Free) displays objects based on what JDBC offers in terms of database information (aka metadata information). DbVisualizer asks the JDBC driver for all schemas, databases, tables and procedures, and then builds the tree based on what the driver returns.

The advantage of using JDBC to get database metadata is that it is a standard way to access the information, independent of the database engine type; the JDBC driver layer hides the proprietary details about where and how the information is really stored. The drawback with using JDBC is that JDBC doesn't offer access to all metadata a database may hold. While the information presented by the generic profile, with its reliance on JDBC, is sufficient for many tasks, a database specific profile offers far more details as well as more features. If you use DbVisualizer Free with one of the databases supported by database specific profiles, you may want to upgrade to the DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The generic database profile when used for an Oracle connection look as follows:



The appearance of the generic database profile may include schema objects and/or catalog objects depending on whether the database supports these objects. The Procedures object always appear in the tree, regardless of if the database connection supports procedures or not. There is no DBA Views node in the generic profile.

## 22.1.1 Affected DbVisualizer features

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

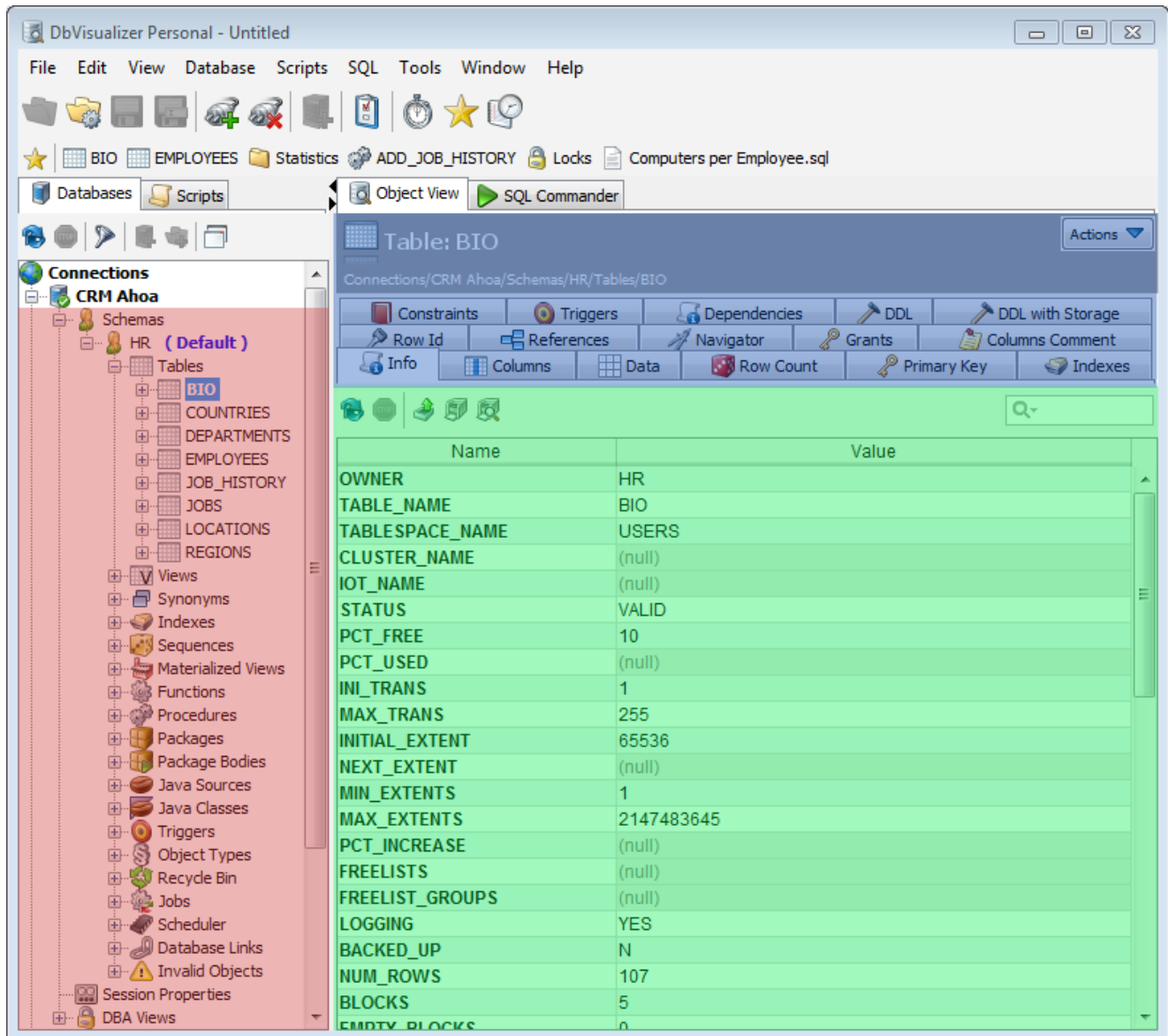
One of the most important and central features in DbVisualizer is the **database objects tree**, used to navigate databases, and the **object view**, showing details about specific objects. The general problem exploring any database is that they are all different with respect to the information describing what's in the database (also called system tables or database meta data). This basically means that it's rather complex to implement a multi-database support product, such as DbVisualizer, since each database must be handled specifically. All databases also support different object types, apart from the most common ones, such as table, view, index, etc

The database profile framework is used to simplify the process of defining what information DbVisualizer will display and operate on for a specific database. Technically, a database profile is an **XML** file with all of the logic, structure and actions mapped to the visual components in DbVisualizer. Another great benefit of separating the database specific logic from the implementation of DbVisualizer is that anyone with some degree of domain knowledge can create a database profile. All that is needed is a text editor (preferably with XML support) and some ideas of what should be the final result.

A great source for inspiration (except for related sections in the users guide) is all the existing database profiles that comes with DbVisualizer. All database profiles that comes with DbVisualizer are stored in the `DBVIS-HOME/resources/profiles` directory (exact path is OS dependent).

The following figure illustrates which features in DbVisualizer are controlled by the database profile.





The **red box** at the left shows the **database objects tree**. This tree is used to navigate the objects in the database. Selecting an object in the tree shows the **object view (blue box)** for the selected object type. An object view may have several **data views (green)**, showing object information. DbVisualizer shows these as labeled tabs. The green box in the screenshot shows the content of the data view labeled Columns. The type of viewer that is presenting the data in the screenshot is the grid viewer. Read more about all data viewers in the [Viewers \(see page 355\)](#) section.

Common to both the database objects tree and the object view are the SQL **commands** that are used to fetch the information from the database. The associated SQL is executed by DbVisualizer whenever a node in the tree is expanded (to expose any child objects) or when a node is selected (to fill the object data views).



Right-clicking the mouse on an object in the tree or clicking the **Actions** button in the object view shows a menu with all valid **actions** for the selected object. These are also defined per database profile and object type. Read more about the capabilities of actions in the definition of [user actions \(see page 371\)](#) section.

The mapping from the visual components in the user interface described earlier and the element definitions in the XML file is, briefly, as follows:

- The database objects tree (green box) is described by the [ObjectsTreeDef \(see page 345\)](#) root element,
- The object views (green and blue boxes) are described by the [ObjectsViewDef \(see page 355\)](#) root element,  
The commands used to execute the SQL to get the information for ObjectsTreeDef, ObjectsViewDef and ObjectsActionDef definitions are defined by the [Commands \(see page 339\)](#) root element,
- All Actions for an object are defined by the [ObjectsActionDef \(see page 371\)](#) root element.

## 22.1.2 How a Database Profile is loaded

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

DbVisualizer automatically detect what database profile to use based on the **Database Type** setting for a database connection. A database profile can also be manually specified in the connection properties.

A database profile is located using the search paths defined in **Connection Properties** tab and the **Database Profile** category. The standard directories in the search path are:

1. *PREFSDIR*\ext\profile
2. *DBVIS-HOME*\resources\profiles

**PREFSDIR** is the *.dbvis* directory located in the users home directory and it keeps all user settings for DbVisualizer. The list of paths may be reorganized and directories can be added. Profile files are searched in the specified order.

If the actual database profile is found in the search path it is loaded and any parent profile(s) it extends are also loaded and finally merged.

If there is no matching profile or if using the **DbVisualizer Free** edition then the **generic** profile is automatically used. This is very basic profile and shows only rudimentary information about the objects in the database and should support most databases with a JDBC driver.

A database profile other than the generic is built for a specific database. Manually selecting for example a database profile for Oracle while connecting to DB2 will result in all sorts of errors.




## 22.2 Creating a Database Profile

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

At a first glance creating and developing a database profile in XML may seem difficult. However, all definitions forming the functionality for a specific database are expressed in a single file and the XML elements are well formed. The general recommendation is to use one of the existing database profiles as base (copy/paste) and then step-by-step modify it for the actual database. You may use an external text editor (preferably with XML support) or the SQL editor in DbVisualizer to edit the file. Once new changes has been made, save the file, reconnect the database connection in DbVisualizer to test the layout and functionality changes.

Creating a new database profile should only be made for databases with no database profile available. If you are looking into changing one of the existing database profiles by adding or modifying existing functionality, it should be extended.

 For information where custom database profiles should be saved check the [How a Database Profile is loaded \(see page 322\)](#) is section.

For more information how to **create a new database profile** or **extending an existing database profile** check the [Extending a Database Profile \(see page 323\)](#) section.

## 22.3 Extending a Database Profile

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

- [Extending Commands \(see page 324\)](#)
- [Extending Database Objects Tree \(see page 325\)](#)
- [Extending Actions \(see page 329\)](#)
- [Extending Object Views \(see page 330\)](#)
- [Remove an Element \(see page 331\)](#)




- [Complete sample Database Profile \(see page 331\)](#)

All database profiles must extend the **generic** database profile. The generic profile handles the very basic object types in a relational database such as **Tables**, **Columns**, **Indexes** and **Procedures**. Its implementation is based entirely on what the **JDBC** driver provide in terms of database meta data. Due to the tight connection between the generic profile and the JDBC driver, the generic profile can be used to access almost any database with a JDBC driver.

The selection on what database profile should be used is determined with the **Database Type** setting for the database connection. Some of the database types that can be picked have a dedicated database profile with extended support while others have not. For databases with no database profile available, the generic one is used. It is also possible to manually chose the generic profile in the **Connection Properties / Database Profiles** settings.

The most important area in the database profile as seen from the DbVisualizer user interface is the section describing the **database objects tree**. This is the browser or navigator showing database objects. This is also the place that connects **actions** used to operate on database objects and **views** (not database views) used to display detailed information.

This section of the users guide is mainly focused on extending an existing database profile (not the generic profile) rather than creating a completely new profile (which should extend the generic database profile).

 Extending a database profile is not only about adding functionality to an existing profile but also the process of changing and removing existing definitions in any of the profiles that are extended.

## 22.3.1 Extending Commands

Extending the **Commands** and **InitCommands** elements is simple as every command should be uniquely identified. To add a **Command** just insert the new command.

```
<Commands extends="true">
  <Command id="sample.getLoginSchema">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select '${schema}' as schema from dual
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </Command>
</Commands>
```

To override the definition of an existing command in the parent profile, just make sure the **id** of the new command match the id of the parent profile command. It will then be replaced.



## 22.3.2 Extending Database Objects Tree

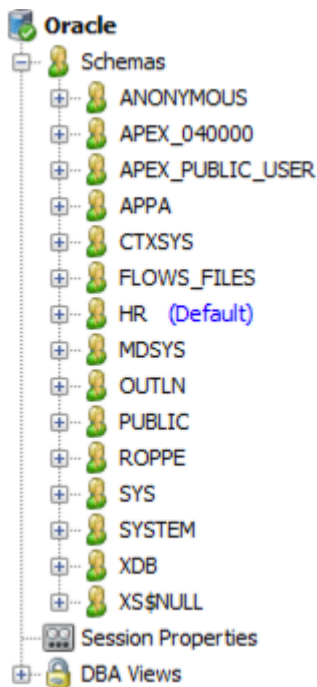
Extending or modifying the database objects tree (ObjectsTreeDef) require some attention since the modifications must match the exact object paths as defined in the parent profile. The object path is determined by the **GroupNode** and **DataNode** structure in the ObjectsTreeDef with the addition of the **type** attribute. The following is an example of the object path to the **Columns** sub node for a **Table** node:

```
GroupNode[@type='Schemas']/DataNode[@type='Schema']/GroupNode[@type='Tables']/DataNode[@type='Table']/  
GroupNode[@type='Columns']
```

(The [analyze database profile](#) (see page 398) utility will report object paths in the above [xpath](http://www.w3schools.com/xpath/) (<http://www.w3schools.com/xpath/>) format).

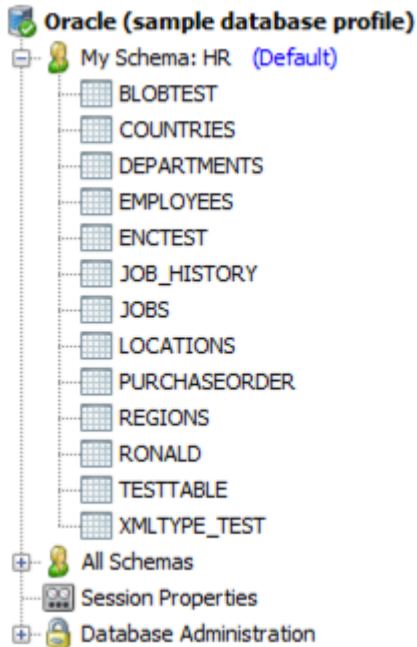
**i** The hierarchy of GroupNode and DataNode is important when extending the database objects tree since the exact same hierarchy must be implemented in the extended profile. This also involve any conditional elements such as If/Else/Elseif that are used in the parent profile.

Consider the following example showing the objects tree (for Oracle) with the **Schemas** node being expanded to show all schemas in the database:





Instead of showing all schema objects in the database we want to adjust so that only the default schema is displayed at the top level (below the Oracle database connection node). The default schema node should in addition only show **table** objects rather than all 20 (or so) object types being displayed in the standard Oracle database profile.



The previous screenshot shows the new **My Schema: HR** node at the top while the **Schemas** node has been renamed **All Schemas**. To accomplish the above a custom database profile has been created in the `dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles/sample-ext-oracle.xml` file with the following content required for the **ObjectsTreeDef** definition:

```
<!--Commands used in this profile-->
<Commands extends="true">
  <Command id="sample.getLoginSchema">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select '${schema}' as schema from dual
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </Command>
</Commands>
<ObjectsTreeDef extends="true">
  <!--The following "Schema" definition shows the login schema directly below-->
  <!--the Database Connection for fast access. It is limited to only show-->
  <!--tables (by setting the "Table" DataNode to isLeaf="true")-->
  <DataNode type="Schema" label="My Schema: ${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"
    icon="MySchema" order-before="0">
    <SetVar name="schema" value="${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"/>
    <Command idref="sample.getLoginSchema">
      <Input name="schema" value="#db.loginSchema"/>
    </Command>
  </DataNode>
</ObjectsTreeDef>
```



```
<DataNode type="Table" label="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"
  sort="getTables.TABLE_NAME" isLeaf="true">
  <SetVar name="objectname" value="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"/>
  <SetVar name="rowcount" value="true"/>
  <SetVar name="acceptInQB" value="true"/>
  <Command idref="oracle.getTables">
    <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
    <Output id="getTables.TABLE_SCHEM" index="1"/>
    <Output id="getTables.TABLE_NAME" index="2"/>
    <Filter type="Table" name="Table">
      <Column index="TABLE_NAME" name="Name"/>
    </Filter>
  </Command>
  <!--These are needed for the viewers defined in the parent profile-->
  <!--associated with the "Table" type-->
  <SetVar name="theTableName" value="${objectname}"/>
  <SetVar name="theParentName" value="${objectname}"/>
  <SetVar name="triggersCondition"
    value="and table_name = '${theTableName}'"/>
</DataNode>
</DataNode>
<!--Renaming the standard Schemas node to "All Schemas"-->
<GroupNode type="Schemas" label="All Schemas"/>
</ObjectsTreeDef>
```

In the **Commands** section there is a new **Command** that run a dummy SQL SELECT only to create a result set containing a single row/column with the value of the **`\${schema}`** variable. The value for the **`\${schema}`** variable is provided in the Command element for **DataNode type="Schema"** using the **`\${#db.loginSchema}`** variable value as input. This variable is maintained by DbVisualizer and contain the login schema as specified in the connection setup. For Oracle this is the **userid**.

```
<Command idref="sample.getLoginSchema">
  <Input name="schema" value="${#db.loginSchema}"/>
</Command>
```

The command above is used to present the default schema as in the following **DataNode** declaration.

```
<DataNode type="Schema" label="My Schema: ${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"
  icon="MySchema" order-before="0">
  <SetVar name="schema" value="${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"/>
  <Command idref="sample.getLoginSchema">
    <Input name="schema" value="${#db.loginSchema}"/>
  </Command>
  <DataNode type="Table">
    ...
  </DataNode>
</DataNode>
```



The label for this Schema type is **label="My Schema: \${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"**. The **\${sample.getLoginSchema . SCHEMA }** variable name consists of two parts, the name of the command: **sample.getLoginSchema** and the column name: **SCHEMA** in the result set the produced by the command.

As a sub node to the **My Schema** node there is the **DataNode type="Table"** definition for the Table object type. The complete declaration for the Table element and its sub elements has been copied from the parent profile:

```
<DataNode type="Table" label="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"
  sort="getTables.TABLE_NAME" isLeaf="true">
  <SetVar name="objectname" value="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"/>
  <SetVar name="rowcount" value="true"/>
  <SetVar name="acceptInQB" value="true"/>
  <Command idref="oracle.getTables">
    <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
    <Output id="getTables.TABLE_SCHEM" index="1"/>
    <Output id="getTables.TABLE_NAME" index="2"/>
    <Filter type="Table" name="Table">
      <Column index="TABLE_NAME" name="Name"/>
    </Filter>
  </Command>
  <!--These are needed for the viewers defined in the parent profile-->
  <!--associated with the "Table" type-->
  <SetVar name="theTableName" value="${objectname}"/>
  <SetVar name="theParentName" value="${objectname}"/>
  <SetVar name="triggersCondition"
    value="and table_name = '${theTableName}'"/>
</DataNode>
```

The Table objects in the extended profile should not show any sub nodes such as columns or triggers and these declarations are then removed in the copied DataNode for the Table object. The **isLeaf="true"** attribute specifies that there will be no child nodes.

The new **All Schemas** node in the extended profile is supposed to have the exact same content and definition as in the parent profile when it was called **Schemas**. The following definition will just rename the label of the existing node.

```
<GroupNode type="Schemas" label="All Schemas"/>
```

This example show adding a new **Role** node under all **DBA / Users / User** objects.

In the parent Oracle profile there are no child nodes below **User**. To handle this all nodes from **DBA** down to **User** must be specified (aka the object type path). The only requirement is that the type attribute is specified and that it match the type in the parent profile. In addition, this example specify the **label** attribute for some of the nodes just to show that **overridden attributes** will replace any parent equivalent node attributes.







Only attributes for **GroupNode** and **DataNode** can be overridden. If you need to override for example a **SetVar** in a **DataNode** then all of the attributes in the **DataNode** and all its sub elements must be specified.

```
<GroupNode type="DBA" label="Database Administration">
  <GroupNode type="Users">
    <!--The "User" type don't allow child nodes in the parent profile.-->
    <!--Setting isLeaf="false" is needed to override this and allow the-->
    <!--new "Role" child node-->
    <DataNode type="User" isLeaf="false">
      <!--Here comes the new child "Role" DataNode-->
      <DataNode type="Role" isLeaf="true"
        label="{oracle.getGranteeRoles.GRANTED_ROLE} - ext">
        <SetVar name="objectname"
          value="{oracle.getGranteeRoles.GRANTED_ROLE}"/>
        <Command idref="oracle.getGranteeRoles">
          <Input name="grantee" value="{objectname}"/>
        </Command>
      </DataNode>
    </DataNode>
  </GroupNode>
</GroupNode>
```

The following are specified only to redefine the position of the **Locks** and **Sessions** nodes. One of **order-before** and **order-after** attributes are used to either identify a type for which the node should be positioned before or after, or an index. The index is the fixed position or 0 which means first or a somewhat high number means last. The following will move the **Sessions** first among the **DBA** child nodes.

```
<GroupNode type="Sessions" order-before="0"/>
<!--The following will move the "Locks" node before "Sessions"-->
<GroupNode type="Locks" order-before="Sessions"/>
```

## 22.3.3 Extending Actions

Extending **ActionGroup** and **Action** elements follow the same rules as for extending **ObjectsTreeDef** (see page 325) section. The following example show removing the **oracle-schema-stringsearch** action for the **Schema** object type in the parent profile. A new **ActionGroup: Extended Schema Actions** is added with a single new **Action: sample-schema-sample-action**.

```
<ObjectsActionDef extends="true">
  <ActionGroup type="Schema">
    <!--Remove action from parent profile for "Schema"-->
    <Action id="oracle-schema-stringsearch" action="drop"/>
    <!--Adds an "Extended Schema Actions" sub menu in the "Schema" actions menu-->
```



```
<ActionGroup type="sample-schema-test" label="Extended Schema Actions">
  <!--Sample action that does nothing-->
  <Action id="sample-schema-sample-action" label="Sample Action"
    reload="true" resetcatalogs="true" icon="remove">
    <Input label="Text Field" name="textField" style="text" editable="true"/>
    <Command>
      <SQL><![CDATA[Sample Action "${textField}"]]></SQL>
    </Command>
    <Confirm>
      Really run Sample Action "${textField}"?
    </Confirm>
    <Result>
      Sample Action "${textField}" processed!
    </Result>
  </Action>
</ActionGroup>
</ActionGroup>
</ObjectsActionDef>
```

## 22.3.4 Extending Object Views

Extending `ActionGroup` and `Action` elements follow the same rules as for extending `ObjectsTreeDef` (see page 325) section.

```
<ObjectsViewDef extends="true">
  <!--Schema is dropped in the Oracle profile. Redefine it here and show the-->
  <!--dictionary views. That data is really not associated with the single schema-->
  <!--defined in this profile but is a way to have it quickly accessed from-->
  <!--a single node.-->
  <ObjectView type="Schema">
    <DataView id="sample-schema-dict" label="Dictionary"
      icon="sample-schema-dict" viewer="grid">
      <Command idref="sample.getDict"/>
      <Message>
        <![CDATA[
<html>
Simple viewer showing all dictionary tables with description. Easily accessed
by opening the Schema viewer since that is empty anyway in the
parent <b>oracle</b> profile.
</html>
]]>
      </Message>
    </DataView>
  </ObjectView>
</ObjectsViewDef>
```



## 22.3.5 Remove an Element

Removing an object in the parent profile is easy, just add the **action="drop"** attribute to any of **GroupNode**, **DataNode**, **ObjectView**, **DataView**, **ActionGroup** and **Action** elements. If there are any sub elements for the object being dropped these are also removed.

## 22.3.6 Complete sample Database Profile

This document describe the different parts of a extended sample database profile for an Oracle database. Here follow the complete sample database profile.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!DOCTYPE DatabaseProfile SYSTEM "dbvis-defs.dtd">
<DatabaseProfile desc="Sample profile extending the Oracle profile"
    extends="oracle">
    <!--Commands used in this profile-->
    <Commands extends="true">
        <Command id="sample.getLoginSchema">
            <SQL>
                <![CDATA[
select '${schema}' as schema from dual
                ]]>
            </SQL>
        </Command>
        <Command id="sample.getDict">
            <SQL>
                <![CDATA[
select * from dict order by table_name
                ]]>
            </SQL>
        </Command>
    </Commands>
    <ObjectsActionDef extends="true">
        <ActionGroup type="Schema">
            <!--Remove action from parent profile for "Schema"-->
            <Action id="oracle-schema-stringsearch" action="drop"/>
            <!--Adds an "Extended Schema Actions" sub menu in the "Schema" actions menu-->
            <ActionGroup type="sample-schema-test" label="Extended Schema Actions">
                <!--Sample action that does nothing-->
                <Action id="sample-schema-sample-action" label="Sample Action"
                    reload="true" resetcatalogs="true" icon="remove">
                    <Input label="Text Field" name="textField" style="text" editable="true"/>
                <Command>
                    <SQL><![CDATA[Sample Action "${textField}"]]></SQL>
                </Command>
                <Confirm>
                    Really run Sample Action "${textField}"?
                </Confirm>
            </ActionGroup>
        </ActionGroup>
    </ObjectsActionDef>

```



```
</Confirm>
<Result>
    Sample Action "${textField}" processed!
</Result>
</Action>
</ActionGroup>
</ActionGroup>
</ObjectsActionDef>
<ObjectsTreeDef extends="true">
    <!--The following "Schema" definition shows the login schema directly below-->
    <!--the Database Connection for fast access. It is limited to only show-->
    <!--tables (by setting the "Table" DataNode to isLeaf="true")-->
    <DataNode type="Schema" label="My Schema: ${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"
        icon="MySchema" order-before="0">
        <SetVar name="schema" value="${sample.getLoginSchema.SCHEMA}"/>
        <Command idref="sample.getLoginSchema">
            <Input name="schema" value="${#db.loginSchema}"/>
        </Command>
        <DataNode type="Table" label="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"
            sort="getTables.TABLE_NAME" isLeaf="true">
            <SetVar name="objectname" value="${getTables.TABLE_NAME}"/>
            <SetVar name="rowcount" value="true"/>
            <SetVar name="acceptInQB" value="true"/>
            <Command idref="oracle.getTables">
                <Input name="owner" value="${schema}"/>
                <Output id="getTables.TABLE_SCHEM" index="1"/>
                <Output id="getTables.TABLE_NAME" index="2"/>
                <Filter type="Table" name="Table">
                    <Column index="TABLE_NAME" name="Name"/>
                </Filter>
            </Command>
            <!--These are needed for the viewers defined in the parent profile-->
            <!--associated with the "Table" type-->
            <SetVar name="tableName" value="${objectname}"/>
            <SetVar name="parentName" value="${objectname}"/>
            <SetVar name="triggersCondition"
                value="and table_name = '${tableName}'"/>
        </DataNode>
    </DataNode>
    <!--Renaming the standard Schemas node to "All Schemas"-->
    <GroupNode type="Schemas" label="All Schemas"/>
    <!--The main purpose with the following is to add a "Role" child DataNode -->
    <!--for each "User". In the parent Oracle profile there are no child-->
    <!--nodes below "User". To handle this all nodes from "DBA" down to "User"-->
    <!--must be specified (aka the object type path). The only requirement is that-->
    <!--the type attribute is specified and that it match the type in the parent profile.-->
    <!--In addition, this example specify the label attribute for some of the-->
    <!--nodes just to show that overridden attributes will replace any parent-->
    <!--equivalent node attributes.-->
    <GroupNode type="DBA" label="Database Administration">
        <GroupNode type="Users">
            <!--The "User" type don't allow child nodes in the parent profile.-->
            <!--Setting isLeaf="false" is needed to override this and allow the-->
```



```
<!--new "Role" child node-->
<DataNode type="User" isLeaf="false">
  <!--Here comes the new child "Role" DataNode-->
  <DataNode type="Role" isLeaf="true"
    label="{oracle.getGranteeRoles.GRANTED_ROLE} - ext">
    <SetVar name="objectname"
      value="{oracle.getGranteeRoles.GRANTED_ROLE}"/>
    <Command idref="oracle.getGranteeRoles">
      <Input name="grantee" value="{objectname}"/>
    </Command>
  </DataNode>
</DataNode>
</GroupNode>
<!--The following are specified only to re-define the position of the-->
<!--"Locks" and "Sessions" nodes. One of "order-before" and "order-after" -->
<!--attributes are used to either identify a type for which the node should-->
<!--be positioned before or after, or an index. The index is the fixed-->
<!--position or 0 which means first or a somewhat high number means last.-->
<!--The following will move the "Sessions" first among the "DBA"-->
<!--child nodes-->
<GroupNode type="Sessions" order-before="0"/>
<!--The following will move the "Locks" node before "Sessions"-->
<GroupNode type="Locks" order-before="Sessions"/>
</GroupNode>
</ObjectsTreeDef>
<ObjectsViewDef extends="true">
  <!--Schema is dropped in the Oracle profile. Redefine it here and show the-->
  <!--dictionary views. That data is really not associated with the single schema-->
  <!--defined in this profile but is a way to have it quickly accessed from-->
  <!--a single node.-->
  <ObjectView type="Schema">
    <DataView id="sample-schema-dict" label="Dictionary"
      icon="sample-schema-dict" viewer="grid">
      <Command idref="sample.getDict"/>
      <Message>
        <![CDATA[
<html>
Simple viewer showing all dictionary tables with description. Easily accessed
by opening the Schema viewer since that is empty anyway in the
parent <b>oracle</b> profile.
</html>
        ]]>
      </Message>
    </DataView>
  </ObjectView>
</ObjectsViewDef>
</DatabaseProfile>
```

## 22.4 Top level XML Elements



### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The top level XML elements in a database profile is as follows:

- [InitCommands \(see page 336\)](#) (optional)  
Defines SQLs that are executed before the profile is being loaded,
- [Commands \(see page 339\)](#)  
Defines the SQLs for the ObjectsTreeDef, ObjectsViewDef and ObjectsActionDef,
- [ObjectsActionDef \(see page 371\)](#) (optional)  
Defines actions for object types,
- [ObjectsTreeDef \(see page 345\)](#)  
Defines the structure and what objects should be visible in the objects tree,
- [ObjectsViewDef \(see page 355\)](#)  
Defines the object views for a specific object type.

All database connections loads a database profile from an XML file and if there is no matching database profile, the **generic** profile is used. This profile use standard JDBC metadata requests to obtain information about the (some) objects in the database. The generic profile is located in `DBVIS-HOME\resources\profiles\generic.xml`.

## 22.4.1 XML template

The following show an overview of a database profile with the top level XML elements.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE DatabaseProfile SYSTEM "dbvis-defs.dtd">
<DatabaseProfile desc="Profile for Sybase ASE"
    version="$Revision: 16166 $"
    date="$Date: 2013-03-05 17:25:05 +0100 (Tue, 05 Mar 2013) $"
    minver="9.1"
    extends="generic">
  <InitCommands extends="true">
    ...
  </InitCommands>
  <Commands extends="true">
    ...
  </Commands>
  <ObjectsActionDef extends="true">
    ...
  </ObjectsActionDef>
  <ObjectsTreeDef extends="false">
    ...
  </ObjectsTreeDef>
</DatabaseProfile>
```



```

</ObjectsTreeDef>
<ObjectsViewDef extends="true">
  ...
</ObjectsViewDef>
</DatabaseProfile>

```

The DOCTYPE identifier at row 2 defines the DTD that is used to validate the XML.

The root element for the database profile framework is the [DatabaseProfile \(see page 335\)](#) element setting various attributes. Continue to the next sections for information about XML elements forming a database profile.

## 22.4.2 XML element - DatabaseProfile

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The DatabaseProfile is the root element in the XML file. It is required and have the following attributes:

```

<DatabaseProfile desc="Profile for Sybase ASE"
  version="$Revision: 16166 $"
  date="$Date: 2013-03-05 17:25:05 +0100 (Tue, 05 Mar 2013) $"
  minver="9.1"
  extends="generic">
  ...
</DatabaseProfile>

```

Attribute	Description
desc	The description of the profile
version	The version of the profile
date	The timestamp when the profile was last modified
minver	The minimum version of DbVisualizer that is required for the profile to work
<b>extends</b>	The parent profile that is extended. In most situations at least <b>generic</b> should be specified

Most attributes except **extends** are informative and are displayed in the **Database Profile** list when selecting the connection properties for a database connection:



Database Connection: Sybase ASE Actions ▾

Connections/Sybase ASE

Connection Database Info Data Types Search

Connection Properties

- Database Profile
- Driver Properties
- Sybase ASE
  - Authentication
  - Delimited Identifiers
  - Qualifiers
- Physical Connection
- Transaction
- SQL Statements
- Connection Hooks
- Objects Tree Labels
- SQL Editor
- Query Builder

Database Profiles

Database profiles controls what objects appear in the objects tree, what detailed views are available for each object type and actions used to operate on objects. Database profiles are database specific and here you can either decide to let DbVisualizer automatically pick (recommended) the appropriate profile or manually choose one. If manually choosing a profile make sure it is compatible with the database you are connecting to. The **generic** profile works with any database.

**Note:** You must reconnect the database connection after changing profile.

Auto Detect  
 Manually Choose  
 "Generic" Profile

Profile	Version	Date	Description
db2	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for DB2 LUW
db2-zos	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for DB2 z/OS
derby	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for Apache Derby/JavaDB
generic	11709	2009-12-17	Generic profile for any database
informix	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for Informix IDS
mimer	11651	2009-12-07	Profile for Mimer SQL
mysql	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for MySQL
neoview	11504	2009-10-30	Profile for HP Neoview
oracle	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for Oracle
postgresql	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for PostgreSQL
postgresql8	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for PostgreSQL 8+
sqlserver	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for SQL Server
sybase-ase	11709	2009-12-17	Profile for Sybase ASE

Connection Properties

### 22.4.3 XML element - InitCommands

**Only in DbVisualizer Pro**

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **InitCommands** element define initialization [commands](#) (see page 339) that are executed just before the rest of the database profile is loaded. These commands are typically used to determine characteristics of the





target database and database session. The result of these commands are stored in **variables** that can be used in [conditions \(see page 395\)](#) that are evaluated when the rest of the profile is loaded. A common use case is to find out the authorization level of the current user as defined in the database. If the user have limited privileges then some object types, views and actions should be disabled.

Multiple commands may be defined in the InitCommands element and these are executed in order.

The following sample is from the HP Neoview database profile. The main purpose with its commands is to first determine the database version by quering a system table. Based on the database version a condition controls which of two queries will be executed to find out another property from the database. The result of the executed query is stored in a the **METACAT** variable.

```
<InitCommands extends="true">
  <Command id="neoview.getDbVersion" method="runBeforeConditionsEval">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
SELECT SUBSTRING(SYSTEM_VERSION FROM 10)
FROM (GET VERSION OF SYSTEM) V(SYSTEM_VERSION)
      ]]>
    </SQL>
    <Output id="DBVERSION" index="1"/>
  </Command>
  <Command id="neoview.getMaster">
    <If test="#DBVERSION gte 2400">
      <SQL>
        <![CDATA[
SELECT MIN(SYSTEM_CATALOGS) AS MASTER_CAT
FROM (GET SYSTEM CATALOGS) V(SYSTEM_CATALOGS)
WHERE SYSTEM_CATALOGS LIKE _ISO88591'NONSTOP_SQLMX_%'
        ]]>
      </SQL>
    </If>
    <Else>
      <SQL>
        <![CDATA[
SELECT 'NONSTOP_SQLMX_${#dp.METACAT}'
FROM (VALUES(1)) AS T1
        ]]>
      </SQL>
    </Else>
    <Output id="METACAT" index="1"/>
  </Command>
</InitCommands>
```

The **extends="true"** attribute specifies that the list of commands will extend the list of commands defined in the profile being [extended \(see page 323\)](#).

Initialization commands are processed in two stages:



1. First stage is to execute all commands having the attribute **method="runBeforeConditionsEval"** set. As the attribute reveal, these commands are execute before any conditions are evaluated,
2. The second and last stage will execute all commands **with no method="runBeforeConditionsEval"** set. This time any conditions are evaluated.

The reason for these stages is that the processing of initialization commands may also rely on conditions.

Here is an example how the new **METACAT** variable is used in the rest of the database profile:

```
<Command id="neoview.getCatalogs">
  <SQL>
    <![CDATA[
SELECT
  TRIM(CAT_NAME) AS CATALOG_NAME
FROM
  ${METACAT}.SYSTEM_SCHEMA.CATSYS C
WHERE
  CAT_NAME      NOT LIKE _ISO88591'NONSTOP_SQLMX_%'
  AND CAT_NAME NOT IN (_ISO88591'NSMWEB', _ISO88591'NVSCRIPT', _ISO88591'METRIC',
                      _ISO88591'MATRIX', _ISO88591'GENUSCAT', _ISO88591'MANAGEABILITY')
ORDER BY
  CATALOG_NAME
FOR READ UNCOMMITTED ACCESS
  ]]>
  </SQL>
</Command>
```

Here is another example for Oracle getting the **instance\_type** property from the **v\$parameter** table and put the value in the **INSTANCE\_TYPE** variable.

```
<InitCommands extends="true">
  <Command id="oracle.initGetInstanceType" method="runBeforeConditionsEval">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select value from v$parameter where name = 'instance_type';
      ]]>
    </SQL>
    <Output id="INSTANCE_TYPE" index="1"/>
  </Command>
</InitCommands>
```

Below show that only if **INSTANCE\_TYPE** have the value **RDBMS** schema objects should be displayed in the database objects tree:

```
<ObjectsTreeDef extends="false">
  <If test="#INSTANCE_TYPE eq 'RDBMS'">
    <GroupNode type="Schemas" label="Schemas">
```



```
...
  </GroupNode>
</If>

<GroupNode type="Properties" label="Session Properties" isLeaf="true"/>
<GroupNode type="DBA" label="DBA Views">
  ...
</GroupNode>
</ObjectsTreeDef>
```

Click these links for more information about the [command](#) (see page 339) element and [conditions](#) (see page 395).

## 22.4.4 XML element - Commands

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **Commands** element is a simple grouping element for **Command** elements.

- [XML element - Command](#) (see page 339)
  - [Result Set](#) (see page 341)
  - [XML element - Input](#) (see page 343)
  - [XML element - Output](#) (see page 344)

```
<Commands extends="true">
  <Command id="profile.xxx">
    ...
  </Command>
</Commands>
```

The **extends="true"** attribute specifies that the list of commands will extend the list of commands defined in the profile being [extended](#) (see page 323).

## XML element - Command

The main purpose with the **Command** element is to run a single **SQL statement** or a **script** of SQL statements. In most cases, the script should return a result set with 0 or multiple rows with the exception for [actions](#) (see page 371) which not necessarily need to return a result set, e.g., a "drop" action). The following show the command element, its attributes and valid sub elements.



```

<Command      id="sybase-ase.getLogins"
              method="dynamic"
              parsesql="true"
              continueonerror="false">

  <SQL>
    ...
  </SQL>

  <Input>
    ...
  </Input>

  <Output>
    ...
  </Output>

  <Filter>
    ...
  </Filter>

</Command>

```

Attribute	Description
id	The command element is identified with a unique <b>id</b> attribute. This id is referred in <a href="#">ObjectsTreeDef (see page 345)</a> , <a href="#">ObjectsViewDef (see page 355)</a> and <a href="#">ObjectsActionDef (see page 371)</a> definitions using the <b>idref</b> attribute. The id naming convention for command elements is to prefix with the name of the profile and a dot. Example <b>oracle.xxx</b> , <b>sqlserver.xxx</b> , and so on.
method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>dynamic</b> this is the default value and define that the SQL is a dynamic SQL statement as opposed to setting it to JDBC which defines that the SQL is really a JDBC meta data call rather than SQL,</li> <li>• <b>jdbc</b> See description for dynamic,</li> <li>• <b>runBeforeConditionsEval</b> this value is only considered if the command is define in the <a href="#">InitCommands (see page 336)</a> section.</li> </ul>
parsesql	The default behavior is that the SQL may contains multiple SQL statements each delimited by a semi colon (';'). Set this attribute to false to disable multiple SQL statements.



Attribute	Description
	If the SQL contain multiple SQL statements only one may produce a result set.
continueonerror	This attribute is only valid in combination with <b>parseSQL="true"</b> and if the SQL contain multiple SQL statements. If one of SQLs fail execution will continue with the next. The <b>default value is false</b> .

The following command queries login information in Sybase ASE.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">
  <SQL>
    <![CDATA[
SELECT name "Name", suid "SUID", dbname "Default Database", fullname "Full Name",
language "Default Language", totcpu "CPU Time", totio "I/O Time", pwwdate "Password Set"
FROM master.dbo.syslogins ORDER BY 1
    ]]>
  </SQL>
</Command>
```

The id for this command is **sybase-ase.getLogins**. The reason for prefixing the id with the name of the profile is that profiles can be extended and id's need to be unique.

**i** This SQL example show a command with a **SELECT** statement using **column aliases**. If no aliases are specified the column names should be used to refer the data.

## Result Set

This is the result set for the previous query:

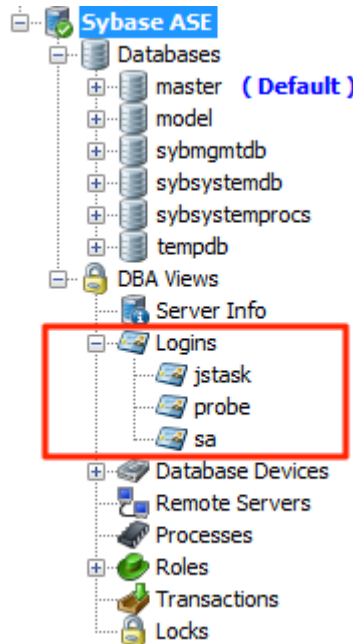
Name	SUID	Default Database	Full Name	Default Language	CPU Time	I/O Time	Password Set
jstask	3	master	(null)	(null)	0	10	2009-12-22 09:53:50
probe	2	subsystemdb	(null)	(null)	0	0	2009-12-22 08:37:35
sa	1	master	(null)	(null)	182	168723	2009-12-22 08:36:54

How DbVisualizer handle the result set depends on whether the command is executed as a request in the database objects tree (ObjectsTreeDef) or in the object view (ObjectsViewDef). If executed in the database objects tree, each row in the result set will be represented by a node in the tree. If executed in the object view, it is the viewer component that decide how the result will be displayed.



Another important difference between the database objects tree and the object view is that the tree is a hierarchical structure of objects while the object view presents information about a specific object. An object that is inserted in the database objects tree is a 1..1 mapping to a row from the result set. The end user will see these objects (nodes) by some descriptive label, as defined in the ObjectsTreeDef. All data for the row from the original result set is stored with the object in the tree and may be used in the **label**, **variables**, **conditions**, etc. This is not the case in the ObjectsViewDef.

The following example put some light on this. Consider the previous result set and that it is used to create objects in the database objects tree. The end user will see the following in DbVisualizer. (The label for each row



is the name column in the result set.):

Each of the **jstask**, **probe** and **sa** nodes have all their respective data from the result set associated with the nodes. The data is referenced as **commandId.columnName**, i.e., **sybase-ase.getLogins.Name**, **sybase-ase.getLogins.Default Database**, etc. All associated data for the **sa** node in the example is listed next:

```
sybase-ase.getLogins.Name = sa
sybase-ase.getLogins.suid = 1
sybase-ase.getLogins.Default Database = master
sybase-ase.getLogins.Full Name = (null)
sybase-ase.getLogins.Default Language = (null)
sybase-ase.getLogins.CPU Time = 182
sybase-ase.getLogins.I/O Time = 168716
sybase-ase.getLogins.Password Set = 2009-12-22 08:36:54.576
```

The [DataNode](#) (see page 345) element definition presenting **jstask**, **probe** and **sa** nodes in the previous screenshot use the associated data for the **label** as follows:





```
<DataNode type="Login" label="${sybasease.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
  <SetVar name="objectname" value="${sybasease.getLogins.Name}"/>
  <Command idref="sybasease.getLogins">
    <Output id="sybasease.getLogins.Name" index="1"/>
    <Output id="sybasease.getLogins.suid" index="2"/>
  </Command>
</DataNode>
```

## XML element - Input

**i** The **Input** sub element for a Command is only used when a command is being referred with the **idref** attribute in any of [ObjectsActionDef \(see page 371\)](#), [ObjectsTreeDef \(see page 345\)](#) or [ObjectsViewDef \(see page 355\)](#). It has no effect specifying it for a Command in the Commands section

There are two types of commands, with and without dynamic input. The difference is that dynamic commands accepts input data that is typically used to form the **WHERE** clause in SELECT SQLs. The previous example illustrates a static SELECT statement (without dynamic data).

To allow for dynamic input, just add variables at the positions (can be anywhere) in the SQL statement that should be replaced with dynamic values. The following is an extension of the previous example that allows for dynamic input.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">
  <SQL>
    <![CDATA[
SELECT name "Name", suid "SUID", dbname "Default Database", fullname "Full Name",
language "Default Language", totcpu "CPU Time", totio "I/O Time", pwdate "Password Set"
FROM master.dbo.syslogins WHERE name = '${name}' and suid = '${suid}' ORDER BY 1
]]>
  </SQL>
</Command>
```

This example add two input variables: **\${name}** and **\${suid}**. Values for these variables should then be supplied wherever the command is referred for execution via the Input element.

The following is an example from the ObjectsTreeDef that specify the **Input** sub elements to **map values** to the variables defined in the SQL.

```
<GroupNode type="Logins" label="Logins">
  <DataNode type="Login" label="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
    <SetVar name="objectname" value="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}">
    <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins">
      <Input name="name" value="sa">
      <Input name="suid" value="${sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}">
```



```
</Command>
</DataNode>
</GroupNode>
```

(Note that the Command element refer the command via the **idref** attribute which is then matched with the corresponding **id** for the Command).

The **`\${name}`** variable in the SQL will be replaced with string **sa**.

The value for the **`\${suid}`** variable will in this case get the value of another variable, **sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid**. So where is this variable defined? As explained in the [Result Set \(see page 341\)](#) section, all the data for a row in the result set is associated with the corresponding node in the database objects tree. In addition, it is possible to use all the data kept by the node and even its parent nodes (as presented in the objects tree) in the input to commands. So to evaluate the **`\${sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}`** variable, DbVisualizer first look for the variable in the current node. If it doesn't exist, it continues to look through the parent nodes until it reaches the root, which is the **Connections** node in the objects tree. If the variable is not found, it will be set to the string representation for null, which is **(null)** by default. Whenever a matching variable is found, DbVisualizer use its value and stops searching.

## XML element - Output

As mentioned earlier, a specific column value in a result set row is referenced by the name of the column and then prefixed by the command id. Sometimes this is not desirable and the **Output** definition can be used to change this behavior. The following identifies a column in the result set by its **index number**, starting from 1, and then force its name to be set to the **value** of the **id** attribute.

```
<Output id="sybase-ase.getLogins.Name" index="1">
<Output id="sybase-ase.getLogins.suid" index="2">
```

(The index attribute accepts either the name of the column or index number in the result set starting from the first column at index 1).

The Output element can also be used to **alter the structure** of columns in the result set by **adding**, **renaming** or **removing** columns.

```
<Output modelaction="add" index="THIS_IS_A_NEW_COLUMN" value="Rattle and Hum">
<Output modelaction="rename" index="2" name="PHONE">
<Output modelaction="drop" index="MOBILE_PHONE">
<Output modelaction="removeisnullrows" index="4">
<Output modelaction="removerowsifequalto" index="ORDINAL_POSITION" value="0"/>
```





modelaction attribute	Description
add	Adds a new column to all rows. The value attribute accepts variables using the \${...} notation
rename	Renames a column
drop	Drops the specified column
removeisnullrows	Removes the row if the value in the specified column is null
removerowsifequalto	Removes the row if the data in the specified column is equal to the specified value

The rename operation is primarily used when building a custom command that is supposed to be used by a viewer that requires predefined input by specific column names. Read more in the [ObjectsViewDef \(see page 355\)](#) section.

## 22.4.5 XML element - ObjectsTreeDef

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The **ObjectsTreeDef** element section controls how the database objects tree should be presented and which commands should be executed to form its content (nodes).

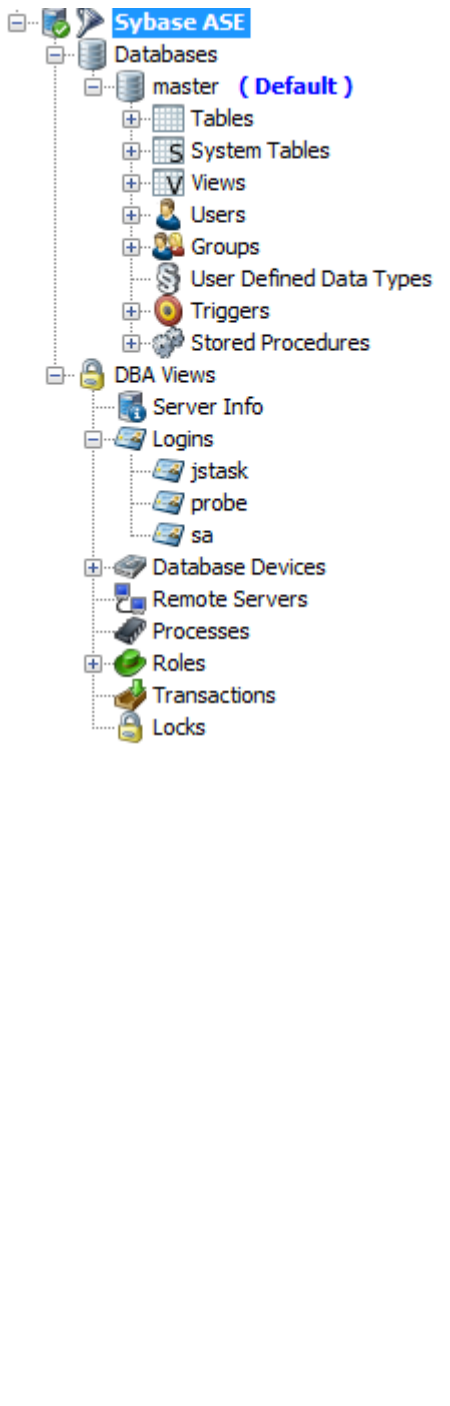
- [XML element - GroupNode \(see page 348\)](#)
- [XML element - DataNode \(see page 349\)](#)
  - [XML element - Command \(see page 352\)](#)
  - [XML element - Filter \(see page 352\)](#)
  - [XML element - SetVar \(see page 354\)](#)

```
<ObjectsTreeDef extends="false">
  <GroupNode type="xxx" label="xxx">
    <DataNode type="yyy" label="yyy">
      ...
    </DataNode>
  </GroupNode>
</ObjectsTreeDef>
```



Setting the **extends** attribute to **"true"** attribute specifies that the ObjectsTreeDef will extend the ObjectsTreeDef definition in the profile being [extended \(see page 323\)](#).

The mapping between the graphical representation in DbVisualizer and its ObjectsTreeDef XML is as quite straight forward:

Representation in DbVisualizer	XML specification
	<pre>&lt;ObjectsTreeDef extend s="false"&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Databases"&gt;     &lt;DataNode type=" Catalog"&gt;       &lt;GroupNode type=" "Tables"&gt;         &lt;DataNode type ="Table" /&gt;       &lt;/GroupNode&gt;       &lt;GroupNode type=" "SystemTables"&gt;         &lt;DataNode type ="SystemTable" /&gt;       &lt;/GroupNode&gt;       &lt;GroupNode type=" "Views"&gt;         &lt;DataNode type ="View" /&gt;       &lt;/GroupNode&gt;       &lt;GroupNode type=" "Users"&gt;         &lt;GroupNode type=" "Groups"&gt;           &lt;DataNode type ="Group" /&gt;         &lt;/GroupNode&gt;         &lt;GroupNode type=" "Types"&gt;           &lt;GroupNode type=" "Triggers"&gt;             &lt;DataNode type ="Trigger" /&gt;           &lt;/GroupNode&gt;           &lt;GroupNode type=" "Procedures"&gt;             &lt;DataNode type ="Procedure" /&gt;           &lt;/GroupNode&gt;         &lt;/DataNode&gt;       &lt;/GroupNode&gt;     &lt;/DataNode&gt;   &lt;/GroupNode&gt; </pre>



Representation in DbVisualizer	XML specification
	<pre>&lt;GroupNode type="DBA "&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" ServerInfo"/&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Logins"&gt;     &lt;DataNode type=" Login"/&gt;   &lt;/GroupNode&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Devices"&gt;     &lt;DataNode type=" Device"/&gt;   &lt;/GroupNode&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" RemoteServers"/&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Processes"/&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" ServerRoles"&gt;     &lt;DataNode type=" ServerRole"/&gt;   &lt;/GroupNode&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Transactions"/&gt;   &lt;GroupNode type=" Locks"/&gt; &lt;/GroupNode&gt; &lt;/ObjectsTreeDef&gt;</pre>

The screenshot in the above example show all **nodes** representing the **GroupNode** definitions in the ObjectsTreeDef. One exception is the **Logins** object, which has been expanded (**jstask**, **probe** and **sa** child objects) to illustrate how **DataNode** objects look like. The ObjectsTreeDef in the example has been simplified to show only the **type** attribute. (The label of the nodes as they appear in the screenshot is not listed in the example XML). The difference between a GroupNode and a DataNode is that GroupNode represent a static object in the tree while DataNode is dynamically created based on result sets produced by running a SQL statement. See GroupNode as a container holding other GroupNodes and DataNodes.

The database objects tree in DbVisualizer is the core visual component and it is the place where the user open object details and launch actions. To connect [object actions \(see page 371\)](#) and [object views \(see page 355\)](#) with a node in the objects tree, the **type** attribute is used. The type should be a descriptive word for a node such as **Table**, **Schemas**, **MaterializedQueryTable**, and so on. The type also map to a predefined [icon \(see page 393\)](#). Check the [database profile utilities \(see page 398\)](#) for information how to show all bundled icons and their type mappings.



There is no limitation on the number of levels in the objects tree expressed by nesting GroupNode and DataNode elements. A good rule is as always to keep it intuitive, simple and clean.

## XML element - GroupNode

The GroupNode element represents a static object in the tree. A GroupNode do not have any associated SQL and appear only once where they are defined. A GroupNode is primarily used for structural and grouping purposes. The GroupNode element have the following attributes.

```
<GroupNode type="SystemTables" label="System Tables" isLeaf="false">
  ...
</GroupNode>
```

The **isLeaf** attribute is optional (default is **false**) and controls whether the GroupNode may have any child objects or not. It can always be set to false, the effect in the visual database objects tree is then that an expand handle always will be visible next to the icon, even if the node don't have any child nodes.



If isLeaf is set to true and there are child Group and/or Data -nodes, these will not appear. The result may cause some frustration during the design of the database profile.

The complete set of attributes for the DataNode element:

Attribute	Value	Description
<b>type</b>		The type of node
<b>label</b>		The visual label for the node
isLeaf	true/ <b>false</b>	Specifies if the node cannot have child objects
icon		Icons are typically mapped using the type attribute with an icon name in the <a href="#">icon.prefs (see page 393)</a> file(s). The <b>icon</b> attribute for a GroupNode can be set to specify an alternative icon
drop-label-not-equal		Do not add the node if the label is not equal to this value or variable
action	drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the DataNode and all its child nodes
order-before		Specifies the order of this GroupNode among a collection of nodes having the same parent node. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-before="Views"</b> will order this GroupNode before nodes defined by the <b>type="Views"</b> attribute



Attribute	Value	Description
order-after		Specifies the order of this GroupNode among a collection of nodes having the same parent node. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-after="0"</b> will order this GroupNode after the first node definition

## XML element - DataNode

The DataNode element feeds the tree with nodes produced by a **Command**. The example in the [Command \(see page 339\)](#) section querying for all logins in Sybase ASE look as follow in the ObjectsTreeDef:

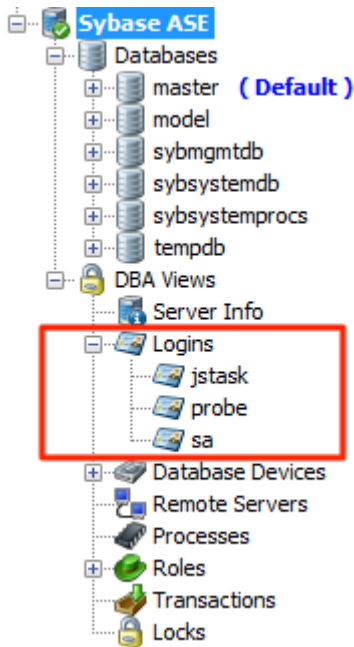
```
<GroupNode type="Logins" label="Logins">
  <DataNode type="Login" label="{sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
    <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins"/>
  </DataNode>
</GroupNode>
```

First, there is a **GroupNode** element with the purpose to group all child objects in a Logins node. The **DataNode** in this example have the same attributes as the GroupNode, the type is however singular **Login** instead of plural **Logins** (as it is for the GroupNode). This difference is important when the user decide to open one of the nodes, since the object view will show the matching views based on the object type. For Logins a list of all logins is displayed while opening a Login, details for that specific login is displayed.

The DataNode definition can be seen as a template, as the associated command fetches rows of data from the database and DbVisualizer uses the DataNode definition to create one node per row in the result set.

The **label** attribute for the data node introduce the use a variable. The real value for the label will, in this example, be the value in the **Name** column produced by the **sybase-ase.getLogins** command (variable names are automatically prefixed with the command id that produced them).

The **Command** element uses the **idref** attribute to identify the command that should be executed. The command in this case produce a [result set \(see page 341\)](#) with 3 rows and 8 columns. The result will be two nodes for each row, with the label of the **Name** column in the result set.



The label can be changed by setting it to any other valid variable, a combination of several variables or even static text:

```
label="${sybase-ase.getLogins.Name} (${sybase-ase.getLogins.Default Database})"
```

The example above results in the following labels:

```
jstask (master)
probe (subsystemdb)
sa (master)
```

The complete set of attributes for the DataNode element:

Attribute	Value	Description
<b>type</b>		The type of node
<b>label</b>		The visual label for the node
icon		<p>Icons are typically mapped using the type attribute with an icon name in the <a href="#">icon.prefs</a> (see page 393) file(s). The <b>icon</b> attribute for a DataNode can be set to specify an alternative icon.</p> <p>A condition can be specified which is used to choose an icon based on evaluating other variables for the node.</p> <p>Ex. icon="#dataMap.get('mimer.getIndexes.IS_UNIQUE')".</p>



Attribute	Value	Description
		<code>equals('YES') ? 'uniqueIcon' : (#dataMap.get('mimer.getIndexes.IS_UNIQUE')).equals('FK') ? 'fkIcon' : 'indexIcon')</code> "
actiontype		Object type used for object actions
isLeaf	true/ false	Specifies if the node cannot have child objects
sort		A comma separated list of names/variables used for sorting. This is useful if you cannot get the database to properly sort the result set using a ORDER BY clause in the SELECT statement.
drop-label-not-equal		Do not add the node if the label is not equal to this value or variable
stop-label-not-equal		The node will be a leaf if the label doesn't match the specified value or variable value
warnstate		A condition expression returning either true or false. For true, show a warning overlay icon for the node. Ex: <code>errorState="!#dataMap.get('oracle.getTriggers.STATUS').equals('ENABLED')</code> "
errorstate		A condition expression returning either true or false. For true, show an error overlay icon for the node. Ex: <code>errorState="!#dataMap.get('oracle.getObjectsByType.STATUS').equals('VALID')</code> "
is-empty-output	continue /stop	If result set is empty, use this to control whether child GroupNode/DataNodes should be added anyway
action	keep/ drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the DataNode and all its child nodes
order-before		Specifies the order of this DataNode among a collection of nodes having the same parent node. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-before="View"</b> will order this node before nodes defined by the <b>type="View"</b> attribute
order-after		Specifies the order of this DataNode among a collection of nodes having the same parent node. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-after="0"</b> will order this DataNode after the first node definition



The Command definition in the example above is simple, since it doesn't use any variables in the SQL. Continue reading the next section for details about passing input data to commands.


## XML element - Command

The SQL used to generate the data used by the DataNodes are defined in the **Command** element.

A command is referenced by the **idref** attribute and that **id** must already be defined in the [Commands \(see page 339\)](#) section of the profile. For most DataNode definitions input must be supplied with the command and this is done by adding **Input** elements as children to the Command.

```
<DataNode type="Login" label="{sybase-ase.getLogins.Name}" isLeaf="true">
  <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLogins">
    <Input name="name" value="sa">
    <Input name="suid" value="{sybase-ase.getProcesses.suid}">
  </Command>
</DataNode>
```

The **value** for a variable specified in an **Input** element is evaluated using the syntax outlined in the [result set \(see page 341\)](#) section.

 For detailed information about the capabilities with the Command element, check the [Command \(see page 339\)](#) section.

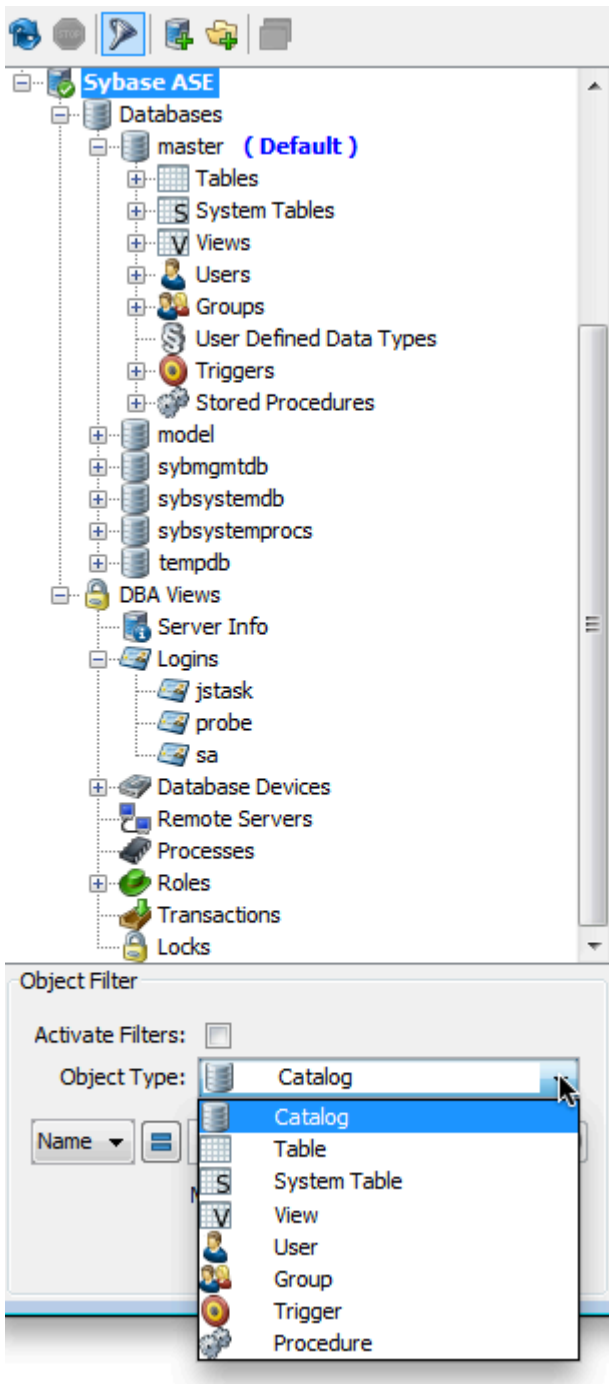
## XML element - Filter

The Filter element is specific for Command elements that appear in the DataNode element. A filter define which data for a DataNode that can be searched in filter. This filter functionality is commonly referred as the [Database Objects Tree Filtering \(see page 154\)](#) in DbVisualizer. The filtering setup appears below the database objects tree, and the following example shows that filtering may be specified for these object types:

- Catalog
- Table
- System Table
- View
- User
- Group
- Trigger
- Procedure

For each of the filter definitions, one or several columns can be included in the filtering criteria.





```
<DataNode type="View" label="{sybase-ase.getViews.Name}" isLeaf="true">
  <Command idref="sybase-ase.getViews">
    <Filter type="View" name="View Table">
      <Column index="TABLE_NAME" name="Name"/>
    </Filter>
  </Command>
</DataNode>
```



The above filter definition specifies a filter for the View object type. The **name** attribute specifies the label of the filter as it appears in the object type drop-down list. The nested Column element defines the index, which should either be a column name in the result set or an index number for the column. The **name** attribute specifies the name of the column as it appears in the filter pane.

Several Column elements may be specified for a Filter element.

## XML element - SetVar

The SetVar element is used in the ObjectsTreeDef for GroupNode and DataNode elements. Some object types have special meaning in DbVisualizer. Two examples are the **Catalog** and **Schema** object types. For DataNode objects, you must use SetVar elements to identify them with the name attribute set to **catalog** or **schema**, respectively.

```
<DataNode type="Catalog" label="${getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT}">
  <SetVar name="catalog" value="${getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT}">
</DataNode>
```

All DataNodes except Catalog and Schema must use SetVar to set the **objectname** variable:

```
<DataNode type="View" label="${sybase-ase.getViews.Name}" isLeaf="true">
  <SetVar name="objectname" value="${sybase-ase.getViews.Name}">
  <SetVar name="rowcount" value="true">
</DataNode>
```

The **objectname** variable is used to identify the object represented by the data node, so that it can be uniformly referenced in [object views \(see page 355\)](#) and [object actions \(see page 371\)](#). Its value should be the identifier for the object as it is identified in the database, for example a table name or view name.

The **rowcount** variable is optional (default is false) and controls whether the object supports showing row count information when [Show/Hide Table Row Count \(see page 132\)](#) right-click menu choice is enabled for the database connection.

Another optional variable (not shown in the example above) is named **acceptInQB** (default is false). If set to true, nodes of this type can be used in the [Query Builder \(see page 189\)](#). It should only be set to true for object types representing tabular data that can be queried with an SQL SELECT statement, such as tables, views, materialized views, etc.

Variables defined with SetVar are by default invisible in for example the [node form viewer \(see page 355\)](#). If you want to override this behavior then add the **action** attribute and set its value to **show**. If you want to drop a variable completely from the node simply set the **action** attribute to **drop**.



Using SetVar for GroupNode's is used to set static values (since GroupNode's doesn't execute a Command). This may be used to pass a static value for later use in an Action or DataView. See vertica.xml which illustrates using SetVar for GroupNode's.

## 22.4.6 XML element - ObjectsViewDef

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

The ObjectsViewDef element define all views for the object types in the objects tree. These views are displayed in the [Object View](#) (see page 33) area for the selected object. Which views should appear when selecting a node in the tree is based on the object type for the tree node and the corresponding object [view](#) (see page 355) definition.

- [XML element - ObjectView](#) (see page 357)
- [XML element - DataView](#) (see page 357)
  - [Viewers](#) (see page 359)
    - [Viewer - grid](#) (see page 359)
      - [Adding custom menu items in the grid](#) (see page 361)
      - [Setting initial max column width](#) (see page 363)
    - [Viewer - text](#) (see page 363)
      - [Specify what column to browse](#) (see page 364)
      - [Enable SQL formatting of the data](#) (see page 364)
      - [Adding newline to each row](#) (see page 364)
    - [Viewer - form](#) (see page 365)
    - [Viewer - node-form](#) (see page 366)
      - [Hiding columns](#) (see page 366)
    - [Viewer - table-refs](#) (see page 366)
    - [Viewer - tables-refs](#) (see page 367)
    - [Viewer - table-data](#) (see page 368)
      - [Disable data editing](#) (see page 369)
    - [Viewer - table-rowcount](#) (see page 369)
  - [XML element - Command](#) (see page 370)
  - [XML element - Input](#) (see page 370)
  - [XML element - Message](#) (see page 370)

```
<ObjectsViewDef extends="true">
  <ObjectView type="xxx">
    <DataView id="yyy" label="yyy">
```



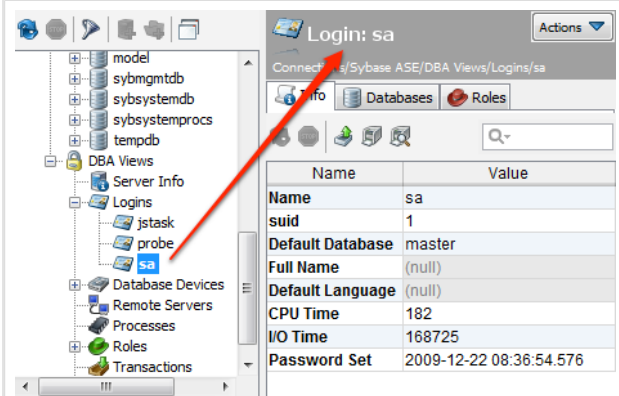
```

...
</DataView>
</ObjectView>
</ObjectsViewDef>

```

The **extends="true"** attribute specifies that this definition will extend the ObjectsViewDef definition in the database profile being **extended** (see page 323).

When an object is opened in the database tree (**sa** in the screenshot below) a corresponding object view tab is created (right in the sample). Each of the DataView elements in the ObjectView will appear as sub tabs in the object view tab. The selected object and its information is passed to each of the data views for processing and presentation. The following example show the Object View in DbVisualizer and its ObjectView element definition

Representation in DbVisualizer	XML definition																		
 <p>The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface. On the left, a tree view shows the 'sa' login object selected under 'Logins'. On the right, a table displays the details for the 'sa' login:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>sa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>suid</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Database</td> <td>master</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Full Name</td> <td>(null)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Language</td> <td>(null)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPU Time</td> <td>182</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I/O Time</td> <td>168725</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Password Set</td> <td>2009-12-22 08:36:54.576</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Value	Name	sa	suid	1	Default Database	master	Full Name	(null)	Default Language	(null)	CPU Time	182	I/O Time	168725	Password Set	2009-12-22 08:36:54.576	<pre> &lt;ObjectView type="Logins"&gt;   &lt;DataView type="Logins"     label="Logins"     viewer="grid"&gt;     &lt;Command idref=" sybase-ase.getLogins"/&gt;   &lt;/DataView&gt; &lt;/ObjectView&gt; &lt;ObjectView type="Login"&gt;   &lt;DataView type="Info" label="Info"     viewer="node-form"   /&gt;   &lt;DataView type="Databases"     label="Databases"     viewer="grid"&gt;     &lt;Command idref=" sybase-ase.getLoginDatabases"   /&gt;   &lt;/DataView&gt;   &lt;DataView type="Roles"     label="Roles"     viewer="grid"&gt;     &lt;Command idref=" sybase-ase.getLoginRoles"/&gt;   &lt;/DataView&gt; &lt;/ObjectView&gt; </pre>
Name	Value																		
Name	sa																		
suid	1																		
Default Database	master																		
Full Name	(null)																		
Default Language	(null)																		
CPU Time	182																		
I/O Time	168725																		
Password Set	2009-12-22 08:36:54.576																		



The screenshot and the database tree show both the **Logins** node and its child nodes, **jstask**, **probe** and **sa**. These nodes are instances of the object types **Logins** (labeled Logins in the screenshot) and **Login** (the three sub nodes: **jstask**, **sa** and **probe**).

The ObjectView XML definitions above shows the data views for these two types, **Logins** and **Login**. Opening the node labeled **Logins** in the tree will show the object view for the `<ObjectView type="Logins">` definition while opening the node labeled **jstask**, **probe** or **sa** will show the object view for the `<ObjectView type="Login">`.

The example shows **sa** being selected. Its DataView definitions displayed as tabs in the object view are (by label):

- Info
- Databases
- Roles

## XML element - ObjectView

The ObjectView element is associated with an object type and groups all DataView elements that appear when the object type is selected in the database objects tree. Here follows the ObjectView definition for the Login object type.

```
<ObjectView type="Login">
  ...
</ObjectView>
```

The **type** attribute value is used when a node is clicked in the database objects tree to map with the corresponding ObjectView definition. The following lists the attributes for ObjectView:

Attribute	Value	Description
<b>type</b>		The type of the ObjectView as declared in the GroupNode and DataNode elements in the ObjectsTreeDef section
action	drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the ObjectView and all its child views

## XML element - DataView

The DataView element is comparable with the [DataNode \(see page 355\)](#) element in the ObjectsTreeDef. It defines what SQL (command) should be executed, labeling, viewer type (presentation form) and other characteristics. The following is the DataView definitions for the **Login** object type. (The ObjectView element is part of the sample just for clarification).




```

<ObjectView type="Login">
  <DataView type="sybasease-login-info" icon="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
  <DataView type="sybasease-login-databases" icon="Databases" label="Databases" viewer="grid">
    <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginDatabases"/>
  </DataView>
  <DataView type="sybasease-login-roles" icon="Roles" label="Roles" viewer="grid">
    <Command idref="sybase-ase.getLoginRoles"/>
  </DataView>
</ObjectView>

```

All three DataView elements have a **viewer** attribute identifying how the data in the view should be presented, e.g., as a grid or a form. See the next sections for a list of viewers. The following lists all attributes for DataView:

Attribute	Value	Description
id		<p>Every DataView element must have a unique id which is not only unique in the current profile but also with all id's in extended profiles</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #add8e6; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p> To make sure the id is unique use the following recommended format:</p> <p><b>profileName-objectViewType-viewerLabel.</b></p> <p>Ex: sybasease-login-databases</p> <p>(The id should not contain any empty space or special characters other than dash ("-")).</p> </div>
label		The label for the viewer as it will appear in the tab
icon		The icon as defined in the <a href="#">icons.prefs</a> (see page 393) file(s)
viewer		One of: grid, text, form, node-form, table-refs, tables-refs, table-date, table-rowcount, message, navigator, ddl, ProcedureViewer. See the viewers section in this document for more information
drop-label-not-equal		Drop the viewer if its label is not equal to the value of this attribute
class		Used to specify a custom Java class used as the viewer
classargs		Used to pass arguments to a custom viewer
action	drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the DataView
doclink		Relative HTML link to the related chapter in the users guide



Attribute	Value	Description
order-before		Specifies the order of this DataView among a collection of viewers having the same parent ObjectView. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-before="sybasease-login-databases"</b> will order this DataView before viewers defined by the <b>id="sybasease-login-databases"</b> attribute
order-after		Specifies the order of this DataView among a collection of viewers having the same parent ObjectView. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-after="sybasease-login-databases"</b> will order this DataView after viewers defined by the <b>id="sybasease-login-databases"</b> attribute

## Viewers

The viewer attribute for a DataView define how the data for the viewer should be presented. The following sections walk through the supported viewers.

The following sample illustrates the viewer attribute.

```
<ObjectView type="Login">
  <DataView type="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
</ObjectView>
```

DataView definitions may be nested and the viewers are then presented with the nested DataView in the lower part of the screen.

### Viewer - grid

The **grid** viewer presents a result set in a grid with standard grid features such as search, copy, fit columns, export and so on. The result set is presented exactly as it is produced by the associated **Command** and any optional **Output** processing.

Here is a sample of the XML for the grid viewer:

```
<DataView type="oracle-columns-columns" icon="Columns" label="Columns" viewer="grid">
  <Command idref="oracle.getColumns">
    <Input name="owner" value="\${schema}"/>
    <Input name="table" value="\${objectname}"/>
  </Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the standard grid viewer created from the above definition.



COLUMN_ID	OWNER	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYPE	DATA_LENGTH	DATA_PRE
1	HR	BIO	EMPLOYEE_ID	NUMBER	22	
2	HR	BIO	FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2	20	
3	HR	BIO	LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2	25	
4	HR	BIO	EMAIL	VARCHAR2	25	
5	HR	BIO	PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	
6	HR	BIO	HIRE_DATE	DATE	7	
7	HR	BIO	JOB_ID	VARCHAR2	10	
8	HR	BIO	SALARY	NUMBER	22	
9	HR	BIO	COMMISSION_PCT	NUMBER	22	
10	HR	BIO	MANAGER_ID	NUMBER	22	
11	HR	BIO	DEPARTMENT_ID	NUMBER	22	
12	HR	BIO	PHOTO	BLOB	4000	
13	HR	BIO	RESUME	CLOB	4000	

0.125/0.016 sec | 13/31 | 1-13

The nesting capability for grid viewers is really powerful, as it can be used to create a **drill-down** view of the data. Consider the scenario with a grid viewer showing all Trigger objects. Wouldn't it be nice to offer the user the capability to display the trigger source when selecting a row in the list? This is easily accomplished with the following definition:

```
<DataView id="oracle-table-triggers" icon="Trigger" label="Triggers" viewer="grid">
  <Command idref="oracle.getTriggers">
    <Input name="owner" value="{schema}"/>
    <Input name="condition" value="{triggersCondition}"/>
  </Command>
  <DataView id="oracle-table-triggers-source" icon="Source" label="Source" viewer="text">
    <Input name="dataColumn" value="text"/>
    <Input name="formatSQL" value="true"/>
    <Command idref="oracle.getTriggerSource">
      <Input name="owner" value="{OWNER}"/>
      <Input name="name" value="{TRIGGER_NAME}"/>
    </Command>
  </DataView>
  <DataView id="oracle-table-triggers-info" icon="Info" label="Info" viewer="node-form"/>
</DataView>
```

- The first DataView element define the top grid viewer labeled **Triggers** and the command to get the result set for it
- The next DataView is the **nested text viewer** labeled **Source**, specifying various input parameter for the viewer along with the command to get the source for the trigger. The difference here is that the input parameters for this command reference column names in the top grid. Since this viewer is nested, it will automatically be notified whenever an entry in the top grid is selected





- The third DataView labeled **Info** is presented as a tab next to the **Source** viewer, and presents additional information about the selected trigger

The following screenshot illustrates the above sample:

OWNER	TRIGGER_NAME	TRIGGER_TYPE	TRIGGERING_EVENT	TABLE
HR	SECURE_EMPLOYEES	BEFORE STATEMENT	INSERT OR UPDATE OR DELETE	HR
HR	UPDATE_JOB_HISTORY	AFTER EACH ROW	UPDATE	HR

```

1 TRIGGER secure_employees
2 BEFORE INSERT OR UPDATE OR DELETE ON employees
3 BEGIN
4   secure_dml;
5 END secure_employees;

```

Adding custom menu items in the grid

The grid right-click menu contain a lot of standard actions. Custom commands can be defined in the DataView element and these will appear last in the menu.

```

<Input name="menuItem" value="Open in New Tab...">
  <Input name="action" value="open-object-in-new-tab-command ${schema}|OWNER}${object}|TABLE_NAME}"/>
</Input>
<Input name="menuItem" value="Open in Floating Tab...">
  <Input name="action" value="open-object-in-floating-tab-command ${schema}|OWNER}${object}|TABLE_NAME}"/>
</Input>
  <Input name="menuItem" value="Script: SELECT ALL">
    <Input name="command" value="select * from ${schema}|OWNER}${object}|TABLE_NAME}"/>
  </Input>
  <Input name="menuItem" value="Script: DROP TABLE">
    <Input name="command" value="drop table ${schema}|OWNER}${object}|TABLE_NAME}"/>
  </Input>

```

The `<Input name="menuItem">` element define a menu item entry that should appear in the grid right-click menu. The **value** for the menuItem is the **label** for the item as it will appear in the menu while the child **Input** element with **name="command"** is the **SQL command** that should be produced for all selected rows when the



menu item is selected. Invoking a custom menu item will **not execute** the produced SQL directly but rather **copy the statements to a SQL Editor**. In the SQL Editor you will then need to manually execute the script and track the result.

The **name="action"** attribute declare that the value is a pre-defined action. Valid actions are:

- open-object-in-new-tab-command
- open-object-in-floating-tab-command

Any variables in the SQL statement should identify column names in the result set. The user may select any cells in the grid and choose a custom menu item. It is only the actual rows that are picked from the selection as the columns are predefined by the menuItem declaration.

The variables specified in these examples starts with **`\${schema=...}** and **`\${object=...}**. These define that the first variable represents a schema variable while the second defines an object. This is needed for DbVisualizer to determine whether delimited identifiers should be used and if identifiers should be qualified, as defined in the connection properties for the database.

Here is a sample:



OWNER	TABLE_NAME	TABLESPACE_NAME	CLUSTER_NAME	IOT_NAME	STATUS
HR	BIO	USERS	(null)	(null)	VALID
HR	COUNTRIES	(null)	(null)	(null)	VALID
HR	DEPARTMENTS				
HR	EMPLOYEES				
HR	JOB_HISTORY				
HR	JOBS				
HR	LOCATIONS				
HR	REGIONS				

### Setting initial max column width

Some result sets may contain wide columns. The following parameter sets an initial maximum width for all columns in the grid.

```
<Input name="columnWidth" value=""/>
```

### Viewer - text

The **text** viewer presents data from **one column** in a result set in a text browser (read only). This viewer is typically used to present large chunks of data, such as source code, SQL statements, etc. If the result set contain several rows, the text viewer reads the data in the column for each row and present the combined data.

Here is a sample of the XML for the text viewer:

```
<DataView id="oracle-table-triggers-source" icon="Source" label="Source" viewer="text">
  <Input name="dataColumn" value="text"/>
  <Input name="formatSQL" value="true"/>
</DataView>
```



```

<Input name="newline" value=""/>
<Command idref="oracle.getTriggerSource">
  <Input name="owner" value="{OWNER}"/>
  <Input name="name" value="{TRIGGER_NAME}"/>
</Command>
</DataView>

```

And here is a screenshot of the Source tab based on the previous definition.

```

1  CREATE TABLE "HR"."EMPLOYEES"
2  (
3    "EMPLOYEE_ID" NUMBER(6,0),
4    "FIRST_NAME" VARCHAR2(20),
5    "LAST_NAME" VARCHAR2(25) CONSTRAINT "EMP_LAST_NAME_NN" NOT NULL ENAB:
6    "EMAIL" VARCHAR2(25) CONSTRAINT "EMP_EMAIL_NN" NOT NULL ENABLE,
7    "PHONE_NUMBER" VARCHAR2(20),
8    "HIRE_DATE" DATE CONSTRAINT "EMP_HIRE_DATE_NN" NOT NULL ENABLE,
9    "JOB_ID" VARCHAR2(10) CONSTRAINT "EMP_JOB_NN" NOT NULL ENABLE,
10   "SALARY" NUMBER(8,2),
11   "COMMISSION_PCT" NUMBER(2,2),
12   "MANAGER_ID" NUMBER(6,0),
13   "DEPARTMENT_ID" NUMBER(4,0),
14   CONSTRAINT "EMP_SALARY_MIN" CHECK (salary > 0) ENABLE,
15   CONSTRAINT "EMP_EMAIL_UK" UNIQUE ("EMAIL")
16 USING INDEX PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 2 MAXTRANS 255 NOLOGGING COMPUTE STATISTIC:
17 STORAGE(INITIAL 65536 NEXT 1048576 MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS 2147483645
18 PCTINCREASE 0 FREELISTS 1 FREELIST GROUPS 1 BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT)
19 TABLESPACE "EXAMPLE" ENABLE,
20   CONSTRAINT "EMP_EMP_ID_PK" PRIMARY KEY ("EMPLOYEE_ID")

```

2.407/0.000 sec 1/1

Specify what column to browse

By default, the text viewer uses the data in first column. This behavior can be controlled by using the dataColumn input parameter. Simply specify the name of the column in the result set or its index (starting at 1 from the left).

```
<Input name="dataColumn" value=""/>
```

Enable SQL formatting of the data

The text viewer have the **SQL Formatting** function, which when invoked formats the SQL buffer in the viewer. The **formatSQL** input parameter is used to control whether formatting should be made automatically when the data first displayed. If formatSQL is not specified, no initial formatting is made.

```
<Input name="formatSQL" value=""/>
```

Adding newline to each row



For a result set containing multiple rows and all rows should be displayed in a text viewer, the **newline** parameter define the character(s) that should separate the rows in the viewer. A `\n` somewhere in the value will be converted to a platform dependent newline sequence in the viewer. By default there is no newline sequence between multiple rows.

```
<Input name="newline" value="\n" />
```

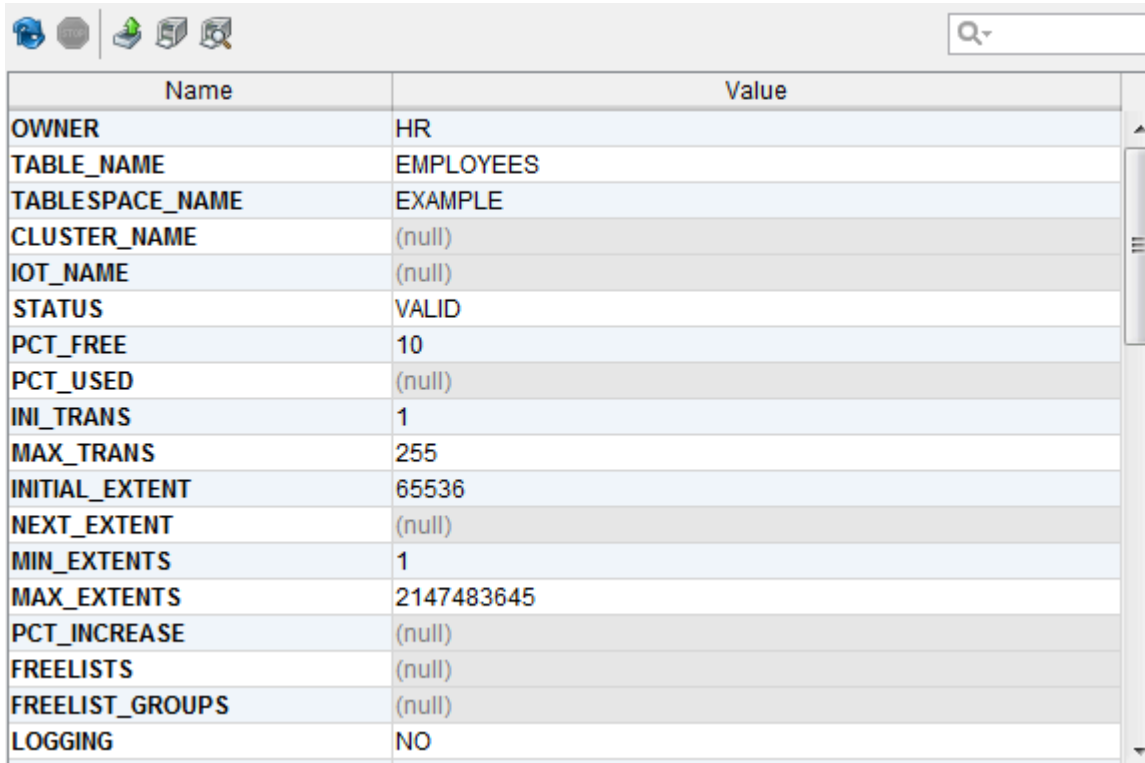
## Viewer - form

The **form** viewer displays row(s) from a result set in a form. If several rows are in the result, they are presented in a list. Selecting one row from the list presents all columns and data for that row in a form.

Here is a sample of the XML for the form viewer:

```
<DataView id="oracle-table-info" icon="Info" label="Info" viewer="form" order-before="0">
  <Command idref="oracle.getTable">
    <Input name="owner" value="{schema}" />
    <Input name="table" value="{objectname}" />
  </Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Info tab based on the previous definition.

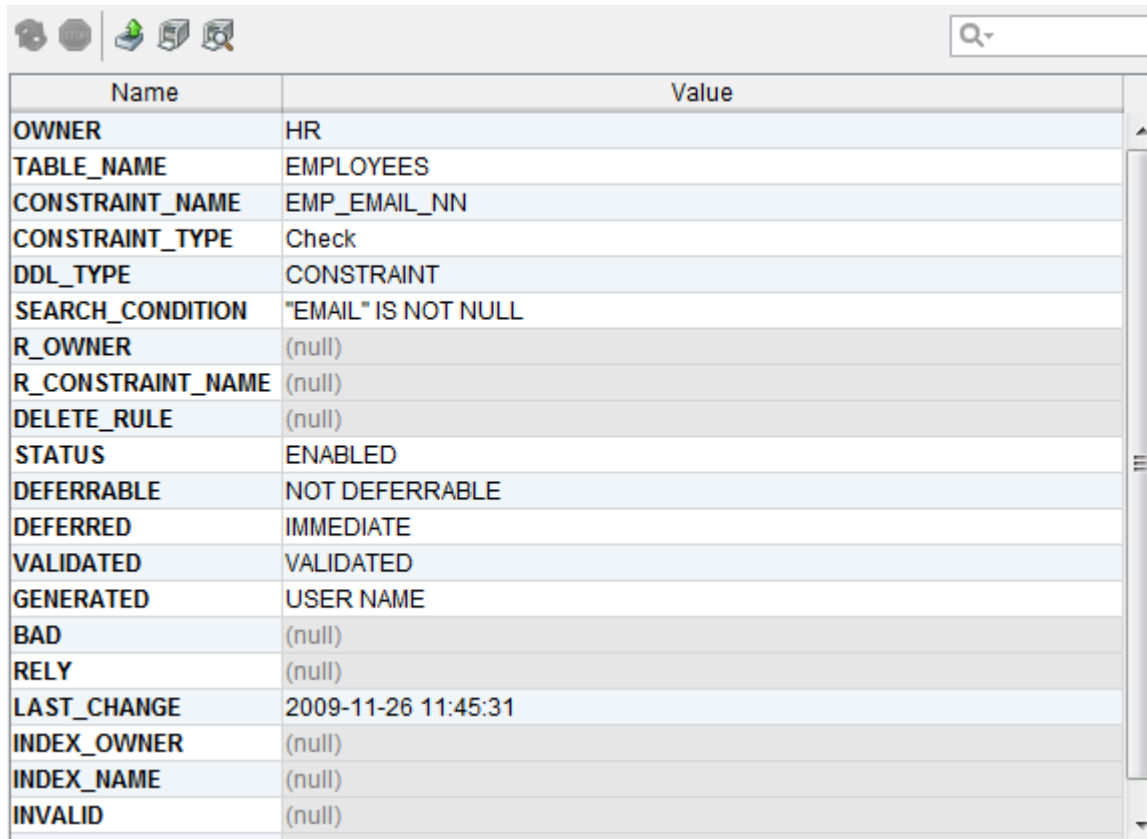


Name	Value
OWNER	HR
TABLE_NAME	EMPLOYEES
TABLESPACE_NAME	EXAMPLE
CLUSTER_NAME	(null)
IOT_NAME	(null)
STATUS	VALID
PCT_FREE	10
PCT_USED	(null)
INI_TRANS	1
MAX_TRANS	255
INITIAL_EXTENT	65536
NEXT_EXTENT	(null)
MIN_EXTENTS	1
MAX_EXTENTS	2147483645
PCT_INCREASE	(null)
FREELISTS	(null)
FREELIST_GROUPS	(null)
LOGGING	NO



## Viewer - node-form

The **node-form** viewer presents all data associated with the selected DataNode (variables). Here is a sample of the XML for the node-form viewer:



Name	Value
OWNER	HR
TABLE_NAME	EMPLOYEES
CONSTRAINT_NAME	EMP_EMAIL_NN
CONSTRAINT_TYPE	Check
DDL_TYPE	CONSTRAINT
SEARCH_CONDITION	"EMAIL" IS NOT NULL
R_OWNER	(null)
R_CONSTRAINT_NAME	(null)
DELETE_RULE	(null)
STATUS	ENABLED
DEFERRABLE	NOT DEFERRABLE
DEFERRED	IMMEDIATE
VALIDATED	VALIDATED
GENERATED	USER NAME
BAD	(null)
RELY	(null)
LAST_CHANGE	2009-11-26 11:45:31
INDEX_OWNER	(null)
INDEX_NAME	(null)
INVALID	(null)

### Hiding columns

There may be data associated with the object that you don't want to present in the node form. The **hidecolumn** input parameter control what data for the object that should be invisible and you may repeat this option as many times you like to handle multiple variables that shouldn't be displayed.

```
<Input name="hidecolumn" value="oracle.getKeys.TABLE_OWNER" />
```

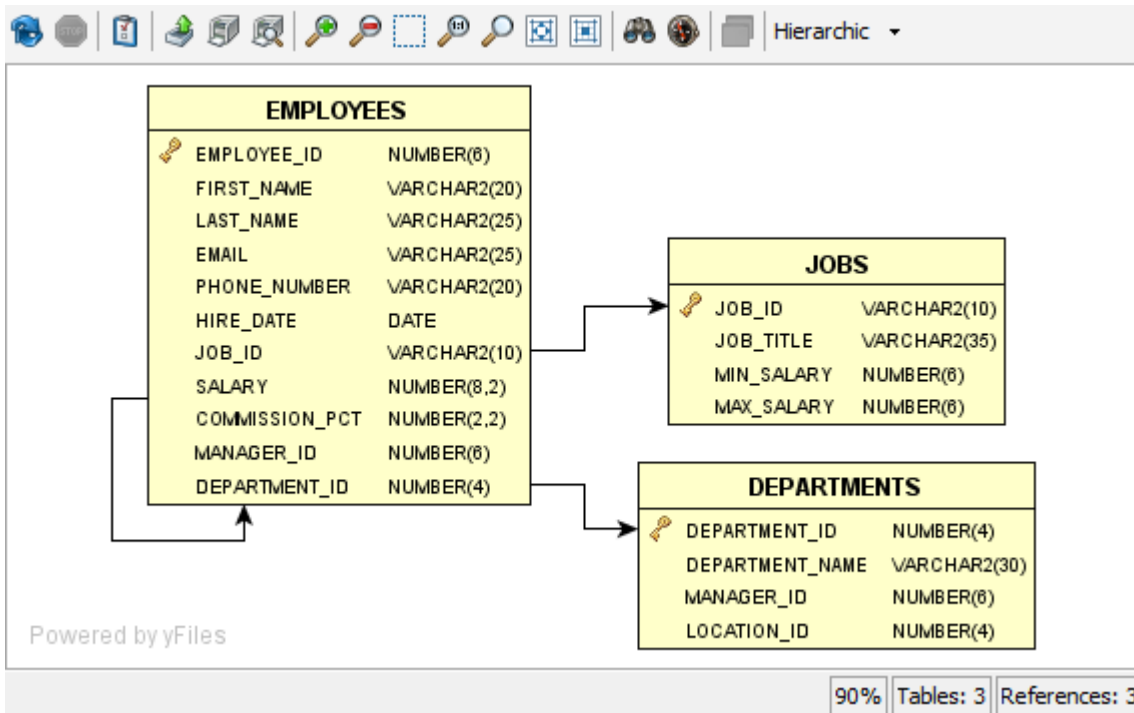
## Viewer - table-refs

The **table-refs** viewer shows the references graph for the current object (this must be an object supporting referential integrity constraints, such as a Table),

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-refs viewer:

```
<DataView id="generic-table-references" icon="References" label="References" viewer="table-refs"/>
```

And here is a screenshot of the References tab based on the previous definition.

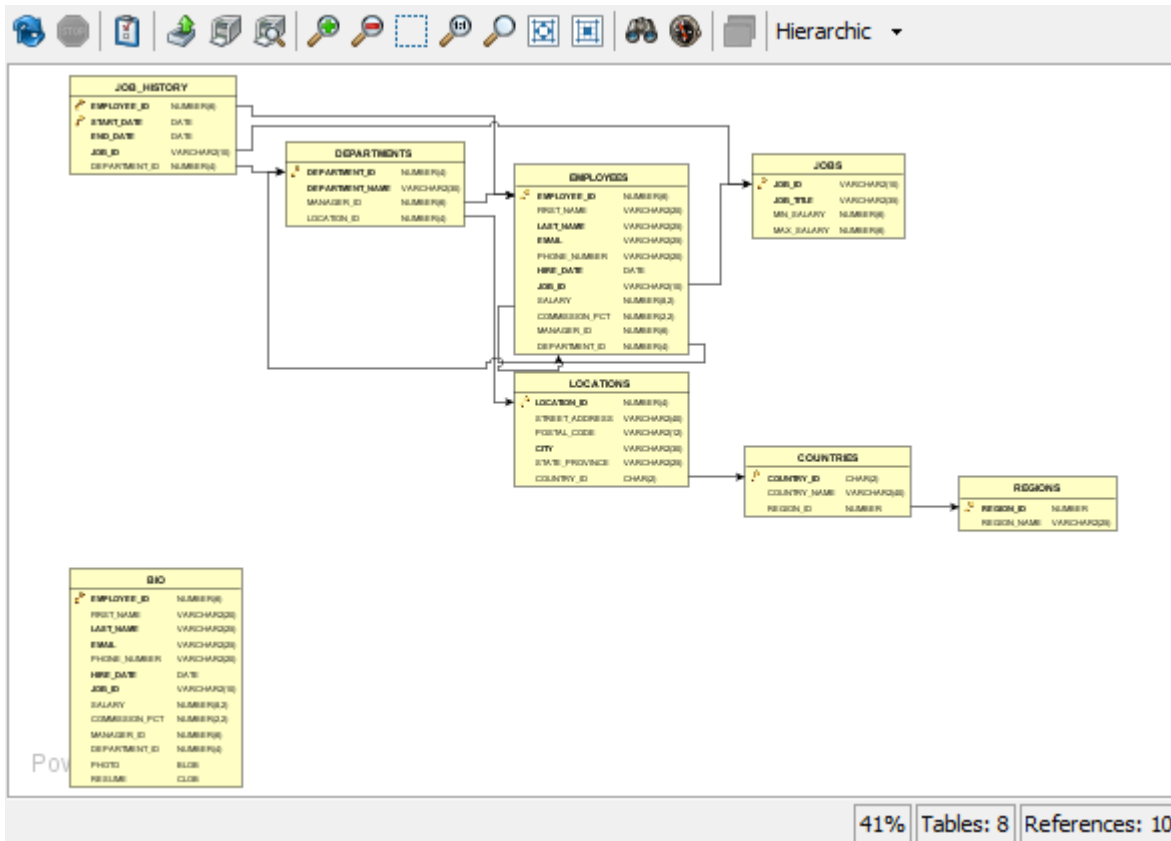


### Viewer - tables-refs

The **tables-refs** viewer shows the references graph for **several tables** in the result set (the result set must contain objects supporting referential integrity constraints, such as a Table). Here is a sample of the XML for the tables-refs viewer:

```
<DataView id="oracle-tables-references" icon="References" label="References" viewer="tables-refs">
  <Command idref="oracle.getTables">
    <Input name="owner" value="{schema}" />
    <Output modelaction="rename" index="OWNER" name="TABLE_SCHEM" />
    <Output modelaction="rename" index="TABLE_NAME" name="TABLE_NAME" />
  </Command>
</DataView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the References tab based on the previous definition.



## Viewer - table-data

The **table-data** viewer shows the data for a table in a grid with various features such as filtering and editing (if licensed) functionality.

**i** Information presented in the grid is obtained automatically by the viewer via a standard **SELECT \* FROM table** statement, i.e., the object type having this viewer defined must be able to support getting a result set via this SQL statement.

It is important that the **Database Type** in the connection setup is properly set to match the database being accessed. The reason is that the identifiers (schema, database, table) are delimited automatically. Delimiters are database specific and if having the wrong database type set it may result in an error getting the result.

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-data viewer:

```
<DataView id="oracle-view-data" icon="Data" label="Data" viewer="table-data"/>
  <Input name="disableEdit" value="false"/>
</DataView>
```





And here is a screenshot of the **Data tab** based on the previous definition.

	EMPLOYEE_ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMAIL	PHONE_NUMBER	HIRE_DATE
1	104	Bruce	Ernst	BERNST	590.423.4568	1991-05-21
2	106	Valli	Pataballa	VPATABAL	590.423.4560	1998-02-05
3	102	Lexde	De Haan	LDEHAAN	515.123.4569	1993-01-13
4	103	Alexander	Hunold	AHUNOLD	590.423.4567	1990-01-03
5	198	Donald	OConnell	DOCONN...	650.507.9833	1999-06-21
6	200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	515.123.4444	1987-09-17
7	200	Jennifer	Whalen	JWHALEN	515.123.4444	1987-09-17
8	202	Pat	Fay	PFAY	603.123.6666	1997-08-17
9	203	Susanne	Mavis	SMAVRIS	515.123.7777	1994-06-07
10	204	Hermann	Baer	HBAER	515.123.8888	1994-06-07
11	205	Shelley	Higgins	SHIGGINS	515.123.8080	1994-06-07
12	206	William	Gietz	WGIETZ	515.123.8181	1994-06-07
13	101	Neena	Kochhar	NKOCHH...	515.123.4568	1989-09-21
14	105	David	Austin	DAUSTIN	590.423.4569	1997-06-25
15	107	Diana	Lorentz	DLOREN...	590.423.5567	1999-02-07
16	108	Nancy	Greenberg	NGREEN...	515.124.4569	1994-08-17

### Disable data editing

The default strategy for the table-data viewer is to automatically check whether the data can be edited or not. If editing is allowed a few related buttons will appear in the toolbar. However, sometimes you may want to disable editing completely for the **table-data** viewer. Do this with the following input element:

```
<Input name="disableEdit" value="true" />
```

### Viewer - table-rowcount

The table-rowcount viewer shows the row count for a (table) object.

**i** The row count is obtained automatically by the viewer via a traditional **SELECT COUNT(\*) FROM table** statement, i.e., the object type having this viewer defined must be able to support getting a result set via this SQL statement.

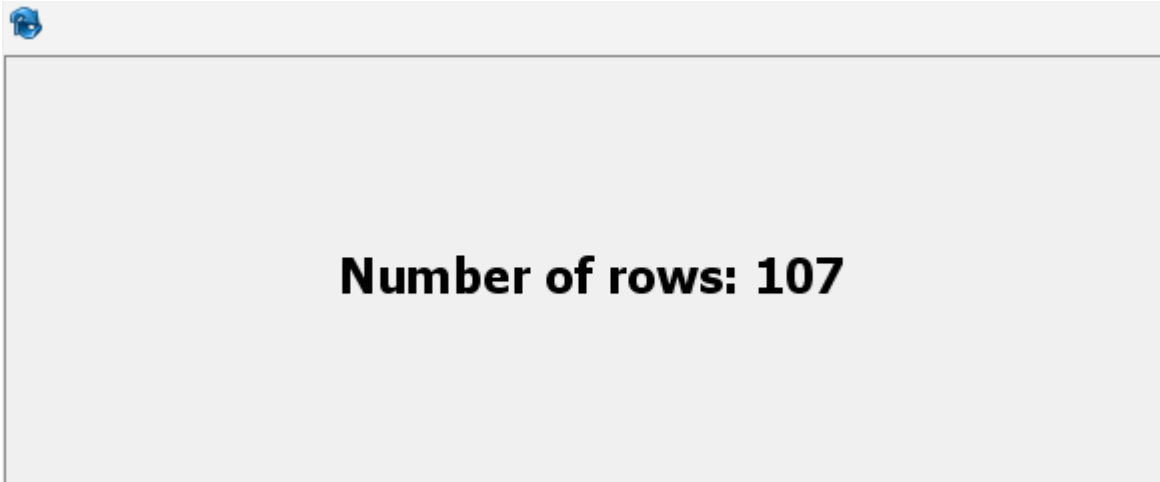
It is that the **Database Type** in the connection setup is properly set to match the database being accessed. The reason is that the identifiers (schema, database, table) are delimited automatically. Delimiters are database specific and if having the wrong database type set it may result in an error getting the result.

Here is a sample of the XML for the table-rowcount viewer:



```
<DataView id="generic-table-rowcount" icon="RowCount" label="Row Count" viewer="table-rowcount"/>
```

And here is a screenshot of the Row Count tab based on the previous definition.



## XML element - Command

Check the [commands](#) (see page 339) section for more information.

## XML element - Input

The **Input** element is supported for some of the data viewers. Check the viewer sections for more information.

## XML element - Message

The **Message** element is very simple as it just define a message that should appear at the top of the viewer. The text in the message may contain HTML tags such as **<b>** (bold), *<i>* (italic), **<br>** (line break), etc.

Here is a sample of the XML for using the message element in a grid viewer:

```
<ObjectView type="RecycleBin">
  <DataView id="oracle-recyclebin-recyclebin" icon="RecycleBin" label="Recycle Bin" viewer="grid">
    <Command idref="oracle.getRecycleBin">
      <Input name="schema" value="{schema}"/>
      <Input name="login_schema" value="{dbvis-defaultCatalogOrSchema}"/>
    </Command>
    <Message>
      <![CDATA[
<html>
These are the tables currently in the recycle bin for this schema. Right click on a bin
table in objects tree to restore or permanently purge it.<br>
<b>Note: The recycle bin is always empty if not looking at the bin for your
login schema (default).</b>
</html>
]]>
```



```
</Message>
</DataView>
</ObjectView>
```

And here is a screenshot of the **Recycle Bin tab** based on the previous definition.

OBJECT_NAME	ORIGINAL_NAME	OPERATION	TYPE	TS_NAME	CREATE
BIN\$3AlucxwhTbOqHcaFoBJ+5w==\$0	EMP	DROP	TABLE	USERS	2007-10-15:

## 22.4.7 XML element - ObjectsActionDef

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

- [Introduction \(see page 372\)](#)
- [Variables \(see page 373\)](#)
- [XML element - ActionGroup \(see page 376\)](#)
- [XML element - Action \(see page 376\)](#)
  - [XML element - Input \(see page 381\)](#)
    - [Style - text \(single line\) \(see page 384\)](#)
    - [Style - text-editor \(multi line\) \(see page 384\)](#)
    - [Style - number \(see page 384\)](#)
    - [Style - password \(see page 384\)](#)
    - [Style - list \(large number of choices\) \(see page 385\)](#)
    - [Style - radio \(limited number of choices\) \(see page 386\)](#)
    - [Style - check \(true/false, on/off, selected/unselected\) \(see page 386\)](#)
    - [Style - separator \(visual divider between input controls\) \(see page 386\)](#)
    - [Style - grid \(configurable multi row/columns input\) \(see page 387\)](#)



- [XML element - SetVar \(see page 389\)](#)
- [XML element - Confirm \(see page 391\)](#)
- [XML element - Result \(see page 391\)](#)
- [XML element - Command \(see page 391\)](#)
- [XML element - Message \(see page 392\)](#)
- [Action showing just a message \(see page 392\)](#)

## Introduction

Objects actions (ObjectsActionDef) define what operations are available for the object types defined in the **ObjectsTreeDef**. Object actions are powerful, as they offer an extensive number of features to define actions for almost any type of object operation.

In DbVisualizer, the object actions menu is accessed via the right-click menu in the objects tree or via the **Actions** button in the object view:

The screenshot shows the DbVisualizer interface with a table named 'BIO' selected. The 'Actions' menu is open, displaying various operations available for this table. The table's metadata is visible in the background.

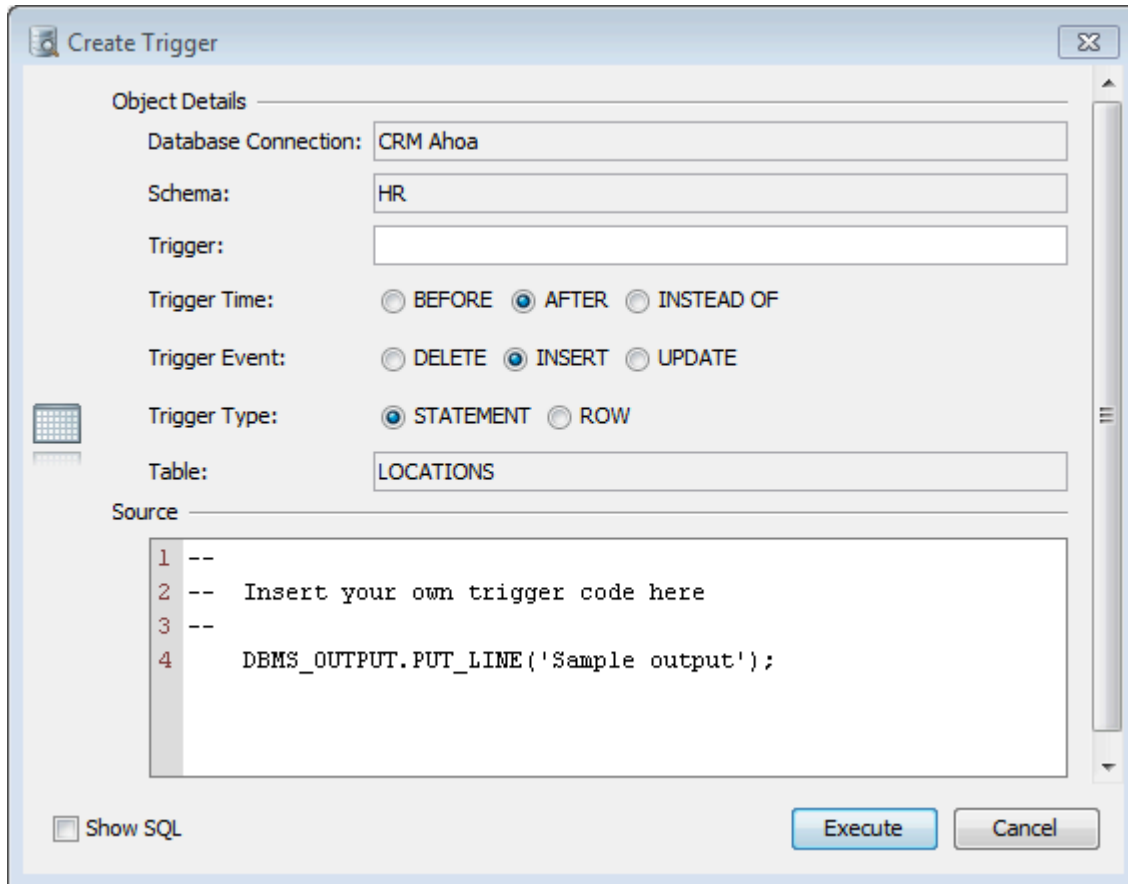
Name	Value
OWNER	HR
TABLE_NAME	BIO
TABLESPACE_NAME	USERS
CLUSTER_NAME	(null)
IOT_NAME	(null)
STATUS	VALID
PCT_FREE	10
PCT_USED	(null)
INI_TRANS	1
MAX_TRANS	255
INITIAL_EXTENT	65536
NEXT_EXTENT	(null)
MIN_EXTENTS	1
MAX_EXTENTS	2147483645
PCT_INCREASE	(null)
FREELISTS	(null)
FREELIST_GROUPS	(null)

The Actions menu includes the following items:

- Alter Table...
- Rename Table...
- Empty Table...
- Drop Table...
- Copy Table...
- Comment Table...
- Grant Privilege...
- Import Table Data...
- Export Table...
- Create Index...
- Create Trigger...
- Analyze Table...
- Script Object to SQL Editor
- Script Object to New SQL Editor



All of the operations for the current **Table** object in the figure above are expressed in the ObjectsActionDef section in the database profile. The implementation for these actions are either declared entirely in XML via standard definitions, or via custom definitions. (The Java API for action handlers is not yet documented). The following screenshot shows the dialog appearing when executing an action via a standard XML definition:



The first field in the dialog, **Database Connection**, is always present and shows the alias of the database connection the current object is associated with. At the bottom, there is a **Show SQL** control that, when checked, displays the final SQL for the action. The bottom right buttons are used to run the action (the label of the button may be **Execute** or **Script** based on the action mode), or to **Cancel** the action completely.

## Variables

Variables are used to reference data for the object for which the action was launched, and the data for all its parent objects in the objects tree. Variables are also used to reference input data specified by the user in the actions dialog. Variables are typically used in the **Command**, **Confirm**, **Result** and **SetVar** elements.

Variables are specified in the following format:

**\${variableName}**



The following is an example for a **Rename Table** action. It first shows the name of the database connection (which is always present) with information about the table being renamed. The last two input fields should be entered by the user and identify the new name of the table. The **New Database** component is a list from which the user should select the name of the new database. The new table name should be entered in the **New Table Name** field.

If the **Show SQL** control is checked, you will see any edits in the dialog being reflected immediately in the final **SQL Preview**.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Rename Table". It has a close button in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into two main sections. The top section, "Object Details", contains several input fields: "Database Connection" (MySQL), "Database" (test), "Table" (Driver), "New Database" (test), and "New Table Name" (Drajver). Below these fields is a checked checkbox labeled "Show SQL" and two buttons: "Execute" and "Cancel". The bottom section, "SQL Preview", contains a text area with the SQL command: `RENAME TABLE `test`.`Driver` TO `test`.`Drajver``. There are also some icons (a grid, a document, and a trash can) to the left of the SQL preview area.

The complete action definition for the previous **Rename Table** action is as follows:

```
<Action id="mysql-table-rename" label="Rename Table" reload="true" icon="rename">
  <Input label="Database" style="text" editable="false">
    <Default>${catalog}</Default>
  </Input>
  <Input label="Table" style="text" editable="false">
    <Default>${objectname}</Default>
  </Input>
  <Input label="New Database" name="newCatalog" style="list">
    <Values>
      <Command><SQL><![CDATA[show databases]]></SQL></Command>
    </Values>
    <Default>${catalog}</Default>
  </Input>
  <Input label="New Table Name" name="newTable" style="text"/>
  <Command>
    <SQL>
```



```
<![CDATA[
rename table `${catalog}`.`${objectname}` to `${newCatalog}`.`${newTable}`
]]>
</SQL>
</Command>
<Confirm>
<![CDATA[
Confirm rename of ${catalog}.${objectname} to ${newCatalog}.${newTable}?
]]>
</Confirm>
<Result>
<![CDATA[
Table ${catalog}.${objectname} renamed to ${newCatalog}.${newTable}!
]]>
</Result>
</Action>
```

First, there is the **Action** element with some attributes specifying the label of the action, icon and whether the objects tree (and the current object view) should be reloaded after the action has been executed.

The next block of elements are **Input** fields defining the data for the action. As you can see in the example, there is a **`\${catalog}`** variable in the **Default** element for the Database input and an **`\${objectname}`** variable in the **Default** element for the Table input. The values for these variables are fetched from the current object in the objects tree (**GroupNode** or **DataNode**). Variables are evaluated by first checking if the variable is in the scope of the action dialog (i.e., another input field), then if the variable is defined for the object for which the action was launched, and then if it is defined for any of the parent objects until the root object in the tree (**Connections** node) is reached. If a variable is not found, its value is set to **(null)**.

In the XML sample, the value of the **`\${catalog}`** variable is the name of the database in which the table object is stored. The **`\${objectname}`** is the current name of the table (these variables are described in the [ObjectsTreeDef](#) (see page 345) section).

The **New Database** input field is a list component showing a list of databases based on the result set of the specified **SQL** command. The **Default** setting for the database will be the database in which the table is currently stored based on the **`\${catalog}`** variable.

The **New Table Name** input field is a simple text field in which the user may enter any text (the new table name)

Both the **New Database** and **New Table Name** fields are editable and should be specified by the user. This data is then available via the variables specified in the name attribute, i.e., **newCatalog** and **newTable**.

The **Command** element declares the **SQL** statement that should be executed by the action. In this example, the SQL combines static text with variables.



## XML element - ActionGroup

The **ActionGroup** element is a container and groups a collection of **ActionGroup**, **Action** and **Separator** elements. It is used to define what actions should be present for a particular object type. It also define in what order the actions should appear in the menu and where any separators should be located. ActionGroup elements can be nested and these will be displayed as sub menus in DbVisualizer.

```
<ActionGroup type="Table">
  <Action id="xxx">
    ...
  </Action>
</ActionGroup>
```

The attributes for an ActionGroup are:

Attribute	Value	Description
type		This defines what object type the ActionGroup is mapped to. This attribute is required and valid only for top level ActionGroup elements (not nested ActionGroup elements). An example is the <b>Table</b> object type, the corresponding <b>&lt;ActionGroup type="Table"&gt;</b> will only be displayed when the current object is a Table
label		This attribute is required for nested ActionGroup elements and is the label displayed in the sub menu. (This attribute have no effect on top level ActionGroup elements)
action	drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the ActionGroup and all its child elements
order-before		Specifies the order of this ActionGroup among a collection of ActionGroup elements located at the same level. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex . <b>order-before="Views"</b> will order this ActionGroup before ActionGroup elements defined by the <b>type="Views"</b> attribute
order-after		Specifies the order of this ActionGroup among a collection of ActionGroup elements located at the same level. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex . <b>order-after="Views"</b> will order this ActionGroup after ActionGroup elements defined by the <b>type="Views"</b> attribute

## XML element - Action

The **Action** element defines the characteristics of the action. The following show the complete definition of the **Drop Table** action in Oracle.

```
<Action id="oracle-table-drop" label="Drop Table" reload="true" icon="remove">
  <Input label="Schema" style="text" editable="false">
```






```

    <Default>${schema}</Default>
</Input>
<Input label="Table" style="text" editable="false">
    <Default>${objectname}</Default>
</Input>
<Input label="Drop Referential Integrity Constraints" name="cascade" style="check"
    tip="Enable this to drop all referential integrity constraints
        that refer to primary and unique keys in the dropped table">
    <Values>cascade constraints</Values>
</Input>
<If test="#dm.getDatabaseMajorVersion() gte 10">
    <Input label="Purge Space" name="purge" style="check"
        tip="Enable this if you want to drop the table and
            release the space associated with it in a single step">
        <Values>purge</Values>
    </Input>
</If>
<Else>
    <SetVar name="purge" value=""/>
</Else>
<Command>
    <SQL>
        <![CDATA[drop table "${schema}.${objectname}" ${cascade} ${purge}]]>
    </SQL>
</Command>
<Confirm>
    Really drop table ${schema}.${objectname}?
</Confirm>
<Result>
    Table ${schema}.${objectname} has been dropped!
</Result>
</Action>

```

The available attributes for the **Action** element:

Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
id		<p>Every Action element must have a unique id which is not only unique in the current profile but also with all id's in extended profiles.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #add8e6; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> The recommended format is <b>profileName-actionGroupType-action</b></p> <p>Ex: oracle-table-drop</p> </div>
icon		



Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
		The name of the icon that should be displayed next to the label in the actions menu
label		The label for the action as it should be displayed in the list of actions and in the actions dialog
reload	<b>true/false</b>	Specifies if the parent node (in the objects tree) should be reloaded after successful execution. This is recommended for actions that change the visual appearance of the object, such as remove, add or name change
mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>execute</b> show the action dialog, process user input and execute the final SQL within the scope of the action window</li><li>• <b>script</b> show the action dialog, process user input and send the final SQL to the SQL Commander</li><li>• <b>script-immediate</b> will not show the action dialog but instead pass the final SQL directly to the SQL Commander</li></ul>	Specifies how the action will be prepared and displayed
processmarkers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b> IN parameter markers in the SQL are processed with the JDBC driver. Not all drivers supports this</li><li>• <b>false</b> (default) parameter markers are not be processed</li></ul>	



Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
resulttype	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>resultset</b> this is the default and indicates that the result is a standard result set produced by a SQL SELECT statement or stored procedure</li><li>• dbmsoutput this is specific for Oracle databases only and specifies that the output is produced by the DBMS_OUTPUT stored procedure</li></ul>	Oracle only. Specifies what kind of result is produced by the action
resultaction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ask</b> if the action produced a result according to the setting of resulttype, ask the user whether the result should be displayed in a window or copied as text to the SQL Commander</li><li>• show if the action produced a result according to the setting of resulttype, show it in a window. <b>resulttype = "resultset"</b> shows the result in a grid while for <b>dbmsoutput</b> the result is displayed in a text viewer</li><li>• showtext if <b>resulttype = "resultset"</b> this will show the result set in a text viewer rather than in a grid which is default</li></ul>	Is only valid in combination with <b>mode="execute"</b>



Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• script if the action produced a result according to the resulttype, copy it to the SQL Commander</li></ul>	
hideif		There may be situations when an action should be dropped due to a condition. The hideif attribute is used to express a condition which is evaluated when the list of actions is created. Example: <b>hideif="#dataMap.get('actionlevel') neq 'toplevel'"</b>
resetcatalogs	true/false	Setting this attribute to true will reset any cached databases for the actual database connection. Useful when for example the action create, rename or delete a database
resetschemas	true/false	Setting this attribute to true will reset any cached schemas for the actual database connection. Useful when for example the action create, rename or delete a schema
supportsmultipleobjects	true/false	An action support processing multiple objects if the style attribute for all input elements is one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• check</li><li>• list</li><li>• radio</li><li>• separator</li><li>• read-only text</li></ul> The <b>supportsmultipleobjects="true"</b> attribute is used to disable multi object processing even if the previous criteria is satisfied
class		Used to specify a custom Java class used as the action
classargs		Used to pass arguments to a custom action
doclink		Relative HTML link to the related chapter in the users guide



Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
action	drop	<b>drop</b> is useful when extending another database profile to remove the Action
order-before		Specifies the order of this Action among a collection of Action elements located at the same level. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-before="View"</b> will order this Action before Action elements defined by the <b>type="View"</b> attribute
order-after		Specifies the order of this Action among a collection of Action elements located at the same level. It can either be an index starting at 0 (first) or a node type. Ex. <b>order-after="View"</b> will order this Action after Action elements defined by the <b>type="View"</b> attribute

## XML element - Input

An Input element specifies the characteristics of a field component in the actions dialog. The **label** attribute is recommended and is presented to the left of input field. If a label is not specified, the input field will occupy the complete width of the action dialog. All input fields are editable by default. The **name** attribute is required for editable fields and should specify the name of the variable in which the user input is stored.

Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
label		The label for the input component
name		For editable input this should be the name of the variable holding the value specified by the user
tip		Message displayed when hovering over the component
editable	<b>true/false</b>	Enables or disables editing of the component
linebreak	<b>true/false</b>	If set to true, no line break will be made after the input component. This is useful when for example having multiple <b>&lt;Input style="check"&gt;</b> elements in a single row
style	list, radio, <b>text</b> , check, password, number, text-editor, grid, separator	The style of the input element. See following sections for more details



Attribute	Value (bold = default)	Description
hideif		There may be situations when an <b>Input</b> element should be dropped due to a condition. The hideif attribute is used to express a condition which is evaluated when the action is initialized. Example: <b>hideif="#dataMap.get('actionlevel') neq 'toplevel'"</b>

This is a minimal definition of an input field. It will show a **read-only text** field control labeled Size.

```
<Input label="Size" editable="false"/>
```

If the input field is changed to be **editable**, the **name** attribute must be used to specify the identifier for the **variable name**.

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize"/>
```

Any input element may contain the **tip** attribute. It is used to briefly document the purpose of the input field and is displayed as a tooltip when the user hover the mouse pointer over it.

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize" tip="Please enter the size of the new xxx"/>
```

The **hideif** attribute is useful to limit what input fields should appear for an action. The condition specified in the hideif attribute have the same syntax as described in the <SetVar> section. Example:

```
<Input label="Unit" hideif="#dataMap.get('actionlevel') neq 'toplevel'">
```

Input fields can be aligned on a single row with the **linebreak** attribute. The default behavior is that every input field is displayed on a single row. Use the **linebreak="false"** attribute to define that the next input field will be arranged on the same line. To re-start the automatic line breaking feature you must use the **linebreak="true"** attribute.

```
<Input name="size" label="Size" style="number" linebreak="false">
  <Default>10</Default>
</Input>
<Input name="unit" label="Unit" style="list" linebreak="true">
  <Labels>KB|MB</Labels>
  <Values>K|M</Values>
  <Default>M</Default>
</Input>
```



The previous example show the use of the linebreak attribute. The **Size** number field and the **Unit** list will appear in the same row.

Specifying the **default value** as a result from an SQL statement is a trivial task:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">
  <Default>
    <Command>
      <SQL>
select size from systables where tablename = '${objectname}'
      </SQL>
    </Command>
  </Default>
</Input>
```

The **Default** definition above will execute a **SQL** statement, it will automatically pick the value in the first row's first column and present it as the default value for the input component. SQL may be specified in the Default element for all styles while SQL in **Values** and the **Labels** elements are **valid only for list and radio** styles. In some rare situations it may not be possible to express a SQL statement that will return a single column that should be displayed for Values, Labels and Default. An example is when data is collected via a stored procedure . To solve this problem specify the **column** attribute. Its value must be one of the actual **column name** or **column index**:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">
  <Default column="2">
    <Command idref="getSize">
      <Input name="objectname" value="${objectname}" />
    </Command>
  </Default>
</Input>
```

or by column name:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">
  <Default column="THE_SIZE">
    <Command idref="getSize">
      <Input name="objectname" value="${objectname}" />
    </Command>
  </Default>
</Input>
```

An alternative to embedding the SQL in the element body, as in one of the previous examples, is to refer to a [command \(see page 339\)](#) via the standard **idref** attribute:

```
<Input label=Size" editable="true" name="theSize">
```



```
<Default>
  <Command idref="getSize">
    <Input name="objectname" value="{objectname}" />
  </Command>
</Default>
</Input>
```

Instead of having duplicated SQLs in multiple actions, consider using **<Command idref="xxx">** elements instead.

**i** Referring commands in actions via the `idref` attribute is recommended when the same SQL is used in several actions. Use Input elements for the Command to pass parameters to the command.

The following sections presents the **supported styles** that can be used in the Input element.

### Style - text (single line)

The **text** style is used to present single-line data in a text field.

```
<Input label="Enter your userid" name="userid" style="text">
  <Default>agneta</Default>
</Input>
```

- The optional **Default** element is used to define a default value for the field. Variables, static text and Command elements can be used to define the default value.
- A text input is editable by default. To make it read only specify **editable="false"**

### Style - text-editor (multi line)

A **text-editor** field is the same as the text style except that it presents a multi-line field.

```
<Input label="Description" name="desc" style="text-editor" editable="true" args="height=50"/>
```

The `args="height=50"` attribute define the height (in DLU) for the text-editor. The default height is 30 DLU's.

### Style - number

A **number** style is the same as text except that it only accept number values.

```
<Input label="Size" name="size" style="number" editable="true"/>
```

### Style - password

A **password** field is the same as text except that it masks the value as **\*\*\***.





```
<Input label="Password" name="pw" style="password" editable="true" />
```

### Style - list (large number of choices)

The **list** style displays a list of choices in a drop-down component. The list can be editable, meaning that the field showing the selection may be editable by the user. Here is a sample XML for the list style.

```
<Input label="Select index type" name="type" style="list">
  <Values>Pizza|Pasta|Burger</Values>
  <Default>Pasta</Default>
</Input>
```

The **Values** element should, for static entries, list all choices separated by a **vertical bar (|)** character. A Default value can either list the name of the default choice or the index number (first choice starts at 0). In the example above, setting Default to **{2}** would set Burger to the default selection.

It is also possible to use the **Labels** element. If present, this should list all choices as they will appear in the actions dialog. Consider the following example and the labels shown to the user, while **Values** in this case should list the choices that will go into the final SQL via the variable.

```
<Input label="Select index type" name="type" style="list">
  <Values>Pizza|Pasta|Burger</Values>
  <Labels>Pizza the French style|Pasta Bolognese|Texas Burger</Labels>
  <Default>Pasta</Default>
</Input>
```

If the users selects **Texas Burger** then the value for variable type will be **Burger**.

The following show how to use SQL to feed the list of values:

```
<Input label="New Database" name="newCatalog" style="list">
  <Values>
    <Command>
      <SQL>
        <![CDATA[
show databases
  ]]>
      </SQL>
    </Command>
  </Values>
  <Default>${catalog}</Default>
</Input>
```

Here a **Command** element is specified as a sub element to **Values**. The result of the **show databases** SQL will be presented in the list component.



To make the list editable, specify the attribute **editable="true"**.

### Style - radio (limited number of choices)

The **radio** style display a list of choices organized as button components. The only difference between the radio and list styles are:

- All choices for a radio style are displayed on the screen (better overview of choices but suitable only for a limited number of choices)
- The **args="vertical"** attribute can be specified for radio style to present the radio choices vertically

See the **list** style for complete capabilities of the radio style.

### Style - check (true/false, on/off, selected/unselected)

The **check** style is suitable for **yes/no**, **true/false**, **here/there** types of input. Its checked state indicates that the **Value** for the input will be set in the final variable. If the check box is unchecked, the variable value is blank.

```
<Input label="Cascade Constraints" name="cascade" style="check">  
  <Values>compact</Values>  
</Input>
```

- This will create a check component with the label **Cascade Constraints**
- Checking the check box will set the value of the variable identified by name (cascade) to the value of **Value**, which is **compact**
- If the check box is unchecked, the variable value will be blank

### Style - separator (visual divider between input controls)

The **separator** style is not really an input element but is used to visually divide input components in the in the action dialog. If the **label** attribute is specified, it will be presented to the left of the separator line. If no label is specified, only the separator is displayed.

```
<Input label="Parameters" style="separator" />
```

The separator is a useful substitute for the standard label presented to the left of every input field. Here is a sample:



The figure shows the use of separators and two fields that extend to the full width of the action dialog. The separators for **Parameters** and **Source** are here used as alternatives to labels for the fields below them.

### Style - grid (configurable multi row/columns input)

The **grid** input style is presented as a grid with user controls to **add**, **remove** and **move** rows. The columns that should appear in the grid are defined by using any of the primitive styles: **text**, **number**, **password**, **check**, **list** and **radio**. The grid style is useful for data that allows the user to define multiple entries. Examples are, defining columns that should appear in a table index, setup data files for a tablespace or databank.

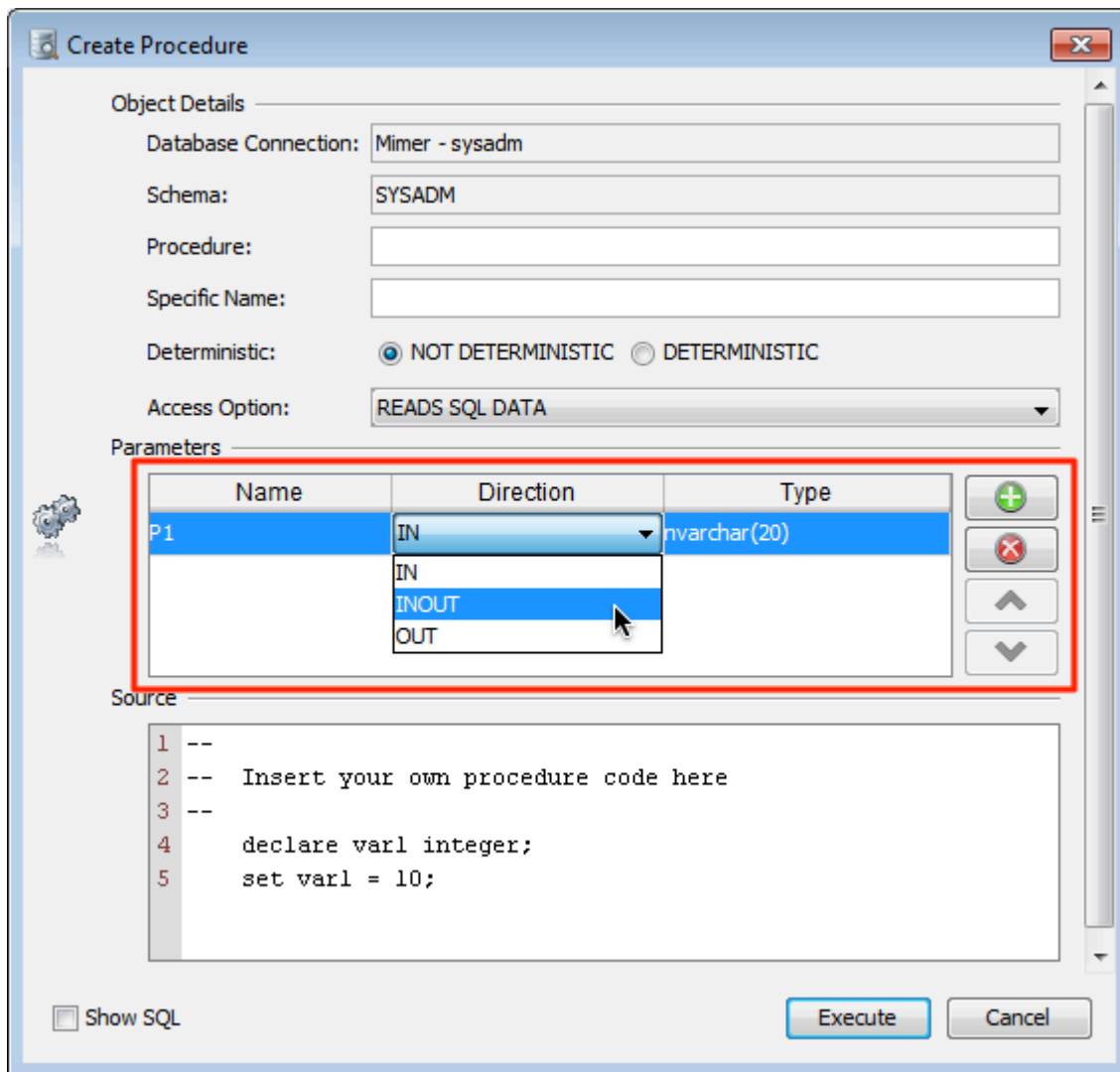
This example show a grid style definition that will ask the user for parameters that will be part of a create procedure action.

```
<Input name="parameters" style="grid">
  <Arg name="output" value="{direction} {name} {type}{_default}"/>
  <Arg name="newline" value=", "/>
</Input>
```



```
<Input name="name" label="Name" style="text">
  <Default>parm</Default>
</Input>
<Input name="direction" label="Direction" style="list">
  <Values>IN|INOUT|OUT</Values>
  <Default>IN</Default>
</Input>
<Input name="type" label="Type" style="text">
  <Default>nvarchar(20)</Default>
</Input>
</Input>
```

Here is the result:



The sub elements for the grid style is different from the other input styles as it accepts nested **Input** elements. These input styles define what columns should appear in the grid and the first input style will appear to the leftmost and the last in the rightmost column.



This example doesn't specify the label attribute as we want the grid to extend the full width of the actions dialog. The grid style use the **Arg** elements to customize the appearance and function of the field. The following arguments are handled by the grid style:

- **output**  
Defines the output format for each row in the grid. The value may contain variables and static text. To create conditional output check the **SetVar** element below
- **newline**  
Defines the static text that should separate every row in the grid. A "\n" somewhere in the value will be converted to a newline sequence in the final output
- **rowprefix**  
Specifies any prefix for every row in the grid
- **rowsuffix**  
Specifies any suffix for every row in the grid

The resulting parameter list is created automatically by the control and is available in the variable name specified in the example to be parameters.

The **SetVar** element in the context of a grid style is used to process the data that will appear as defined by the **<Arg name="output">** element. It is used to process the data for every row in the grid. Let's say that the output must contain the word " **default** " if the value in a column named **Default** is entered. **SetVar** is used to handle this:

```
<SetVar name="_default" value='#default.equals("") ? "" : " default " + #default' />
```

The **#default** input value is here evaluated and if it is not empty the " **default** " text s prefixed to the value of the **#default** value. The result is stored in the **\_default** variable which is also refered in the output argument above.

## XML element - SetVar

The **SetVar** element is used to do conditional processing and create new variables based on the content of other variables or static text.

Consider an SQL statement for creating new users in the database:

```
create user 'user' identified by 'password'
```

In this case it is quite easy to map the user field to an **Input** element for the action since it is a required field. The question arise for password which is optional. The **identified by** clause should only be part of the final SQL if the password is entered by the user. The solution for this scenario is to use the **SetVar** element. Here is the complete action definition:

```
<Action id="mydb-user-create" label="Create User" reload="true" icon="add">  
  <Input label="Userid" name="userid" style="text"/>
```



```

<Input label="Password" name="password" style="password"/>
<SetVar name="_password" value='#password.equals("") ? "" : " identified by \" + #password + \"
"' />
<Command>
  <SQL>
    <![CDATA[
create user ${userid} ${_password}
  ]]>
  </SQL>
</Command>
</Action>

```

The SetVar element accepts three attributes:

Attribute	Description
name	The name of the new variable
value	Should contain the expression that will be evaluated. The expression is based on the <a href="http://commons.apache.org/proper/commons-ognl/">OGNL (http://commons.apache.org/proper/commons-ognl/)</a> toolkit. This is an expression library that mimics most of what is being supported by Java. Variables are referenced as <b>#variableName</b>
action	This attribute is optional and can have any of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>show</b> - default and indicates that the variable (and its value will appear in node-form viewers)</li> <li>• <b>hide</b> - the variable will not display in node-form viewers</li> <li>• <b>drop</b> - the SetVar element is not evaluated when actions is being processed</li> <li>• <b>runwheninit</b> - runs the SetVar only during initialization of the action (before window is displayed)</li> </ul>

The expression in the example above checks whether the password variable is empty. If it is empty, a blank value is being assigned to the **\_password** variable. If it is not empty, the value for **\_password** will be set to **identified by theEnteredPassword**.

The SQL in the Command element now refer the new **\${\_password}** variable instead of the original **\${password}**.



It is recommended that variables produced via SetVar elements are prefixed with an underline (   ) to highlight were they come from.



## XML element - Confirm

The **Confirm** element is displayed to the user when a request to Execute the action is made. If there are only read-only input fields in the action, this message is displayed in the body of the action dialog. Otherwise the message is displayed in a confirmation dialog.

```
<Confirm>Really drop table ${table}?</Confirm>
```

**i** Note that the message text can be composed of HTML tags such as `<b>`, `<i>`, `<br>`, etc.

## XML element - Result

The **Result** element is optional and if specified, it is shown in a dialog after successful execution.

**i** Result elements are currently not displayed in DbVisualizer. It is however recommend that you specify these as they will most likely appear in some way or another in a future version. If you want to test the appearance of Result elements then open the `DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.xml` file in a text editor and make sure `dbvis.showactionresult` is set to true.

```
<Result>Table ${table} has been dropped!</Result>
```

- The Result message will be displayed in a dialog after successful execution.
- If the execution fails, a generic error dialog is displayed and the Result is not displayed.

## XML element - Command

The **Command** element specifies the SQL code that is executed by the action.

```
<Command>
  <SQL>
    <![CDATA[
drop table ${table} mode ${mode} including constraints ${includeconstraints}
    ]]>
  </SQL>
</Command>
```

For more information about the Command element check the [XML element - Commands \(see page 339\)](#) section



## XML element - Message

The **Message** element can be used to specify a highlight message that will appear at the top of the action window.

```
<Message>
  <![CDATA[
This action will be <b>deprecated</b> in a future version as it use database calls that has been
declared by the database vendor as <b>extremely bad performing</b>.
  ]]>
</Message>
```

You may use simple HTML tags in the message content.

## Action showing just a message

There may be situations when an action should show a message in a simple dialog with just an OK button. One scenario when this is useful is when a condition is evaluated for an action requiring certain DB privileges to run it . If proper authorization is missing a message should be displayed.

This is accomplished by having a single **Confirm** element for the **Action** element. The following illustrates an example:

```
<If test="#SUPERUSER">
  <Action id="vertica-table-analyze-workload" label="Analyze Workload For Table" resultaction="
show">
  <Input label="Schema" style="text" editable="false">
    <Default>${schema}</Default>
  </Input>
  <Input label="Table" style="text" editable="false">
    <Default>${objectname}</Default>
  </Input>
  <Command>
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[SELECT analyze_workload('${schema}.${objectname}')]></SQL>
    </Command>
  <Confirm>
    Really Analyze Workload on ${schema}.${objectname}?
  </Confirm>
</Action>
</If>
<Else>
  <Action id="vertica-table-analyze-workload-INFO" label="Analyze Workload For Table">
    <Confirm>
      <![CDATA[
        This feature requires the <b>super user</b> authorization.
      ]]>
    </Confirm>
  </Action>
```





```
</Else>
```

## 22.5 Icons

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

### 22.5.1 Introduction

Icons related to functionality defined in a database profile are displayed in the database objects tree, actions and object viewers. Icons are declared by mapping a logical name with the file name for the icon. For database profiles provided with DbVisualizer, the **type="xxx"** attribute for **GroupNode** and **DataNode** elements map the **xxx** with a matching icon file name. Icons are normally of minor interest until you decide to build your own database profile or extend an existing one.

The following show the use of the **icon** attribute for a **DataNode** element. A condition control what icon to use based on the value of **getCatalogs.TABLE\_CAT**.

```
<DataNode type="Catalog" label="{getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT}"
          icon="#dataMap.get('getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT').equals('sales') ? 'salesIcon' :
              (#dataMap.get('getCatalogs.TABLE_CAT').equals('support') ? 'supportIcon' :
              null)">
</DataNode>
```

The following sections explain how icons are handled and what choices you have to add your own icons.

### 22.5.2 icons.prefs file

Icons are defined in a simple text file with each row in the format: **name=iconFileName**. In DbVisualizer there is a icons.prefs file provided with the installation and it maps all icons used not only in database profiles but for all features. Here is a sample of the icons.prefs file.

```
PhysicalStandby=      server_certificate
Plan=                 FIX_execute_explain
PrimaryKey=          key
Privileges=          key
Procedure=            gears
Procedures=          gears
```



```

Process=                cpu
Processes=             cpu
Program=               hat_green
Programs=              hat_green
Properties=             control_panel
PublicDatabaseLinks=   FIX_public_link
PublicDatabaseLink=    FIX_public_link

```

The first name is the logical name used in the database profile. For all object types such as **Table**, **Column**, **View**, **Source** and so on these names are defined in the icons.prefs file. For non object types icons are named with the name the icon represents such as **cut**, **copy**, **paste**, **open** and so on. The value for each logical name is the file name without the extension .png.



The object type may refer grouping objects (**GroupNode**) such as **Tables**, **Views**, **Procedures** and specific a objects (**DataNode**) such as **Table**, **View**, **Procedure**. The general recommendation is to name the object type for a GroupNode in a plural form and in singular form for DataNode objects. The icon representing for example **Tables** and **Table** is in most cases the same, still there must be two definitions in the icons.prefs file.

## 22.5.3 Icons Search Path

The database profile search path defined in **Tool Properties / General / Database Connection / Database Profile** not only define what directories are searched for profiles but also icons. These are the default folders searched:

```

${dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles
${dbvis.home}/resources/profiles

```

`${dbvis.prefsdir}` is replaced with the setting directory for DbVisualizer on the platform being used. On Windows this is **C:\Users\<user>\.dbvis** while `${dbvis.home}` is the installation directory for DbVisualizer. If there is a icons.prefs file available in the searched directories the actual icon files must be available in the **images/16x16** and **images/24x24** sub directories such as `${dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles/images/16x16`. The 16x16 directory should contain a 16 by 16 sized icon and the 24x24 a 24 by 24 sized icon.

This is an example of the `${dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles/icons.prefs` file:

```

sample-schema-dict=dict

```

The actual icon represented by the **dict** file name is located in:



```
${dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles/images/16x16/dict.png  
${dbvis.prefsdir}/ext/profiles/images/24x24/dict.png
```

## 22.6 Conditional Processing

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

- [Introduction \(see page 395\)](#)
- [Conditional processing when database connection is established \(see page 396\)](#)
- [Conditional processing during command execution \(see page 397\)](#)

### 22.6.1 Introduction

Conditional processing simply means that a profile can adjust its content based on certain conditions. A few examples:

- Which version of the database is being accessed
- The format of the database URL
- The client environment i.e Java version, vendor, etc.
- User properties
- Database connection properties

Conditional processing is especially useful when adapting the profile for different versions of the database (and/or JDBC driver). Another use is to replace generic error messages with more user friendly messages.

If you have some programming skills conditions are expressed using **if**, **else if** and **else** statements.

There are two phases when conditions are processed:

#### 1. Conditional processing when database connection is established

**If**, **Elseif** and **Else** elements can be specified almost everywhere in the profile

#### 2. Conditional processing during command execution

The **OnError** element is used to define a message that will appear in DbVisualizer if a command fails.

Conditions are used to control what message should appear

DbVisualizer uses the **type** attribute to determine which **If** elements should be executed in which of the two phases. If this attribute is set to the value **runtime**, it will be processed in the second phase. If it is not specified, it will be processed in the first phase.



## 22.6.2 Conditional processing when database connection is established

The following example shows the use of conditions that are processed during connect of the database connection.

```
<Command id="sybase-ase.getLogins">
  <If test="#DatabaseMetaData.getDatabaseMajorVersion() lte 8">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select name from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </If>
  <ElseIf test="#DatabaseMetaData.getDatabaseMajorVersion() eq 9">
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select name, suid from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </ElseIf>
  <Else>
    <SQL>
      <![CDATA[
select name, suid, dbname from master.dbo.syslogins
      ]]>
    </SQL>
  </Else>
</Command>
```

The above means that if the major version of the database being accessed is less than or equal to 8, the first SQL is used. If the version is equal to 9, the second SQL is used, and the last SQL is used for all other versions. The test attribute may contain conditions that are ANDed or ORed. Conditions can contain multiple evaluations, combined using parenthesis. The If, ElseIf and Else elements may be placed anywhere in the XML file.

Here is another example that controls whether certain nodes will appear in the database objects tree or not.

```
<!-- Getting Table Engines was added in MySQL 4.1 -->
<If test="( #dm.getDatabaseMajorVersion() eq 4 and #dm.getDatabaseMinorVersion() gte 1)
or #dm.getDatabaseMajorVersion() gte 5">
  <GroupNode type="TableEngines" label="Table Engines" isLeaf="true"/>
  <!-- "Errors" was added in MySQL 5 -->
  <If test="#dm.getDatabaseMajorVersion() gte 5">
    <GroupNode type="Errors" label="Errors" isLeaf="true"/>
  </If>
</If>
<Commands>
```



```
<OnError>
  <!-- The ORA-942 error means "the table or view doesn't exist" -->
  <!-- It is caught here since these errors typically indicates -->
  <!-- that the user don't have privileges to access the SYS and/or -->
  <!-- V$ tables. -->
  <If test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 942" context="runtime">
    <Message>
      <![CDATA[
You don't have the required privileges to view this object.
      ]]>
    </Message>
  </If>
  <ElseIf test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 17008" context="runtime">
    <Message>
      <![CDATA[
Your connection with the database server has been interrupted!
Please <a href="connect" action="connect">reconnect</a> to re-establish the connection.
      ]]>
    </Message>
  </ElseIf>
</OnError>
...
</Commands>
```

As you can see, this example contains **nested** uses of **If**.

## 22.6.3 Conditional processing during command execution

Using conditional processing to evaluate any errors from a Command may be useful to rephrase error messages to be more user friendly.

```
<Commands>
  <OnError>
    <!-- The ORA-942 error means "the table or view doesn't exist" -->
    <!-- It is caught here since these errors typically indicates -->
    <!-- that the user don't have privileges to access the SYS and/or -->
    <!-- V$ tables. -->
    <If test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 942" context="runtime">
      <Message>
        <![CDATA[
You don't have the required privileges to view this object.
        ]]>
      </Message>
    </If>
    <ElseIf test="#result.getErrorCode() eq 17008" context="runtime">
      <Message>
        <![CDATA[
Your connection with the database server has been interrupted!
Please <a href="connect" action="connect">reconnect</a> to re-establish the connection.
        ]]>
      </Message>
    </ElseIf>
  </OnError>
</Commands>
```



```
</Message>
  </ElseIf>
</OnError>
...
</Commands>
```

The **OnError** element can be used in **Commands** and **Command** elements. If used in **Commands** element, its conditions are processed for all its commands. If it's part of a specific Command, it is processed only for that command.

## 22.7 Database Profile Utilities

### Only in DbVisualizer Pro

This document and the Database Profile Framework in general is appropriate only when using the licensed DbVisualizer Pro edition.

In the **Database Profiles** list in **Connection Properties** there is a right-click menu with various commands to process the database profile and list of profiles. These

commands are useful while developing a database profile. Read the following sections for more details about each command.

- [Analyze Database Profile \(see page 398\)](#)
- [Show All Type and Icon Attributes \(see page 399\)](#)
- [Show Available Icons \(see page 400\)](#)
- [Export Merged Profile \(see page 400\)](#)
- [Configure Search Path \(see page 400\)](#)
- [Reload Database Profiles List \(see page 400\)](#)

### 22.7.1 Analyze Database Profile

This command verify the loaded database profile and perform various consistency checks and may report:

#### Check

GroupNode and DataNode elements with no matching ObjectView (by "type" attribute)

ObjectView elements with no matching GroupNode or DataNode (by "type" attribute)

ActionGroup elements with no matching GroupNode or DataNode (by "type" attribute)

**Check**

DataView elements located in the same ObjectView having same "label" attribute

No matching icon for these elements (by the "type" or "icon" attributes)

## 22.7.2 Show All Type and Icon Attributes

This command examine the loaded profile and report all used icons (logical name) as referenced by the object type and specific icon attributes. The following is an example doing running this command with the MySQL profile loaded.

These are all "type" and "icon" references in the profile:

```
add
catalog
column
columns
data
databases
dba
edit
errors
export
function
functions
import
index
indexes
info
login
navigator
primarykey
procedure
procedures
process
processes
references
remove
rename
role
roles
rowcount
rowid
schema
scriptobject
source
sourceeditor
status
table
```



```
tableengine  
tableengines  
tableprivileges  
tables  
trigger  
triggers  
users  
variables  
view  
views
```

### 22.7.3 Show Available Icons

This will show a window with all available icons, their name, icon file name and an indicator if the icon is used in the loaded database profile.

### 22.7.4 Export Merged Profile

This will export the currently loaded profile. If the profile has been merged using the [extend \(see page 335\)](#) attribute the exported profile file is the complete and processed profile.

### 22.7.5 Configure Search Path

This will open **Tool Properties / General / Database Connection / Database Profile** pane used to configure the search path for database profile loading.

### 22.7.6 Reload Database Profiles List

This will reload the list of database profiles in case a new profile has been added (or renamed) since last launch of DbVisualizer.





## 23 Troubleshooting

---

Even though we make our very best to ensure the quality of DbVisualizer, you may run into problems of different kinds. The runtime environment for DbVisualizer is rather complicated when it comes to tracking the source of a problem, since it's not only DbVisualizer that may cause the problem but also the JDBC driver, or even the database engine.

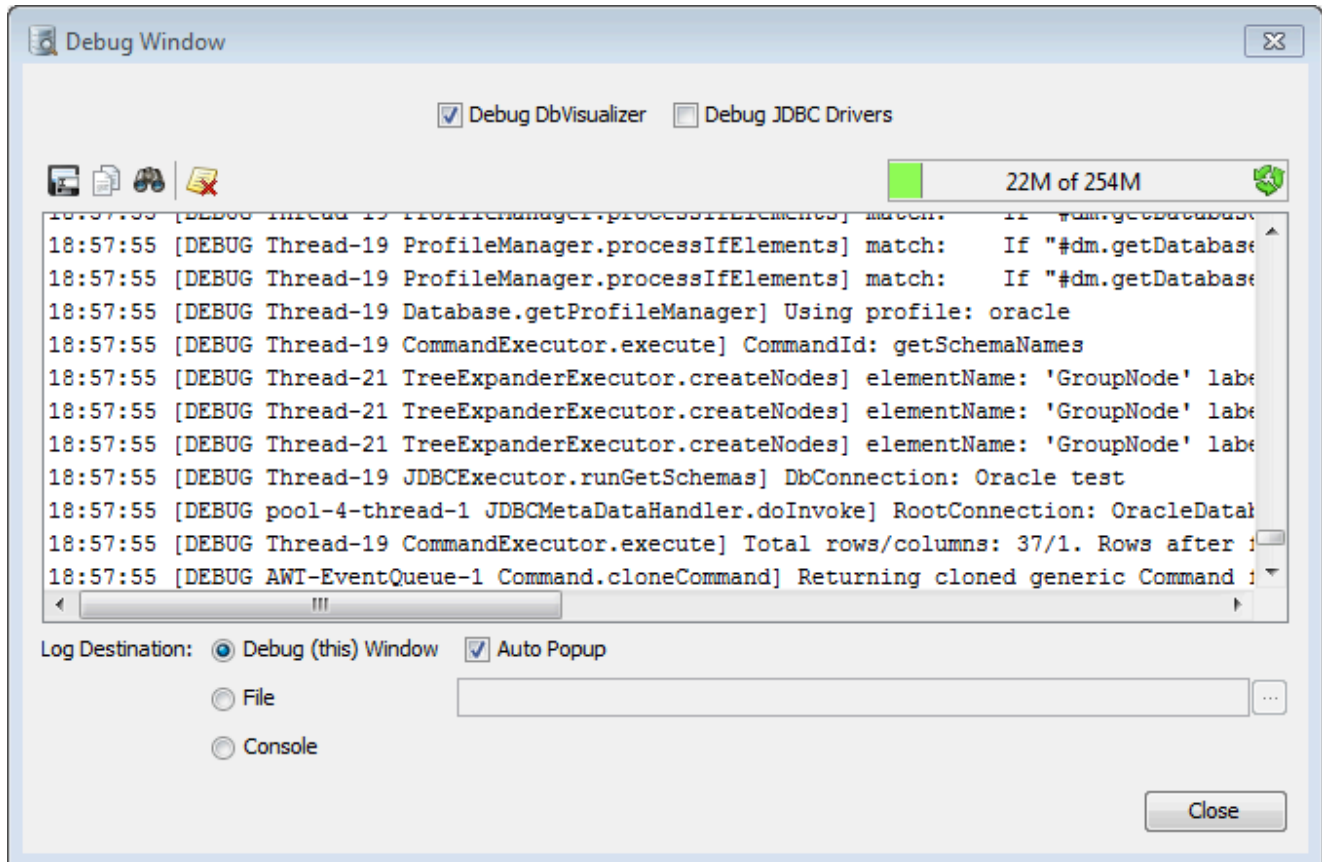
There are a few things that you can try before reporting a problem, depending on the nature of the problem:

1. Make sure you are using the latest version of [Java](http://www.java.com/) (Java 6 or later),
2. Make sure you are using a [version](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/) of the JDBC driver that we've tested DbVisualizer with, or a later, production quality version,
3. Read the DbVisualizer [FAQ](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/FAQ),
4. Check the online [Forums](http://www.dbvis.com/forum/),
5. Read the DbVisualizer [Users Guide](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/UG/Users+Guide),
6. ... the last resort is to post a question via the [problem report form](#) (see page 406) or send an email to [support@dbvis.com](mailto:support@dbvis.com). (Note that we generally love detailed reports as well as screenshots when possible)

### 23.1 Debugging DbVisualizer

---

The **Tools->Debug Window** is useful to see what is going on in DbVisualizer and the JDBC driver(s). The checks at the top control what parts of DbVisualizer should be debugged. The Debug JDBC Drivers option will enable debug of the current JDBC driver. Note that the amount of output is determined by the JDBC driver.



The **Save** and **Copy** buttons in the toolbar prepare the log with information about the DbVisualizer version you are using and the connected database connections.

The log is automatically truncated to preserve memory when the log destination is set to **Debug Window**. The **Console** and **File** destinations have no such limitation.

## 23.2 Fixing Connection Issues

There may be many reasons for why you cannot connect to a database, but some of the most common are:

- Incorrect values for the **Database Server** or **Database Port** fields in the **Object View** tab for the connection,
- TCP/IP access is not enabled in the database server,
- A firewall between the client and the database server blocks connections to the database port,
- A syntax error in a manually entered JDBC URL,
- The user account is not authorized to connect from the client where you run DbVisualizer,
- Native libraries for a JDBC driver are not found.

The first three problems usually results in a somewhat cryptic message about I/O errors or a time-out. You can use the **Ping Server** button to make sure that the a TCP/IP network connection can be established to the specified server and port. If this test fails, please ask your system or database administrator for help.



JDBC syntax errors typically result in one of two error messages:

- "The selected Driver cannot handle the specified Database URL. The most common reason for this error is that the database URL contains a syntax error preventing the driver from accepting it. The error also occurs when trying to connect to a database with the wrong driver. Correct this and try again."
- "java.sql.SQLException: Io exception: Invalid number format for port number Io exception: Invalid number format for port number"

In both cases, we recommend using the **Server Info** settings format instead of the **Database URL** format for the connection, and let DbVisualizer build a valid JDBC URL for you. If you must enter a JDBC URL manually, make sure that you replace possible placeholders enclosed with "<" and ">" in a template you have copied, such as <1521>, and look for other syntax errors. Also verify that the [JDBC driver is installed \(see page 409\)](#) correctly.

Authorization problems are usually described by more straight forward messages. Ask you database administrator to help you get it resolved.

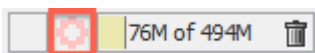
If you get a message about native libraries not being found, e.g. " no ocijdbc11 in java.library.path" or similar, it is because you have not installed these in a location where DbVisualizer can read them. Unless you have a very good reason for using a JDBC driver that requires native code, we recommend that you use a pure Java JDBC driver (a Type 4 driver) instead, like the "Oracle Thin" driver for Oracle.

If none of this helps, please contact us using the **Help->Contact Support** form. Most of the information we can gather about the problem is typically already filled in, but please add any additional details that may help us figure out what is wrong.

## 23.3 Handling Dropped Connections

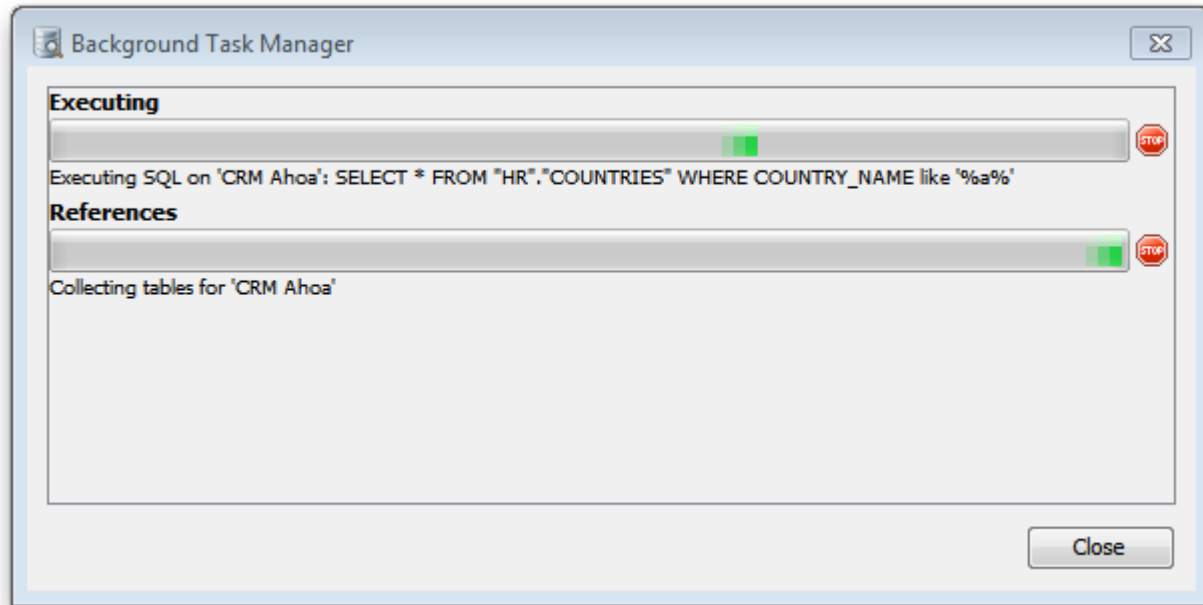
---

All tasks that may potentially take a bit of time to perform or that may not finish at all because a database connection has dropped are executed in the background so that you can still do other things. You can see that background tasks are running by looking at an indicator icon in the status bar.



If there are tasks running, the indicator icon is animated, showing a spinning pattern.

You can see exactly which tasks are running by clicking on the icon. This opens the **Task Manager** window.



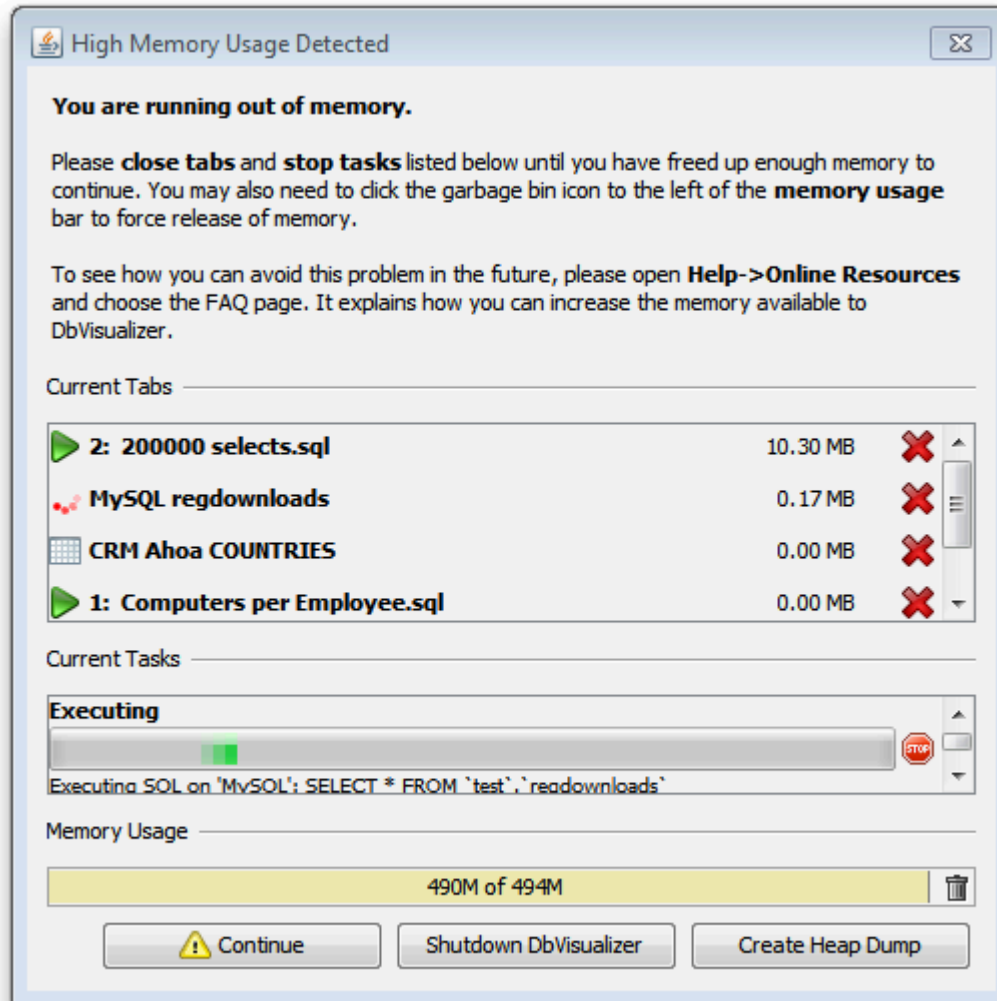
You can abort a long running task by clicking the **Stop** button next to the progress bar.

If the task did not complete because the connection dropped, you also need to reconnect to the database. If this happens frequently, you can enable [Connection Keep-Alive \(see page 294\)](#) to send a dummy SELECT statements to the database occasionally to prevent time-outs.

## 23.4 Handling Memory Constraints

DbVisualizer has a fixed amount of memory available, and things may go bad if you load so much data that you're getting close to this limit. The most common effect is that the GUI becomes very unresponsive or freezes completely.

To minimize the risk of this happening, DbVisualizer keeps track of the memory usage when you load tables or files and similar tasks that consume memory. If you're getting so close to the limit that problems are likely to begin to show, all memory consuming background tasks are suspended and the High Memory Usage window pops up.



All open tabs are listed along with an estimate for how much memory each tab uses. All background tasks are also shown. You need to resolve the high memory usage problem before you can continue working with DbVisualizer. Click on the red cross next to tabs that use lots of memory to close them and stop tasks that consume memory.

When you have released enough memory to get below the critical level, the icon in the Continue button changes to a green checkmark. Click it to close the window and continue to work.

If you often see this window, first consider using features that minimize the memory usage, such as using the `@run` command to [execute your script \(see page 179\)](#) and the `@export` command to [write query results to a file \(see page 209\)](#). As a last resort, you can increase the amount of memory DbVisualizer can use. Please see the [FAQ page \(http://confluence.dbvis.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=3146118\)](http://confluence.dbvis.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=3146118) on our web site for how to do so.

In rare cases, closing tabs and stopping tasks do not release enough memory to continue, possibly due to memory leaks in the DbVisualizer code. If this happens, you can click the **Create Heap Dump** button. The heap dump file is named `heap.bin` and stored in the preferences folder, typically the `.dbvis` folder in your home folder. It may help us find memory leaks and fix them, so please send it to us with a description of what you were doing

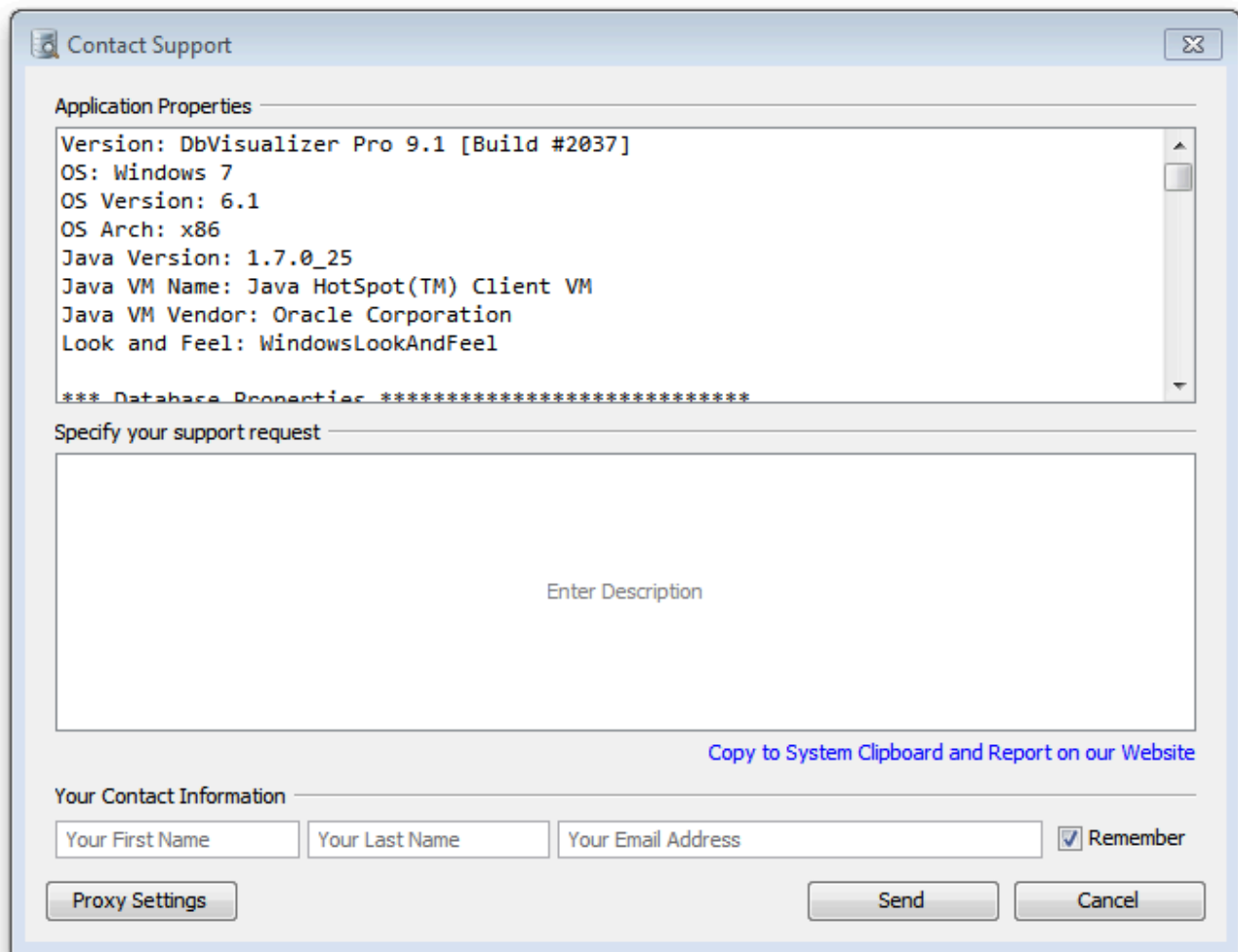


when you ran into this problem. The file can be huge, so please compress it (e.g. using the zip command) before mailing it to us.

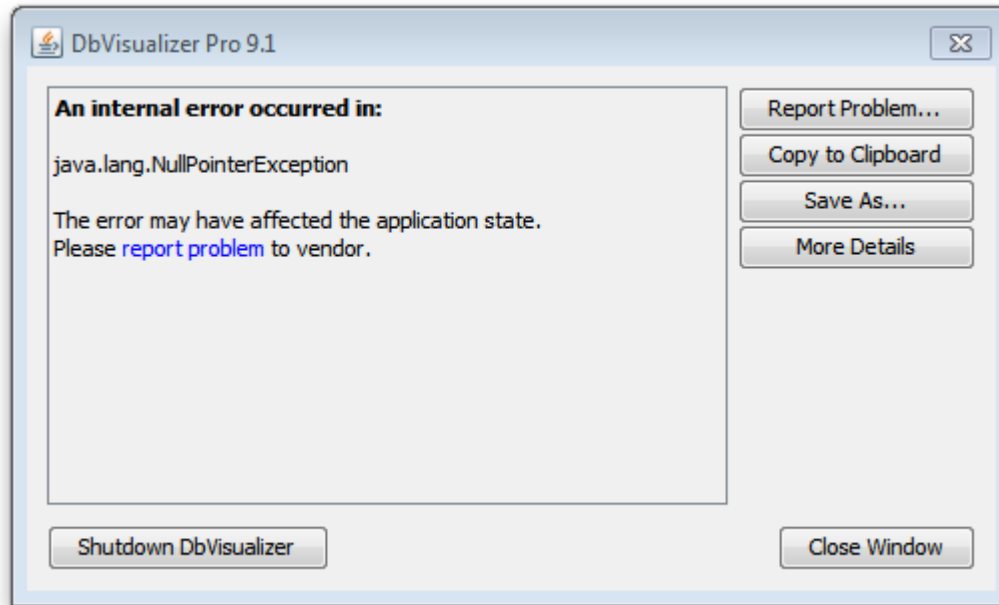
If you cannot release enough memory to continue, you can use the **Shutdown DbVisualizer** button to shut down and start fresh.

## 23.5 Reporting Issues

You can use either the **Help->Contact Support** form or our forums and web contact forms to report problems and ask for help. We recommend the former, as it gathers information about your settings and connections that help us provide you with better analysis of the problem without having to get back to you and ask for additional information.



If you encounter an error that causes an error alert dialog to pop up, please click the **Report Problem** button to open the contact form with the details of the error filled in.



## 23.6 Using special characters in passwords

Passwords entered for connections etc. can optionally be saved between sessions by DbVisualizer. Passwords containing special characters such as can not be saved when the default encoding for passwords is used. More specifically DbVisualizer only supports characters in the 8859-1 character set with the default encoding; other characters are corrupted when saved.

To be able to save passwords containing any characters, you need to enter a Master Password. Please see the section [Setting a Master Password \(see page 290\)](#) for more information.



## 24 Reference Material

Here you find details about areas that are not covered elsewhere.

### 24.1 GUI Command Line Arguments

As an alternative to start DbVisualizer via the menu items and icons created by the installer, you can also start DbVisualizer from a shell (terminal) on all operating systems using the following scripts:

```
# DbVisualizer GUI on Windows:
DBVIS-HOME\dbvisgui.bat
# DbVisualizer GUI on Linux/UNIX:
DBVIS-HOME/dbvisgui.sh
# DbVisualizer GUI on Mac OS X:
DbVisualizer.app/Contents/java/app/dbvisgui.sh
```

The scripts supports a number of command line arguments. These are also listed in the **Help->About** menu choice, under the **Command Line** tab, in DbVisualizer.

```
Usage: dbvisgui [-connection <name>] [-userid <userid>] [-password <password>]
               [<filename>] [-encoding <encoding>]
               [-prefsdir <directory>]
               [-windowtitle <title>]
               [-help] [-version]
```

General Options:

-connection <name>	Database connection name (created with the GUI)
-userid <userid>	Userid to connect as
-password <password>	Password <b>for</b> userid
<filename>	SQL script file to load into editor
-encoding <encoding>	Encoding <b>for</b> the SQL script file
-prefsdir <directory>	Use an alternate user preferences directory
-windowtitle <title>	Additional window title
-help	Display <b>this</b> help
-version	Show version info



Please note that these scripts use the first Java version that is found in the PATH. The result may be that a non supported Java version is used.





## 24.2 Installation Structure

---

The installer and launcher for DbVisualizer is based on the install4j™ product (<http://www.install4j.com> (<http://www.install4j.com/>)). The structure of the installation directory (referred as DBVIS-HOME throughout the Users Guide) contains the following. (The exact content may differ between platforms):

```
.install4j/  
doc/  
editor/  
jdbc/  
lib/  
resources/  
wrapper/  
dbvis.voptions  
dbvis.exe  
README.txt  
uninstall.exe
```

The *dbvis.exe* file is used to start DbVisualizer. The remaining files and directories are only of interest if you need to do nonstandard customization. For information on how to increase the memory for the Java process that runs DbVisualizer, and also on how to modify the Java version being used, please read the online [FAQ](http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/FAQ) (<http://confluence.dbvis.com/display/FAQ>) for the latest information.

## 24.3 Installing a JDBC Driver

---

DbVisualizer bundles JDBC drivers for most common databases, so typically you do not need to install a JDBC driver.

- [What is a JDBC Driver? \(see page 410\)](#)
- [Get the JDBC driver file\(s\) \(see page 410\)](#)
- [Driver Manager \(see page 411\)](#)
  - [JDBC Driver Finder \(see page 411\)](#)
  - [Loading and Configuring Drivers Manually \(see page 413\)](#)
    - [Setup a JDBC driver \(see page 415\)](#)
    - [JDBC drivers that requires several JAR or ZIP files \(see page 417\)](#)
    - [The JDBC-ODBC bridge \(see page 418\)](#)
  - [Errors \(why are some paths red?\) \(see page 418\)](#)
  - [Several versions of the same driver \(see page 419\)](#)

This page describes the way JDBC drivers are managed in DbVisualizer. If a JDBC driver for your database is bundled with DbVisualizer, see Driver Info on the [Supported Databases](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>) page, you typically do not need to read this chapter.



If, however, any of the these things apply to you, keep on reading:

- want to learn how the Driver Manager in DbVisualizer works,
- need to have several versions of the same JDBC driver loaded simultaneously,
- need to add a Driver that does not exist in the list of default drivers .

### 24.3.1 What is a JDBC Driver?

DbVisualizer is a generic tool for administration and exploration of databases. DbVisualizer does not deal directly with how to communicate with each database type. That job is done by a JDBC driver, which is a set of Java classes. All JDBC drivers conform to the JDBC specification and its standardized Java programming interfaces. This is what DbVisualizer relies on. A JDBC driver implements all details for how to communicate with a specific database and database version, and there are drivers available from the database vendors themselves as well as from third parties. To establish a connection to a database, DbVisualizer loads the driver and then gets connected to the database through the driver.

It is also possible to obtain a database connection using the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI). This technique is widely used in enterprise infrastructures, such as application server systems. It does not replace JDBC drivers but rather adds an alternative way to get a handle to an already established database connection. To enable database "lookup's" using JNDI, an Initial Context implementation must be loaded into the DbVisualizer Driver Manager. This context is then used to lookup a database connection.

The following sections describe the steps for installing a JDBC Driver, and also how to configure DbVisualizer to use JNDI to obtain a database connection.

### 24.3.2 Get the JDBC driver file(s)

DbVisualizer comes bundled with all commonly used JDBC drivers that have licenses that allow for distribution with a third party product. Currently, drivers for DB2, H2, JavaDB/Derby, Mimer SQL, MySQL, NuoDB, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SQLite, Vertica as well the jTDS driver for SQL Server and Sybase, are included with DbVisualizer . If you only need to connect to databases of these types, you can skip the rest of this chapter and jump straight to the [Creating a Connection \(see page 17\)](#) page, because by default, DbVisualizer configures all these drivers automatically the first time you start DbVisualizer.

If you need to connect to a database that is not supported by a bundled JDBC driver, you must get a JDBC driver that works with your database type and version. The following web page contains an up-to-date listing of the database/driver combinations we have tested:

<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>



To find a JDBC driver for your database, go to the database vendor's website or search for the name of the database plus the word JDBC.

(<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>)

Download the driver to an appropriate directory. Make sure to read the installation instructions provided with the driver. Some drivers are delivered in ZIP or JAR format but need to be unpacked to make the driver files visible to the Driver Manager. The [Databases and JDBC Drivers](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/) (<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>) web page describes where you can download some drivers and also what additional steps may be needed to install and load the driver in DbVisualizer.

Drivers are categorized into 4 types. We're not going to explain the differences here, just give you the hint that the "type 4," aka "thin," drivers are the easiest to maintain, since they are pure Java drivers and do not depend on any external DLL's or dynamic libraries. Even though DbVisualizer works with any type of driver, we recommend that you get a type 4 driver if there is one for your database.

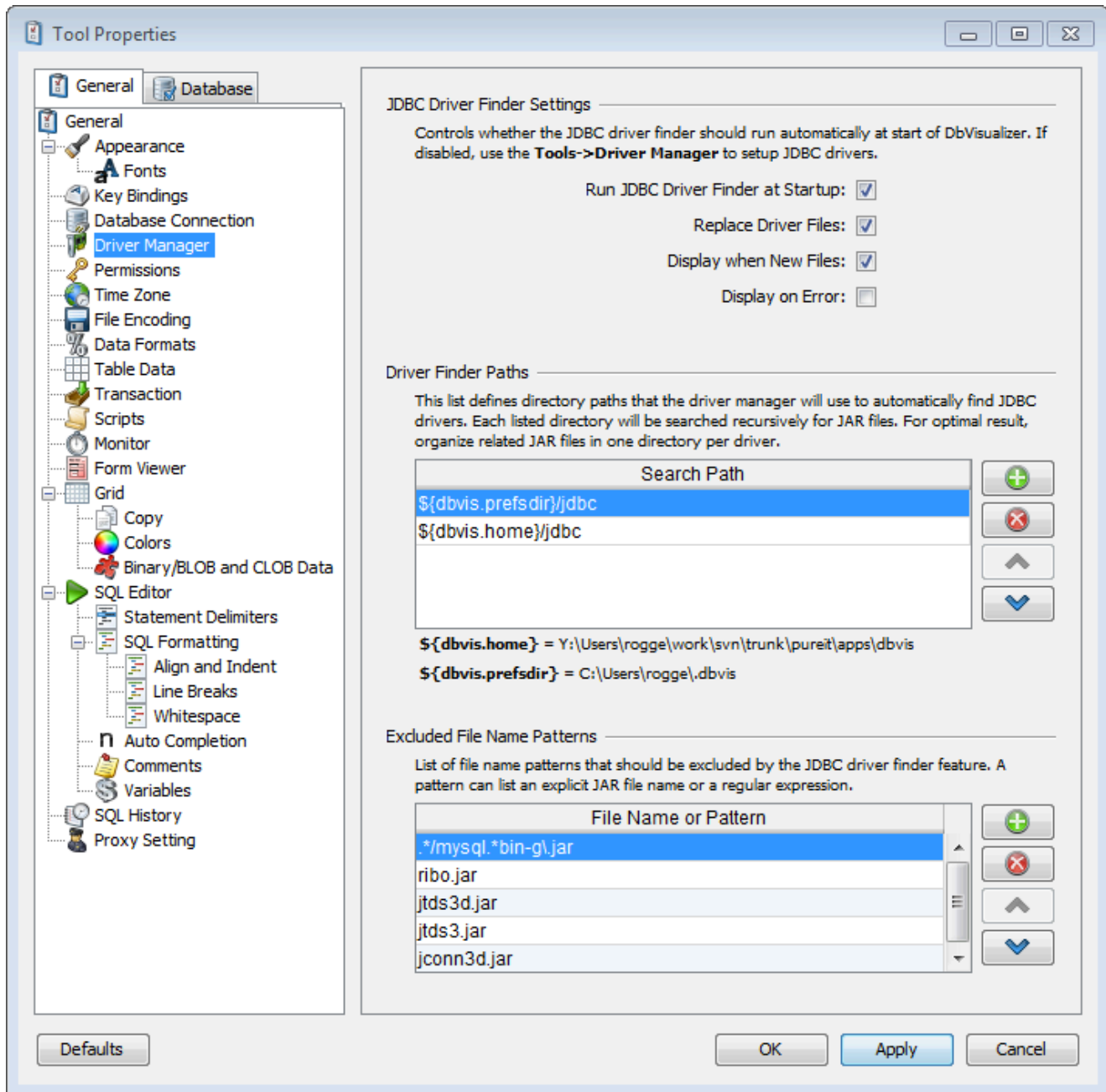
When you have downloaded the JDBC driver into a local folder (and unpacked it, if needed), you can go ahead and create a database connection with the Connection Wizard, as described in the [Creating a Connection](#) (see [page 17](#)) page. You will then be asked to load the driver files when the wizard needs them. Alternatively, you can move (or copy) the JDBC driver files to the DBVIS\_HOME/jdbc folder, where they will be picked up and loaded automatically by the [JDBC Driver Finder](#) (see [page 411](#)) the next time you start DbVisualizer.

### 24.3.3 Driver Manager

The **Driver Manager** in DbVisualizer is used to define the drivers that will be used to communicate with the databases. You can manually locate the JDBC driver files and configure the driver, or you can use the JDBC Driver Finder to do most of the work for you, either on demand or automatically.

#### JDBC Driver Finder

The **JDBC Driver Finder** is a very powerful part of the Driver Manager that automates most of the driver management work. Given the folders where JDBC drivers are located, it loads and configures new drivers (if any) every time you start DbVisualizer. You can configure the JDBC Driver Finder in **Tools->Tools Properties**, in the **Driver Manager** category under the **General** tab.



Use the following properties to specify the finder behavior:

Property	Description
Run JDBC Driver Finder at Startup	If enabled, the finder will run automatically every time you start DbVisualizer. If it finds any new driver files, it will automatically load and configure them.



Property	Description
<b>Replace Driver Files</b>	If enabled, the driver files are replaced for the matching driver even if the driver already has proper driver files.
<b>Display When New Files</b>	If enabled, the finder window pops-up if it finds any new files when you start DbVisualizer. Otherwise the finder runs invisibly in the background.
<b>Display on Error</b>	If enabled, the finder window pops up if it encounters any errors loading and configuring new drivers. Otherwise it is silent about errors and you have to launch the <b>Tools-&gt;Driver Manager</b> to see which drivers are not loaded successfully. Enabling this property is only meaningful if you have disabled <b>Display When New Files</b> .

You can also specify the folders the JDBC Driver Finder will search. By default, it will search folders named `jdbc` in the DbVisualizer installation directory (`${dbvis.home}`) and the DbVisualizer preferences folder (`${dbvis.prefmdir}`). These folder paths are shown under the list of **Driver Finder Paths**.

Finally, you can specify regular expression patterns for filenames that the finder should ignore. This can be useful if you need to store other files besides driver files in the designated folders.

If you let the JDBC Driver Finder load all drivers for you, all you need to do to install a new driver is to put the driver files in one of the folders specified for the finder in Tool Properties and then restart DbVisualizer.



The Driver Finder is always activated when upgrading from an older DbVisualizer version.

## Loading and Configuring Drivers Manually

You can also load and configure JDBC drivers manually using the Driver Manager. If you use JNDI to provide access to the database, you must use this option, since the JDBC Driver Finder does not handle JNDI. Start the Driver Manager dialog using the **Tools->Driver Manager** menu choice.

The left part of the driver manager dialog contains a list of driver names with a symbol indicating whether the driver has been configured or not. The right part displays the driver configuration for the selected driver in terms of the following:

- **Name**

A driver name in the scope of DbVisualizer is a logical name for either a JDBC driver or an Initial Context in JNDI. This is the name shown in the Connectiontab when selecting which driver to use for a Database Connection



- **URL Format**

The URL format specifies the pattern for the JDBC URL or a JNDI Lookup name. Its purpose is to assist the user in the Connection tab when entering URL information or a lookup name. See [Using Variables in Connection Fields \(see page 299\)](#) for more about how you can make it really easy to create Database Connections for this driver later on.

- **Driver Class**

Defines the main class for the JDBC driver, used for connecting to the database.

- **Driver Version**

Shows the version for a loaded driver.

- **Web Site**

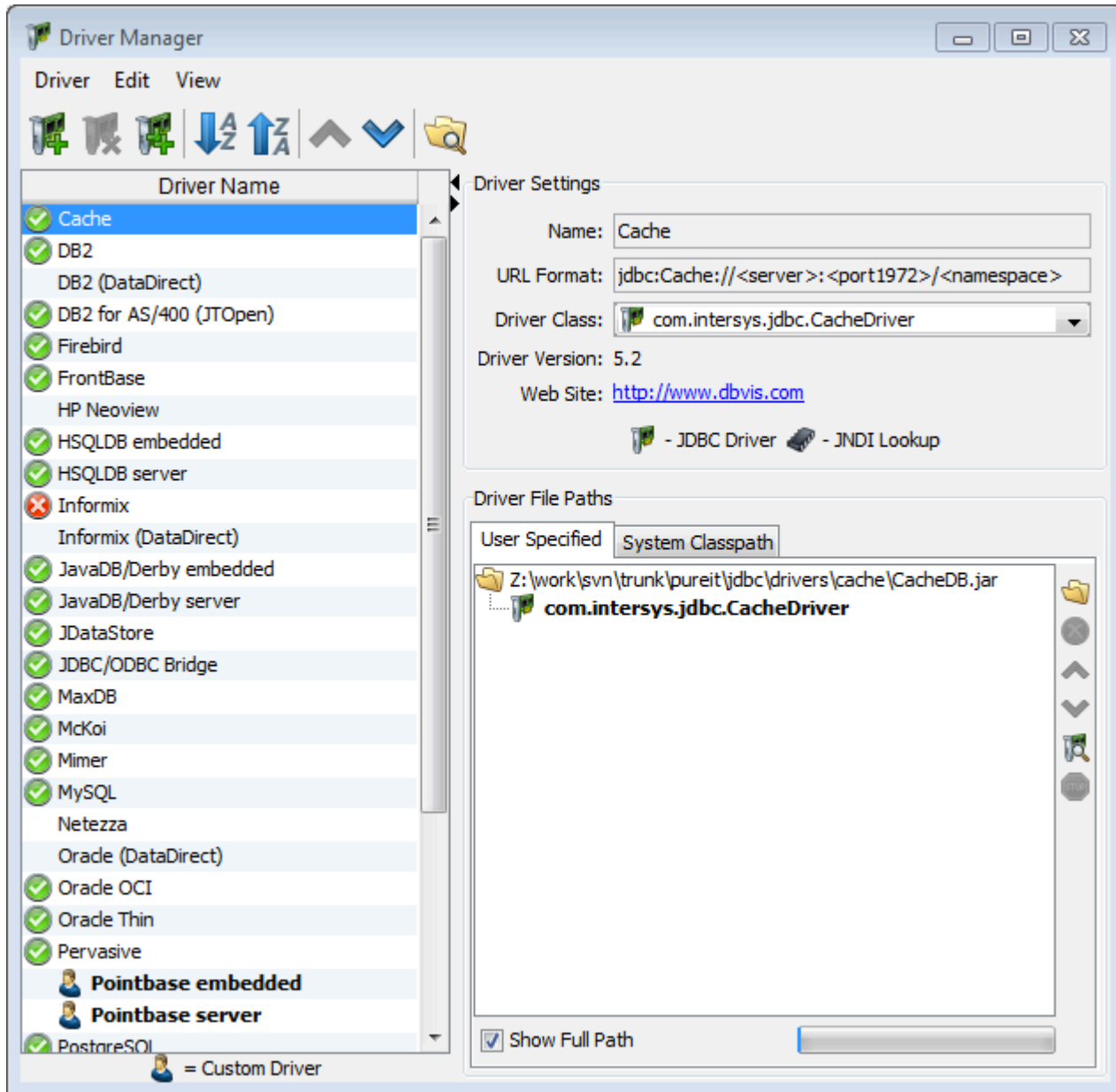
Link to the DbVisualizer web site, where you can get up-to-date information about how to download the drivers for many databases.

- **Driver File Paths**

Defines all paths to search for JDBC drivers or Initial Contexts when connecting to the database. The Driver File Paths area is composed of two tabs: the paths in the **User Specified** tab are used for dynamically loaded JDBC drivers or Initial Context classes, and the **System Classpath** tab lists all paths that are part of the Java system class path.



The System Classpath tab is only of interest for the JDBC-ODBC driver.



Initially, the driver list contains a collection of default drivers. They are not fully configured, as the paths to search for the classes need to be identified. You can edit the list, i.e., create, copy, remove and rename drivers. A driver is ready to use once a driver class has been identified, which is indicated with a green check icon in the list. Drivers that are not ready for use are shown without an icon, or with a red cross icon if an error has been detected (such as a missing file) .

## Setup a JDBC driver

The recommended way to setup a driver is to pick a matching driver name from the list and then simply load the JAR, ZIP or directory that keeps the driver class(es). For instances, if you are going to load the JDBC driver for **Oracle**, select the Oracle driver in the list . You can also create a new driver or copy an existing one.

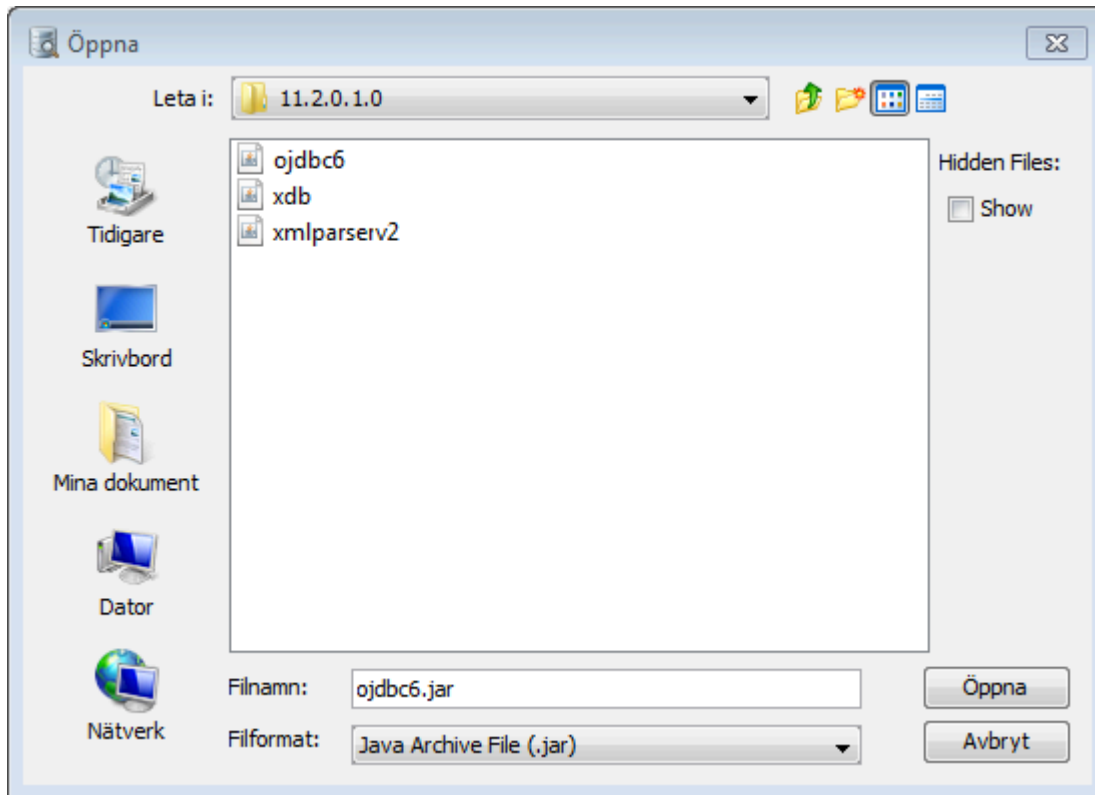
Check the following online web page with the most current information about the tested databases and drivers:



<http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/>

- It lists which databases and drivers we have tested
- Download links to JDBC drivers
- Information about which files to load in the driver manager for each JDBC driver
- Information about which Driver Class to choose

When you have selected the driver to configure, you need to load the driver files. Click the **Load** button to the right of the **User Specified** paths tree to show the file chooser and load the driver JAR, ZIP or individual files.



A JDBC Driver implementation typically consists of several Java classes. If they are packaged in a JAR or a ZIP file, you don't have to worry about the details; just select and load the JAR or ZIP file. For instance, in the example above, use the `ojdbc6.jar` file.

If the driver classes are not packaged, it is important to select and load the root folder for the JDBC Driver. Java classes are typically organized using a package name structure. Example:

```
oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
```

Each package part in the name above (separated by ".") is represented by a folder in the file system. The root folder for the driver is the folder named by the first part, i.e., the `oracle` directory in this example. The class files are stored in the `oracle/jdbc/driver` sub folder. When the driver classes are located in a folder structure like this, you must select and load the root folder, so that the Driver Manager gets the complete package structure.





When a connection is established in the Connection tab, DbVisualizer searches the selected drivers path tree's in the following order:

1. User Specified
2. System Classpath

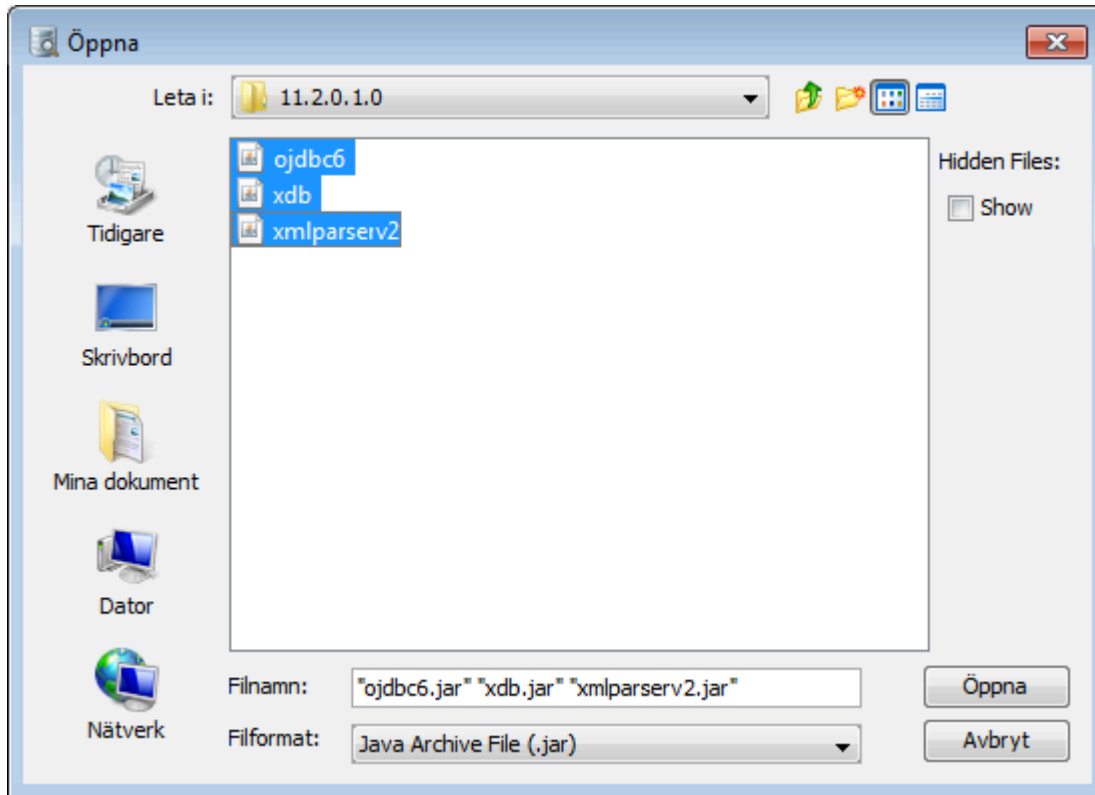
The paths are searched from the top of the tree, i.e., if there are several identical classes in, for example, the dynamic tree, the topmost class will be used. Loading several paths containing different versions of the same driver in one driver definition is not recommended, even though it works (if you do this, you must move the driver you are going to use to the top of the tree). The preferred method for handling multiple versions of a driver is to create several driver definitions.

When you load files in the User Specified paths list, DbVisualizer analyzes each file to find the classes that represent main driver classes. Each such class is listed under the path where it was found in the User Specified paths lists, and it is also added to the **Driver Class** list in the Driver Settings area above. If there is more than one class in the list, make sure you select the correct Driver Class from the list. Consult the driver documentation (or the [Databases and JDBC Drivers \(http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/\)](http://www.dbvis.com/doc/database-drivers/) page) for information about which class to select.

### **JDBC drivers that requires several JAR or ZIP files**

Some drivers depend on several ZIP or JAR files, or directories. One example is if you want XML support for an Oracle database. In addition to the standard JAR file for the driver, you then also need to load two additional JAR files. These are not JDBC driver files but adds functionality the driver needs to fully support XML.

Simply select all JARs at once and press **Open** in the file chooser dialog. The Driver Manager will then automatically analyze each of the loaded files and present any JDBC driver classes or JNDI initial context classes it finds.



## The JDBC-ODBC bridge

The JDBC-ODBC driver is bundled with most Java installations, but not all (e.g., it is not included with Java for Max OS X). The `JdbcOdbcDriver` class is included in a JAR file that is commonly named `rt.jar`, stored somewhere in the Java directory structure. DbVisualizer automatically identifies this JAR file in the System Classpath tree. To locate the `JdbcOdbcDriver`, simply press the **Find Drivers** button to the right of the **System Classpath** tree. When it is found, make sure the `sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver` is selected as the Driver Class in the Driver Settings area.



The JDBC-ODBC bridge driver is not intended for production use and is known to be limited and unreliable. Use it only if there is no pure JDBC driver for your database.

## Errors (why are some paths red?)

A path in red color indicates that the path is invalid. This may happen if the path has been removed or moved after it was loaded into the driver manager. Simply remove the erroneous path and locate the correct one.



## Several versions of the same driver

The Driver Manager supports loading and using several versions of the same driver concurrently. We recommend that you create a unique driver definition per version of the driver and name the driver definitions properly, e.g., **Oracle 9.2.0.1**, **Oracle 10.2.1.0.1**, etc.

## 24.4 Setting Up a JNDI Connection

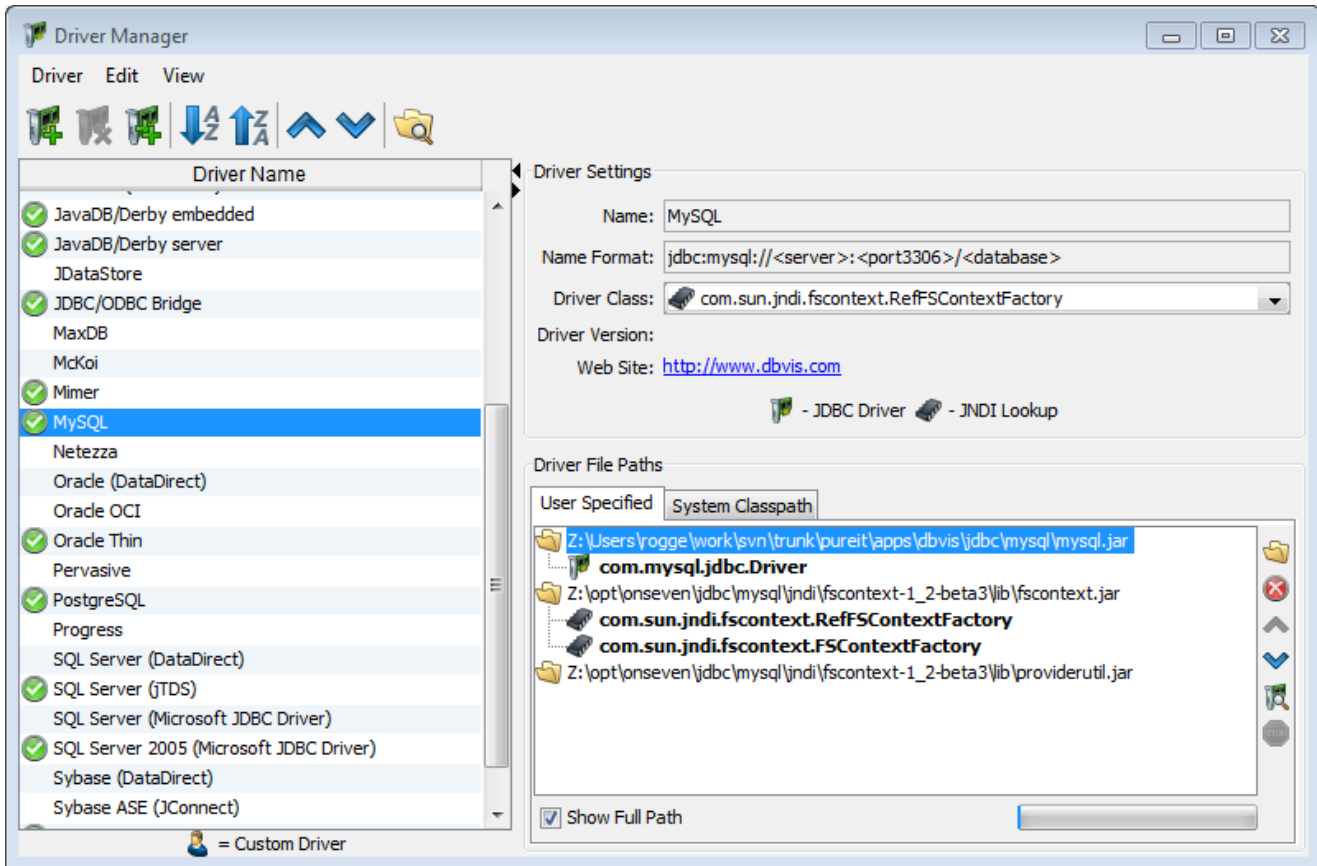
---

Initial Context classes are needed to get a handle to a database connection that is registered with a JNDI lookup service. In DbVisualizer, these context classes are similar to JDBC driver classes in that an Initial Context implementation for a specific environment is required.



Remember that the appropriate JDBC driver classes must be loaded into the Driver Manager even if the database connection is obtained using JNDI.

To load Initial Context classes into the Driver Manager, simply follow the steps outlined for [installing a custom JDBC driver \(see page 409\)](#). The difference is that you will load paths containing Initial Context classes instead of JDBC drivers. When you load a path, DbVisualizer locates all Initial Context classes in the path and lists them in the User Specified paths list.



When you create a database connection using a JNDI Lookup driver, the Properties sub tab in the connection's Object View tab always contains then same driver properties.



Database Connection: Oracle (JNDI) Actions ▾

Disconnected

Connection Properties | Database Info | Data Types | Search

Connection Properties

- Database Profile
- Driver Properties
- Generic
- Authentication
- Delimited Identifiers
- Qualifiers
- Physical Connection
- Transaction
- SQL Statements
- Connection Hooks
- Objects Tree Labels
- SQL Editor
- Query Builder

**Driver Properties**

Defines JDBC Driver or JNDI specific properties that can be used to fine tune the database connection. A pre-defined property is reverted to its default value when removing it while user defined properties are removed. The **Edited** flag indicates that the property value has been edited or that the property has been added manually.

Edited	Parameter	Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.authoritative	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.batchsize	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.dns.url	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.factory.object	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.factory.state	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.factory.url.pkgs	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.language	(null)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.provider.url	t3://localhost:7001
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.referral	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.security.authentication	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.security.credentials	(null)
<input type="checkbox"/>	java.naming.security.principal	(null)

Constant that holds the name of the environment property for specifying configuration information for the service provider to use. The value of the property should contain a URL string (e.g. "ldap://somehost:389"). This property may be specified in the environment, an applet parameter, a system property, or a resource file. If it is not specified in any of these sources, the default configuration is determined by the service provider.

Defaults Apply

The list of options for JNDI lookup is determined by the constants in the `javax.naming.Context` class. To change a value, just modify the value of the parameter. The first column in the list indicates whether the property has been modified or not, and so, whether DbVisualizer will pass that parameter and value onto the driver at connect time.

New parameters can be added using the buttons to the right of the list. Be aware that additional parameters do not necessarily mean that the `InitialContext` class will do anything with them.

## 24.5 Special Properties

DbVisualizer utilizes a few special properties that you can use to modify characteristics of the application. These properties are available in the `DBVIS-HOME/resources/dbvis-custom.prefs` file.

Property	Description
<code>dbvis.-AutoSaveRunInterval=30</code>	The number of seconds between auto-saving open SQL editors.
<code>dbvis.disabledataedit=false</code>	



Property	Description
	Specifies if table data editing should be completely disabled, i.e. the form and inline editors. Note: This has an effect only when used with a licensed edition.
<b>dbvis.driver.ignore.dir=lib:resources:..install4j</b>	Specify directories from DBVIS-HOME that should not be listed in the Driver Manager "System Classpath" list. Directories are separated with ":" . Accepted values: one or several directory names starting from DBVIS-HOME.
<b>dbvis.grid.encode=false</b>	Specifies if encoding of data in result set grids will be performed or not. If set to true then make sure the dbvis.grid.fromEncode and/or dbvis.grid.toEncode are also set.
<b>dbvis.grid.fromEncode=ISO8859_1</b>	Encoding used when translating text data that is fetched from the database
<b>dbvis.grid.toEncode=GBK</b>	Encoding used when translating data that will appear in the result set grid
<b>dbvis.removepartialresultsets=false</b>	Defines whether the result set(s) should be removed when interrupting an ongoing execution in the SQL Commander.
<b>dbvis.savedatacolumns=false</b>	Column layout changes such as reordering and/or visibility are saved for all grids in the Objects Views *except* for the "Data" grid. This property can be used to also include the layout in the "Data" grid. Note: This will result in DbVisualizer saving the layout for each table that is displayed in the Data grid = huge XML file...
<b>dbvis.showactionresult=false</b>	This defines whether the result for all actions should be displayed or only failures (default).
<b>dbvis.sqlwarning.maxrows=5000</b>	Defines the number of SQL Warning rows that should be processed before truncating.
<b>dbvis.usegetobject=false</b>	Specifies if the generic ResultSet.getObject() method in JDBC will be used in favor of the data type specific get methods or not. Default is false.
<b>dbvis.usestandardgridfit=false</b>	Enable this property and DbVisualizer will use an accurate but slow method to automatically resize grid columns. "Accurate" since it does a real calculation of the columns width. If leaving this property disabled then column widths are determined much faster but depending on what grid font is used some columns may be truncated with "...". This property has an effect only if Tool Properties->Grid->Auto Resize Column Widths is enabled



Property	Description
<b>dbvis.-ConnectionTestTimeout</b> =20	The timeout in seconds for the "Ping Server" feature.
<b>dbvis.&lt;database&gt;.</b> <b>IgnoreMaxRowsForNonSELECT</b> =true	Ignore the Max Rows setting for statements other than SELECT. MS SQL Server applies Max Rows also to DELETE, INSERT and UPDATE (upto and including SQL Server 2008).
<b>dbvis.&lt;database&gt;.-</b> <b>RemoveNewLineChars</b> =false	Backward compatibility setting used to specify that the SQL command will be trimmed of all whitespaces, tabs and newlines just before it is executed by the DB server.
<b>locale</b> =en,us	Use this to specify an alternate Locale



You rarely need to modify these properties, as the default values are sufficient for most usage. Also note that these properties may change in future versions of DbVisualizer. Some are also experimental and may be removed or instead introduced in the DbVisualizer GUI.



# Index

---

## B

BLOB [104](#), [109](#)  
    edit [104](#)  
    export [109](#)

## C

chart [237](#), [245](#)  
    export [245](#)  
client side command [217](#)  
CLOB [104](#), [109](#)  
    edit [104](#)  
    export [109](#)  
command line interface [311](#)  
comment [216](#)  
    send to database with statement [216](#)  
connection [17](#), [282](#), [286](#), [288](#), [289](#), [290](#), [294](#), [297](#), [298](#)  
    authentication options [289](#), [298](#)  
        Windows SSO [298](#)  
    configuration [282](#)  
    copy [286](#)  
    create [17](#)  
    master password [290](#)  
    over SSH tunnel [294](#)  
    remove [288](#)  
    using Oracle TNS names [297](#)  
Connection Keep-Alive [294](#)  
    connection [294](#)

## D

database profile [318](#), [323](#), [324](#)  
    create [323](#)  
    extend [324](#)





## E

- editions [15](#), [15](#), [16](#)
  - Free [15](#)
  - Pro [15](#), [16](#)
    - evaluate [15](#)
    - install license [16](#)

## F

- function [137](#), [142](#), [144](#), [148](#), [149](#)
  - create [137](#)
  - edit [142](#)
  - execute [144](#)
  - export [148](#)
  - scripting [149](#)

## G

- graph [30](#)
  - print [30](#)
- grid [30](#), [258](#)
  - compare [258](#)
  - print [30](#)

## I

- index [78](#)
  - create [78](#)

## J

- JDBC driver [409](#)
  - install [409](#)

## K

- keyboard shortcut [44](#)



## L

- license [16](#)
  - install [16](#)
- Log tab [207](#), [208](#)
  - select corresponding statement [207](#)
  - write to [208](#)

## P

- parameter marker [228](#)
- permissions [132](#), [215](#)
  - SQL Commander [215](#)
  - table data editing [132](#)
- procedure [139](#), [142](#), [144](#), [148](#), [149](#)
  - create [139](#)
  - edit [142](#)
  - execute [144](#)
  - export [148](#)
  - scripting [149](#)

## Q

- Query Builder [191](#), [193](#), [195](#), [196](#), [201](#)
  - add table [191](#)
  - join tables [193](#)
  - load statement [201](#)
  - remove table/join [195](#)
  - specify details [196](#)

## R

- result set [217](#), [233](#), [234](#), [234](#), [234](#), [235](#), [236](#)
  - compare [235](#)
  - edit [234](#)
  - export [217](#)
  - pin [236](#)
  - view [233](#), [234](#), [234](#)
    - as graph [234](#)
    - as text [234](#)



## S

- schema [150](#), [150](#), [151](#), [152](#), [154](#)
  - compare [150](#)
  - create [150](#)
  - export [152](#)
  - filter [154](#)
  - view relationships [151](#)
- script [30](#), [156](#), [168](#), [169](#), [170](#), [173](#), [179](#), [185](#), [209](#)
  - compare [209](#)
  - edit [156](#), [168](#), [169](#), [170](#)
    - folding text [169](#)
    - select rectangular area [170](#)
    - using macros [168](#)
  - execute [173](#), [179](#)
    - external file [179](#)
  - managing [185](#)
  - print [30](#)
- settings [306](#)
  - export import [306](#)
- SQL error [180](#)
  - locate [180](#)
- SQL statement [164](#), [173](#), [181](#), [189](#), [203](#)
  - analyze performance [181](#)
  - auto complete [164](#)
  - create graphically [189](#)
  - execute [173](#)
  - format [203](#)

## T

- tab [36](#), [37](#), [38](#), [38](#), [39](#), [39](#), [41](#), [43](#), [43](#)
  - arrange [39](#)
  - change label [41](#)
  - close [37](#)
  - color/border [43](#)
  - floating [39](#)
  - list open [38](#)
  - maximize/minimize [38](#)
  - open [36](#)
  - pin



preserve between sessions [43](#)

table [23](#), [24](#), [26](#), [30](#), [58](#), [67](#), [80](#), [93](#), [108](#), [110](#), [121](#), [122](#), [123](#), [133](#)

alter [67](#)

compare [121](#)

create [23](#), [58](#)

edit [26](#), [93](#)

export [108](#)

import data [110](#)

print [30](#)

relationships [122](#), [123](#)

    navigate [123](#)

    view [122](#)

scripting [133](#)

view [24](#), [80](#)

transaction [183](#), [218](#), [278](#)

    commit/rollback [183](#), [218](#)

    set isolation level [278](#)

trigger [76](#), [142](#), [148](#)

    create [76](#)

    edit [142](#)

    export [148](#)

## V

variable [221](#)

view [134](#), [134](#), [134](#), [134](#), [135](#)

    alter [134](#)

    create [134](#)

    edit [134](#)

    export [134](#)

    scripting [135](#)